

Universal Decimal Classification

Abridged Edition

PD 1000, Edition 2

UDCC Publication no. UDC P046

This publication was prepared under the direction of BSI Committee IDT/3 'Universal Decimal Classification', on which the following bodies are represented:

CILIP (Chartered Institution of Library and Information Professionals)
National Information Services and Systems (NISS)
Society of Indexers
Standing Conference of National and University Libraries.

It supersedes PD 1000: 1999, which is withdrawn.

© BSI October 2003

ISBN 0 580 42440 5

Contents

Foreword	4
Introduction	5
Further reading	17
The tables	
Part 1: Common auxiliary tables	19-56
1a Coordination. Extension	19
1b Relation	20
1c Language	20
1d Form	25
1e Place	28
1f Race, ethnic grouping, nationality	40
1g Time	42
1h Notations from non-UDC sources	45
1k General characteristics (properties, materials, persons)	46
Part 2: Main tables	57-158
0 Generalities. Science and knowledge. Organization. Information. Documentation. Librarianship. Institutions. Publications	57
1 Philosophy. Psychology	67
2 Religion. Theology	72
3 Social sciences. Statistics. Politics. Economics. Trade. Law. Government. Military affairs. Welfare. Insurance. Education. Folklore	78
5 Mathematics and natural sciences	94
6 Applied sciences. Medicine. Technology	116
7 The arts. Recreation. Entertainment. Sport	141
8 Language. Linguistics. Literature	152
9 Geography. Biography. History	155
Index	159-265

FOREWORD

General

This simplified edition of UDC, with about 4100 entries, has been abridged from the material in the official UDC database, the Master Reference File. It takes account of official amendments up to and including those in *Extensions and Corrections to the UDC*, Number 24, November 2002.

It replaces the first edition of PD 1000, which was entitled 'Universal Decimal Classification – Pocket Edition'.

Disclaimers

It is possible that some proprietary names occur in this publication. No reflections on their legal status, either by the British Standards Institution or by any of its cooperating organizations, are intended, and none should be inferred from this publication.

Many place-names are included. The names used, the selection and sequence of regions, descriptive expressions and relations implied by the numeric hierarchy do not constitute any endorsement of their national or international status either by the British Standards Institution or by any of its cooperating organizations. No opinions about any of these matters should be inferred from this publication.

Symbols

In addition to the UDC notation, including the signs in Tables 1a to 1k, the following symbols are used in this edition:

sign		meaning
→	(arrow)	[In the Introduction:] See
⇒	(double arrow)	See also
◇	(diamond)	Examples of compound numbers (see Introduction, 7.3.6 and 11.6)
□	(square)	Including
	(sidelining)	Special auxiliaries (see Introduction, 7.3.4.2)
* or #	(asterisk or hash)	Non-UDC notation (see Table 1h)

INTRODUCTION

1 Organizing information

1.1 Information is everywhere, but is not necessarily usable. It proliferates at an intimidating rate; for instance, the best-known Internet search engine currently (mid 2003) searches over 3 billion web pages, the research department of a major information provider estimated that there were 7.1 million unique web sites by the end of the year 2000 (a 50% increase over the previous year); and there are in the region of 100 000 book titles published annually in the UK alone. The volume of available information is immense – and increasing. The problem for an information-seeker is to find what is relevant and access what is needed – finding a way through the overwhelming volume of irrelevant material. There are various aids to doing this – some for virtual information (search engines for the Web) and some in either print or electronic form (bibliographies, catalogues, directories). They vary in effectiveness, and when relying on natural language can be limited by problems with words. (Did you use the right term? Are you searching in a single language? Are you missing relevant items in other languages?) Aside from sheer luck, search strategies are more effective if they can draw on information organized into patterns that correspond to the needs of most users – or are at least familiar to them – with related items brought together, and unrelated ones excluded – in other words, information that has been classified.

1.2 Even individual information collections for your own use need to be organized. Paper files will probably be kept in an order that reflects the way you normally use them. File management on a computer is a form of classification: it is simply a matter of grouping items according to their shared characteristics, e.g. the drive on which they are stored, the nature of the item (software, document, database etc) and its size, the project reference or other identifier, and the date. Multimedia items such as audio or video recordings, and collectable objects such as pictures, sculptures, coins or postage stamps are all sources of information, and their interest and informativeness is increased by systematic indexing.

1.3 So if you are searching among information amassed by others, it will be more productive if it is logically arranged, and if you are organizing your own collections, the same principle applies; even when choosing from retail goods, for example in a bookshop or in a supermarket, the result depends on the helpful arrangement of stock. Whatever form an item of information may take, logical organization is vital for the efficient use of the collection.

2 Information

2.1 Information occurs in many forms –

- virtual information
(e.g. on the World Wide Web)
- optically or electronically recorded information
(DVD, CD-ROM, videotape etc)
- sound recordings
(sound disc, CD, audiotape etc)
- paper documents
(books, articles, reports etc)
- still images
(photographs, illustration collections etc)
- motion pictures
(film, video etc)
- objects in a collection
(museum pieces, art objects, coins, stamps etc)

– all these contain information, and are therefore documents or *information carriers*. Any collection of them needs to be organized in such a way as to enable users to find what they want, while excluding irrelevant items. A classification scheme is a means of achieving this.

2.2 Some of the examples above (→ 1.2, 1.3) are ways of physically grouping objects on shelves; by contrast, a directory on a computer groups not the files themselves, but identifiers or references from which you then go on to retrieve the item required - in other words, *metadata*. Classification schemes such as UDC can be used in either or both of these ways.

2.3 In some cases, the arrangement is decided locally (by the retailer, computer user etc); but the greater the quantity of items or their technical complexity becomes, the more helpful it is to follow a ready-made classification scheme, which represents a consensus as to a helpful order of classes.

3 Classification

3.1 Information can be organized by classifying it. *Classification* is a means of bringing order to a multiplicity of concepts or items of information, by arranging them into classes. A *class* is a group of concepts that have at least one thing in common. This shared property gives the class its identity. Classifications may be designed for various purposes. They include:

- scientific classification
- classification for retrieval.

3.2 *Scientific* classifications arrange the phenomena of the natural world as an aid to systematic study. They include the arrangements in systematic botany and zoology, and the table of chemical elements, and they often form the basis of field guides. The other kind of classification is designed for *retrieval* - in other words, locating the things you need. It includes *documentary* classifications - that is: an aid to the management of documents, in order to make information locatable. The distinctions are not watertight, and a documentary classification may incorporate scientific ones, as UDC does to some extent in Chemistry, Botany and Zoology. A *document* is anything that is a source of information, not necessarily verbal (it could be an image or an object).

3.3 Classes may consist of various kinds of concept, such as physical things (objects, persons, places etc) and their parts, activities, processes, abstract ideas; for example:

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| • buildings (schools, churches, houses etc) | – things |
| • parts of buildings (doors, walls, stairways etc) | – parts |
| • building services (joinery, glazing, plumbing etc) | – activities |
| • architectural styles (classical, Georgian etc) | – abstract ideas |

3.4 A class may be further divided into smaller classes (or subclasses), and so on, until no further subdivision is feasible. So classification is likely to be *hierarchical*, with each level of division (except the lowest) divided into its logical subsets.

4 Notation

Most classification schemes, including UDC, have a *notation* - a code that symbolizes the subject of each class and its place in the sequence. A simple list of named classes, which would file alphabetically, would not fulfil the purpose of keeping related things together, and separated from unrelated things. This can be done by using a notation which has an inherent order, such as numerals, alphabetic notation or a mixture (alphanumeric). When such a code is assigned to each class, it expresses and fixes the filing order, and enables automatic sorting of entries. Notation with variable length can also express the position in the hierarchy, with each extra character representing a lower level; this is called *expressive notation*. Arabic numerals arranged as decimal fractions are ideal for this purpose, and are the basis of the notation in UDC - as its name implies. (For details of UDC notation, see 7.2.)

5 Classification schemes

5.1 Classification schemes may be either:

- *special*, that is: limited to a specific subject; or
- *general*, that is: aiming to cover all subjects equally ('the universe of information').

UDC is a general scheme.

5.2 At the broadest level the structure of general classification schemes is based on *disciplines* which are recognized fundamental fields of study, such as Philosophy, Social sciences, Science, Technology, the Arts. Disciplines have their subdisciplines, e.g. sciences include Physics and Chemistry, and social sciences include Sociology and Economics. These areas of study are familiar because they tend to be represented in teaching departments, professional societies, specialized information services etc, and it can be useful for a classification scheme to follow this pattern.

5.3 The widely used general classification schemes are *aspect classifications*. A simple concept may have several places in the scheme, each representing a different aspect of it. For example, the simple concept 'horse' has aspects which are allowed for under Zoology, Animal husbandry, Transport, Sport and Recreation, among others. The subordination of simple concepts to fields of study reflects the normal expectations of people using information systems. A zoologist is less likely to be interested in items on horse racing than in items on the zoology of other equines.

5.4 Well-known general classification schemes include:

- Dewey Decimal Classification (DDC),
- Library of Congress Classification (LCC), and
- Universal Decimal Classification (UDC).

Though in all of them the arrangement of concepts is hierarchic (→ 3.4), in LCC the hierarchy is evident only from the position of a term on the printed page and not from the notation. In DDC and UDC, the notation is expressive (→ 4).

5.5 UDC differs fundamentally from DDC and LCC in that their main purpose is the arrangement of physical items (books etc) on shelves; in other words, they are designed to produce a single subject-based linear sequence of documents. By contrast, UDC was designed from the start for the organization of *records* of documents (metadata) - originally in an ambitious card-index system, the Universal Bibliographic Repertory. (For an account of this, see Rayward, W B in 'Further reading'.) However, the classification proved so useful that it outlived its original purpose.

6 Advantages of classification schemes

A classification scheme is an indexing and retrieval language. It groups related items into classes (→ 3.1), and arranges such groups in a hierarchy (→ 3.4), so that users can then trace topics in their context and search from general to specific or vice versa. With a numeric notation, as in UDC, there are other advantages:

- This approach is not language-dependent, as the subject is symbolized by a class number, so it can indicate whether foreign-language material is relevant (and therefore worth translating).
- It overcomes the ambiguities of natural language; for instance, the word 'paraffin' has both a scientific sense (UDC 547.2) and a popular one (UDC 665.7), so a verbal search would retrieve many irrelevant results - but a class number is unambiguous.
- It can also help to overcome problems of unfamiliar terminology, allowing non-specialists to find information effectively.
- A centralized scheme, such as UDC, can facilitate the exchange of information between systems, and provide a basic standard from which more specialized information retrieval tools may be developed.

7 Universal Decimal Classification

7.1 UDC is a general classification scheme that is particularly detailed and sophisticated. It can therefore be used both for information systems covering all subjects, or most of them, and for those which are more specialized but still cover a range of other subjects in less detail. As described above, it is based on recognized fields of study, or disciplines, and has a hierarchic structure.

7.2 UDC notation

7.2.1 UDC notation is based on arabic numerals (plus a few other common symbols). The numbers are arranged as decimal fractions, and this determines their filing order. You can think of them as following an imaginary nought and point, which for convenience are omitted (for example, 5 stands for 0.5). So they do not have the same order as integers, in which 6 would precede 59 by a long way; 5 is followed not immediately by 6, but by 50 to 59. Similarly, 59 is followed by all its subdivisions from 591 to 599 before you reach 6; and between 591 and 592 come all the subdivisions of 591 up to 591.9. After the third digit, there is a point, but it is not a decimal point - merely punctuation for ease of reading. A long code is easier to read if it is broken into small groups, so a point is added after every third digit; for example, in the UDC database (→ 12.2), the eleven-digit number 62138233332 becomes 621.382.333.32, which is far more manageable. (In this concise edition, classes are mostly not subdivided beyond seven or eight digits.) As the whole class number is a decimal fraction, including the part before the first point, it is preferable to pronounce it not as an integer but as a series of digits ('six-two-one point three...' rather than 'six hundred and twenty-one point three...').

7.2.2 As an example, the following numbers would be in this order if they were integers (or integers plus decimals): 1, 02, 3, 6, 22, 37, 66, 82, 94, 210, 543, 655, 681.81, 728.1, 811, 929; but if they are UDC class numbers, they file as if they were all decimal fractions, thus:

class number	as if
02	0.02
1	0.1
210	0.210
22	0.22
3	0.3
37	0.37
543	0.543
6	0.6
655	0.655

66	0.66
681.81	0.68181
728.1	0.7281
811	0.811
82	0.82
929	0.929
94	0.94

NOTE For filing order in general, see 8.

7.3 Structure of UDC

7.3.1 UDC consists of two kinds of table: the main tables and the auxiliary tables.

7.3.2 The main tables

In the main tables, the universe of information is divided into ten classes (though in reality some of them contain more than one subject). Each of these classes is represented by a single-digit number. Class 4 is currently vacant, as its subject, linguistics, was moved to class 8 alongside literature. Otherwise, each single-digit class is further divided into ten subclasses with two-digit numbers, and so on. Each further level of division is represented by a number one digit longer.

7.3.2.1 The first ten classes

0	Generalities. Science and knowledge. Organization. Information. Documentation. Librarianship. Institutions. Publications
1	Philosophy. Psychology
2	Religion. Theology
3	Social sciences. Statistics. Politics. Economics. Trade. Law. Government. Military affairs. Welfare. Insurance. Education. Folklore
[4]	[Vacant]
5	Mathematics and natural sciences
6	Applied sciences. Medicine. Technology
7	The arts. Recreation. Entertainment. Sport
8	Language. Linguistics. Literature
9	Geography. Biography. History

7.3.2.2 Subclasses

The subclasses accommodate more restricted concepts, as represented by longer numbers. For example, class 5 is divided into the following two-digit subclasses:

50	Generalities about the pure sciences
51	Mathematics
52	Astronomy. Astrophysics. Space research. Geodesy
53	Physics
54	Chemistry. Crystallography. Mineralogy
55	Earth sciences. Geology, meteorology etc
56	Palaeontology
57	Biological sciences in general
58	Botany
59	Zoology

7.3.2.3 The next level of division gives three digits; for example, 57 is divided into:

572	Anthropology
573	General and theoretical biology
574	General ecology and biodiversity...
575	General genetics. General cytogenetics... Evolution etc
576	Cellular and subcellular biology. Cytology
577	Material bases of life. Biochemistry... Biophysics

- 578 Virology
- 579 Microbiology

7.3.3 Class numbers of the same length, denoting a similar level of generality (or extension) are *coordinate*. Classes with shorter numbers, denoting greater extension, are *superordinate*. Classes with longer numbers, denoting greater specificity (or intension) are *subordinate*. Thus 58 and 59 are coordinate, 5 is superordinate to 58 and 59, and 591 is subordinate to 59.

7.3.4 *Auxiliary tables*

The auxiliary tables list concepts which recur throughout several or all subjects, such as time and place, and are therefore applicable in a range of classes. They are added to a class number to express a more precise meaning. The *common auxiliaries* are applicable throughout the main tables, while the *special auxiliaries* are applicable in various limited ranges. There are also linking signs which enable you to combine numbers from different parts of the tables. For convenience, these are also presented as tables.

7.3.4.1 The **common auxiliary** signs and subdivisions consist of:

concept	symbol
The linking signs	+, /, : (tables 1a and 1b)
language of the document	=... (table 1c)
form of the document	(0/09) (table 1d)
place	(1/9) (table 1e)
race, nationality etc	(=...) (table 1f)
time	"..." (table 1g)
non-UDC codes etc	#, A/Z (table 1h)
general characteristics	-0... (table 1k, under development)
so far includes:	
properties	-02...
materials	-03...
persons	-05...

They are explained in more detail in the notes in Tables 1a to 1k (pages 19-56).

Note that two of the tables (language and form) denote characteristics of the **document** (or **information carrier**), e.g. the language in which it is written or spoken. The others denote aspects of the **subject**, e.g. the materials or persons involved. So we must distinguish between

811.112.2	German (<i>as a subject - main number</i>) and
=112.2	German (<i>language of document - auxiliary number</i>), as in
5=112.2	Scientific works in German.

7.3.4.2 The **special auxiliaries**, unlike the common auxiliaries, are not all listed in one place. They occur at various places in the tables, and express concepts that occur in a limited subject range. They begin with a hyphen, e.g. under 52, point-nought, e.g. under 53, or apostrophe, e.g. under 81. In this edition, they are recognizable by side-lining, for example under UDC 53 :

53	Physics
53.02	General laws of phenomena
53.05	Observation and recording of phenomena. Visual indication of phenomena...

The number **before** the side-lining is a main number, 53 'Physics'. The auxiliary notation .0... may be used either in the form in which it is shown, i.e.

53.05	Observation and recording of phenomena etc (in general)
-------	---

or detached and added to any direct decimal subdivision of the main number, e.g.

531	Mechanics
531.05	Observation and recording of mechanical phenomena

531.5	Gravity...
531.5.05	Observation and recording of gravitational phenomena

7.3.5 In a few cases, special auxiliaries have either an extended or a reduced range of applicability. This is always indicated by a note, e.g. at 52-1/-8 or 616. Be especially aware of the hyphen auxiliaries under 62, which are applicable throughout the range 62 to 69 (as indicated in a running footnote), and the point-nought auxiliaries listed at 7, applicable throughout the class except under 77.

7.3.6 A number taken from a single place in the tables, whether a main number or a common auxiliary, is a *simple number*, e.g. (410) and 622 are simple numbers. A number created by using elements from more than one place in the tables is a *compound number*, e.g. 622+669 and 622(410) are compound numbers. All of them are *class numbers* or *class marks*, and are often called *UDC numbers*.

7.3.7 Many examples of compound numbers are listed in the tables in this volume, but remember that you can build compound numbers to express subjects that are not listed here. UDC is designed to allow this. See the practical examples in section 11.

8 Filing order

As a general rule, the order in which UDC numbers should file or be listed is the order in which they are printed in the tables. Filing order in UDC is based on a progression from general to particular, so the common auxiliaries, which are general by definition, come first. (Some of them, the auxiliaries of language, form, place, race and time, could theoretically be used on their own; or could come first in a compound number.) Next, two or more numbers linked by a plus or forward slash have a more general meaning than a simple number, so they file before it; for instance, 622+669 comes before 622 (the simple number). Numbers linked by a colon have a more precise meaning than a simple number, so they follow it. The filing order of all UDC signs and subdivisions is shown in Figure 1.

NOTE For the filing order of decimal fractions, see 7.2.1.

symbol	example	
=	=112.2	German language
(0...)	(0.035.2)	Microform documents
(1/9)	(430)	Germany
(=...)	(=1.410)	British nationals
"..."	"18"	Nineteenth century
+	622+669	Mining and metallurgy
/	622/623	Mining and military engineering
simple number	622	Mining
:	622:338.3	Productivity in mining
=	622=112.2	Documents in German about mining
(0...)	622(0.035.2)	Microform documents about mining
(1/9)	622(430)	Mining in Germany
(=...)	622(=1.366)	Mining among the ancient British
"..."	622"18"	Mining in the nineteenth century
* or #	622*Fe ₂ O ₃	Mining of red haematite (Fe ₂ O ₃)
A/Z	622GOE	Mining of named ores: Goethite
-0	622-057.2	Manual workers in mining
-1/-9	622-78	Protective devices and measures in mining
.0	622.03	Geological character of ore deposits †
'	622'17	Tailings, waste, residues from mining †
next simple number	622.3	Mining (extraction) of specific minerals...

† not included in this edition, but retained in this table to illustrate filing order

Figure 1. Filing order

9 Citation order

9.1 *Citation order* is simply the order in which you combine the elements when you build a compound number.

9.2 When using the linking signs (→ 7.3.4.1), to build a compound class mark, cite the numbers in ascending order, e.g.

69+72	Building and architecture
624+69+72	Civil engineering, building and architecture
622:69	Mining in relation to building

9.3 When using different kinds of auxiliary subdivisions added to a main number, cite them in the reverse of the filing order, e.g.

622"18"(430)=112.2 Mining - 19th century - Germany - in German

9.4 The order can be varied for particular purposes, e.g. to produce a list in place order:

(410)622	Britain - mining
(430)622	Germany - mining

or to give greater priority to any element in a compound number by citing it first (see the examples of architecture under 725, 726 and 727); but if in doubt, follow the standard order. In computer files, you can search for any part of a class mark, so the citation order does not affect retrievability.

10 Using UDC

10.1 UDC can be used in various different ways. Some involve physically arranging objects, and some are for creating helpful records of them (metadata).

10.2 It can be used to create a *shelf order* - that is: a physical arrangement of objects (such as books, articles, videos, sound recordings or CD-ROMs). Each item would be labelled with its class mark; this would determine its place in the sequence and indicate the subject, and possibly the medium, of that item. Collections of coins or stamps could be arranged in place order, achieving a more rational geographic grouping than you would get from an alphabetic arrangement. Sound recordings could be arranged according to content (music, by musical style; spoken word, by genre, e.g. verse, prose fiction, drama; language learning, by language, etc).

10.3 It can be used to create lists, whether in paper or electronic form, not necessarily related to the physical arrangement of items; for example, detailed indexing of images on stamps or coins, in illustration collections or in works of art, according to their subject. The items themselves might be arranged according to a different criterion, e.g. place of origin of stamps or coins (also using UDC), or date of photographs, or size, or security considerations for valuable items. Many different kinds of information can be put on record in this way. UDC is currently used for subject indexing in a major private art collection, because paintings, sculptures and ornaments can yield historical information about persons, costume, animal breeds, vanished buildings or landscapes, and many other subjects.

10.4 It can provide a useful guide to items that are not physical entities at all. For instance, it could be a list of contacts, names of persons or companies, arranged according to location, or nature of business, or subject speciality. UDC is used on the World Wide Web as a navigational aid in directories of learning resources; for links to some examples of these, see 'Websites' under **Further Reading** below.

11 Practical implementation

11.1 UDC can be used at many different levels of detail, e.g. for broad groupings with a high level of generality, or for highly detailed indexing of complex technical information. In the former case, high-level (i.e. short) class marks would be selected, and in the latter, the lowest level of detail (i.e. the longest class marks). Many intermediate levels can be devised by selective use of the tables. Some systems use a combination of methods, indexing in great detail but shortening the class marks for shelving purposes.

11.2 For this reason, it is important at the outset to decide how much detail is needed for classifying and indexing a given system. To work with greater detail than will ever be needed is wasted effort; on the other hand, to begin by classifying very broadly, only to discover later on that there is not enough specific detail in the system for you to find the items you need, leads either to frustration or to the need to go back and amend work already done. You may not have realized how much the collection would grow, or what kind of use would be made of it.

11.3 Some decisions you will need to make are:

- What is the purpose of classifying? The physical arrangement of items (shelf order); indexing of information contained in them; or both?
- How many items are there, and how much and how fast is the system likely to grow?
- What use will be made of the collection (what kind of information will you want to extract from it?)
- What other characteristics do you need to take account of? E.g. is the collection all in one language or in several, and is it all in one medium or multi-media, and do you need to record these aspects? (→ 11.5)

11.4 The number of items alone does not tell you how much detail is needed. Take, for instance:

- A small private library of one or two hundred books and articles. You might like to arrange them in subject order, and if they cover all or most subjects, one or two digits would be enough to differentiate them, e.g.
 - 5 Sciences
 - 6 Technology and industries
 – they would not all be clustered under one number. But if they are all about one subject, say computing, there is no point in giving them all the same number, 004; you might as well not classify them. You obviously need finer detail, such as
 - 004.43 Guides to programming languages
 - 004.738.5 The Internet
 and so on.
- A collection of several thousand postage stamps. They could be arranged according to country of origin, in alphabetic order, but that would cause neighbouring countries to be widely separated (e.g. Angola, Zaire) and also cause problems with name changes (e.g. Zaire/Democratic Republic of Congo). Using the UDC place auxiliaries (Table 1e) as page headings solves both of these problems, giving you (673) and (675) – but does this cover all the material that you are interested in? Illustrations on stamps often represent heads of state, native plants or animals, famous persons such as scientists or writers, and other subjects. If you want to be able to trace these, you need to add the number for the subject, e.g.
 - (673)581.9 Angola – Flora [or more simply: (673)58 Angola – Botany].

If you are also indexing other possessions, such as books or videos, you will need to indicate the item or medium:

- (673)581.9:736.3 Angola – flora – stamps
- (673)581.9(045) Angola – flora – articles
- (The citation order can be varied – see 9.)

And you will need to decide whether to write these class marks alongside the individual stamps, or – more likely – to compile a separate index, say on cards or as a computer file. If you do this, you can underline part of the class mark to show the actual location, e.g. (673)581.9:736.3 would tell you that you have information about Angolan flora in the stamp collection, and that it is located somewhere on the page(s) headed (673). This may be as much as you need to know.

- A collection of maps and guidebooks to various countries, say 1000 items. Here again, this could be arranged, or indexed, or both, according to a single characteristic – place. But is this the only search strategy you will ever adopt? Maps and guides also have themes, e.g. architectural guides, demographic maps, and maps also have scale. If this is a collection for private use, only the owner can judge what features will be sought; if it is for consultation by a group or the public, some effort must be made to predict what information will be sought. The most basic classification –

(410) Britain; (44) France etc –

would not be very helpful. It would be more informative to indicate subject and perhaps form, e.g.

- (410)314(084.3) Britain – demography – maps
- (44)72(036) France – architecture – guidebooks

This becomes more important if the collection expands to include greater detail and/or other media:

- 72.033(44)(084.1) Mediaeval architecture – France – pictures, photographs (e.g. transparencies)
- 72.036(410)(086.8) Modern architecture – Britain – videos

11.5 Thus, the degree of detail needed is influenced not just by the size of a collection but by how varied it is; and for the characteristics of the document (language, form; → 11.3), it may decide whether you need to indicate them at all. If a collection consists of only books, there is no point in classifying each one as a book: it can be taken as given. If it is all in a single language (say the language of this edition, English), that can also be taken as given unless the metadata is intended for international circulation. When several forms or languages are involved, it becomes necessary to distinguish them, because it affects the way in which the document can be used - you may need to be conversant with a foreign language, or you may need access to special equipment (or both).

So, in an English-language book collection, a book about bird recognition can be classed at
598.2 Ornithology.

Only in a multilingual or multimedia collections might this be needed:

- 598.2=111 Ornithology - in English
- 598.2=161.1 Ornithology - in Russian

or

- 598.2(02) Ornithology - books
- 598.2(086.8) Ornithology - videos

or

- 598.2(086.8)=161.1 Ornithology - videos - commentary in Russian

11.6 The numbers given in these examples are compound numbers (→ 7.3.6), tailored to answer particular requirements. This is characteristic of the whole design of UDC. In the tables that follow, many examples of compound numbers have been included, representing subjects that are often sought. They are signalled by the sign \diamond . But keep in mind that classifying with UDC frequently requires you to build class numbers for your own use. The listed cases are only examples. Be ready also to associate a very specific concept with the more general class that contains it (for instance, 'bird recognition' appears to be missing, but it can be classed as 'ornithology').

11.7 As indicated above (→ 11.4), collections other than very small and simple ones will need to be indexed to make them usable - whether they are for private or public use. To find out what the system contains on a given subject, you need a classified file, in UDC number order, with each class mark followed by details identifying the item (author, title, date of issue, serial number of video, disc, illustration etc). In a non-private information system, there will be house rules about the presentation. To find the right class mark to look under, you need an alphabetic index. In UDC, many class marks are built by the classifier, so s/he must also be the one to provide the index entries.

12 Management of UDC

12.1 UDC is owned by the UDC Consortium (UDCC), an international group of UDC publishers. The Consortium has an Executive Committee and an Advisory Board, both with international membership, and an Editor in Chief. Its headquarters is at the Royal Library in The Hague. Each member publisher has the right to issue UDC editions in its own language. The publisher of the English editions is BSI.

12.2 One of the UDCC's first actions after its inauguration in 1992 was to create an internationally owned database which would represent the authoritative text of UDC. This is known as the Master Reference File (MRF). It uses the Unesco database language Micro-CDS-ISIS, often known as 'ISIS' (originally an acronym for 'Integrated Set of Information Systems'). It is updated once a year according to the authorised amendments, as issued in the annual *Extensions and Corrections to the UDC*. The MRF in 2003 contains 65 931 entries, currently in English, with versions in French and German planned for the future. It is available for use under licence.

12.3 The standard print edition of UDC in English is the two-volume **BS 1000M**, which was downloaded from the Master Reference File and has been updated by a Supplement. The content of the MRF is also available in an online version, **UDC Online**, with search software and helpscreens. There are also some classes available in **extended versions** (print only). For details of all these, see 'Further Reading' (below). This Pocket Edition is a simplified version of UDC, containing about 4 100 classes. Users needing greater detail should consult BS 1000M, which can be used in part to supplement the abbreviated version, where further detail is needed.

12.4 Suggestions and inquiries about UDC can be addressed to the following.

12.4.1 Consortium matters, including MRF licences:

Ms C Apers, Director
UDC Consortium
PO Box 90407
2509 LK The Hague
NETHERLANDS

Tel: +31 70 314 0509
Fax: +31 70 314 0667

E-mail: udc@kb.nl

12.4.2 Matters relating to UDC and its revision:

Prof. I C McIlwaine, Editor in Chief
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies
University College London
Gower Street
London WC1E 6BT
UNITED KINGDOM

Tel: +44 171 380 7204
Fax: +44 171 383 0557

E-mail: i.mcilwaine@ucl.ac.uk

As there is some overlap in responsibilities, these individuals are in frequent contact with each other, and will forward messages where necessary.

13 New in this edition

Users of the first (1999) Pocket Edition of UDC may find this summary of changes useful.

Table 1e

(73) USA – replaced by completely hierarchic table, all under (73) instead of (73/79)

Table 1k

–02 'Properties' – completely new table, which will eventually replace many main and auxiliary numbers for properties throughout UDC

Main tables

005 'Management' – new class, replacing 65/651 and parts of 06
2 'Religion' – redeveloped class, giving equal rank to the world's main religions
314/316 'Society' – rationalizations in these classes
364 'Social welfare' – redeveloped class
502/504 'Environmental science' – redeveloped class
60 'Biotechnology' – new class
791 'Cinema' – new class

There are many smaller additions and amendments, e.g. in (1-7...) In public, in private; (4/9) many updatings of country names and status; –05... Alive, dead, sexual orientation, directors, shareholders; 004... Markup languages, websites, intranets, gateways; 133 The paranormal; 141.78 Postmodernism; 159.9... Fatigue, stress, out-of-body experiences, near-death experiences; 338.48 Tourism, sightseeing; 34... Illegal immigration and emigration, child abuse, organized crime; 52... Near-Earth objects, quasars; 575.11 Genomics; 640.4... Hospitality management, hotels, restaurants; 681.172 Cashpoints; 94(=...) new examples of historic cultures: Aztecs, Incas.

NOTE Cancelled classes are highlighted thus.

FURTHER READING

Standard UDC edition

BS 1000M: 1993. Universal Decimal Classification. International Medium Edition. English text, Edition 2. Milton Keynes: BSI, 1993
 Part 1. Systematic tables
 Part 2. Alphabetical subject index

BS 1000M: Supplement No. 3:1997 Supplement No. 3, cumulating Supplements Nos. 1 and 2

BS 1000M contains about 61 000 classes. The introduction describes the origins and characteristics of UDC.

Extensions and corrections to the UDC [annual]. The Hague: UDC Consortium
Contains authorised amendments to the scheme. Since 1993, it also includes articles and proposals.

Online version

UDC Online - *the complete content of the Master Reference File, plus helpscreens and search software.*

BSI and Technical Indexes Ltd. Launched 2001; updated annually.

Demo at: www.udc-online.com

Guide to its use

McIlwaine, I C. *The Universal Decimal Classification: a guide to its use* (UDC P035). The Hague: UDC Consortium, 2000

Other information

Information about UDC in the standard textbooks on classification is very out of date. The following are more up to date:

Gilchrist, A. UDC: the 1990s and beyond. In: Williamson, N J and Hudon, M, eds. *Classification research for knowledge representation and organization*. Amsterdam and London: Elsevier, 1992 (FID 698). Pages 69-78

Gilchrist, A and Strachan, D, eds. *The UDC: essays for a new decade*. London: Aslib, 1990

McIlwaine, I C. UDC: the present state and future developments. *International cataloguing and bibliographic control*, 23 (2) 1994, 29-33

McIlwaine, I C. UDC Centenary: the present state and future prospects. *Knowledge organization*, 22 (2) 1995, 64-69

McIlwaine, I C. The Universal Decimal Classification: some factors concerning its origins, development and influence. *Journal of the American Society of Information Scientists*, 48 (4) 1997, 331-339

There are chapters on UDC in the following general works:

Foskett, A C. *The subject approach to information*. 5th ed. London: Library Association, 1996

Marcella, R and Maltby, A, eds. *Classification for a new century: viewpoints upon activities and systems*. Aldershot: Gower, 1999

Marcella, R and Newton, R. *A new manual of classification*. Aldershot: Gower, 1994

For the historical background:

Rayward, W Boyd. The universe of information: the work of Paul Otlet for documentation and international organization (FID 520). Moscow: VINITI, 1975
(See also 'Websites', below.)

Websites

There is information about UDC on these sites:

Koch, Traugott. The role of classification schemes in Internet resource description and discovery
<http://www.ub2.lu.se/desire/radar/reports/D3.2.3/>

Rayward, [W] Boyd. The case of Paul Otlet, pioneer of information science...
http://www.lis.uiuc.edu/gslis/people/faculty/fac_papers/rayward/rayward2.html

UDC is also used (not always visibly) to structure numerous information gateways on the Web. There are links in the UDCC website, at <http://www.udcc.org/use.htm>.

Visit our websites

The UDC Consortium:

<http://www.udcc.org>

BSI:

<http://www.bsi-global.com>

CDS/ISIS Home Page:

<http://www.unesco.org/webworld/isis/isis.htm>

THE TABLES

Part 1: Common auxiliary tables

Summary

1a	Coordination. Extension +, /
1b	Relation :
1c	Language =...
1d	Form (0/09)
1e	Place (1/9)
1f	Race, ethnic grouping and nationality (=...)
1g	Time "..."
1h	Subject specification by notations from non-UDC sources e.g. A/Z
1k	General characteristics. -02 Properties, -03 Materials, -05 Persons

Common auxiliary tables

+ , / Table 1a. Coordination. Extension

Filing order. The symbols in Table 1a **extend** rather than **restrict** the meaning of a number, so compound numbers containing them file before the simple number itself. First in the filing order comes the number followed by +...; secondly, the number followed by /...; thirdly, the simple number.

SECTION 1. COORDINATION. ADDITION.

The coordination sign + (plus) connects two or more separated (non-consecutive) UDC numbers, to denote a compound subject for which no single number exists, e.g.

(44+460) France and Spain
622+669 Mining and metallurgy.

SECTION 2. CONSECUTIVE EXTENSION.

The extension sign / (slash or stroke) connects the first and last of a series of consecutive UDC numbers to form a **range number** denoting a broad subject, or range of concepts, e.g.

=1/=2 Indo-European languages
(7/8) America, North and South. The Americas
592/599 Systematic zoology (everything from 592 to 599, including subdivisions)
629.734/.735 Heavier-than-air craft (aerodynes)
643/645 The home and household equipment.

If the numbers on each side of the slash begin with the same digits, you can abbreviate the second number by omitting the digits common to both, so long as a punctuation mark (usually a dot) then follows the slash. So in the example 629.734/.735 above, the digits 629 are omitted after the slash. But bear in mind that this conceals part of a number [629.735], and might lead to a searcher missing relevant material; so automatic searching is more efficient if you assign several numbers to a single item, e.g. avoiding:

546.32/.35 The more important alkali metals
in favour of:
546.32 Potassium
546.33 Sodium
546.34 Lithium
546.35 Rubidium.

: Table 1b Relation

The relation sign : (colon) indicates relationships between two or more subjects by connecting their UDC numbers. Unlike the plus and slash (Table 1a), the colon restricts rather than extends the subjects it connects, e.g.

- 17:7 Ethics in relation to art
- 341.6(44:450) Arbitration and adjudication of disputes between France and Italy
- 631:502.4 Agriculture or farming in relation to nature reserves.

=... Table 1c Common Auxiliaries of Language

Summary

=...'0	Origins and periods of language. Phases of development
=00/=03	General concepts
=1/=2	Indo-European languages
=3...	Caucasian & other languages. Basque
=4...	Afro-Asiatic, Nilo-Saharan, Congo-Kordofanian, Khoisan
=5...	Ural-Altaic, Japanese, Korean, Ainu, Palaeo-Siberian, Eskimo-Aleut, Dravidian, Sino-Tibetan
=6...	Austro-Asiatic, Austronesian
=7...	Indo-Pacific, Australian
=8	American Indian (Amerindian) languages
=9	Artificial languages

Notes

SCOPE. The common auxiliaries of language denote the language or linguistic form of a document; the subject is denoted by a main UDC number. Table 1c is the main list of languages UDC, and is the source for the parallel subdivision of class 811 'Languages' (as subjects of study), class 821 'Literatures of individual languages', and Table 1f 'Common auxiliaries of race, ethnic grouping and nationality'.

In theory, the language of any document or item of information could be denoted, but in practice it is useful only when there is a need to distinguish between items in different languages, e.g. to enable retrieval according to language.

CITATION ORDER. The language auxiliary normally comes last in a compound number, e.g.

- 663.4(493)(075)=112.5 Brewing industry in Belgium - textbook - in Flemish

but it could be cited first (or in other positions) if there is a need to file items in order of language rather than subject, e.g.

- =111(02.053.2)0/9 In English - children's books - subject arrangement.

If necessary, it is separated from the following number by a colon, e.g.

- (02.053.2)=111:0/9 Children's books - in English - subject arrangement

The colon is there to mark the end of the language auxiliary and the beginning of the next element.

MULTILINGUAL DOCUMENTS. Denote multilingual documents either by =00 or by the auxiliaries of the individual languages in ascending numeric order, e.g.

- 53(035)=00 Multilingual handbook of physics
- 53(035)=111=112.2=133.1 Handbook of physics in English, French and German.

Systematic table

=...'0	Origins and periods of language. Phases of development
=...'01	Old period. Archaic period
=...'02	Classical period
=...'03	See specific meanings under =124 'Latin' and =14 'Greek'
=...'04	Middle period

=...'06	Modern period
=...'08	Revived language
=...'282	Dialects. Local and regional language. Variants and vernaculars
=00	Multilingual. Polyglot
=030	Translated documents. Translations
	⇒ 81'25
	<i>Denote the source language by =030.1/.9 and the target language directly by =1/=9</i>
	<i>Divide =030.1/.9 like =1/=9</i>
◇ 61=030.161.1	Medical works translated from Russian (from =161.1)
◇ 61=030.161.1=133.1	Medical works translated from Russian into French (listed near other medical translations from Russian)
◇ 61=133.1=030.161.1	Medical works translated from Russian into French (listed near other medical works in French)
=1/=9	LANGUAGES (NATURAL AND ARTIFICIAL)
=1/=8	NATURAL LANGUAGES
=1/=2	Indo-European languages
=11	Germanic languages
=111	English
◇ =111'01	Anglo-Saxon (Old English)
◇ =111'04	Middle English
=111.8	English-based pidgins and creoles. □ Pidgin English
=112	Other West Germanic languages
=112.2	German (High German. Standard German)
=112.28	Yiddish (Judeo-German)
=112.3	Plattdeutsch ('Low German')
=112.5	Dutch. Flemish
=112.6	Afrikaans
=113	North Germanic (Nordic) languages
=113.1	Old Norse
=113.2	Faroese
=113.3	Icelandic
=113.4	Danish
=113.5	Norwegian
=113.6	Swedish
=12	Italic languages
=124	Latin
◇ =124'02	Classical Latin
◇ =124'03	Vulgar Latin
◇ =124'04	Mediaeval Latin
=13	Romance languages
=131.1	Italian
=132	Rhaeto-Romance languages. □ Friulian. Ladin. Romansch
=133.1	French
=133.2	Provençal
=134.1	Catalan
=134.2	Spanish
=134.3	Portuguese
=135.1	Rumanian (Romanian)
=135.2	Moldavian
=135.8	Dalmatian (Vegliote)
=138	Lingua Franca (Sabir)
=14	Greek (Hellenic)
◇ =14'02	Classical Greek
◇ =14'03	Koine (New Testament Greek)
◇ =14'04	Byzantine Greek
◇ =14'06	Modern Greek

=15	Celtic languages
=152.1	Irish
=152.2	Scots Gaelic
=152.3	Manx
=153.1	Welsh
=153.2	Breton
=153.3	Cornish
=16	Slavic languages
=161.1	Russian
=161.2	Ukrainian
=161.3	Byelorussian (White Russian)
=162.1	Polish
=162.3	Czech
=162.4	Slovak
=163.1	Old Church Slavic
=163.2	Bulgarian
=163.3	Macedonian
=163.4	Serbo-Croatian
=163.6	Slovenian
=17	Baltic languages
=172	Lithuanian
=174	Latvian (Lettish)
=18	Albanian
=19	Armenian
=21/=22	Indo-Iranian languages
=21	Indic languages
=211	Sanskrit
=212	Pali
=213	Prakrit
=214	Modern Indic languages
=214.21/.22	Hindustani (Hindi-Urdu complex)
=214.21	Hindi
=214.22	Urdu
=214.25	Gujurati
=214.27	Punjabi
=214.32	Bengali
=214.43	Nepali
=214.58	Romany
=214.61	Singhalese
=22	Iranian languages
=222.1	Persian
=222.5	Kurdish
=222.8	Tajik
=23	Nuristani (Kafiri)
=29	Dead Indo-European languages (not listed elsewhere)
=292.1	Hittite
=34	Dead languages of unknown affiliation, spoken in the Mediterranean and Near East (except Semitic). □ Sumerian. Etruscan
=35	Caucasian languages
=353	Southern (Kartvelian) group
=353.1	Georgian
=361	Basque (Euskera, Euskara)
=371	Burushaski
=41	Afro-Asiatic (Hamito-Semitic) languages
=411	Semitic languages
=411.1	North Semitic. □ Canaanite, Phoenician, Punic

=411.16	Hebrew
◊ =411.16'02	Biblical Hebrew
◊ =411.16'08	Modern Hebrew
=411.2	South-west Semitic
=411.21	Arabic
◊ =411.21'02	Classical Arabic
◊ =411.21'06	Modern Arabic
=411.216	Maltese
=411.4	Ethio-Semitic (Ethiopic) languages. ◻ Amharic, Tigre, Tigrinya
=412	Egyptian-Coptic
=413	Berber languages. ◻ Tuareg
=414	Chadic languages. ◻ Hausa
=415	Cushitic languages. ◻ Beja, Somali
=416	Omotic languages
=419	Other Afro-Asiatic languages
=42	Nilo-Saharan languages
=422	Saharan branch
=423	Maban branch
=425	Koman
=426	Chari-Nile branch. ◻ Sudanic languages, Nubian, Masai
=429	Other Nilo-Saharan languages
=43	Congo-Kordofanian (Niger-Kordofanian) languages
=431	Kordofanian languages
=432	Niger-Congo languages. ◻ Wolof, Mandingo. Voltaic languages. Kwa languages, Yoruba. Adamawa languages. Benue-Congo languages
=432.8/.9	Bantu languages
=432.875	Swahili group. ◻ Swahili
=45	Khoisan languages. ◻ Bushman, Hottentot
=51	Ural-Altaic languages
=511	Uralic languages
=511.1	Finno-Ugric languages
=511.111	Finnish
=511.112	Karelian
=511.113	Estonian
=511.12	Lappic
=511.14	Ugric languages
=511.141	Hungarian
=511.2	Samoyedic languages
=512	Altaic languages
=512.1	Turkic languages. ◻ Kazakh, Uzbek, Tatar, Kirghiz, Azerbaijani
=512.161	Turkish
=512.2	Tungus languages. ◻ Manchu
=512.3	Mongolian languages
=521	Japanese
=531	Korean
=541	Ainu
=55	Palaeo-Siberian languages
=551	Chukchi-Kamtschatkan languages
=552	Gilyak
=553	Yenisei-Ostyak
=554	Yukaghir
=56	Eskimo-Aleut languages
=562	Inuit (Inupiak)
=57	Dravidian languages
=571	Northern branch. ◻ Brahui
=572	Central branch. ◻ Telugu
=573	Southern branch. ◻ Kannada (Kanarese), Malayalam, Tamil

=58	Sino-Tibetan languages
=581	Chinese languages. □ Mandarin, Cantonese, Taiwanese
=582	Kam-Tai languages. □ Lao, Thai
=583	Miao-Yao languages
=584	Tibeto-Burman languages. □ Burmese, Tibetan
=61	Austro-Asiatic languages
=611	Malacca (Aslian) group
=612	Mon-Khmer languages. □ Cambodian (Khmer), Vietnamese
=613	Munda languages
=614	Nicobarese group
=62	Austronesian languages
=621	Malayo-Polynesian languages. □ Philippine languages, Tagalog, Indonesian languages, Sumatran languages, Borneo languages
=621.251	Malay (Bahasa Indonesia; Bahasa Malaysia)
=622	Oceanic languages. □ Micronesian, Melanesian, Polynesian languages
=622.821.3	Maori
=71	Indo-Pacific (non-Austronesian) languages □ New Guinean (Papuan) languages
=718	Tasmanian
=719	Other Indo-Pacific languages
=72	Australian languages
=721	Pama-Maric group
=722	Pama-Nyungan group
=729	Other Australian languages
=8	American Indian (Amerindian) languages
=81/=82	North-American Indian languages
=811	Athapaskan-Eyak languages. □ Apache, Chipewyan, Navajo
=812	Algonquian languages. □ Blackfoot, Cheyenne, Cree, Delaware
=813	Muskogean languages. □ Alabama, Choctaw
=814	Caddoan languages. □ Pawnee, Wichita
=815	Iroquois languages. □ Cherokee, Mohawk
=816	Siouan languages. □ Crow, Dakota, Osage
=817	Hokan languages
=821	Penutian languages. □ Chinook, Mayan and Quichéan languages
=822	Aztec-Tanoan languages. □ Aztec, Hopi, Yaqui
=823	Oto-Manguean languages
=824	Salish languages
=826	Wakashan languages
=829	Other North-American Indian languages
=87	Central and South American Indian languages
=871	Ge-Pano-Carib languages
=872	Macro-Chibchan languages
=873	Andean-Equatorial languages
=879	Other Central and South American Indian languages
=9	Artificial languages
=92	Artificial languages for use among human beings. International auxiliary languages (interlanguages). □ Volapük, Esperanto, Interlingua
=93	Artificial languages used to instruct machines. Programming languages. Computer languages
	⇒ 004.43
	<i>Specify by alphabetic extension</i>
◇ 004.912=93C++	Word-processing program written in C++

(0...) Table 1d Common Auxiliaries of Form

Summary

(0.0...)	Physical features etc
(01)	Bibliographies
(02)	Books in general
(03)	Reference works
(04)	Non-serial separates. Separata
(05)	Serial publications. Periodicals
(06)	Publications of societies, organizations
(07)	Documents for instruction, teaching, study, training
(08)	Collected, polygraphic works. Forms. Lists. Illustrations. Business publications
(09)	Historical form. Legal & historical sources

Notes

SCOPE. The common auxiliaries of form denote the form or presentation of documents. They are not used to denote the subject matter of documents. Literary forms (poetry, plays, fiction etc) are classed under 82-1/-9.

CITATION ORDER. These auxiliaries are normally used following a main number, e.g.

54(035)	Handbooks of chemistry
54(038)	Dictionaries of chemistry (<i>listed with other works on chemistry</i>)

but, if required, records of all documents of the same form may be grouped together by citing the form auxiliary first, e.g.

(038)54	Dictionaries of chemistry (<i>listed with other dictionaries</i>)
(085.6)685.5	Price lists of travel goods and camping equipment (<i>listed with other price lists</i>).

or alone, or with other auxiliaries:

(054)	Newspapers (of all kinds)
(054)(44)	French newspapers (i.e. of France)

INNER AND OUTER FORM. Distinguish between inner form, where the form influences the subject (e.g. historical presentation) and outer form, which expresses only the physical characteristics of the information carrier. Where both occur, cite inner form before outer form, regardless of numerical order, e.g.

◇ 792+82-2(091)(086.7) A spoken-word history of the theatre (subject – historical form – sound recording)

Systematic table

(0.0...)	Physical features, production and use characteristics, supplementary matter etc <i>Use as given here, or combine with (01/09), e.g.</i>
◇ (0.021.6)	Miniature documents (general)
◇ (038.021.6)	Miniature dictionaries
(0.02)	Documents according to physical, external form
(0.021.4)	Small documents. Concise documents
(0.021.6)	Miniature editions
(0.024.3)	Documents with stereo effect. □ Anaglyphs. Stereoscopic images
(0.026.2)	Hardback editions
(0.027.5)	Paperback editions
(0.03)	Documents according to method of production
(0.032)	Handwritten documents (autograph, holograph). Manuscripts
(0.033)	Typescripts etc. □ Typed, word-processed, line-printed. Printouts
(0.034)	Machine-readable documents. □ Punched card, tape
(0.034.2)	Digital documents. □ Hypertext documents
(0.034.4)	Magnetic and optical media
(0.034.42)	Magnetic media. □ Magnetic tape, disc, diskette
(0.034.44)	Optical media. □ CD. CD-ROM. DVD

(0.035.2)	Microform. □ Microfilm, microfiche, micro-opaque
(0.04)	Documents according to stage of production
(0.041)	Drafts. Preliminary versions
(0.05)	Documents for particular kinds of user <i>Divide (0.05) like -05 (Table 1k)</i>
(0.06)	Documents according to availability. □ Grey literature. Classified (secret, confidential) documents
(0.07)	Supplementary matter issued with a document. □ Explanatory matter. Annotations. Critical apparatus. Corrections, errata, amendments, annexes
(0.08)	Separately issued supplements or parts of documents
(01)	Bibliographies ⇒ (048), 016
(02)	Books in general <i>If not classed more specifically in (03/09)</i>
(03)	Reference works <i>All documents containing information on a number of different subjects or on the totality of knowledge (whether in alphabetic, systematic or other order)</i> ⇒ (07), (083), 030
(031)	Encyclopaedias
◇ (031.021.4)	Small, concise encyclopaedias
(035)	Handbooks. Manuals ⇒ (076), (083.131)
(036)	Guidebooks (with practical and descriptive information)
(038)	Dictionaries. □ Language dictionaries. Special subject and technical dictionaries <i>Class special subject dictionaries with the subject. Monolingual general dictionaries may be denoted by the form and language auxiliaries alone; alternatively, class at the main number for the language. Choose one or other option consistently</i> ⇒ 81'373, 81'374
◇ (038)=111	English dictionary – or 811.111(038)
◇ (038)=111=112.2	Bilingual dictionary, English and German
◇ 54(038)=134.2	Spanish chemical dictionary - or (038)54=134.2
(04)	Non-serial separates. Separata ⇒ 82-4
(041)	Pamphlets. Brochures
(042)	Addresses. Lectures. Speeches ⇒ (063), (07), 82-5
(043)	Theses. Dissertations
(044)	Personal documents. □ Correspondence. Letters. Circulars ⇒ 82-6
(044.3)	Others. □ Expressions of wish (similar to wills but not legally binding) ⇒ 347.67/.69
(045)	Articles in serials, collections etc. Contributions ⇒ (05), (08)
(046)	Newspaper articles
(047)	Reports. Notices. Bulletins ⇒ (055)
(048)	Bibliographic descriptions. Abstracts. Summaries. Surveys ⇒ (01)
(049)	Other non-serial separates. □ Manifestos. Polemics. Apologias
(049.5)	Questionnaires
(05)	Serial publications. Periodicals <i>Class individual articles and contributions at (045) and (046). Denote frequency by "5..." (Table 1g)</i>
◇ (05)"502"	Irregular serials (published at irregular intervals)
◇ (05)"530.1"	Published weekly
◇ (05)"540.3"	Published quarterly, three-monthly
◇ (05)"550.1"	Published annually, yearly

- (051) Periodicals (in the strict sense). □ Journals. Magazines
- (054) Newspapers
Frequent publications with a generality of news and current information
- (055) News bulletins. Newsletters. Information bulletins
⇒ (047)
- (058) Yearbooks. Directories
- (059) Almanacs. Calendars (of all types). □ Ephemerides
- (06) **Documents relating to societies, associations, organizations** □ Statutes. Charter.
Articles of association
⇒ (05), (085)
- (062) Documents concerning the organization and activities of societies etc. □ For meetings.
Agendas. Discussion documents
- (07) **Documents for instruction, teaching, study, training**
- (072) Documentary materials for teaching. Teaching aids
⇒ (084), (086)
- (073) Curricula. Syllabuses
- (075) Educational texts. Schoolbooks. Texts for students
- (076) Documents for practical instruction, training. □ Laboratory and field exercises
⇒ (035), (083.131)
- (076.6) Programmed texts
- (078) Educational documents and material not listed elsewhere. □ Case studies
- (079) Documents connected with competitions, tests, examinations etc. □ Exam papers.
Diplomas, degrees, certificates of proficiency
- (08) **Collected and polygraphic works. Forms. Lists. Illustrations. Business publications**
⇒ 08, 82-82
- (081) Individual polygraphies. Collected works of individual authors
- (082) Collective polygraphies. Collections of works by several authors. □ Anthologies
- (083) Technical and normative documents. Tables. Lists etc
⇒ 006
- (083.131) Directions for use. Users' guides. Users' manuals. Operating instructions
- (083.5) Technical data tables. □ Calculation, conversion, numeric tables
- (083.7) Terminological and normative documents. □ Standards. Specifications. Codes of practice. Guidelines
- (083.82) Inventories and catalogues. □ Exhibition catalogues
- (084) Images. Pictorial documents. Graphic documents
- (084.1) Pictures. Illustrations. □ Photographs
- (084.122) Motion pictures on film
- (084.2) Schematic representations. □ Diagrams. Graphs. Flow-charts
⇒ 003.6
- (084.3) Cartographic images. Including: Maps. Plans. Charts
⇒ (086.43), 912
- (085) Publications of business firms (industrial, commercial). Commercial publicity, information, advertising material. □ Trade catalogues
- (085.6) Price lists for goods
- (085.7) Price lists for services. Tariffs
- (086) Three-dimensional (solid) documents. Audio and audiovisual documents
- (086.3) Specimens, objects as documents. □ Microscope slides. Museum pieces
- (086.43) Globes
⇒ (084.3), 912
- (086.7) Audio documents. Sound recordings
- (086.8) Video recordings
- (088) Attestations. Special-purpose documents. □ Passports, licences etc
- (09) **Presentation in historical form. Legal and historical sources**
- (091) Historical presentation in the strict sense
⇒ 93/94

- (092) Biographical presentation
⇒ 929
- (093) Historical sources. □ Public records. Wills, testaments
- (094) Legal sources. Legal documents. □ Bills. Acts. Case-books
⇒ 340

(1/9) Table 1e Common Auxiliaries of Place

Summary	
(1)	Place and space in general. Localization. Orientation
(2)	Physiographic designation
(3)	Places of the ancient world
(4/9)	Countries and places of the modern world
(4)	Europe
(5)	Asia
(6)	Africa
(7/8)	America, North and South. The Americas
(7)	North and Central America
(8)	South America
(9)	States and regions of the South Pacific and Australia. Arctic. Antarctic

Notes

SCOPE. The place auxiliaries indicate the geographical range, locality or other spatial aspect of a subject denoted by a main UDC number, e.g.

- 331.2(44) Wages in France
- 338:656(81) Economics of transport in Brazil.

CITATION ORDER. These auxiliaries are normally used following the number for the subject, e.g.

- 339.7(73) Balance of payments - USA

but they can also be cited first so as to create a sequence based on place, e.g.

- (73)339.7 USA - balance of payments.

They can also be inserted in the middle of a UDC number to create a particular sequence, e.g. so as to have items about government subdivided firstly by place and then by organ of government:

- 354(44) Central government in France
- 354(44).51 French ministry of justice.

If the place aspect is the only one likely to be sought (e.g. in some map collections), the place auxiliary could be used alone.

DISCLAIMER. The names used, the selection and sequence of regions, descriptive expressions and relations implied by the numeric hierarchy do not constitute any endorsement of their national or international status either by the UDC Consortium or by any of its cooperating organizations. No opinions about any of these matters should be inferred from this publication.

Systematic table

- (1) Place and space in general. Localization. Orientation
- (1=...) Place with reference to race. Ethnic zones
Details by (=...) (Table 1f)
- ◇ (494=112.2) German Switzerland
- ◇ (494=131.1) Italian Switzerland
- ◇ (494=133.1) French Switzerland

(1:...) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◊ (44:450) ◊ 339.5(44:450) (1-0/-9) 	One place in relation to another France in relation to Italy Trade relations between France and Italy Boundaries and spatial forms of various kinds <i>Use as given here, or combine with (2/9)</i>
(1-0)	Zones
(1-04)	Limiting zones. Boundaries
◊ (430-04)	The boundaries of Germany
(1-07)	Military zones during war and postwar periods
(1-076)	Disputed territory
(1-08)	Unknown, unexplored regions and zones
(1-1)	Orientation. Points of the compass. Relative position
(1-11)	East. Eastern
	⇒ (5)
(1-12)	South-east. South-eastern
(1-13)	South. Southern
(1-14)	South-west. South-western
(1-15)	West. Western
	⇒ (4+7)
(1-16)	North-west. North-western
(1-17)	North. Northern
(1-18)	North-east. North-eastern
(1-25)	Capital cities. Metropolises
(1-5)	Dependent or semi-dependent territories
(1-51)	Dependent territory administered by a specific state
(1-52)	Colonized territory. Colonies
◊ (6-52)	Colonized territory in Africa
◊ (676.2-52)	Kenya as a colony
(1-53)	Concessions (territorial)
◊ (512.317-53)	The New Territories of Hong Kong during the lease to the UK
(1-54)	Dependent or semi-dependent territories with special statute. □ Protectorates. Mandated territories
(1-6)	States or groupings of states from various points of view <i>Use as given here, or combine with (3/9)</i>
(1-62)	Groupings of states according to military or defence view
(1-622)	Countries belonging to military or defence pacts
◊ (1-622NATO)	The countries of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO)
(1-624)	Non-committed, non-aligned countries
(1-7)	Places and areas according to privacy, publicness and other special features
(1-71)	Places of private, individual and familial activity. In private places. In private
(1-72)	Places of public, collective, group activity. In public places. In public
(1-75)	Areas designated for special treatment. □ Protected areas. Reserves. National parks
(1-77)	Areas according to stage of development
(1-773)	Developing countries. 'Third World' countries
(1-775)	Developed areas. Highly developed areas
(1-87)	Foreign. Abroad. Elsewhere than one's own country
◊ 274(492-87)	The Dutch Protestant Church outside the Netherlands
(1-88)	Home. One's own country
◊ 27-76(1-88)	Christian missions in the home country. Home missions
(1-92)	Regionalization of the Earth according to physiogeographical features <i>Choose either (1-92) (for individual countries) or (29) (for a single grouping)</i>
◊ (52-92)	Physical regions of Japan
(100)	Universal as to place. International. All or many countries in general <i>Denote up to three countries by their specific auxiliaries</i>
◊ (44+460)	France and Spain
◊ (44+100)	France and various other countries
◊ 061.2(100)	International organizations

- (15) The universe, celestial or cosmic space generally. In Space. Cosmic. Extraterrestrial localities
- (157) Planets, their regions and localities
- (158) The Moon, its regions and localities
⇒ 523.34
- (18) Spatial measurements or dimensions
Details by colon combination with (2...), e.g.
- ◇ (23:181) Heights (above sea level)
- ◇ (24:181) Depths (below sea level)
- ◇ (24:183) Volume or cubic capacity (of caves etc)
- ◇ (25:182) Surface areas. Areas of land
- ◇ (26:181) Ocean or sea depths
- (181) One-dimensional measurements. Linear dimensions. Distances. Lengths etc
For precise distances, add standard international abbreviation for unit, followed by actual figures
- ◇ (181m100) 100 metres
- ◇ (181km427) 427 kilometres
- (182) Two-dimensional measurements. Square dimensions. Areas
Details as (181)
- ◇ (182m2000) 2000 square metres
- (183) Three-dimensional measurements. Cubic dimensions. Volumes
Details as (181)
- ◇ (183m150) 150 cubic metres
- (2) Physiographic designation**
- (20) Ecosphere
- (203) In the atmosphere. In the air. Aerial
⇒ 551.51
- (204) Of the hydrosphere. In the water. Aquatic
⇒ (26), (28), 556
- (204.1) Underwater
- (205) Earth's crust, mantle, core. Lithosphere. Centrosphere
- (207) Of or in the spheres of Nature. Biosphere
- (208) In human surroundings. In human society. In social, artificial milieux
- (21) Surface of the Earth in general. Land areas in particular. Natural zones and regions
⇒ 551.4, 551.8
- (210) Land formations. □ Coasts, islands
- (211/213) Climatic zones
- (211) Cold regions. Polar regions. Frigid regions
- ◇ (211-13) South polar regions. Antarctic regions
- ◇ (211-17) North polar regions. Arctic regions
- (212) Intermediate and subpolar regions. Temperate zones. Mid-latitude climatic regions
- ◇ (212-13) South temperate zone
- ◇ (212-17) North temperate zone
- (213) Subtropical and tropical regions generally
- (213.5) Tropical regions. Torrid zone. Tropics
- ◇ 69.03(213.5) Tropical building
- (215) Hemispheres
- ◇ (215-11) Eastern hemisphere
- ◇ (215-13) Southern hemisphere
- ◇ (215-15) Western hemisphere
- ◇ (215-17) Northern hemisphere
- (217) Former continents. Pangaea. Laurentia. Fennosarmatia. Angaria (Angaraland). Gondwanaland. Serindia. Sinia. Philippina
⇒ (309)
- (218) Individual crustal plates. Eurasian. African. Indian. Pacific. North American. South American. Nazca. Antarctic

- (23) Above sea level. Surface relief. Above ground generally. Mountains
 ◇ (23:181) Heights above sea level
 ◇ (23:181m4500) Mountains with height of 4500 metres above sea level
 (23.0) In mountainous country. In hill country
 ◇ (23:4) Mountains of Europe. □ Alps
 ◇ (23:5) Mountains of Asia. □ Karakorams. Himalayas
 (24) Below sea level. Underground. Subterranean
 ⇒ 551.44
 ◇ (24:181m200) 200 metres below sea level
 (25) Natural flat ground (at, above or below sea level). The ground in its natural condition, cultivated or inhabited
 ⇒ 551.43
 (251) Steppes. Pampas. Plains. Prairies. Savannas. Heathland
 (252) Unproductive land. □ Stony. Sandy. Marshes. Bogs
 (253) Virgin (primeval) woods and forests. Jungle
 (254) Arable land, cleared or cultivated
 (255) Flooded land. Irrigated land. Drained land. □ Broads. Polders
 (256) Fenced, enclosed land
 (257) Inhabited land. Built-up areas
 (258) Fortified country
 (26) Oceans, seas and interconnections
 ⇒ (285), 551.46
 (261) Atlantic Ocean
 (261.1) North Atlantic. □ Connected seas. North Sea. Malin Sea. English Channel. Gulf Stream
 (261.6) South Atlantic. □ Connected seas. Sargasso Sea. Caribbean Sea
 (262) Mediterranean Sea. □ Connected seas. Adriatic. Aegean. Black Sea
 (265) Pacific Ocean
 (265.1) East and south-east Pacific. □ Connected seas. Panama Canal
 (265.2) North and north-east Pacific. □ Connected seas
 (265.5) West and north-west Pacific. □ Connected seas. Bering Sea & Strait
 (265.7) South and south-west Pacific. □ Connected Seas. Mariana Trench
 (267) Indian Ocean. □ Connected seas. Red Sea. Suez Canal
 (268) Arctic Ocean. □ Connected seas. Hudson Bay
 (269) Southern Ocean (Antarctic Ocean). □ Connected seas
 (28) Inland waters
 (282) Flowing waters. Watercourses. Waterways. Rivers
 ⇒ 556.5
 ◇ (282:41) Rivers and waterways of the British Isles
 (282.3) Waterfalls. Rapids. Cataracts. Cascades
 (285) Still and stagnant waters. Lakes. Ponds. Swamps
 (289) Brackish waters
 (29) The world according to physiographic features
 Choose either (29) (for a single grouping) or (1-92) (for individual countries)
 ◇ (29:4/5) Physical regions of Eurasia
 ◇ (29:4/5:211) Frigid regions of Eurasia
(3) **Places of the ancient world**
 Including countries known to Graeco-Roman antiquity, up to the fall of the western Roman Empire (late 5th century AD) and others (e.g. pre-Columbian America) up to the 15th century. Option: where the distinction is meaningless, use numbers from (4/9), e.g. (510) China
 (309) Legendary countries. Conjectural countries. Places of uncertain existence, e.g. Atlantis. Fabulous lands
 ⇒ (1-08), (217), 572.4
 (31) Ancient China and Japan
 (315) Cinarum regio. Ancient China
 (32) Aegyptus. Ancient Egypt

- (33) Judaea. The Holy Land. Region of the Israelites.
□ Jerusalem. Nazareth. Bethlehem. Sichem. Jericho
- (34) Ancient India
- (35) Medo-Persia
- (351) Chaldaea
- (352) Assyria. Assur. Nineveh
- (353) Media. Ecbatana
- (354) Babylonia
- (355) Ancient Persia. Persepolis
- (356) Parthia. Hyrcania
- (357) Sassania (Sassanid Persia)
- (358) Mesopotamia
- (359) Susiana. Susa. Elam
- (36) Regions of the so-called barbarians
- (363) Regions of the Germanic tribes. □ Angles. Saxons. Jutes. Franks. Goths
- (364) Regions of the Celts
- (365) Hispania. Iberia
- (366) Britannia. Roman Britain
- (367) Regions of the Slavs
- (368) Regions of the Nordic peoples.
□ Scandinavians, Norse, Normans, Vikings
- (369.1) Regions of the Huns
- (37) Italia. Ancient Rome and Italy
- (375) Etruria
- (376) Roma. Latium and City of Rome
- (38) Graecia. Ancient Greece
- (391) Graeciae insulae. The Greek islands
- (392) Asia Minor occidentalis.
□ Phrygia. Troia (Troy). Lydia
- (393) Asia Minor orientalis.
□ Cappadocia. Cilicia. Cyprus
- (394) Ancient Syria. Phoenicia. Palaestina. The Hittites. Arabia
- (395) Asia septentrionalis occidentalis.
□ Scythia. Colchis. Armenia
- (396) Asia meridionalis centralis.
□ Hyrcania. Bactria
- (397) Ancient Africa.
□ Mauretania. Numidia. Karthago (Carthage). Libya. Aethiopia
- (398) Europa meridionalis orientalis.
□ Dacia. Vindelicia. Rhaetia. Noricum. Pannonia. Illyria. Dalmatia
- (399) Other regions. Ancient geographical divisions other than those of classical antiquity.
□ Pre-Columbian America
- (4/9) COUNTRIES AND PLACES OF THE MODERN WORLD**
Subdivide alphabetically if required
- (4+7) The West (Occident) conventionally defined
⇒ (1-15)
- (4) Europe**
- (41) British Isles (Great Britain, Ireland and minor islands)
- ◇ (41-44) British Commonwealth and Empire generally (historical)
For specific dependencies see individual (4/9) numbers
- (410) Great Britain. United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland
- (410.1) England
Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.
- ◇ (410.1KEN) County of Kent
- (410.111) Greater London area
- (410.111.11) City of London
- (410.111.24) City of Westminster

(410.3)	Wales
◊ (410.3CAR)	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.</i> Unitary authority of Cardiff
(410.5)	Scotland
◊ (410.5EDI)	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.</i> Unitary authority of Edinburgh
(410.521)	Orkney Islands
(410.522)	Shetland Islands. Fair Isle. Foula
(410.523)	Western Isles. □ Outer Hebrides. Rockall. Rona. St Kilda
(410.7)	Northern Ireland
◊ (410.7BEL)	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.</i> District of Belfast
(417)	Republic of Ireland. Eire
◊ (417DUB)	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.</i> County of Dublin
(430)	Germany. Federal Republic of Germany
◊ (430-25)	<i>Federal Republic of Germany from 1990, and Germany as a whole, at any period</i> Berlin as capital of Germany (option)
(430.1)	Western and southern Länder
	<i>Also Western Germany, 1945-1990</i>
	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h), e.g.</i>
◊ (430.1BER)	Berlin (Land)
(430.2)	Eastern Länder
	<i>Also Eastern Germany, 1945-1990</i>
	<i>Specify by A/Z (Table 1h)</i>
(431)	Prussia (historical)
(435.9)	Luxembourg. Grand Duchy of Luxembourg
(436)	Austria. Republic of Austria
(437)	Czechoslovakia (1918-1992)
(437.1/2)	Czech Republic
(437.6)	Slovak Republic
(438)	Poland. Polish Republic
(439)	Hungary. Hungarian Republic
(44)	France. French Republic
(450)	Italy. Republic of Italy
(454.4)	Republic of San Marino
(456.31)	Vatican City State
(458.2)	Malta. Republic of Malta
(46)	Iberian peninsula
(460)	Spain. Kingdom of Spain
(460.32)	Islas Baleares (Balearic Islands)
(469)	Portugal. Portuguese Republic
(47+57)	Former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR)
(47)	Former European USSR
(470+571)	Russia. Russian Federation
(470)	Russian Federation in Europe
◊ (470-25)	Moscow
(474)	Baltic States
(474.2)	Estonia. Republic of Estonia
(474.3)	Latvia. Republic of Latvia
(474.5)	Lithuania. Republic of Lithuania
(476)	Belarus. Republic of Belarus
(477)	Ukraine. Ukraine
(478)	Moldova
(479)	Caucasus
(479.22)	Georgia. Republic of Georgia
(479.24)	Azerbaijan

(479.25)	Republic of Armenia
(48)	Scandinavian States
(480)	Finland. Republic of Finland. Suomi
(481)	Norway. Kingdom of Norway
(485)	Sweden. Kingdom of Sweden
(489)	Denmark. Kingdom of Denmark
	⇒ (491.2), (988)
(491.1)	Iceland. Republic of Iceland
(491.2)	Faeroes (Danish)
(492)	Netherlands. Kingdom of the Netherlands
(493)	Belgium. Kingdom of Belgium
(494)	Switzerland. Swiss Confederation
(494.9)	Liechtenstein. Principality of Liechtenstein
(495)	Greece. Hellenic Republic
(496.5)	Albania. Republic of Albania
(497)	Balkan states in general
(497.1)	Yugoslavia. Federal Republic of Yugoslavia
(497.11)	Serbia
(497.16)	Crna Gora (Montenegro)
(497.2)	Bulgaria. Republic of Bulgaria
(497.4)	Slovenia. Republic of Slovenia
(497.5)	Croatia. Republic of Croatia
(497.6)	Bosnia-Herzegovina. Republic of Bosnia-Herzegovina
(497.7)	Macedonia. Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (Makedonija)
(498)	Romania. Republic of Romania
(5)	Asia
	<i>Class here also the Orient in general</i>
◇ (5-11)	Eastern Asia. Far East
◇ (5-15)	Western Asia. Near and Middle East
(510)	China. People's Republic of China
(512.317)	Hong Kong, Special administrative Region
(512.318)	Macao (Macau), Special administrative Region
(515)	Xizang Zizhiqu. Tibet Autonomous Region
(517.3)	Mongolia. Mongolian People's Republic (Outer Mongolia)
(519)	Korea
(519.3)	North Korea. Democratic People's Republic of Korea
(519.5)	South Korea. Republic of Korea
(52)	Japan and adjacent islands
(520)	Japan. Nippon (Nihon Koku)
(529)	Taiwan. Republic of China
(53)	Arabian states and territories
(532)	Saudi Arabia. Kingdom of Saudi Arabia
(533/534)	Yemen. Republic of Yemen (from 1990)
(533)	Yemen (North). Yemen Arab Republic (to 1990)
(534)	Yemen (South). People's Democratic Republic of Yemen (to 1990)
(535)	Oman. Sultanate of Oman (Muscat and Oman)
(536)	East Arabian states (Gulf states)
(536.2)	United Arab Emirates. □ Abu Dhabi. Ajman. Dubai. Fujaira. Sharja. Umm al Qaiwain. Ras al Khaimah
(536.4)	Qatar
(536.5)	Bahrain
(536.8)	Kuwait. State of Kuwait
(54)	States of the Indian subcontinent
(540)	India. Republic of India
(541.31)	Bhutan. Kingdom of Bhutan
(541.35)	Nepal. Kingdom of Nepal
(548.7)	Sri Lanka (Ceylon). Democratic Socialist Republic of Sri Lanka

(548.82)	Maldives. Republic of the Maldives
(549)	Pakistan (1947-1971)
(549.1)	Pakistan. Islamic Republic of Pakistan
(549.3)	Bangladesh. People's Republic of Bangladesh
(55)	Iran. Islamic Republic of Iran. Persia (historical)
(56)	Levant. Asia Minor
(560)	Turkey. Republic of Turkey
(564.3)	Cyprus. Republic of Cyprus
(567)	Iraq. Republic of Iraq
(569.1)	Syria. Syrian Arab Republic
(569.3)	Lebanon. Lebanese Republic
(569.4)	Israel. State of Israel (Palestine to 1948)
◇ (569.4-076)	Disputed territories associated with Palestine and Israel. □ Gaza Strip. West Bank of the Jordan
(569.5)	Jordan. Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan
(57)	Former Asiatic USSR
(571)	Russian Federation in Asia ⇒ (470)
(574)	Kazakhstan. Republic of Kazakhstan
(575.1)	Uzbekistan
(575.2)	Kyrgyzstan. Republic of Kyrgyzstan
(575.3)	Tajikistan. Republic of Tajikistan
(575.4)	Turkmenistan
(581)	Afghanistan. Islamic State of Afghanistan
(59)	South-east Asian states and territories
(591)	Burma (Myanmar). Union of Myanmar
(592.3)	Singapore. Republic of Singapore
(592.6)	Brunei. State of Brunei Darussalam
(593)	Thailand. Kingdom of Thailand
(594)	Indonesia. Republic of Indonesia
(595)	Malaysia. Federation of Malaysia
(596/598)	Indo-China
(596)	Cambodia. Kingdom of Cambodia
(597)	Vietnam. Socialist Republic of Vietnam
(598)	Laos. Lao People's Democratic Republic
(599)	Philippines. Republic of the Philippines
(6)	Africa
◇ (6=111)	Anglophone Africa
◇ (6=133.1)	Francophone Africa
(61)	North African states in general. Maghreb. Barbary States
(611)	Tunisia. Republic of Tunisia
(612)	Libya. Great Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
(620)	Egypt. Arab Republic of Egypt
(624)	Sudan. Republic of the Sudan
(63)	Ethiopia. People's Democratic Republic of Ethiopia
(635)	Eritrea. Republic of Eritrea
(64)	Morocco. Kingdom of Morocco
(649)	Islas Canarias (Canary Islands) (Spanish), as part of Africa
(65)	Algeria. Democratic and Popular Republic of Algeria
(66/67)	States and territories south of the Sahara. Sub-Saharan Africa
(66)	West African states and territories
(661.2)	Mauritania. Islamic Republic of Mauritania
(662)	Western Sudan and Niger territories
(662.1)	Mali. Republic of Mali
(662.5)	Burkina Faso (formerly Upper Volta)
(662.6)	Niger. Republic of Niger
(663)	Senegal. Republic of Senegal

(664)	Sierra Leone. Republic of Sierra Leone
(665)	Upper Guinea states and territories
(665.1)	Gambia. Republic of the Gambia
(665.2)	Guinea. Revolutionary People's Republic of Guinea
(665.7)	Guinea-Bissau. Republic of Guinea-Bissau
(665.8)	Cape Verde. Republic of Cape Verde
(666.2)	Liberia. Republic of Liberia
(666.8)	Côte d'Ivoire (Ivory Coast). Republic of the Ivory Coast
(667)	Ghana. Republic of Ghana. Gold Coast (hist.)
(668.1)	Togo. Republic of Togo
(668.2)	Benin. People's Republic of Benin. □ Dahomey (hist.)
(669)	Nigeria. Federal Republic of Nigeria
(669.95)	Provincia de Sao Tomé e Príncipe. Islands of Sao Tomé and Príncipe
(67)	Equatorial, central and eastern African states and territories
(671.1)	Cameroon. United Republic of Cameroon
(671.8)	Equatorial Guinea. Republic of Equatorial Guinea
(672.1)	Gabon. Gabonese Republic
(672.4)	Congo (Brazzaville). Republic of the Congo
(673)	Angola. Republic of Angola
(674.1)	Central African Republic
(674.3)	Chad. Republic of Chad
(675)	Democratic Republic of Congo (formerly Zaire)
(675.97)	Burundi. Republic of Burundi
(675.98)	Rwanda. Republic of Rwanda
(676.1)	Uganda. Republic of Uganda
(676.2)	Kenya. Republic of Kenya
(677)	Somalia. Somali Democratic Republic
(677.1)	Djibouti. Republic of Djibouti
(678)	Tanzania. United Republic of Tanzania
(679)	Mozambique. Republic of Mozambique
(68)	States and territories of Southern Africa
(680)	South Africa. Republic of South Africa
(688.1)	Namibia
(688.3)	Botswana
(688.5)	Lesotho
(688.7)	Swaziland
(689)	Rhodesia and Nyasaland (Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, 1953-1962)
(689.1)	Zimbabwe. Republic of Zimbabwe (formerly Southern Rhodesia)
(689.4)	Zambia. Republic of Zambia (formerly Northern Rhodesia)
(689.7)	Malawi. Republic of Malawi (formerly Nyasaland)
(69)	African islands of the Indian and South Atlantic oceans
(691)	Madagascar. Democratic Republic of Madagascar
(694)	Islands north of Madagascar
(694.11)	Federal Islamic Republic of the Comoros
(694.12)	Mayotte. Collectivité territoriale de Mayotte (France)
(696)	Seychelles. Republic of Seychelles
(697)	British Indian Ocean Territory (UK). □ Chagos Archipelago. Diego Garcia. Peros Banhos. Salomon. Danger Island. Six Islands (Egmont Islands). Three Brothers (Trois Frères). Aldabra Islands. Farquhar Islands. Desroches
(698)	Mascarene Islands
(698.1)	Réunion (France). Department of Réunion
(698.2)	Mauritius. Republic of Mauritius
(699)	Outlying Islands in the South Indian and South Atlantic Oceans
(699.2)	St Helena and dependencies (UK). □ St Helena. Ascension. Tristan da Cunha

(7/8)	AMERICA, NORTH AND SOUTH. THE AMERICAS
(7)	North and Central America
(71)	Canada
(711)	British Columbia
(712/712.2)	Yukon, Northwest Territories [cancelled] see (719)
(712.3/.7)	Prairie Provinces
(712.3)	Alberta
(712.4)	Saskatchewan
(712.7)	Manitoba
(713)	Ontario
(714)	Quebec
(715)	New Brunswick
(716)	Nova Scotia
(717)	Prince Edward Island
(718)	Newfoundland Province. □ Newfoundland, Labrador
(718.9)	Saint Pierre and Miquelon (France)
(719)	Yukon and Northwest Territories
(719.1)	Yukon Territory
(719.2)	Northwest Territories. □ Fort Smith, Inuvik
(719.3)	Nunavut. □ Baffin, Keewatin, Kitikmeot
(72)	Mexico. Central American states. Caribbean territories
(721/727)	Mexico. United States of Mexico
(728)	Central American states
(728.1)	Guatemala. Republic of Guatemala
(728.2)	Belize (British Honduras to 1973)
(728.3)	Honduras. Republic of Honduras
(728.4)	El Salvador. Republic of El Salvador
(728.5)	Nicaragua. Republic of Nicaragua
(728.6)	Costa Rica. Republic of Costa Rica
(728.7)	Panama. Republic of Panama
(728.79)	Canal Area (formerly Panama Canal Zone)
(729)	Caribbean territories. West Indies (Antilles)
(729.1)	Cuba. Republic of Cuba
(729.2)	Jamaica
(729.29)	Cayman Islands (UK)
(729.3)	Dominican Republic
(729.4)	Haiti. Republic of Haiti
(729.5)	Puerto Rico. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico (USA)
(729.61)	Bahamas. Commonwealth of the Bahamas
(729.68)	Turks and Caicos Islands (UK)
(729.7)	Leeward Islands
(729.71)	Virgin Islands of the United States (American Virgin Islands) (USA)
(729.72)	British Virgin Islands (UK)
(729.724)	Saint Kitts-Nevis. Federation of Saint Kitts and Nevis
(729.724.2)	Anguilla (UK)
(729.726)	Antigua and Barbuda
(729.727)	Montserrat (UK)
(729.74)	Guadeloupe (France)
(729.8)	Windward Islands
(729.81)	Martinique (France)
(729.821)	Dominica. Commonwealth of Dominica
(729.822)	Saint Lucia. State of Saint Lucia
(729.824)	Saint Vincent. Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
(729.828)	Grenada
(729.86)	Barbados
(729.87)	Trinidad and Tobago. Republic of Trinidad and Tobago
(729.88)	Netherlands Antilles (Dutch Antilles) (Netherlands). □ Curaçao. Bonaire

(729.89)	Aruba (Netherlands)
(729.9)	Bermuda (Somers Islands) (UK)
(73)	United States of America (USA)
(734)	North-eastern states. New England
(734.1)	Maine
(734.2)	New Hampshire
(734.3)	Vermont
(734.4)	Massachusetts
(734.5)	Rhode Island
(734.6)	Connecticut
(734.7)	New York State
(734.8)	Pennsylvania
(734.9)	New Jersey
(735)	States of the south-eastern USA (South Atlantic states) <i>Class here the southern states</i>
(735.1)	Delaware
(735.2)	Maryland
(735.3)	District of Columbia. Washington DC
(735.4)	West Virginia
(735.5)	Virginia
(735.6)	North Carolina
(735.7)	South Carolina
(735.8)	Georgia
(735.9)	Florida
(736)	States of the south central USA <i>Class here the old South-west</i>
(736.1)	Alabama
(736.2)	Mississippi
(736.3)	Louisiana
(736.4)	Texas
(736.6)	Oklahoma
(736.7)	Arkansas
(736.8)	Tennessee
(736.9)	Kentucky
(737)	States of the north central USA. □ States bordering the Great Lakes <i>Class here the Middle West</i>
(737.1)	Ohio
(737.2)	Indiana
(737.3)	Illinois
(737.4)	Michigan
(737.5)	Wisconsin
(737.6)	Minnesota
(737.7)	Iowa
(737.8)	Missouri
(738)	Western USA. □ Rocky Mountains states
(738.1)	Kansas
(738.2)	Nebraska
(738.3)	South Dakota
(738.4)	North Dakota
(738.6)	Montana
(738.7)	Wyoming
(738.8)	Colorado
(738.9)	New Mexico
(739)	States of the Pacific coast and Pacific Ocean
(739.1)	Arizona
(739.2)	Utah
(739.3)	Nevada

(739.4)	California
(739.5)	Oregon
(739.6)	Idaho
(739.7)	Washington
(739.8)	Alaska
(739.9)	Hawaii
(74/79)	States of USA [cancelled] see (734/739)
(8)	South America. States and regions of South America
(81)	Brazil. Federative Republic of Brazil
(82)	Argentina. Argentine Republic
(829.1)	Falkland Islands and Dependencies (UK)
(829.15)	South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands (UK)
(83)	Chile. Republic of Chile
(835.22)	Valparaíso. □ Islas Juan Fernández. Isla de Pascua (Easter Island / Rapa Nui)
(84)	Bolivia. Republic of Bolivia
(85)	Peru. Republic of Peru
(861)	Colombia [cancelled] see (862)
(862)	Colombia. Republic of Colombia
(866)	Ecuador. Republic of Ecuador
(866.4)	Galápagos
(87)	Venezuela. Republic of Venezuela
(88)	The Guianas
(881)	Guyana. Cooperative Republic of Guyana (formerly British Guiana)
(882)	French Guiana (France). Department of Guyane
(883)	Suriname. Republic of Suriname
(892)	Paraguay [cancelled] see (893)
(893)	Paraguay. Republic of Paraguay
(899)	Uruguay. Eastern Republic of Uruguay
(9)	States and regions of the South Pacific and Australia. Arctic. Antarctic
(931)	New Zealand
(931.2)	North Island
(931.3)	South Island. Stewart Island
(931.8)	Minor Islands. □ Chatham Islands. Kermadec Islands. Bounty Islands. Antipodes Islands. Auckland Islands. Campbell Island
(932/935)	Melanesia. States and regions of Melanesia
(932)	New Caledonia (France)
(934)	Vanuatu. Republic of Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides)
(935)	Solomon Islands
(938.4)	Norfolk Island (Australia)
(94)	Australia. Commonwealth of Australia
(941)	Western Australia
(942)	South Australia and the Northern Territory
(942.3)	South Australia
(942.9)	Northern Territory
(943)	Queensland
(944)	New South Wales
(945)	Victoria
(946)	Tasmania
(947)	Australian Capital Territory. □ Canberra
(948)	Outlying islands of Australia. □ Ashmore and Cartier Islands. Coral Sea Islands
(954)	Papua New Guinea. Independent State of Papua New Guinea
(961/964)	Polynesia. States and regions of Polynesia
(961.1)	Fiji. Republic of Fiji
(961.2)	Tonga. Kingdom of Tonga
(961.3)	Countries of the Samoan Islands
(961.31)	Samoa. Independent State of Samoa (formerly Western Samoa)
(961.33)	American Samoa (USA)

(961.4)	Tuvalu (formerly Ellice Islands)
(961.7)	Wallis and Futuna Islands (France)
(962.3)	Cook Islands (New Zealand)
(962.4)	Tokelau Islands (New Zealand)
(962.6)	Niue (New Zealand)
(963)	French Polynesia (France). □ Iles Marquises. Iles Touamotu. Iles Gambier. Iles de la Société (Society Islands, incl. Tahiti). Iles Tubuai
(964.1)	Pitcairn Islands (UK)
(966/968)	Micronesia. States and regions of Micronesia
(966)	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (USA)
(966.1)	Federated States of Micronesia
(966.2)	Palau (Belau). Republic of Palau (USA)
(966.3)	Northern Mariana Islands. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands
(966.4)	Marshall Islands. Republic of the Marshall Islands
(967.2)	Guam (USA)
(968.2)	Kiribati. Republic of Kiribati (formerly Gilbert Islands)
(968.5)	Nauru. Republic of Nauru
(97)	Isolated Islands of the Pacific Ocean. □ Wake Island (USA). Johnston Atoll (USA). Midway Islands (USA). Clipperton (France). Pacific Islands not listed elsewhere For Hawaii see (799)
(98)	Arctic territories
(984)	European Arctic islands. □ Svalbard (Spitsbergen and Bear Island) (Norway). Jan Mayen (Norway)
(988)	Greenland (Denmark)
(99)	Antarctic territories. South Polar regions

(=...) Table 1f Common Auxiliaries of Race, Ethnic Grouping and Nationality

Summary	
(=081/=088)	Degree of development etc
(=1-5/-86)	Various racial affinities
(=1.2/.9)	Peoples of particular areas and countries (parallel with Table 1e)
(=11/=8)	Various races, peoples, linguistic-cultural groups (parallel with Table 1c)

Notes

SCOPE. The common auxiliaries of race, ethnic grouping and nationality denote the nationality or ethnic aspects of a subject represented by a main UDC number, e.g.
398(=81/=82) North Amerindian (American Indian) folklore.
They are derived mainly from the common auxiliaries of language (Table 1c) and so may also usefully distinguish linguistic-cultural groups, e.g.
(=111) English speaking peoples (as opposed to the English).
Political nationality (citizenship of nation-states) may also be denoted, mainly by (=1.4/.9) which derive from the common auxiliaries of place (Table 1e), but it may be found that for some subjects the place auxiliaries themselves will often serve as well. For ethnology as a main subject see 572.9.

CITATION ORDER. In citation order, a common auxiliary of race or nationality normally follows a main UDC number; it may, however, be cited medially or even first in a compound number if there is a need to group together documents or references on particular ethnic groups or nationalities

Systematic table

(=081)	Primitive races and peoples
(=083)	Developing peoples ⇒ (1-773) (Table 1e)
(=084)	Highly developed peoples ⇒ (1-775) (Table 1e)
(=088)	Mixed race. Hybrid. Half-caste. □ Mulatto
(=1-5)	Colonial races and peoples
(=1-81)	Autochthonous (aboriginal) races and peoples
(=1-82)	Indigenes. Native, local-born inhabitants
◇ (=1:72-82)	Native Mexicans (Mexicans born in Mexico)
(=1-86)	Racial affinity in relation to nationality. Naturalized non-indigenous nationals
(=1:1/9)	Peoples associated with particular places <i>Details from Table 1e</i>
◇ (=1:2)	Peoples of particular physiogeographic areas
◇ (=1:23)	Mountain-dwellers
◇ (=1:24)	Cave-dwellers. Troglodytes
◇ (=1:3)	Particular nationalities of the ancient world
◇ (=1:37)	Ancient Romans
◇ (=1:4/9)	Particular nationalities of the modern world
◇ (=1:493)	Belgians
(=11/=8)	Various races, peoples, linguistic-cultural groups <i>Divide (=11/=8) like =11/=8 (Table 1c)</i>
(=11/=2)	Indo-European races and peoples
(=11/=19)	White races in general. Caucasians
(=11)	Germanic races and peoples
(=111)	English-speaking peoples
(=13)	Romantic, 'Latin' races and peoples
(=16)	Slavic (Slavonic) races and peoples
(=2/=8)	Oriental, African and other races. 'Coloured' races and peoples
(=21)	Indic races and peoples
(=214.58)	Romany peoples. Gypsies
(=41)	Afro-Asiatic races and peoples
(=411)	Semitic races and peoples
(=411.16)	Hebraic. Jews. Ethnically Jewish <i>For Jews by religion use 296-051 (-051 is from Table 1k)</i>
(=411.21)	Arabic. Arabs
(=414)	Black people in general. Black African races and peoples
◇ (=414)(6)	Black people in Africa. Black Africans
◇ (=414)(73)	Black people in the USA. Black Americans
(=521)	Japanese-speaking peoples. Ethnically Japanese people
(=581)	Chinese-speaking peoples. Ethnically Chinese people
(=62)	Austronesian peoples. □ Melanesian. Polynesian
(=72)	Australian races and peoples. Australian aboriginal peoples
(=81/=82)	North Amerindian (American Indian) peoples
(=87)	Central and South Amerindian (American Indian) peoples

"..." Table 1g Common Auxiliaries of Time

Summary	
"0/2"	Dates and ranges of time (AD) in conventional Christian (Gregorian) reckoning □ Actual dates
"3"	Conventional time divisions and subdivisions: numbered, named etc Years, seasons, months, weeks, days etc
"4"	Duration. Time-span. Period etc. Ages and age-groups. Quinquenniums, decades, centuries, millennia etc
"5"	Periodicity. Frequency. Recurrence at specified intervals. Weekly, monthly, annual etc
"6"	Geological, archaeological and cultural time divisions. Eras. Geological periods. Ages (Ice Ages, Stone Age etc)
"7"	Phenomena in time. Phenomenology of time. Simultaneity, non-simultaneity. Sequence. Permanence, temporariness etc

Notes

SCOPE. The common auxiliaries of time denote the date, point of time or range of time of a subject represented by a main UDC number. They do not indicate the date of publication of a document, which is a cataloguing matter.

NOTATION. The point is used to separate time elements of different magnitudes - not, as elsewhere in UDC, conventionally after every third digit. Only arabic numerals are used, e.g. MCMLXXXIV should be converted to "1984".

CITATION ORDER. The time auxiliary is normally cited after the main number, but since quotation marks are biterminal, the order can easily be changed, e.g. 785.7"18" 'Nineteenth-century chamber music' could become "18"785.7 if a filing order giving higher priority to date is required. Within the auxiliary itself, the time elements are cited in order of decreasing magnitude.

DATES. Dates are denoted by citing the ordinary calendar notation in the order year-month-day, enclosed in quotation marks, e.g.

"1898.12.11" 11 December AD 1898.

The order of magnitudes (beginning with the greatest and ending with the least) corresponds to the principle of progression from general to special. For consistency, the year is always expressed as a four-digit number, and the month and day as two-digit numbers. The non-significant places are occupied by zeros, e.g.

"0435.08.04" 4 August AD 435.

BC AND AD. Dates BC and AD may be distinguished by prefixing the minus sign to dates BC, e.g.

"-04" 5th century BC

"-0054" 54 BC

(and optionally the plus sign to dates AD, e.g.

" +0043" AD 43).

The plus need only be used when references to both kinds of date are likely to occur. "-" and "+" may be used without dates to denote the pre-Christian and Christian eras.

CENTURIES, DECADES. Centuries and decades may be denoted by 2 and 3 digits respectively, e.g.

"03" The 300s (loosely, the 4th century)

"19" The 1900s (loosely, the 20th century)

"192" The 20s (1920-1929).

RANGES OF TIME. Ranges of several centuries, decades or years may be denoted by the initial and final figures, linked by the slash, e.g.

"04/14"	The 5th to 15th centuries (the Middle Ages)
"1815/1830"	The period from 1815 to 1830
"625/627"	Glacial and post-glacial periods.

When one of the limiting dates is undetermined, it is represented by three dots, e.g.

94(100)".../18"	World history up to the (end of the) 19th century.
-----------------	--

Systematic table

"0/2"	Dates and ranges of time (AD) in conventional Christian (Gregorian) reckoning <i>Denote a millennium by 1 digit, a century by 2 digits, a decade by 3 digits and a year by 4 digits</i>
"0"	First millennium AD
"00"	First century AD
"000"	First decade of first century AD
"01"	Second century AD
"04/14"	Fifth to fifteenth centuries AD (the Middle Ages)
"1"	Second millennium AD
"10"	Eleventh century AD
"15/19"	Sixteenth to twentieth centuries AD. Modern times (post-Renaissance)
"19"	Twentieth century AD
"2"	Third millennium AD
"20"	Twenty-first century AD
"321/324"	Seasons
"321"	Spring
"322"	Summer
"323"	Autumn (fall)
"324"	Winter
"34"	Days. Hours or times of day
"342"	Named days of the week
"342.1/.7"	Monday to Sunday
"344"	Daytime. Daylight hours
"345"	Night-time. Hours of darkness or semi-darkness
"37"	Time of work activity, occupation, production, daily routine
"372"	Working hours. Service hours. Time of occupation
"377"	Rest and recreation time. Spare time. Free time. Time outside working hours
"38"	Holidays. Festive and commemorative occasions
"382"	Religious holidays, festive and commemorative occasions
"383"	Public, national or regional holidays (other than religious). □ Bank holidays (UK)
"385"	Personal private holidays, vacation or leave time
"4"	Duration. Time-span. Period. Term. Ages and age-groups
"40"	Relative duration, period, term
"401"	Life or lifetime. Durability
"403"	Short duration. Short-term
"404"	Duration of medium length. Medium-term
"405"	Long duration. Long-term
"408"	Indefinite duration
"46"	Ages and age-groups of persons, animate and inanimate things <i>The elements in the number, separated by points, denote: unit of time, followed by duration in terms of that unit, with zeros in non-significant places (see example "462.01")</i>
"462"	Age in days
◇ "462.01"	1 day old
"463"	Age in weeks
"464"	Age in months
"465"	Age in years and decades

"5"	Periodicity. Frequency. Recurrence at specified intervals
"502"	At irregular intervals
"530.1"	Once per week. Weekly
"540.1"	Once per month. Monthly
"540.3"	Quarterly. Three-monthly
"550.1"	Yearly. Annual
"56"	Recurring every generation, lifetime etc. Life-cycle <i>Divide "56" like "46"</i>
"6"	Geological, archaeological and cultural time divisions. □ Universal reckoning: YBP (Years Before Present), MYBP (Million Years Before Present). Other non-Christian (non-Gregorian) time reckonings
"61/62"	Geological (lithological/biological/palaeoecological) time division. □ Aeons (eons). Eras. Periods ⇒ 551.7
"611"	Precambrian (more than 600 MYBP)
"6111"	Archaean. Archaeozoic
"6112"	Eozoic. Proterozoic. Algonkian
"613"	Palaeozoic (600-220 MYBP)
"6131"	Cambrian (600-490 MYBP)
"6132"	Ordovician (490-430 MYBP)
"6133"	Silurian (430-400 MYBP)
"6134"	Devonian (400-350 MYBP)
"6135"	Carboniferous (350-270 MYBP)
"6136"	Permian (270-220 MYBP)
"615"	Mesozoic (220-70 MYBP)
"6151"	Triassic (220-180 MYBP)
"6152"	Jurassic (180-135 MYBP)
"6153"	Cretaceous (135-70 MYBP)
"62"	Cenozoic (Cainozoic). Neozoic (70 MYBP - present)
"623"	Tertiary (70-1 MYBP)
"6231"	Palaeogene (70-25 MYBP). □ Palaeocene. Eocene. Oligocene
"6235"	Neocene (25-1 MYBP). □ Miocene. Pliocene
"624/627"	Pleistocene. Quaternary (1 MYBP - present)
"624"	Preglacial. Calabrian. Villafranchian. Blancan
"625"	Glacial/Interglacial/Interstadial cycle (G/I/IS). Ice ages
"626"	Late Glacial. Late Pleistocene. Late Quaternary (14 000-10 300 YBP)
"627"	Postglacial. Flandrian. Holocene (10 300 YBP - present)
"63"	Archaeological, prehistoric, protohistoric periods and ages ⇒ 7.031 <i>Details by (1-92) or (29...) for regions, (3/9) for countries</i>
"631/634"	Stone Age
"631"	Eolithic period
"632"	Palaeolithic period
"633"	Mesolithic period
"634"	Neolithic period
"636/637"	Copper and Bronze Ages
"636"	Chalcolithic. Copper Age
"637"	Bronze Age
"638"	Iron Age
"639"	Protohistoric period (earliest historic period). Period of first written records (of uncertain date) <i>For later periods and records with ascertainable dates, use date notation with the minus and plus signs where necessary (see introductory notes to Table 1g)</i>

"67/69"	Time reckonings: universal, secular, non-Christian religious
"67"	Universal time reckoning. Before Present (BP) <i>Add digits denoting YBP (Years Before Present) or MYBP (Million Years Before Present)</i>
◇ "67MYBP0001"	1 million years BP
"7"	Phenomena in time. Phenomenology of time
"72"	Degree of simultaneity
"722"	Simultaneous. Synchronous. Contemporaneous. Coincidence in time
"724"	Not simultaneous. Asynchronous. Dysynchronous. At different times or periods
"73"	Sequence. Continuity. Successive. Consecutive
"731"	Continuous. Uninterrupted
"735"	Intermittent. Discontinuous. Interrupted
"74"	Degree of permanence
"742"	Temporary. Impermanent. Transient. Ephemeral
"746"	Permanent. Enduring. Persistent. Lasting. Perpetual. Eternal
"75"	Recurrence. Non-recurrence
"752"	Non-recurrent. Unique. Single. Once only
"756"	Recurrent. Repeated. Iterative. More than once
"76"	Direction in time
"761"	Reversible. Alterable. Non-directional in time
"762"	Irreversible. Unalterable. Directional in time
"77"	Spontaneity. Of own accord. On own initiative
"78"	Indefiniteness of time. Indeterminate, uncertain, unspecified in time. Random in time

Table 1h Subject Specification by Notations from Non-UDC Sources

Summary	
...	Numbers and codes (non-UDC)
A/Z	Alphabetic extension

Notes

1. NON-UDC NOTATION

A symbol or number from a non-UDC source may be added for extra detail; it should be separated from the UDC notation by an alpha character or other delimiting mark (such as the hash #), e.g.

523.44IAU433	Minor planet Eros (authorized number of International Astronomical Union/IAU)
546.42.027#90	Strontium 90 (atomic mass number of isotope)
625.7(410)M25	Roads in Britain: M 25
66-97C150	Temperature of 150° Celsius

When a non-UDC code is used, state the source of the code in a note, particularly if the information is to be made public.

2. DIRECT ALPHABETICAL SPECIFICATION

Proper names, abbreviations and acronyms may be added direct to the UDC number. If the alpha extension is part of the place aspect (Table 1e) it should be within the parentheses. E.g.

(492.83)UTRECHT	City of Utrecht
005.71-027.563(430)AEG	Business firms – Germany – AEG (the former Allgemeine Elektrizitätsgesellschaft)
821.133.1Molière	Works of Molière, in literature
929Napoléon1	Biography of Napoleon I (Bonaparte).

Use a standard-length abbreviation if preferred, e.g. 821.133.1MOL, 929NAP.

-0... Table 1k. Common Auxiliaries of General Characteristics

-02 COMMON AUXILIARIES OF PROPERTIES

Summary

-021	Properties of existence
-022	Properties of magnitude, degree, duration, dimension
-023	Properties of shape
-024	Properties of structure
-025	Properties of arrangement
-026	Properties of action and movement
-027	Operational properties
-028	Properties of style and presentation
-029	Properties derived from main classes

Notes

SCOPE. The -02 auxiliaries denote general properties or attributes of entities. They are applicable throughout the main tables. Since there is some repetition of terms between the various auxiliary tables, care should be taken in selecting the appropriate application e.g. to distinguish between audio-visual as a property (audio-visual training methods classified as 377.44-028.26) and as a form (a training video classified as 377.44(086.8)).

CITATION ORDER. The -02 auxiliaries are not to be used independently, or cited first in a compound notation. They are always suffixed to a main number.

Systematic table

-021	Properties of existence
-021.111	True. False. Fallacious
-021.121	Real. Actual. Unreal
-021.131	Virtual
-021.146.2	Present. At hand
-021.146.4	Absent. Lacking
-021.2	Properties of relation
-021.21	Absolute
-021.22	Relative
-021.252	Similarity. Resemblance. Partial equivalence. Alike
-021.254	Dissimilarity. Difference. Unlike
-021.3	Properties of range
-021.311	General. Universal
	⇒ -027.511
-021.321	Special. Specific
	⇒ -027.512
-021.331	Whole. Complete. Full. Entire. Comprehensive
-021.332	Partial. Incomplete
-021.37	Properties of regularity
-021.371	Regular. Usual. Ordinary
-021.372	Irregular. Unusual. Extraordinary
-021.388	Variable. Changing. Fluctuating. Variability. Variety
-021.4	Properties of value, quality
-021.415	Correct. Incorrect
-021.421	Normal. Abnormal
-021.465	Quality
-021.466	Pure. Unadulterated
-021.467	Impure. Mixed
-021.471	Good. Benign
-021.472	Neutral. Indifferent
-021.473	Bad. Malignant. Malign
-021.475.2	Advantageous. Advantages, benefits of ...
-021.475.4	Disadvantageous. Disadvantages of Difficulties with ...
-021.6	Properties of order (sequence, priority)

-021.67	Before. Preliminary. Ante. Pre- ⇒ -024.75
-021.68	After. Post- ⇒ -024.76
-022	Magnitude, degree, duration, dimension
-022.1	Properties of magnitude. <input type="checkbox"/> Frequency
-022.2	Properties of degree, quantity, number
-022.211	Positive
-022.212	Negative
-022.213	Zero. None. Nil
-022.214	One. Single. Unitary. Sole. Alone. Solitary. Unilateral
-022.215	Two. Double. Dual. Binary. Paired. Bilateral
-022.217	Three. Treble. Triple
-022.218	Many. Multiple. Multilateral
-022.251	Rare. Rarity
-022.252	Dearth. Shortage. Insufficient. Uncommon
-022.3	Properties related to temporal values <i>Take care with this section: many terms have more than one meaning (spatial or causal, as well as temporal). If the purely temporal aspect is intended, prefer Table 1g</i>
-022.312	Duration. Durable ⇒ "4", -027.45
-022.314	Long-lasting
-022.316	Sustained. Sustainable
-022.318	Non-durable ⇒ -027.34
-022.324	Permanent ⇒ "746"
-022.326	Temporary
-022.326.5	Urgent. Rapid-response... <input type="checkbox"/> Emergency.... Crisis.... Disaster...
-022.332	Continuous. Uninterrupted. Unbroken ⇒ "731"
-022.334	Discontinuous. Interrupted. Intermittent ⇒ "735"
-022.344	Recurrence. Recurrent. Periodic ⇒ "75"
-022.345	Regularity. Predictability ⇒ -021.371, -023.722
-022.345.2	Regular. Predictable. Foreseeable. Expected
-022.345.4	Irregular. Unpredictable. Unforeseeable. Randomly occurring ⇒ -025.22
-022.346	Frequent
-022.352	Infrequent
-022.356	Simultaneous
-022.4	Properties of dimension. <input type="checkbox"/> Length. Breadth. Height. Depth
-022.5	Properties of size
-022.51	Small. Little. Tiny. Dwarf. Toy
-022.53	Micro... Microscopic. Micrographic
-022.54	Moderate
-022.56	Large. Big
-022.57	Giant. Oversize. Mammoth
-023	Properties of shape
-023.2	One-dimensional. Line. Linear
-023.211	Straight
-023.221	Curved. Arced
-023.251	Bent. Angled
-023.4	Two-dimensional. Plane. Planar. <input type="checkbox"/> Flat ⇒ -023.711
-023.43	Triangular
-023.44	Quadrangular. Tetragonal. Quadrilateral. <input type="checkbox"/> Rectangular. Square
-023.46	Polygonal
-023.47	Curvilinear. <input type="checkbox"/> Circular. Round

-023.481	Concave
-023.482	Convex
-023.5	Three-dimensional. Solid
-023.7	Surface conditions
-023.711	Flat. Level
	⇒ -023.4
-023.721	Curved
-023.722	Regular. Irregular
	⇒ -021.371
-023.731	Textured
-023.737	Corrugated
-023.8	Form
-023.811	Sheet. Plate
-023.815	Block. Brick. Slab. Billet
-023.822	Spherical
-023.823	Balls. Beads
-023.824	Spheroidal. Globular
-023.842	Annular. Ring shaped
-023.843	Hollow
-023.847	Tubes. Tubular
-023.848	Hoses
-023.861	Perforated
-023.871	Wires. Filaments
-023.876	Ropes
-023.881	Webs
-023.885	Nets. Meshes
-024	Properties of structure
-024.11	Analytic
-024.12	Synthetic
-024.21	Monobloc
-024.24	Modular
-024.25	Layered. Laminated
-024.31	Clad. Wrapped. Covered
-024.42	Remainder. Residue. Residual
-024.5	Properties of position
	<i>Where a concept is clearly spatial, prefer Table 1e</i>
-024.512	Front. Fore. Frontal
-024.522	Back. Tail. Dorsal. End
-024.524	Side. Lateral
-024.526	Left
-024.528	Right
-024.548	Centre. Central. Middle
-024.61	Inside. Interior. Internal
-024.62	Outside. Exterior. External
-024.63	Between. Inter-
-024.71	Above. Over. Upper. Superior
-024.72	Below. Under. Undemeath. Lower. Inferior
-024.74	Beside
-024.75	Before. Anterior. In front of
	⇒ -021.67
-024.76	Behind. Posterior
	⇒ -021.68
-024.77	Along. Lengthways. Longitudinal
-024.78	Across. Transverse
-024.84	Widespread. Generalised. Systemic. Pervasive
-024.86	Close. Neighbouring. Local
-024.87	Far. Distant. Remote
-025	Properties of arrangement. □ Configuration. Layout
-025.17	Balance. Equilibrium. Balanced. Unbalanced. Disturbed
-025.21	Systematic
-025.22	Random. Arbitrary
-025.24	Homogeneous. Uniform

-025.25	Heterogeneous
-025.46	Spaced. Intervals
-025.47	Staggered
-025.54	Symmetrical. Symmetry
-025.56	Asymmetry. Asymmetrical
-025.71	Vertical. Perpendicular
-025.72	Horizontal
-025.73	Inclined. Oblique. Sloping
-026	Properties of action and movement
-026.11	Passive
-026.12	Active
-026.16	Stable. Unstable
-026.19	Reversible. Irreversible
-026.23	Growing. Increasing
-026.24	Diminishing. Decreasing
-026.26	Moving. Motive. Mobile
-026.27	Immobile. Stationary
-026.33	Centrifugal. Radial
-026.34	Centripetal
-026.37	Movable. Immovable
-026.4	Properties of direction. <input type="checkbox"/> Direct. Indirect. Orientation
-026.451	Forward. Progressive
-026.452	Backward. Reverse. Regressive. Retrogressive
-026.5	Physical properties
-026.51	Speed. Velocity. <input type="checkbox"/> Fast. Slow
-026.52	Volume. Capacity
-026.53	Mass
	⇒ 531.42
-026.54	Weight. Light. Heavy
-026.55	Density. Thick. Thin
-026.56	Mechanical properties
-026.561	Strength. Strong. Weak
-026.562	Hard. Soft
-026.564.2	Flexibility. Flexible. Supple
-026.61	Optical properties
	⇒ 535
-026.611	Light. Dark
-026.612	Visibility. Visible. Invisible
-026.7	Properties of material state. State of matter
-026.761	Coarseness. Coarse
-026.762	Fineness. Fine
-026.8	Biological properties
-026.81	Living. Non-living
-026.82	Dead (plant or animal)
	<i>For deceased persons see -053.18</i>
-026.85	Biodegradable
-026.86	Toxicity. Toxic. Non-toxic
	⇒ 615.9
-026.87	Dangerous. Lethal. Life-threatening
-026.9	Environmental properties
-026.91	Indoor. Outdoor
	⇒ (203)
-027	Operational properties
-027.1	Properties of development. <input type="checkbox"/> Developed. Undeveloped
-027.16	Delayed. Retarded
-027.17	Obsolete. Defunct. Outmoded
-027.2	Properties of function
-027.21	Theoretical. Pure (non-applied)
-027.22	Practical. Applied
-027.231	Feasible. Possible. Achievable
-027.234	Impossible. Unachievable
-027.235	Useful. Profitable. Utility

-027.253	Waterproof
-027.257	Watertight
-027.262	Gastight. Airtight
-027.263	Dust-proof
-027.264	Weatherproof
-027.266	Soundproof. Lightproof
-027.267	Fireproof. Heatproof
-027.272	Shockproof
-027.283	Collapsible
-027.286	Extensible. Extending. Telescopic
-027.3	Properties of production
-027.31	New. Original
-027.32	Used. Second-hand
-027.33	Recycled. Recyclable. Re-usable
-027.34	Disposable
-027.37	Mass-produced
-027.38	Prefabricated
-027.45	Safety. Reliability. Durability ⇒ -022.312
-027.5	Organizational properties
-027.511	General. Generalized. Global ⇒ -021.311
-027.512	Special. Specialized. Specialist ⇒ -021.321
-027.521	Individual
-027.522	Collective. Group
-027.551	Private. Non-private
-027.552	Personal
-027.555	Public
-027.556	Voluntary
-027.557	Mandatory. Obligatory. Compulsory
-027.563	Commercial
-027.564	Non-commercial. □ Charitable
-027.565	Free
-027.566	Fee-paying. Chargeable
-027.575	Independent
-028	Properties of style and presentation <i>Take care not to confuse this section with the common auxiliaries of form (Table 1d)</i>
◇ 070.48(084.1)	Illustrations of newspapers – <i>Form</i>
◇ 070.48–028.22	Illustrated newspapers – <i>Property</i>
-028.11	Full. Complete ⇒ -021.331
-028.13	Abridged. Shortened. Edited
-028.14	Abstracted. Summarised ⇒ (048)
-028.16	Verbal. Oral. Spoken word
-028.17	Aural. Audio- ⇒ (086.7)
-028.21	Textual. Text-based. Written word
-028.22	Visual. Graphic. Illustrated. Pictorial ⇒ (084)
-028.23	Video- ⇒ (086.8)
-028.24	Manuscript. Handwritten ⇒ (0.032), 09
-028.25	Print-, paper-based
-028.26	Audio-visual ⇒ (086)
-028.27	Electronic
-028.31	Elementary
-028.32	Intermediate
-028.33	Advanced

-028.5	Properties of authorship
-028.51	Anonymous
-028.52	Pseudonymous
-028.6	Properties of order, arrangement
-028.62	Alphabetical
-028.63	Numerical
-028.66	Alphanumeric
-028.67	Systematic. Classified ⇒ 025.4
-028.7	Properties of content and position
-028.71	Biased. Slanted
-028.73	Orthodox
-028.74	Unorthodox
-028.84	Forgotten
-028.85	Prohibited. Banned. Condemned
-028.86	Censored. With excisions
-029	Properties derived from other main classes You can often just use the colon:
◇ 618.39-089.888:17	Ethical abortion – rather than 618.39-089.888-029:17 but occasionally the subject requires a 'properties' descriptor.
Denote details by :0/9...	
◇ -029:32	Political
◇ -029:5	Scientific

-03 COMMON AUXILIARIES OF MATERIALS

Summary

-032	Naturally occurring mineral materials
-033	Manufactured mineral-based materials
-034	Metals
-035	Materials of mainly organic origin
-036	Macromolecular materials. Rubbers and plastics
-037	Textiles. Fibres. Yarns. Fabrics. Cloth
-039	Other materials

Notes

SCOPE. The -03 auxiliaries denote the materials or constituents of which objects or products are made. The main places for specific materials are in most cases the sections of 66 and 67 dealing with their manufacture or processing.

CITATION ORDER. The -03 auxiliaries are not to be used independently or cited first in a compound notation. They are always suffixed to a main number.

Systematic table

-032	Naturally occurring mineral materials ⇒ -033, -034, -039.6
-032.1	Air. Including: Air at atmospheric pressure. Compressed air. Rarefied air
-032.2	Water (in any of its forms). □ Vapour, steam. Ice. Snow
-032.3	Carbonaceous and hydrocarbon minerals
-032.31	Natural gas
-032.32	Mineral oil. Petroleum
-032.34	Peat
-032.35	Coal, including lignite and anthracite
-032.36	Graphite
-032.37	Bitumen (asphalt, pitch etc)
-032.38	Fossil resins and copals. □ Ozokerite. Amber

-032.4	Ores. Metalliferous minerals ⇒ -034
-032.41	Iron ores. Manganese ores. Including: Haematite. Manganite
-032.42	Gold ores. Silver ores. Including: Argentite
-032.43/.49	Other ores (as materials) ⇒ 553.4
-032.5	Rock. Stone ⇒ 553.5
-032.6	Earths. Non-metalliferous minerals ⇒ 553.6
-032.8	Precious stones. Semiprecious stones
-033	Manufactured mineral-based materials
-033.2	Hard-setting plasters, cements, compositions. □ Gypsum. Plaster of Paris. Lime. Putty
-033.24	Cement. □ Portland cement. High-alumina cement
-033.3	Concrete (cement concrete)
-033.5	Glass and similar vitreous materials
-033.6	Ceramics. Pottery. Clayware in general
-033.62	Porcelain. Semiporcelain. China
-033.63	Stoneware. Including: Technical, chemical, sanitary stoneware
-033.64	Earthenware (porous ware). Including: Terracotta. Fireclay ⇒ 666.6
-033.7	Heavy clayware. Refractories. Cermets. □ Bricks ⇒ 666.7
-034	Metals ⇒ -032.4 <i>Divide -034 like 669, e.g.</i>
◇ -034.1	Ferrous metals. Iron and steel
◇ -034.2/.8	Non-ferrous metals
-035	Materials of mainly organic origin ⇒ -036, -037, -039.7
-035.2	Materials of plant (vegetable) origin. □ Grass. Crops. Stems. Cane <i>For wood, see next</i>
-035.3	Wood. □ Timber. Logwood etc
-035.4	Pulp. Paper. Board
-035.5	Materials of animal origin
-035.51	Leather (natural leather). □ Hides
-035.54	Furs
-035.55	Hair. Feathers
-035.56	Bones. Teeth. Horns. Shell. Ivory. Tortoiseshell etc
-035.57	Live animal produce as materials. Including: Milk. Eggs <i>Divide -035.57 like 637</i>
-035.6	Chemically processed materials, mainly organic
-035.63/.64	Materials of the food and drink industry <i>Divide -035.63/.64 like 663/664</i>
-035.66	Organoleptics. Odorants. Flavourings ⇒ -035.8
-035.67	Colorants. Dyes. Inks. Paints etc <i>Divide -035.67 like 667</i>
-035.68	Distillates and residues of wood, coal etc. □ Tars. Charcoal. Coke
-035.8	Oils. Fats. Waxes. Gums. Natural resins
-035.81	Fats. Natural waxes ⇒ 665.1
-035.82	Animal oils, fats and waxes ⇒ 665.2
-035.83	Vegetable oils, fats and waxes ⇒ 665.3
-035.84	Gums. Natural resins. Oleoresins. □ Rosin

-035.85	Essential oils. Cosmetics ⇒ 665.5
-036	Macromolecular materials. Rubbers and plastics
-036.4	Rubber. Natural macromoleculars ⇒ 678.4
-036.5	Plastics in general, especially semisynthetics ⇒ -037.4
-036.6/.8	Synthetic plastics, resins, rubbers etc <i>Divide -036.6/.8 like 678.6/.8</i>
-037	Textiles. Fibres. Yarns. Fabrics. Cloth <i>Divide -037.1/.3 like 677.1/.3</i>
-037.4	Man-made fibres. Chemical fibres. □ Synthetic & semisynthetic fibres ⇒ -036
-037.5	Mineral, metal and other fibres
-037.6	Mixed fabrics. Special fabrics (woven, knitted etc). □ Felt. Gauze. Lace
-037.7	Cordage. Trimmings. Fancy fabrics. □ Rope. String. Ribbon. Tape
-037.8	Specially treated and finished textiles. □ Proofed, coated etc. Linoleum
-039	Other materials
-039.6	Inorganic chemicals and compounds (<i>except those at -032/-034</i>) <i>Divide -039.6 like 546</i>
-039.7	Organic chemicals and compounds (<i>except those at -035/-036</i>) <i>Divide -039.7 like 547</i>

-05 COMMON AUXILIARIES OF PERSONS AND PERSONAL CHARACTERISTICS

Summary

-051	Persons as agents, doers, practitioners (studying, making, serving etc)
-052	Persons as targets, clients, users (studied, served etc)
-053	Persons according to age or age-groups
-054	Persons according to ethnic characteristics, nationality, citizenship etc
-055	Persons according to sex and kinship
-056	Persons according to constitution, health, disposition, hereditary or other traits
-057	Persons according to occupation, work, livelihood, education
-058	Persons according to social class, civil status

Notes

SCOPE. The -05 auxiliaries denote the persons concerned or their characteristics.

USE. The -05 auxiliaries are applicable throughout the main tables, if the personal aspect is secondary to the subject. If the main table for a particular subject provides no direct subdivision or special auxiliary for the personal aspect, -05 itself may be used to denote this, e.g.

324 Elections

324-05 Persons connected with elections.

The roles of agent and target are distinguished by -051 and -052, e.g.

324-051 Electors, voters

324-052 Elected representatives

If the main tables already provide a place for the personal aspect, then the subdivisions of -053/-058 may be added directly to this, e.g.

070.4-057.13 Freelance journalists

347.9-055.2 Female lawyers

616-083-055.1 Male nurses

As with all common auxiliaries, the subdivisions of -05 may be combined with each other, or other auxiliaries, e.g.

647-053.6-055.2	Female adolescent domestic staff
82-051(=411.16)	Jewish writers.

CITATION ORDER. The -05 auxiliaries are not to be used independently or cited first in a compound notation. They are always suffixed to a main number.

Systematic table

-051	Persons as agents, doers, practitioners (studying, making, serving etc)
◇ 616-051	Medical staff: doctors, nurses etc
-052	Persons as targets, clients, users (studied, served etc)
◇ 616-052	Medical patients
-053	Persons according to age or age-groups
	<i>Details by "46..." (Table 1g)</i>
-053.15	Alive. Living persons
-053.18	Dead. Deceased persons
-053.2	Children and infants (in general)
	⇒ -055.15, -055.25, -055.62
-053.6	Young persons. Adolescents. Teenagers
	⇒ -057.87
-053.8	Adults. Grown-ups
-053.9	Old persons. Persons in old age
-054	Persons according to ethnic characteristics, nationality, citizenship etc
-054.4	Residents (national or non-national)
-054.5	Nationals. Citizens of a country
-054.52	Naturalized citizens
-054.57	Members of national minorities
-054.6	Non-nationals. Foreigners. Aliens
-054.7	Expatriates. Exiles. Repatriates. Migrants. Stateless persons. □ Refugees. Displaced persons (DPs)
-055	Persons according to gender and kinship
-055.1/.3	Persons according to gender (sex)
-055.1	Male persons. Men
-055.15	Boys
-055.2	Female persons. Women
-055.25	Girls
-055.3	Persons according to sexual orientation
-055.32	Heterosexual
-055.34	Homosexual. Gay
-055.5/.7	Persons according to family or other kinship relation
-055.5	Persons in parental or ascendant relation. Ancestors. Forebears
-055.52	Parents
◇ -055.52-055.1	Fathers
◇ -055.52-055.2	Mothers
◇ -055.52-058.832	Single parents
-055.53	Grandparents. Great-grandparents. Further forbears in direct ascendant line
-055.54	Persons in indirect ascendant relation. □ Uncles. Aunts. Great-uncles. Great-aunts
-055.6	Persons in filial or descendant relation
-055.62	Offspring. Children of... Filial
◇ -055.62-055.1	Sons
◇ -055.62-055.2	Daughters
-055.623	Children born out of wedlock. Natural children. Illegitimate children
-055.63	Grandchildren. Great-grandchildren. Further descendants in direct line
-055.64	Persons in indirect descendant relation. □ Nephews. Nieces. Great-nephews. Great-nieces
-055.7	Persons in collateral relation

-055.71	Persons as siblings
◊ -055.71-055.1	Brothers
◊ -055.71-055.2	Sisters
-056	Persons according to constitution, health, disposition, hereditary or other traits
-056.12	Passive persons. <input type="checkbox"/> Unreactive. Inactive. Neutral. Indifferent. Placid. Lazy. Apathetic
-056.13	Moderately, normally active persons. <input type="checkbox"/> Reactive. Concerned. Interested
-056.14	Intensively, abnormally, excessively active persons. <input type="checkbox"/> Over-reactive. Energetic.
	Hyperergic. Enthusiasts. Fanatics. Zealots
-056.153	Positive bias. Pro-... For... In favour of... Supporters
-056.155	Neutral. Uncommitted. Neither for nor against
-056.157	Negative bias. Anti-... Against... Opposed to...
-056.17	Persons according to laterality
-056.172	Right-handed persons. Dextrals
-056.173	Left-handed persons. Sinistrals
-056.175	Ambidextrous persons
-056.2	Persons according to physical state and health
-056.22	Physically healthy persons
-056.23	Persons according to body size, height, stature
-056.24	Physically ill persons. The sick. Invalids. Convalescents
-056.26	Physically handicapped persons. Disabled persons. <input type="checkbox"/> Blind. Deaf. Injured
-056.262	Blind persons
-056.3	Persons according to intelligence and mental or psychological state
-056.31	Persons according to intelligence
◊ -056.31IQ105	Persons with intelligence quotient (IQ) of 105
-056.32	Mentally healthy persons
-056.34	Persons with mental health problems. Mentally ill persons
-056.49	Persons with behavioural problems
-056.87	Persons well-disposed to their fellows. <input type="checkbox"/> Sociable, friendly, sympathetic types.
	Benefactors. Humanitarians. Philanthropists
-056.88	Persons ill-disposed to their fellows. <input type="checkbox"/> Unsociable, unfriendly, cruel types.
	Misanthropes. Bullies
-057	Persons according to occupation, work, livelihood, education
	<i>For specific occupations use main UDC numbers and -051 or -052</i>
-057.1	Persons according to work, employment, administrative status
	⇒ 331
-057.11	Persons according to employment conditions
-057.112	Persons in full-time employment
-057.113	Persons in part-time employment. Half-day workers etc
-057.114	Persons in multiple employment. Persons with several jobs. Moonlighters
-057.115	Persons in temporary employment. 'Temps'. Relief workers. Substitute staff
-057.117	Persons in casual employment. Jobbing workers
-057.118	Persons in illicit or undeclared employment. Persons in the black economy
-057.13	Self-employed persons. Independent workers. Freelance workers
-057.15	Employers in general
-057.16	Employees in general
-057.17	Managers in general. The management
-057.177	Higher management. Top management. <input type="checkbox"/> Directorate. Board of Directors. Chairmen.
	Presidents
-057.18	People related to the organization
-057.182	Agents. Representatives
-057.185	Shareholders
-057.19	Unemployed persons. Jobless, out-of-work persons
-057.2	Technical staff. Operatives. Manual workers. <input type="checkbox"/> Craftsmen. Artisans
-057.3	Clerical, administrative workers. Clerks. Office staff. <input type="checkbox"/> Civil servants
-057.4	Professional or academic workers
-057.65	Persons as occupants and managers of their homes. Householders (owners or tenants)

-057.66	Persons without fixed abode. Persons with mobile dwellings and way of life. Nomads. Itinerants
-057.772	Persons with independent or private means, e.g. from shareholdings, property, legacies
-057.8	Persons according to education, training, experience
-057.81	Illiterates
-057.82	Uneducated, untrained persons
-057.83	Self-educated, self-taught, self-trained persons. Autodidacts. Self-made men in general
-057.84	Persons with school education only
-057.85	Persons with higher education (university or equivalent)
-057.86	Vocationally or professionally trained or qualified persons. Technical experts
-057.9	Persons according to executive functions. □ Office holders. Incumbents
-057.95	Persons according to membership of organizations. Members
-058	Persons according to social class, civil status
-058.12	Upper-class persons
-058.13	Middle-class persons
-058.14	Lower-class persons
-058.18	Classless persons (not belonging to any social class)
-058.3	Persons according to economic categories (means, security, other rights) ⇒ -057.7
-058.31	Persons according to specific income levels
-058.32	Persons with high income. Persons of great means. Wealthy persons. The rich
-058.33	Persons with middling income, average means
-058.34	Persons with low income, little means. Poor
-058.38	Persons with no income, without means. Destitutes
-058.6	Victims of circumstances
-058.66	Victims of disasters
◇ 550.34-058.66	Earthquake victims
◇ 614.8:656.1-058.66	Victims of road traffic accidents
-058.7	Dependent persons. Dependants
-058.8	Persons according to marriage, family or other civil status ⇒ -055.5/.7
-058.83	Persons according to marital status or related civil status
-058.832	Single, unmarried persons
◇ -058.832-055.1	Bachelors
◇ -058.832-055.2	Spinsters
-058.833	Married persons. Spouses
◇ -058.833-055.1	Husbands
◇ -058.833-055.2	Wives
-058.835	Widowed persons
-058.836	Divorced or separated persons
-058.837	Unmarried persons living together. Cohabitants
-058.839	Bigamists. Polygamists
-058.85	Persons with quasi-parental relationships. □ Step-parents. Adoptive parents. Foster-parents
-058.86	Persons with quasi-filial relationships. □ Orphans. Step-children. Adopted children. Foster-children

Part 2: Main tables

Numbers enclosed in brackets [thus] denote classes that are currently vacant

Summary

0	Generalities. Science and knowledge. Organization. Information. Documentation. Librarianship. Institutions. Publications
1	Philosophy. Psychology
2	Religion. Theology
3	Social sciences. Statistics. Politics. Economics. Trade. Law. Government. Military affairs. Welfare. Insurance. Education. Folklore
[4]	
5	Mathematics and natural sciences
6	Applied sciences. Medicine. Technology
7	The arts. Recreation. Entertainment. Sport
8	Language. Linguistics. Literature
9	Geography. Biography. History

Summary of class 0

0	Generalities. Science and knowledge. Organization. Information. Documentation. Librarianship. Institutions. Publications
00	Prolegomena. Fundamentals of knowledge and culture. □ Computer science. Management
01	Bibliography and bibliographies. Catalogues
02	Librarianship
[03]	
030	General reference works. □ Encyclopaedias, dictionaries
[04]	
[05]	
050	Serial publications. Periodicals (their function, business and editorial management)
06	Organizations and other types of cooperation. □ Associations. Congresses. Exhibitions. Museums
[07]	
070	Newspapers. The Press. □ Journalism
08	Polygraphies. Collective works
09	Manuscripts. Rare and remarkable works

0	GENERALITIES. □ Science and knowledge. Organization. Information. Documentation. Librarianship. Institutions. Publications
00	PROLEGOMENA. FUNDAMENTALS OF KNOWLEDGE AND CULTURE ⇒ 008, 130.2, 165
001	Science and knowledge in general. Organization of intellectual work
◊ 001:061.1(100)	International governmental scientific organizations, e.g. Unesco
001.1	Concepts of science and knowledge. □ Phenomena. Facts. Properties. Knowledge. Information. Data. metadata ⇒ 165
001.18	Future of knowledge. □ Prediction. Forecasting. Futurology ⇒ 008

- 001.2 Relations between individual disciplines
⇒ 005, 025.4, 168
- 001.3 Significance of science and knowledge in general. □ Value, utilization, status, defence and appreciation
⇒ 001.92
- 001.32 Learned, scientific societies. Academies
- 001.4 Specialist terminology. Scientific nomenclature
⇒ (083.7)
- 001.5 Scientific theories. Hypotheses, systems. □ Tracing of relationships between scientific facts
⇒ 162
- 001.6 Scientific laws. □ Ideal cases. Exceptions
⇒ 113
- 001.8 Methodology. □ General study of method. Technical and scientific procedures in study, research, discussion
- 001.81 Technique of intellectual work. □ Report writing
- 001.82 Study of organization. □ Methodology. Analysis. Synthesis. Classification. Systematization
- 001.87 Case studies (as a subject), their compilation and use
- 001.89 Organization of science and scientific work. □ Research. Observation. Field work. Discovery. Invention. Innovation
⇒ 005, 007, 347.77
- 001.9 Dissemination of ideas. □ Hoaxes
- 001.92 Dissemination of factual knowledge. □ Popularization of science
⇒ 001.3, 659.3
- 001.94 Reported phenomena not yet fully explained
⇒ 133
- ◇ 001.94:633 Unexplained phenomena affecting field crops. □ Crop circles
- ◇ 001.94(410.5NES) Loch Ness Monster
- ◇ 001.94UFO Unidentified flying objects (UFOs). 'Flying saucers'
- 002** **Documentation. Books. Writings. Authorship**
⇒ 003, 01, 02, 651.5, 659.2
- 002.1 Documents (embodiments of information), as subject
- 002.2 Total literary output. □ Of persons, on subjects, of countries
- 002.6 Documentation centres
⇒ 026, 061.6
- 003** **Writing systems and scripts.** □ Signs and symbols. Codes. Graphic representations
⇒ 091, 159.946, 744.9
- | 003.01 Origins, precursors of scripts. Early forms of scripts
- | 003.02 Emergence of writing
- | 003.03 Graphic expression of language. □ Script conversion. Transliteration. Transcription
- | 003.072 Palaeography. □ Palaeographic writing
⇒ 930.2
- | 003.077 Calligraphy. □ Decorative, ornamental script
⇒ 091
- | 003.08 Characteristics of writing. □ Alphabets. Diacritics, accents. Punctuation
- 003.2 Writing systems. Graphic representations of concepts
- 003.22 Syllabic writing systems. □ Syllabaries. Rebus writing. Text messaging
- 003.29 Codes. Technographies. □ Machine-readable codes. Morse code. Semaphore. Bar codes
⇒ 004.43, 651.9, 654.9
- 003.3 Scripts
- 003.32 Ideographic and logographic scripts
- 003.33/34 Alphabetic scripts
- 003.33 Non-European alphabetic scripts. □ Hebrew. Arabic. Indic (Devanagari etc)
- 003.34 European alphabetic scripts. □ Greek. Cyrillic

003.344	Latin (Roman) script and its derivatives. <input type="checkbox"/> Gothic (blackletter) scripts. Italic scripts
003.35	Numeral systems
003.6	Other kinds of graphic representation of thought. <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematical symbols. Graffiti ⇒ (084.2/.3), 084, 7.045
004	Computer science and technology. Computing. Data processing <i>Class here also information technology (computing and telecommunications)</i> <i>In 004, digital computing is assumed unless the concept is qualified by :004.386 or :004.387</i> ⇒ 621.39
004.021	Algorithms
004.023	Heuristic methods
004.03	System types and characteristics
004.031.2	Offline. <input type="checkbox"/> Batch
004.031.4	Online. <input type="checkbox"/> Real-time
004.05	System and software quality. <input type="checkbox"/> User-friendliness. Error control
004.056	Security. <input type="checkbox"/> Against unauthorized access (hacking)
004.07	Memory characteristics
004.08	Input, output and storage media. <input type="checkbox"/> Punched media. Magnetic media (e.g. disks, diskettes). Optical media (CD-ROM, CD-R). Electronic media
004.2	Computer architecture
004.22	Data representation. <input type="checkbox"/> Characters, fonts. Date and time data (e.g. Year 2000; 'Millennium bug')
004.23	Instruction set architecture
004.25	Memory system. <input type="checkbox"/> Cache memory. Virtual memory
004.27	Advanced architectures. Non-Von Neumann architectures. <input type="checkbox"/> Dynamic architecture
004.3	Computer hardware. <input type="checkbox"/> Computer components. Installations
004.31	Processing units. Processing circuits. <input type="checkbox"/> Logic circuits
004.32	Computer pathways. <input type="checkbox"/> Channels. Buses. Ports. Docking stations
004.33	Memory units. Storage units. <input type="checkbox"/> RAM. ROM
004.35	Peripherals. Input-output units ⇒ 004.5
004.351	Readers
004.352	Scanners
004.353	Computer consoles. Video terminals. Video displays. Visual display units (VDUs)
004.353.4	Computer keyboards
004.354	Locating, pointing, graphics input devices. <input type="checkbox"/> Light pens. Touch-screens. Mice. Trackerballs. Joy sticks
004.355	Drives. <input type="checkbox"/> Tape drives. Disk drives
004.356	Peripherals for hard-copy output. <input type="checkbox"/> Printers. Computer output microfilming (COM)
004.357	Peripherals for sound and multimedia. Voice input devices
004.358	Peripherals for simulation and virtual reality. Data gloves. Data suits. Data helmets ⇒ 004.94
004.38	Computers. Kinds of computer. <input type="checkbox"/> Mainframes. Personal computers (PCs). Desk-tops. Lap-tops. Notebook computers
004.386	Hybrid computers
004.387	Analog computers
004.388	Computer-related machines. <input type="checkbox"/> Calculators. Games machines
004.4	Software
004.41	Software engineering. <input type="checkbox"/> System engineering. System design
004.42	Computer programming. Computer programs ⇒ 519.85
004.43	Computer languages. <input type="checkbox"/> Programming languages ⇒ Table 1c =93, 811.9...
004.439	Markup languages. Tagging codes
004.45	System software. <input type="checkbox"/> Operating systems
004.455	Client-server software. <input type="checkbox"/> Client software. Browsers. Server software

- 004.49 Computer infections. □ Viruses. Worms. Trojan horses. Logic bombs. Software against computer infections
- 004.5 Human-computer interaction. Man-machine interface. User interface. User environment. □ Graphical user interfaces (GUIs). Wizards
⇒ 004.35
- 004.55 Hypermedia. Hypertext
- 004.6 Data. □ Data handling. Files
- 004.65 Database management systems (DBMS). □ Search engines
- 004.67 Systems for numeric data. □ Spreadsheet systems
- 004.7 Computer communication. Computer networks
- 004.72 Network architecture. □ Open systems interconnection (OSI). Firewalls
- 004.73 Networks according to area covered. □ Local area networks (LANs). Metropolitan area networks (MANs). Wide area networks (WANs)
- 004.738 Network interconnection. Internetworking
- 004.738.1 Sites. □ Web sites. Web pages
- 004.738.4 Intranets. □ Extranets
- 004.738.5 The Internet. □ Gateways
- 004.738.52 Internet search utilities. □ Worldwide Web (WWW)
- 004.773 Message interchange. □ Bulletin boards. Electronic mail (e-mail)
- 004.8 Artificial intelligence (AI). □ Models of cognitive processes. Knowledge representation
- 004.89 Artificial intelligence application systems. Intelligent knowledge-based systems.
□ Expert systems. Industrial systems. (CAD/CAM). Intelligent robotics
- 004.9 Application-oriented computer-based techniques
- 004.91 Document processing and production. □ Word, text processing. Desktop publishing
- 004.92 Computer graphics. □ Geometric modelling. Animation
- 004.93 Pattern information processing. □ Image enhancement. Pattern, character recognition. Speech recognition and synthesis
- 004.94 Simulation by computer. Virtual reality
⇒ 004.358
- 005 Management**
For study of organization (cancelled) see 001.82. For taxonomy see 57.06
- 005.2 Management agents. Mechanisms. Measures. □ Strategies. Visions. Missions. Goals. Aims
- 005.216 Objectives. Targets. □ Performance indicators
- 005.22 Methods. Techniques. Approaches. □ Responsibilities. Functions. Obligations. Roles. Duties. Tasks
- 005.3 Management activities
- 005.31 Operational research (OR). □ Flow charts, function diagrams (as subjects). Decision theory. Decision models (as subject). Game theory
⇒ 303.7, 519.8
- 005.32 Organizational behaviour. Management psychology. □ Personal qualities, e.g. leadership qualities
- ◇ 005.32:331.1 Motivation. Job satisfaction
- 005.33 Conditions. Factors. □ Human assets. Stakeholders. Forces, e.g. recession. Trends. Change
- 005.332.4 Competition
- 005.332.5 Openness. Transparency. Confidentiality. Secrecy
- 005.334 Negative factors. Threats. Problems. □ Risks. Disasters. Crises. Disputes. Conflicts. Complaints. Grievances
- 005.336 Positive factors. Opportunities. Advantages. Strengths. Progress. □ Efficiency. Competence. Incompetence. Intellectual capital. Expertise. Know-how. Skills. Goodwill. Reputation
- 005.337 Income. Incomings. Earnings. Returns. Revenue
⇒ 338.5
- 005.4 Processes in management. □ Life-cycles
- 005.411 Start up. Foundation. Establishment. Inauguration

005.412	Growth. Rise. Development
005.415	Decline
005.416	Dissolution. Closure. Liquidation
005.42	Interaction. Relations
◊ 005.42-024.61	Internal relations in the organization
005.44	Globalisation
005.5	Management operations. Direction. □ Planning. Business planning. SWOT analysis (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats). Risk analysis. Risk management. Value analysis ⇒ 303.7
005.521	Forecasting. Foresight. Scenario planning. □ Critical success factors (CSFs). Force field analysis
005.53	Decision making. Design. Specification
005.54	Implementation. Execution
005.55	Administration ⇒ 005.91
005.551	Organization. Arrangement. □ Coordination. Formation. Team-building
005.552	Allocation. Assignment. □ Demarcation. Division. Scheduling. Routeing. Queueing
005.56	Collaboration. Cooperation. Participation. Processing. Progressing. Expediting.
005.57	Communication. □ Interviewing. Consultation. Advice. Discussion. Debate. Brainstorming
005.574	Mediation. Conflict resolution. □ Negotiation. Bargaining
005.575	Liaison. □ Networking. Lobbying
005.58	Authority. Power. □ Authorization. Disapproval. Empowerment. Delegation. Supervision. Monitoring. Inspection. Checking
005.59	Problem solving. Troubleshooting. Following-up. □ Reorganization. Restructuring. Relocation
005.591.43	Contracting out. Subcontracting. Outsourcing. □ Licensing. Franchising
005.591.45	Concentration. Division. □ Integration. Merger. Amalgamation. Syndication. Partnership. Demerger. Dissolution of cartel
005.591.46	Centralization. Decentralization
005.591.47	Contraction. Downsizing
005.591.6	Modernization. Automation. Innovation. □ Diversification. Experimentation
005.6	Quality management. Total quality management (TQM). Continuous improvement. Best values. Teamwork
005.61	Productivity
005.642	Group decision making. □ Benchmarking. Process analysis. Control charts, diagrams. Time-and-motion study. Activity sampling
005.65	Just-in-time management
005.66	Reward systems ⇒ 005.88
005.7	Organizational management (OM)
◊ 005.7(084.2)	Organization diagrams, graphs, charts
005.71	Organizational types. Organizations. Bodies. □ Firms. Companies
005.72	Organizational structures. □ Rigid. Flexible. Flat. Pyramidal
005.73	Organizational culture. □ Bureaucracy
005.74	Systems. Arrangements. □ Organs. Executive bodies. Boards. Committees ⇒ -057.17
005.743	Organizational divisions. □ Teams. Units. Departments
005.745	Meetings. Congresses. Symposiums. Conferences
005.8	Project management. □ Network techniques. Network diagrams
005.9	Fields of management
005.91	Administrative management. Secretariat
005.912	Office management. Office services. □ Interface with the public. Commissionaire service. Reception. Enquiries. Counter duty. Desk duty
005.915	Financial management
005.92	Records management. □ Management of files

005.921	Records management policy decisions. <input type="checkbox"/> Retention. Discarding. Archiving. Destruction, e.g. shredding
005.923	Agencies responsible for records. <input type="checkbox"/> Records creation and storage agencies
005.93	Plant management. Physical resources management
005.931	Physical conditions. <input type="checkbox"/> Management of adverse conditions. Damage limitation. Emergencies. Disasters. Crises. Accidents. Breakdowns. Damage
005.932	Inventory management. Stock management. Resource management. <input type="checkbox"/> Ordering. Commissioning. Acquisition. Procurement. Purchase. Buying
005.933	Setting up. Fixing. <input type="checkbox"/> Assembly. Construction. Putting together. Installation. Maintenance. Servicing
005.935	Supervision of plant and production. <input type="checkbox"/> Sampling. Testing. Tests. Decommissioning. Dismantling
005.936	Physical assets. Property. Facilities. <input type="checkbox"/> Land. Buildings. Sites, e.g. headquarters, head office
005.936.3	Plant. <input type="checkbox"/> Fixtures and fittings. Office equipment. Office machines
005.936.4	Stock. <input type="checkbox"/> Supplies. Raw materials. Products. Goods. Merchandise. Wares
005.94	Knowledge management. Corporate know-how. Organizational know-how. Advisory and consultancy services
005.95/.96	Personnel management. Human Resources management
005.95	Personnel management. <input type="checkbox"/> Personnel files, records. Posts. Positions. Workforce market. Recruitment. References. Curricula vitae (CVs)
005.954	Appointment of staff. Employment of staff. <input type="checkbox"/> Probationary periods. Leave. Holiday entitlement. Benefits
005.955	Remuneration. Wages. Salaries
005.956	Job termination. <input type="checkbox"/> Redundancy. Resignation. Retirement
005.958	Problems with personnel. <input type="checkbox"/> Unsatisfactory attitudes. Absenteeism
005.96	Human resources management (HRM). <input type="checkbox"/> Staff. Performance management. Appraisal. Discipline
◇ 005.96:364.634	Workplace harassment
005.963	Staff development. <input type="checkbox"/> Training. Training courses. Mentoring
005.966	Careers. Career development. <input type="checkbox"/> Job shadowing. Job mobility. Job flexibility. Promotion. Advancement
006	Standardization of products, operations, weights, measures and time. <input type="checkbox"/> Standards, specifications etc ⇒ (083.7)
006.9	Standardization of weights, measures and time measurement
006.91	Metrology. Weights and measures. <input type="checkbox"/> Metric system(s)
006.92	Horology. Determination and standardization of time ⇒ 681.11
006.924	Standard time. <input type="checkbox"/> Greenwich Mean Time. Time zones. Time signals ⇒ Table 1g "317"
006.95	Chronology. The calendar ⇒ Table 1d (059), 050.9
007	Activity and organizing. Communication and control theory generally (cybernetics). <input type="checkbox"/> Automata. Robots ⇒ 004.89, 519.7, 62-5, 65.01
007.5	Self-acting systems ⇒ 681.51
008	Civilization. Culture. Progress
009	Humanities. Arts subjects in general [cancelled] see 7/9

- 01 BIBLIOGRAPHY AND BIBLIOGRAPHIES. CATALOGUES**
 ⇒ 002, 025.3, 025.4
- 011/016 Bibliographies (ideal lists of documents, not confined to an actual collection)**
- 011** Universal and general bibliographies
Not limited to a specific author, country of origin, subject or format
- 012** Author bibliographies. Individual bibliographies
Listing editions of, or writings about, works of a particular author, works issued by a particular organization, or particular anonymous works
- 013** Collective bibliographies
Listing works of a particular class of writer. Denote a profession, learned society or speciality of an author by "..."; works in a particular language by "..."; authors of a particular period by "..."; authors of a particular nationality by (1/9)
- 014** Bibliographies of works of particular characteristics. □ Of anonymous and pseudonymous works
- 014.3** Contents bibliographies. □ Abstracts. Lists of works in serials or polyographies.
 Contents lists and indexes
- 014.5** Concordances. □ Analytical indexes to individual authors or works
- 015** Bibliographies of place. □ National bibliographies. Local and regional bibliographies
- ◊ 015(410) Bibliographies of works published in the UK, e.g. British National Bibliography
- 016** Special subject bibliographies
- ◊ 016:929 Biobibliographies
- 017/019 Catalogues (inventories of actual collections).** □ Library catalogues. Publishers', booksellers' lists etc
 ⇒ 025.3
- 017** Catalogues in general. □ Subject catalogues. Classified or systematic catalogues.
 Alphabetic subject catalogues
- 017.1** Catalogues of non-private libraries. □ Catalogues of public libraries (municipal libraries); of national libraries; of provincial libraries; of libraries of public bodies, associations, corporations, universities, learned societies
- 017.2** Catalogues of private libraries
- 017.3** Auction catalogues. Catalogues of book sales
- 017.4** Commercial, trade catalogues. □ Publishers', printers', distributors', booksellers' catalogues
- 018** Name catalogues. □ Author catalogues. Alphabetic catalogues of persons and places.
 Catchword catalogues
Divide 018.1/.4 like 017.1/.4
- 019** Dictionary catalogues (catalogues incorporating author, title, catchword, alphabetic subject entries etc in a single sequence)
Divide 019.1/.4 like 017.1/.4
- 019.6** Union catalogues in general. Repertories
- 02 LIBRARIANSHIP**
 ⇒ 002, 01
- 021** Function, value, utility, creation, development of libraries. □ Relation to educational institutions
- 022** Library site, building, premises. Equipment
Details by :68..., :69..., :71..., :72...
- 023** Library administration. Staff. Personnel
Details by Table 1k -05...
- 023.1** Library statutes, rules, regulations, charters, byelaws
- 024** Relations with the public. Regulations for library use. □ Conditions of admission.
 Enrolment. Charges.
- 024.3** Hours, times of opening
- 024.8** Abuses. □ Damage to stock. Defacement, destruction, loss, theft (by users)
- ◊ 024.8:62-759 Theft-prevention, security devices. □ Tattling (affixing sensitive strips to books, to activate alarm if they are unauthorisedly removed)

025	Departments of libraries
025.2	Acquisition and accessioning
025.3	Cataloguing. Cataloguing technique ⇒ 017/019
025.4	Classification and indexing. □ Indexing and retrieval languages. Classifications, thesauruses etc and their construction ⇒ 005, 168.2
025.43	Controlled term lists. □ Thesauruses. Descriptor lists
025.44/.47	Classification systems
025.44	Classifications with mainly alphabetic notations
◇ 025.44BC	Bibliographic Classification (Bliss)
025.45/.46	Classifications with mainly numeric notations
025.45	Decimal classifications
◇ 025.45DDC	Dewey Decimal Classification
◇ 025.45UDC	Universal Decimal Classification
025.46	Systems based on non-decimal or non-Arabic numerals
025.47	Systems with mixed, alphanumeric notations
◇ 025.47CC	Colon Classification (Ranganathan)
025.48	Thesaurus-classification combinations. □ Thesaurofacet
025.5	Reference work. □ Reference collections. Information services. Advice to readers
025.6	Loans. □ Loan records. Charging and issuing systems and equipment
025.7	Binding, upkeep, repair of books
025.8	Handling, treatment, shelving of books. □ Fixed and relative locations. Labelling, class-marking, shelf-marking.
025.9	Administration of library buildings. □ Maintenance. Cleaning. Removals
026	Special libraries ⇒ 002.6
027	General libraries
027.1	Private libraries
027.2	Proprietary, semi-private libraries. □ Libraries of learned societies, academies, clubs, associations, corporations, firms
027.3	Public paying libraries. □ Subscription libraries. Circulating libraries
027.4	Free public libraries (established and supported by individuals or institutions)
027.5	Public authority libraries
027.6	Libraries for special classes of user. □ Libraries for prisons, hospitals, factories, the disabled <i>Details by :... or Table 1k -05...</i>
◇ 027.6-056.262	Libraries for the blind (Braille libraries)
027.7	Libraries of institutions of higher education. □ University libraries. College libraries. Polytechnic libraries
027.8	Libraries of institutions of primary and secondary education. □ School libraries
027.9	Free reading rooms, newsrooms
028	Reading. Choice of reading matter and editions. Reading habits. Art of reading
028.1	Reading methods, technique. Behaviour with books. □ Skimming. Browsing. Note-taking. Evaluation of reading matter
028.3	Courses of reading. Prescribed books. Reading lists
028.7	Use of reference works
030	GENERAL REFERENCE WORKS. □ Encyclopaedias, dictionaries <i>Class here works about encyclopaedias and other general reference works. For reference works as form of document, see Table 1d (03)</i>

- 050 SERIAL PUBLICATIONS.** Periodicals (their function, business and editorial management)
For serials as form of document, see Table 1d (05)
- 050.1/.4 Scope, ownership, management
Divide like 070.1/.4
- 050.8 Yearbooks. Directories, address books
*Class here works **about** yearbooks, directories and address books. For yearbooks etc as form of document, see Table 1d (058)*
- 06 ORGANIZATIONS OF A GENERAL NATURE.** □ Associations. Museums
- 06.02 Members [cancelled] see -057.05
- 06.03 Corporate assets. Property [cancelled] see 005.936
- 06.04 Administrative, executive organs [cancelled] see 005.74
- 06.05 Awards. Honours. Prizes
 ◇ 06.05NOBEL:172.4 Nobel Peace Prize
For activities of organizations [cancelled] see 005.5, 005.745
- 06.06 Events, scientific and technical activities [cancelled] see 001.89
- 06.07 Various public events, displays [cancelled] see 394...
- 06.08 Personnel of organizations [cancelled] see -057.1
- 061 Organizations and other types of cooperation.** □ Societies. Associations
- 061.1 Governmental organizations and cooperation. □ Government, state, national, international organizations
 ⇒ (1-4/-6)
- ◇ 061.1EU European Union
- 061.2 Non-governmental organizations and cooperation. □ Private organizations, societies, associations, movements etc
- 061.25 Secret or semi-secret organizations and movements. □ Freemasonry
- 061.3 Meetings. Symposia. Congresses. Conferences. Assemblies [cancelled] see 005.745
- 061.4 Temporary exhibitions. Salons. Fairs [cancelled] see 068.9
- 061.5 Business undertakings. Industry, trade, commerce. Business houses. Firms. Companies [cancelled] see 005.71, 334.7
- 061.6 Scientific and technical establishments, centres, services [cancelled] see 001.32
- 061.7 Festivities. Performances. Presentations etc [cancelled] see 394..., 791
- 061.8 Other legal entities (bodies corporate) [cancelled] see 061
- 061.9 Groups of persons with a common interest [cancelled] see -056.15..., 061.2
- 069 Museums. Permanent exhibitions**
 ⇒ 061.4, 727:069
- ◇ 069:5 Museums of the sciences
- ◇ 069:7 Museums of the arts. Art galleries
- ◇ 069(1-21) Municipal museums
- ◇ 069(1-4) National museums
- 069.029 Collections of living specimens
See examples under 58 and 59
- 069.1 Aims. Purpose. Utility. □ Educational, instructive function of museums
- 069.4 Procedures of arranging, setting up exhibits
- 069.5 Collections. Exhibits
- 069.6 Organization and management of museums
- 069.7 Museum publications
 ⇒ Table 1d
- 069.9 Temporary exhibitions
 ◇ 069.9(100) World fairs, expositions (expos)

- 070** **NEWSPAPERS. THE PRESS.** □ Journalism
⇒ (054)
- 070.1 Scope, theory, significance of the press. Relation to other professions
- 070.2 Ownership and control
- 070.3 Business management
⇒ 331, 65
- 070.4 Editorial management
⇒ 808.2
- 08** **POLYGRAPHIES. COLLECTIVE WORKS**
⇒ (08), 82-82
- 081 Individual polygraphy
Collected works of individual authors on various subjects
- 082 Collective polygraphy
Collective works by several authors on various subjects
- 082.2 Miscellanies. □ Commemorative volumes (Festschriften). Collections in honour of eminent scholars
- 09** **MANUSCRIPTS. RARE AND REMARKABLE WORKS**
Class here works about manuscripts, rare books etc. For these items as form of document, see Table 1d, e.g. (0.032), (0.06)
- 090.1 Bibliophily. Bibliomania. □ Book collectors and collections
- 091 Manuscripts
⇒ (0.032)
- 091.5 Autographs. Autography. □ Handwritten texts. Holographs. Signatures
- 098.1 Prohibited books. Works condemned or banned by temporal or spiritual powers.
□ Suppressed, censored works. Library 'infemos' (collections not considered suitable for open display). Clandestine, secret, underground literature
- 098.3 Lost works. Imaginary, suppositious and projected works. Works announced but never published

Summary of class 1

1	Philosophy. Psychology
[10]	
101	Nature and role of philosophy. □ Scope. Limits. Methods
11	Metaphysics
[12]	
122/129	Special metaphysics
13	Philosophy of mind and spirit. Metaphysics of spiritual life
14	Philosophical systems and points of view
[15]	
159.9	Psychology
16	Logic. Epistemology. Theory of knowledge. Methodology of logic
17	Moral philosophy. Ethics. Practical philosophy
[18]	
[19]	

1	PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY
101	Nature and role of philosophy. □ Scope. Limits. Methods
11	METAPHYSICS
111	General metaphysics. Ontology
111.1	Concept of being, of primary substance. Ontology. □ Existence. Essence. Quiddity
111.3	Substance. Monad
111.4	Accidence. Qualities
111.5	Relations. Relativistic theories
111.6	Acts. Activities
111.7	Created and uncreated being. Immateriality. Pure mind and spirit
111.8	Transcendental properties of being. □ Truth. Falsity. Goodness. Evil. Beauty. Ugliness
111.852	Aesthetics
113/119	Cosmology. Philosophy of nature
	⇒ 524.8, 53.01/.05
113	General laws of nature. Transformation and transience of matter. Origin of the universe. Creation. Cosmogony
	⇒ 213, 231.5, 291.217
114	Space. Place, internal and external. Dimension. Empty, void; full, plenum. Infinite space. Singularity and plurality. Extension
115	Time. Duration. Component of temporal duration. Eternity. World created ab aeterno. Relation of time to motion
115.4	The space-time continuum. Unity of space and time
116	Motion. Development. Mobility. Transient and immanent effect. Remote action. Becoming, change, transition
117	Matter. Transmutation of matter. Primary matter (first principle). Substantial form. Material cause. Formal cause
118	Force. Energy. Determination of accidents of inorganic substances
	⇒ 531.6, 536.7
119	Quantity. Number. Constant quantity of coexistence and succession. Distinction from substance
122/129	SPECIAL METAPHYSICS
122	Causality. Causation. Principles. Causa efficiens. Condition. Effect. Occasion
123	Freedom and necessity
	⇒ 214, 234.9
123.1	Freedom. Indeterminism
123.2	Necessity
124	Teleology. □ Order. Chaos. Meaning. Purpose

124.5	Value. Norm
124.6	Determination. Destiny
125	Finiteness, finity. Infiniteness, infinity. The infinite and boundless. Universe
128	The soul. Nature of life and death
129	Origin and destiny of the individual soul. □ Transmigration of souls. Metempsychosis. Incarnation. Reincarnation. Immortality
13	PHILOSOPHY OF MIND AND SPIRIT. METAPHYSICS OF SPIRITUAL LIFE
130.2	Philosophy of culture. Cultural systems. Theory of cultural complexes
130.3	Metaphysics of spiritual life
133	The paranormal. The occult. Psi phenomena. □ Supernatural experience. Occult and extra-sensory perception. Clairvoyance. Clairaudience. Soothsaying ⇒ 001.94, 159.961, 398.4
133.4	Occult influence. □ Magic. Sorcery. Enchantment. Spells. Thaumaturgy. Theurgy ⇒ 398.4
133.5	Special occult sciences
◇ 133.5:54	Alchemy
133.52	Astrology
133.522	Elements of astrology. □ The zodiac. The planets. Astral factors
133.526	Astrological technique. Horoscopes
133.6	Chiromancy. Palmistry. Chiromancy
133.9	Spiritualism (spiritism). □ Manifestations. Telekinesis. Ectoplasm
14	PHILOSOPHICAL SYSTEMS AND POINTS OF VIEW
140	Possible philosophical attitudes. System typology. □ Weltanschauung. Philosophical outlook, view of the world
141	Kinds of viewpoint
141.1	According to number and quality of principles. □ Monism. Dualism. Platonism. Neoplatonism
141.2	According to judgement of the value of the world. □ Optimism. Pessimism
141.3	Special and mixed forms. □ Scholasticism. Existentialism
141.4	According to attitude to problem of the Deity. □ Theism. Deism. Pantheism. Atheism ⇒ 299
141.5	According to attitude to problem of soul and free will ⇒ 159.947, 234.9
141.7	According to attitude to human society ⇒ 172, 316.2
141.72	Feminism
141.74	Racism
141.76	Nudism. Naturism
141.78	Postmodernism
159.9	PSYCHOLOGY ⇒ 316.6, 591.51, 616.89 <i>Denote persons and personal characteristics by -05... (Table 1k)</i>
159.9.01	Theories. Laws. Metaphysical psychology. Rational psychology
159.9.07	Experimental psychology. Psychological research. □ Tests, measurements
159.91	Psychophysiology (physiological psychology). Mental physiology ⇒ 612.8, 613.8
159.913	Mental hygiene
159.92	Mental development and capacity. Comparative psychology
159.922	Characteristics of mental life. Consciousness. Mental development in humans. Differential psychology. Genetic psychology. Developmental psychology
159.923	Type psychology. Individual psychology. Psychology of individualities. Individuality. Personality. Character psychology. Characterology. Idiosyncrasies. Personal equation. Personality types
159.924	Genius
159.925	Study of expression. Physical manifestation of mentality. Bodily expression of character

159.925.6	Graphology (study of handwriting)
159.928	Various kinds of talent. Abilities. Aptitudes
159.929	Plant and animal behaviour. Biopsychology. Comparative psychology ⇒ 581.5, 591.5
159.93	Sensation. Sensory perception ⇒ 611.8, 612.8
159.931	Vision. Sight
159.932	Audition. Hearing
159.933	Olfaction. Smell
159.934	Gustation. Taste
159.935	Tactile sense. Touch. Feeling
159.936	Muscular, articular and organic senses. Equilibrium
159.937	Perception. Interpretation of percepts. □ Perception of colour, space, time, movement
159.937.7	Synaesthesia. Colour audition
159.938	Psychophysics. Psychometry
159.94	Executive functions
159.942	Emotions. Affections. Sensibility. Feelings
159.943	Conation and movement. □ Motor functions. Action. Drives
159.943.5	Involuntary movements
159.943.6	Innate movements. □ Tropisms. Reflexes. Instincts
159.943.7	Acquired movements. Habits
159.944	Work and fatigue. Efficiency. □ Performance curve
159.944.4	Fatigue. Stress
159.946	Special motor functions. □ Locomotion, walking, running. Vocal expression, speech. Graphic expression, reading, writing ⇒ 81'23
159.947	Volition. Will. □ Freedom of will. Choice. Decision. Self-discipline ⇒ 141.5
159.95	Higher mental processes
159.952	Attention
159.953	Memory and learning
159.954	Imagination. Imaginative, creative faculty
159.955	Thinking. Thought
159.956	Intuition
159.96	Special mental states and processes
159.961	Parapsychology. Psychic phenomena and research. □ Out-of body experiences. Near-death experiences ⇒ 133, 291.32, 398.4
159.962	Hypnotism. Suggestion
159.963	Sleep and dreams ⇒ 291.32, 398.7
159.964	Depth psychology
159.97	Abnormal psychology. □ Insanity. Mental deficiency. Melancholia ⇒ 616.89
159.98	Applied psychology (psychotechnology) in general. □ Aptitude testing
16	LOGIC. EPISTEMOLOGY. THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE. METHODOLOGY OF LOGIC
161/162	Fundamentals of logic
161.1	Concept ⇒ 159.955
161.2	Judgement. Statement
162	Process of illation. Reasoning. Inference. Conclusion
162.2	Syllogism. Deductive reasoning (from general to particular)
162.3	Induction. Inductive reasoning (from particular to general)
162.4	Inference by analogy
162.5	Fallacious reasoning. False conclusions. Non-sequiturs. Sophisms. Paralogisms
162.6	Dialectics. Eristics

164	Logistic. Symbolic logic. Mathematical logic. Logical calculus
164.1	Logic of propositions. Calculus of statements
164.2	Logic of concepts. Calculus of predicates and classes. Functions with one variable
164.3	Logic of relations. Logic of inclusion. Calculus of functions. Calculus of hierarchies. Functions with any number of variables
165	Theory of knowledge. Epistemology. □ Essence, nature of knowing
165.5	Value of knowledge. □ Truth value. Ethical value
165.7	Epistemological viewpoints and doctrines according to validity, scope and limits of knowledge
165.71	Dogmatism. Absolutism
165.72	Scepticism ⇒ 211.5
165.73	Positivism. Agnosticism ⇒ 273.8
165.74	Pragmatism. Humanism. Activism
165.75	Structuralism
165.8	Epistemological viewpoints and doctrines according to object and role of knowledge
165.81	Subjectivism. □ Solipsism
165.82	Realism. □ Phenomenalism
167/168	Logical methodology ⇒ 001
167	Scientific inquiry, investigation
168	Scientific method. □ Definition. Division. Analysis. Classification ⇒ 005, 025.4
168.3	Theory of evidence (proof)
17	MORAL PHILOSOPHY. ETHICS. PRACTICAL PHILOSOPHY ⇒ 2-42
171	Individual ethics. Human duties to oneself
172	Social ethics. Duties to one's fellow humans. □ Citizenship ⇒ 342.7
172.1	Relations between individual and state ⇒ 321, 342, 343.3
172.2	Duties of public authorities and governments
172.3	Religion and the state [cancelled] see 322. For freedom of conscience see 342.7. For tolerance, intolerance, persecution see 2-67, 2-674
172.4	Moral relations among nations. International ethics. □ Peace and war. Pacifism. Internationalism ⇒ 341, 355.01
173	Family ethics. □ Family life. Family solidarity ⇒ 176, 343.5, 347.6, 392.3
173.1	Marriage. Matrimony. □ Indissolubility. Divorce ⇒ 265.5
173.2	Polygamy. Monogamy. Free love. Concubinage
173.3	Duties within marriage
173.4	Abortion
173.5	Duties within the family. □ Of parents to children & vice versa ⇒ 179.2
173.6	Duties of children towards parents and siblings
174	Professional, occupational ethics
174.7	Contract. Ethics of promises. Honourable dealing. Honesty. Fraud
175	Ethics of amusements and recreation

- 176 Sexual ethics. Sexual morality**
 ⇒ 173, 343.54, 392.6
- 176.1 Chastity. Sexual purity
- 176.4 Sexual perversions, deviations. □ Unnatural acts. Sadism
- 176.5 Prostitution. Procuring. Public sexual morality. □ Traffic in women (white slave trade)
- 176.6 Adultery
- 177 Ethics and society.** □ Human respect. Decency, decorum. Improprieties
- 177.1 Chivalry. Honour. Good manners. Civility. Courtesy. Politeness. Gallantry. Social ease, savoir-vivre. Coarseness. Rudeness
- 177.2 Small talk. Art of conversation. Gossip. Scandal-mongering
- 177.3 Sincerity. Candour. Frankness. Truthfulness, veracity. Lying, mendacity. Deceitfulness. Flattery. Slander. Calumny. Libel. Anonymous letters
- 177.4 Luxury. Opulence. Sybaritism. Finery. Ostentation
- 177.6 Love. Friendship. Affection. Coquetry. Flirtation
- 177.7 Favourable social attitude or interaction. □ Philanthropy. Compassion. Gratitude
- 177.8 Unfavourable social attitude or interaction (asocial and antisocial). □ Misanthropy. Spitefulness. Ingratitude
- 177.9 Duties of justice to others. Integrity, probity. Theft. Deceit
- 178 Ethics and temperance.** □ Intoxication. Addiction. Abstinence. Temperance
 ⇒ 663
- 178.1 Use of intoxicating liquor. □ Drunkenness. Alcoholism. Dipsomania
- 178.8 Use of various stimulants and narcotics (opium, hashish, cocaine etc.)
- 179 Various other ethical questions**
- 179.2 Cruelty to children. Ill-treatment of children
- 179.3 Ethics in relation to animals. □ Animal rights. Cruelty to animals. Protection of animals. Vivisection
 ⇒ 502.7
- 179.6 Heroism. Bravery. Courage. Cowardice
- 179.7 Respect for human life. □ Duelling. Suicide. Murder. Self-defence. Euthanasia
- 179.8 Vices. Failings. □ Pride. Conceit. Greed. Avarice. Envy. Anger. Lying. Gluttony. Indolence, sloth. Obstinacy. Hatred. Cruelty. Sensuality
 ⇒ 241.44
- 179.9 Virtues. Good qualities. □ Humility. Modesty. Benevolence. Generosity. Magnanimity. Amity, friendliness. Sagacity. Patience. Diligence. Perseverance. Orderliness. Fidelity
 ⇒ 241.53

New class 2

Class 2 is completely revised, and now gives equal rank to the world's main religions. Many aspects common to various religions are now listed as special auxiliaries, to be combined with main numbers as required.

Summary of class 2

2	Religion. Theology
2-1/-9	Special auxiliaries, to be combined with main numbers 21/29
2-1	Theory and philosophy of religion. □ Theology. Theogony. Cosmology. Creation. Eschatology. Evil. Afterlife
2-2	Evidences of religion. □ Revelation. Sacred books. Scriptures
2-3	Persons in religion. □ The Founder. Saints
2-4	Religious activities. Religious practice. □ Preaching. Homiletics
2-5	Worship. □ Rites, ceremonies, services. Prayer. Religious buildings
2-6	Processes in religion. □ Ecumenism
2-7	Religious organization and administration. □ Ecclesiology. Priests. Missiology. Monasticism
2-8	Religions characterised by various properties. □ State religion. Schisms. Heresies
2-9	History of the faith, religion, denomination or church
21/29	Religious systems. Individual religions and faiths
21	Prehistoric and primitive religions
22	Religions originating in the Far East. □ Taoism. Confucianism. Shinto
23	Religions originating in Indian sub-continent. □ Vedism. Brahmanism. Hinduism. Jainism. Sikhism
24	Buddhism
25	Religions of antiquity. Minor cults and religions. □ Zoroastrianism. Avesta. Parseeism
26	Judaism
27	Christianity
28	Islam
29	Modern spiritual movements

Summary of relocations

2	Religion. Theology
21	Natural theology, rational theology [cancelled] see 2-21; for religious philosophy see 2-1
22	The Bible. Holy scripture [cancelled] see 2-23, 27-23
23/28	Christianity. The Christian religion [cancelled] see 27
23	Dogmatic theology [cancelled] see 2-12
24	Practical theology [cancelled] see 2-12, 2-4
25	Pastoral theology [cancelled] see 2-46
26	Christian church in general use 27-7
27	General history of the Christian church use 27-8
28	Christian churches, sects, denominations [cancelled] see 271/279
29	Non-Christian religions [cancelled] see 21/26 and 28/29

2	RELIGION. THEOLOGY ⇒ 124, 125, 322, 348
2-1	Theory and philosophy of religion. Nature of religion. Phenomenon of religion
2-11	Schools of theology characterised by various attributes
◇ 2-11:141.72	Feminist theology
◇ 2-11:141.78	Postmodern theology
2-12	Concepts in religion. Religious ideas. Theology
2-13	The Holy. The sacred. The supernatural. Object(s) of religion/worship. □ Taboo. Symbols. Fetishism (worship of animate and inanimate objects). Animism. Totemism

12-136.6	Manism. Mana. Gaia. Pantheism. Supernatural inherent in material world
12-138	Worship of humans and parts of humans. □ Phallus worship. Skull worship
12-14	God. Gods (personalised god(s) as distinct from immanent spirits). □ Deism. Theism
12-141	Existence of God
12-142	Origin of god(s). Theogony
12-143	Activities of God(s). Works of God(s)
12-144	Attributes of god(s). □ Benevolence. Omniscience. Omnipotence. Omnipresence.
	Representation, images of the god(s)
12-145	Role, function of god(s). □ Divine intervention. Miracles
12-15	Nature of god(s)
12-154	Single god. Supreme being. Monotheism
12-156	Opposing gods. Paired gods. Dualism
12-157	Multiplicity of gods. Pantheon. Polytheism
12-166	Divine incarnations. Avatars
12-167	Supernatural beings. Spirits. Genii. Genies. Djinns
12-167.2	Angels. Angelology. Angel hierarchy
12-167.6	Evil spirits. □ Demons. Devils. Satan. The Devil
12-17	The universe. Nature of the universe. Cosmology. □ Cosmogony. Creation. Primordial chaos
12-175	Eschatology. End of the world. Last things. □ Apocalypse. Last judgement
12-18	Man. Mankind. Humanity. Doctrinal anthropology. □ Soul. Spirit
12-184	Man's relation to god(s). □ Faith. Belief in god(s). Doubt. Unbelief. Apostasy. Grace
12-185.3	Evil. The problem of evil. Sin. □ Fall of Man
12-185.5	Salvation. Soteriology. □ Redemption
12-187	Life after death. Afterlife. Hereafter
12-187.85	Annihilation. Cessation of existence. Non-being. Assimilation. Nirvana
12-188.5	Heaven. The heavens. Paradise. Abode of the gods. Astral plane
12-188.6	Intermediate state. Limbo. Purgatory
12-188.7	Hell. Underworld. Hades. Sheol
12-2	Evidences of religion
12-21	Natural theology. Evidence of the natural world. Rational arguments for belief
12-22	Revealed theology. Revelation of god(s)
12-23	Sacred books. Scriptures. Religious texts
12-25	Secondary literature. □ Pseudo-canonical works. Commentaries. Interpretative works
12-28	Other religious texts. □ Liturgical texts. Catechisms. Prayer books. Missals
12-3	Persons in religion
	⇒ 2-722
12-31	Founder, originator, central figure of the faith. □ Life of the founder. Family of the founder
12-35	Ascetics. □ Hermits
12-36	Saints. Bodhisattvas. Enlightened ones
12-38	Charismatics. □ Shamans. Witch doctors. Medicine men. Sorcerers
	⇒ 256
12-4	Religious activities. Religious practice
12-42	Moral behaviour. Moral theology. □ Right and wrong. Good and evil. Conscience. Sins. Virtues
	⇒ 17
12-46	Pastoral activities. Pastoral theology. □ Charity, support
12-475	Preaching. Homiletics. □ Sermons
	⇒ 2-766
12-5	Worship broadly. Cult. Rites and ceremonies
12-523	Religious buildings. □ Shrines. Temples. Mosques. Churches
12-525	Materials. □ Incense. Vestments. Clothing
12-526	Objects. □ Furniture. Lecterns. Altars. Reliquaries
12-526.4	Aids to prayer. □ Prayer wheels. Rosaries

2-53	Acts of worship (by participants). □ Communal worship. Services ⇒ 783
2-534.3	Prayer
2-534.5	Chants. Incantations
2-535.7	Hymns
2-536	Physical rites and ceremonies. □ Immersion in water. Anointing. Unction. Orientation. Bowing. Kneeling. Genuflection. Eating. Fasting
2-54	Ceremonies by purpose. □ Confession of sins. Penitence. Expiation. Atonement. Absolution. Purification. Blessing
2-548.5	Exorcism
2-549	Communication with the deity. Communion
2-55	Sacraments. Sacramentals
2-552	Rites of passage. Stages in life. □ Birth. Transition to adulthood. Betrothal. Marriage. Wedding ceremonies. Death. Funeral ceremonies
2-558	Stages in spiritual life. □ Baptism. Confirmation. Ordination. Expulsion. Excommunication
2-558.7	Canonization
2-56	Celebration. □ Feasts and festivals. Holy days. Religious calendar. Religious year
2-563	Special weekday. Day of rest. Sabbath
2-57	Pilgrimage
2-58	Reflective religion. □ Meditation. Contemplation. Asceticism
2-587	Mysticism. □ Altered states of consciousness. Mystic experiences. Stigmata
2-6	Processes in religion
2-65	Comparison. □ Comparative religion <i>But note that 'comparative' often means 'comprehensive'. Class comprehensive works about religion(s) at 2</i>
2-67	Relations between faiths or with society in general. Religion and society. □ Tolerance. Irenics. Dialogue. Ecumenism ⇒ 322
2-674	Conflict. Antagonism. Hostility. □ Persecution
2-7	Religious organization and administration. □ Ecclesiology
2-722	Persons in religion. □ Clergy. Priests. Ministers. Leaders ⇒ Table 1k -05
2-73	Government of the religion. □ Ruling bodies. Synods. Convocations
2-74	Legal administration. Religious law. Canon law ⇒ 348
2-76	Recruitment. Missionary activity. Missions broadly. Missiology
2-766	Evangelical activity. Evangelism
2-77	Organizational structure of the faith, religion
2-772	Top level. See
2-773	Intermediate. Regional organization. Diocese. Circuit
2-774	Local. Parishes. Local community, group
2-78	Religious organizations. Religious societies and associations
2-788	Religious orders proper. Monastic orders. Monasticism
◇ 2-788-055.1	Monks
◇ 2-788-055.2	Nuns
2-79	Sects. Sectarian movements
2-8	Religions characterised by various properties
2-84	Religions related to the state. □ National religions. Established churches. State religions
2-87	Schismatic groups. Heresies
2-9	History of the faith, religion, denomination or church

21/29	RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS. INDIVIDUAL RELIGIONS AND FAITHS <i>Definitions are disputed; here it is taken that a religion is a system which contains some recognition of a spiritual or supernatural dimension in its view of the world</i>
21	PREHISTORIC AND PRIMITIVE RELIGIONS
22	RELIGIONS ORIGINATING IN THE FAR EAST. □ Taoism. Confucianism. Shinto
23	RELIGIONS ORIGINATING IN INDIAN SUB-CONTINENT. Hindu religion in the broad sense <i>Hinduism is extremely difficult to define. Vedism and Brahmanism may be regarded as the religion of the archaic period; generally, prefer 233 for Hinduism</i>
231	Vedism
232	Brahmanism
233	Hinduism (narrowly)
◇ 233-13	The Holy. Brahma. Absolute being
◇ 233-14	God(s) and goddess(es). □ Devi. Ganesh. Kali. Shiva. Vishnu
◇ 233-166	Incarnations. Avatars. □ Krishna. Rama.
◇ 233-23	Sacred texts of Hinduism <i>All the sacred texts of Hinduism may be collected here, although strictly speaking, the Vedas could be classed under Vedism</i>
◇ 233-24	Sruti. Revealed writings. Vedas in the widest sense
◇ 233-242	Vedas in the narrower sense. Samhitas <i>Collections of textual material; also the texts themselves</i>
◇ 233-247	Upanishads. Vedanta
◇ 233-256	Sutras <i>Texts connected with ritual practice, domestic rites, rites of passage, law and social relationships</i>
◇ 233-265.32	Ramayana
◇ 233-265.33	Mahabharata
◇ 233-265.34	Bhagavadgita
◇ 233-35	Ascetics. □ Fakirs. Sadhus. Sannyasi
◇ 233-523	Hindu temples
◇ 233-56	Feasts and festivals. Holy days. □ Divali. Durga puja. Holi
◇ 233-722	Hindu priests
234	Jainism
235	Sikhism
24	BUDDHISM
◇ 24-23	Buddhist Sacred books. Scriptures. Religious texts
◇ 24-31	Buddha. Gautama Buddha. Adi Buddha
◇ 24-36	Saints. Bodhisattvas. Enlightened ones
◇ 24-5	Puja. Buddhist worship. □ Mantras. Chants. Incantations
◇ 24-7	Buddhist organization and administration
◇ 24-722	Persons in Buddhism
◇ 24-725	Samgha. Community of disciples. 'Priesthood'
◇ 24-788	Buddhist orders proper. Monastic orders. Monasticism. □ Bhikkhus. Buddhist monks, nuns
243	Lamaism
244.82	Zen Buddhism
25	RELIGIONS OF ANTIQUITY. MINOR CULTS AND RELIGIONS. □ Sumerian.
	Babylonian. Assyrian. Elamite. Hittites
◇ 25(=15)	Celtic religion
◇ 25(=8)	Amerindian (American Indian) religions
251	Ancient Egyptian religion
254	Religions of Iran
254.2	Zoroastrianism
◇ 254.2-24	Avesta. Zend avesta

254.8	Parseeism
255	Classical antiquity. □ Greek, Etruscan, Roman religions
255.85	Gnosticism
256	Central Asian religion. Shamanism
257.2	Paganism. □ Wicca. Witchcraft
257.62	Druidism
259.43	Voudon. Voodoo religion
259.44	Rastafarianism
26	JUDAISM. □ Schools. Factions. Essenes (Dead Sea Scrolls)
◇ 26-23	Sacred texts
◇ 26-24	Tanakh. The Hebrew Bible. □ Torah, the Law, the Pentateuch. Nebiim, the Prophets. Ketubim, the Writings ⇒ 27-24
◇ 26-256	Talmud
◇ 26-523	Jewish temples. Synagogues
◇ 26-55	Sacraments. Sacramentals. Rites of passage. □ Circumcision. Bar mitzvah
◇ 26-562	Feasts and festivals. □ Sabbath. Rosh haShanah, New Year. Yom Kippur, Day of Atonement. Pesach, Passover. Succoth, Feast of Tabernacles. Shavuoth, Feast of weeks
◇ 26-7	Organizational structure of Judaism
◇ 26-722	Rabbis. Priests
◇ 26-8	Jewish schools of thought and movements. □ Hasidic movement. Orthodox Judaism. Reform Judaism
27	CHRISTIANITY. CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND DENOMINATIONS
◇ 27-1	Christian theology
◇ 27-14	God. Christian understanding of God. □ The Trinity. Father, Son, Holy Ghost (Paraclete)
◇ 27-167	Supernatural beings. □ Angels. Archangels
◇ 27-167.64	The Devil. Satan. Lucifer
◇ 27-23	The Bible. □ The Old Testament ⇒ 26-23
◇ 27-245	The Apocrypha. Old Testament Apocrypha
◇ 27-246	The New Testament. □ Gospels. New Testament Apocrypha
◇ 27-31	Jesus Christ. Christology. □ The Holy Family. Joseph. The Virgin Mary
◇ 27-36	Christian saints
◇ 27-523	Christian churches. Shrines. Cathedrals
◇ 27-56	Christian festivals. Church year. Christian calendar. □ Christmas. Lent. Easter. Saint's Days
◇ 27-722	Clergy. Christian ministers. □ Archbishops. Bishops. Priests. Vicars
◇ 27-788	Christian monastic orders. Monasticism. □ Monks. Nuns
271	Eastern Church. □ Orthodox Church (Russian. Greek)
272	Roman Catholic Church. □ The Papacy
273.4	Anglican Church
274	Protestantism generally. Protestants. Dissenters. □ Puritanism. Lutheranism
277	Free churches. Nonconformism. □ Methodism
278	Other protestant churches. □ Quakers. Society of Friends
279	Other Christian movements and churches. □ Latter-day Saints (Mormonism). Jehovah's Witnesses. Christian Science

28

- ◇ 28-23
- ◇ 28-31
- ◇ 28-523
- ◇ 28-56

ISLAM

Islamic sacred book: Qur'an (Koran)
 The Prophet, Muhammad
 Mosques
 Muslim calendar and festivals. □ Bakrid (Baqri-Eid, Eid-ul-Adha, 'Id-ul-Adha),
 Moharram (Muharram), Milad-ul-Nabi (Milad-un-Nabhi), Ramzan (Ramadan), Eid-ul-Fitr
 ('Id-ul-Fitr)
 Hajj. Pilgrimage (to Makkah, Mecca)
 Muslim priests. Imams. Mullahs
 Sunni. Sunnite Islam
 Shi'a. Shi'ite Islam

29

299

MODERN SPIRITUAL MOVEMENTS

Philosophical systems. □ Agnosticism. Humanism. Secularism. Irreligion. Scientology.
 Dianetics

*Class atheism preferably in 141.4, but 299 may be used if it is discussed in a
 context of religious questions*

Summary of class 3

3	Social sciences. Statistics. Politics. Economics. Trade. Law. Government. Military affairs. Welfare. Insurance. Education. Folklore
30	Theories, methodology and methods in social sciences in general. Sociography
31	Demography. Sociology. Statistics
32	Politics
33	Economics. Economic science
34	Law. Jurisprudence
35	Public administration. Government. Military affairs
36	Safeguarding the mental and material necessities of life. Social work. Social aid. Housing. Insurance
37	Education. Teaching. Training. Leisure
[38]	
39	Ethnology. Ethnography. Customs. Manners. Traditions. Way of life. Folklore

3	SOCIAL SCIENCES. Statistics. Politics. Economics. Trade. Law. Government. Military affairs. Welfare. Insurance. Education. Folklore
3.07	Administrative arrangements. Authorities. Departments
3.071	Foundation. Development
3.072	Relations with other organizations
3.076	Competence, sphere of authority. Duties. Powers
3.08	Personnel of authorities. Officials. Staff
3.083	Duties, obligations of officials
3.085	Competence, powers of officials. Responsibilities. Official actions
3.086	Responsibility, answerability of officials
30	THEORIES, METHODOLOGY AND METHODS IN SOCIAL SCIENCES IN GENERAL. SOCIOGRAPHY
303	Methods of the social sciences
303.1	General methodology of social research ⇒ 303.211, 303.832
303.2	Measurement. □ Index formation. Scaling
303.4	Kinds of investigation. Research strategies. Investigation design. □ Survey. Opinion polling. Market research
303.5	Selection. Sampling
303.6	Survey methods. □ Inquiry methods. Interview. Questionnaire
303.7	Analysis procedures. □ Tabular analysis
303.8	Research organization & procedure. □ Research report. Error checking ⇒ (047), 001.89
304	Social questions. Social and cultural practice. Way of life (Lebensweise). □ Social and cultural policy, planning
304.9	Critique and projection of the social situation. Plans for improving society. Social utopias
305	Gender studies. □ Sex role, gender and works on persons from an interdisciplinary viewpoint. Gender reassignment <i>Class here comprehensive works. Class works on a specific subject with the subject, e.g. 37 Education.</i> <i>Add -055.1 or -055.2 for men's or women's studies</i>
308	Sociography. Descriptive studies of society (both qualitative and quantitative)
◇ 308(430)"17"	The social situation of Germany in the 18th century ⇒ 338

31	DEMOGRAPHY. SOCIOLOGY. STATISTICS
311	Statistics as a science. Statistical theory
	⇒ 519.2
311.1	Fundamentals, bases of statistics. □ Averages. Weights. Fluctuations
311.2	Research technique. □ Preparation. Tabulation. Verification
311.3	General organization of statistics. Official statistics
◇ 311.3:331.56	Official unemployment statistics
◇ 311.3(492)	Official statistics in the Netherlands
311.4	Private statistics
314/316	Society
314	Demography. Population studies
314.018	Demometrics (measurement techniques)
314.044	Voluntary action or change
314.045	Compulsory, forced change
314.1	Population. □ Population policy. Population change, growth, decline. Density. Composition
◇ 314.1(=414)(410)	Black population of Britain
◇ 314.1-055.2(4)	Female population of Europe
314.118	Life expectancy
314.12	Births
314.14	Deaths. Morbidity
314.15	Migration. Movement of populations
◇ 314.15"32"	Seasonal migration
◇ 314.15"742/746"	Temporary / permanent migration
◇ 314.15.044/.045	Voluntary / forced migration
314.3/4	Natality, mortality [cancelled] see 314.1...
314.5/6	Nuptiality, marriage, families [cancelled] see 316.8/11/212
314.7	Migration [cancelled] see 314.15
314.8/9	Population change, growth, decline, composition [cancelled] see 314.1
316	Sociology
◇ 316:61	Medical sociology
316.2	Sociological points of view and trends
◇ 316.2MAR:LEN	Marxist-Leninist sociology (Marx, Engels, Lenin)
316.3	Social structure. Society as a social system
316.32	Global societies
◇ 316.32(493)	Belgian society
316.323.6	Capitalist societies
316.323.7	Socialist and communist societies
316.323.8	Colonial and neocolonial societies
316.324.6	Pre-industrial societies
316.324.7	Industrial societies
316.324.8	Post-industrial societies
316.34	Stratification. Differentiation. □ Classes
316.4	Social processes, dynamics. □ Social change
316.455	Intergroup relations. □ Race relations
316.47	Social relations. Interpersonal relations. □ Interpersonal competition. Rivalry
316.48	Social conflicts. □ Race, class conflicts
316.6	Social psychology. □ Social behaviour, roles
	⇒ 159.9
316.7	Sociology of culture. Cultural context of social life
316.811	Marriage and family. □ Nuptiality. Union. Cohabitation
316.812	Family units. □ Nuclear family. Extended family
316.83	Sexual relations and practices. □ Heterosexual, homosexual

32	POLITICS ⇒ 172.1, 341, 342
321	Forms of political organization. States as political powers ⇒ 308, 342
321.1	Origins of government. Ancient, historical forms of government. □ Patriarchy. Matriarchy. Feudalism
321.6/8	Modern forms of government
321.6	Undemocratic forms of government. □ Dictatorship. Absolutism. Totalitarianism
321.7	Democracy. □ Parliamentary democracy. Constitutional monarchy. Republics ⇒ 328
321.8	Supranational forms of government
322	Relations between church and state. Policy towards religion. Church policy. □ Anticlericalism. Conflict of civil and ecclesiastical authority (Kulturkampf). Agreements, concordats ⇒ 172.3, 2-67
322.2	Union and separation of church and state
323	Home affairs. Internal policy
323.1	Nationalist, popular, ethnic movements and problems. National and ethnic minorities. □ Racism (racialism) ⇒ 314.9, 327.39
323.118	Racial separation, segregation ⇒ 572.9
323.12	Movements against particular races or nationalities
◊ 323.12(=411.16)	Antisemitism
323.13	Movements in favour of particular races or nationalities
◊ 323.13(=411.16)	Zionism
323.17	Autonomy, self-determination of nationalities. □ Centralism. Unitarism. Federalism. Devolution. Separatism. Secessionism
323.2	Relations between people and state. □ Agitation. Protest marches (demos). Petitions. Civil disobedience
323.26	Active resistance. □ Civil disturbance, unrest. Riots
323.27	Revolution. Overthrow, (violent) change of government. Putsch. Coup d'état
323.4	Class war. Forms of class warfare
324	Elections. Plebiscites. Referendums. □ Election campaigns. Electoral corruption, malpractice. Election results ⇒ 342.8
325	Opening up of territories. Colonization. Colonialism ⇒ 327.2
325.4	Colonial administration. Internal policy in colonies
325.8	Achievement of independence. Independence movements
326	Slavery. □ Slave trade. Slaves, serfs
326.4	Struggle against slavery
326.8	Abolition of slavery
327	International relations. World, global politics. International affairs. Foreign policy ⇒ 172.4, 341
327.2	Imperialism. Imperialistic policy. Political expansionism ⇒ 325
327.3	Internationalism. International movements, objectives
327.36	Movements for the establishment and maintenance of peace between peoples. □ Pacifism. Refusal of conscription. Conscientious objection
327.39	Movements for integration or alliance on language, ethnic (racial), religious, geographical and other principles ⇒ 323.1

◇ 327.39:297	Pan-Islamic movement
◇ 327.39(6)	Pan-Africanism
◇ 327.39(=16)	Pan-Slavism
327.5	International blocs. □ Tension, conflict. Cold war. Détente. Peaceful coexistence
327.7	Activity of international and intergovernmental organizations ⇒ 341.1
327.8	Political influence, pressure, on other states
328	Parliaments. Congresses. Representation of the people. Governments ⇒ 321.7, 324, 342.53
328.1	Parliament and government. □ Parties. Majorities. Coalitions. Opposition. Factions
328.13	Cabinets. □ Head of government. Prime Minister, premier, President etc ⇒ 342.6
328.3	Functions of parliaments
329	Political parties and movements <i>Denote individual parties by (3/9) (Table 1e), A/Z (Table 1h) and time auxiliaries (Table 1g) if needed</i>
◇ 329(410)Lab	British Labour Party
◇ 329(430)SPD	Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands
◇ 329(73)Dem	Democratic Party, USA
329.1/6	Political parties and movements according to general political outlook and aims <i>Arrange by country if required, by intercalating place auxiliaries (Table 1e) 329. To denote movements with several political aims, use the apostrophe ' to combine the subdivisions of 329 (in order of importance)</i>
◇ 329(450)15	Italian Communist Party and movement
◇ 329.11'21	Conservative-monarchist attitude (from 329.11 and 329.21)
329.11	Conservative attitude
329.12	Liberal attitude
329.13	Progressive attitude. Revolutionary attitude
329.14	Socialist attitude. Social-democratic attitude
329.15	Communist attitude
329.17	Nationalist attitude
329.18	Fascist attitude
329.21	Monarchist attitude
329.23	Republican attitude
329.271	Adherents of a unitary state (unitarists)
329.272	Adherents of a federal state (federalists)
329.273	Separatist outlook. Secessionist outlook
329.285	Anarchist outlook
329.286	Nihilist outlook
329.29	Advocates of a corporate state (corporatists)
329.3	Parties and movements with religious outlook
◇ 329.3:27	Christian outlook
◇ 329.3:28	Islamic outlook
329.36	Parties and movements with antireligious, atheist, anticlerical outlook
329.4	Parties and movements with predominantly ethnic, racial, linguistic aims
329.8	Party structure. Party strategy. Party tactics
33	ECONOMICS. ECONOMIC SCIENCE
330	Economics in general ⇒ 338, 339, 65
330.1	Science of economics. Basic economic concepts, theory. Value. Capital. Funds
330.11	Economic phenomena and laws. □ The economy
330.12	Objects of economic management. Goods. Services ⇒ 658.6

- 330.13 Profitability. Economic principle. Utility. Value. Value principle
⇒ 338.5
- 330.14 Capital. Funds for material production
⇒ 330.32
- 330.15 Natural factors. Soil. Nature. Natural forces. Natural wealth
⇒ 332.2
- 330.3 Dynamics of the economy. Economic movement
- 330.32 New formation of capital. □ Investment
- 330.4 Mathematical economics. □ Econometrics
⇒ 303, 519.2, 519.8
- 330.5 National property, wealth, assets. Social product. Balance of the economy. Estimation of national product
- 330.55 Gross national product. Gross domestic product
- 330.59 Standard of living
- 330.8 History of economic theories, doctrines, dogmas (comprehensive)
Class theoretical aspects of particular economic questions with the question, e.g. theory of value at 330.13
- 331 Labour. Employment. Work. Labour economics. Organization of labour**
For human relations within the enterprise see 658.3
- 331.1 Theory and organization of work. Relations between business firms and employees.
□ Ergonomics. Job satisfaction
- 331.104 Relations at work in general. Industrial relations. Labour relations. Human relations
- 331.105.42 Employers' associations
- 331.105.44 Employees' organizations. Trade unions
- 331.107 Worker participation. Industrial democracy. □ Consultation of employees.
Codetermination. Worker directors
- 331.108.6 Morale at work. Discipline at work. □ Penalties. Dismissal (sacking, firing)
- 331.109 Labour disputes. □ Strikes. Work-to-rules. Lock-outs. Occupation of workplace
- 331.2 Salaries. Wages. Remuneration. Pay
- 331.216 Continued payment in case of sickness, accident etc. Sick pay
- 331.22 Types of wage etc. Additions to pay. □ Local weighting. Cost-of-living allowances.
Bonuses. Tips
- 331.23 Forms of payment. □ Piece rate. Flat rate. Time-based rate
- 331.24 Profit-sharing
- 331.25 Provision by the firm for old age and retirement. □ Superannuation schemes. Company pensions
- 331.27 Professional remuneration. Fees (of doctors, lawyers etc)
- 331.3 Working conditions other than pay
- 331.31 Hours of work. □ Flextime (flexitime). Shift work. Part-time working. Rest periods, breaks
- 331.32 Leave. Holidays. Other authorized time off
- 331.36 Career development. In-service training. □ Apprenticeships. Mentoring. Retraining
- 331.4 Working environment. □ Workplace design. Occupational safety. Hygiene at work.
Accidents at work. Workload. Physical and mental stress. Company doctor
⇒ 331.1, 614.8
- 331.5 Labour market. Employment. □ Workforce. Manpower
- 331.53 Employment mediation. Placement in work. □ Employment agencies. Employment exchanges. Jobcentres
- 331.55 Mobility of workforce. □ Occupational and geographical moves. Commuting
- 331.56 Unemployment. □ Structural, technological, cyclical, seasonal
- 331.57 Prevention of unemployment. □ Countermeasures. Job creation
- 332 Regional economics. Territorial economics. Land economics. Housing economics**
- 332.1 Regional economics. Territorial economics
⇒ 331.55, 338.4, 711, 911.37

- 332.2 Land economics. ☐ Landed property. Real estate. Kinds of ownership
⇒ 330.15
- 332.3 Land use. ☐ Planning blight
- 332.5 Land requirement. Long-term planning of land use
- ◇ 332.5:62 Land requirement for engineering industries
- 332.6 Land value. Value of plots, sites, holdings. Real-estate value. Productivity. Rents
- 332.7 Trade in land, in real estate. ☐ Property market. Estate agency
- 332.8 Economics of housing. ☐ Housing stock. Rents. Revenues
- 334 Forms of organization and cooperation in the economy**
⇒ 06
- 334.7 Forms of business organization. Economic alliances. ☐ Cooperatives. Cartels.
Combines. Trusts. Chambers of trade, industry, commerce
⇒ 339
- 336 Finance.** ☐ Public finance. Banking. Money
- 336.1 Public sector finance. Government finance in general. ☐ Budgets
- ◇ 336.1:352 Local government finance
⇒ 339.7
- 336.2 Public revenue. ☐ Fiscal practice. Taxation. Taxes. Levies. Customs, excise
⇒ 339.5
- 336.27 Public sector borrowing. Public debt. Government debt
- 336.5 Public expenditure. State expenditure. ☐ Investments. Grants. Subsidies
- 336.7 Money. Monetary system. Banking. Stock exchanges
⇒ 347.7, 368
- 336.71 Banks. Banking
- 336.72 Savings and savings banks
- 336.73 Other loan organizations. ☐ Credit associations for house building and purchase
(building societies). Moneylending. Pawnbroking
- 336.74 Money. Currency. Currency dealing, exchange. Coins. Paper money. Mints
- 336.76 Stock market. Money market. Capital market. ☐ Securities. Stocks and shares
- 336.77 Credit. Economic function of credit. ☐ Interest. State lotteries
- 338 Economic situation. Economic policy. Management of the economy. Economic planning. Production. Services. Prices**
- 338.1 Economic situation. Trade cycle. Development of economic structure. Growth
- 338.2 Economic policy. Management of the economy. Economic planning. ☐ Economic
measures. Nationalization. Privatization
- 338.3 Production. ☐ Productivity. Output
- 338.48 Tourism. Sightseeing
- 338.486 Tourism economy and management. ☐ Travel agencies. Tourist agencies
- 338.5 Prices. Price formation. ☐ Wholesale and retail prices
⇒ 330.13, 65.03
- 339 Trade. Commerce. International economic relations. World economy**
⇒ 347.7
- 339.1 General questions of trade and commerce. ☐ The market. Supply and demand.
Competition
- ◇ 339.1-051 Traders. Dealers. Merchants
- 339.3 Inland trade. Internal trade. Domestic trade
- ◇ 339.3"372" Business hours for trade, shops etc
⇒ 347.7, 657, 658
- 339.5 Foreign trade. External trade. International trade. ☐ Free trade. Protectionism.
Customs. Duties. Tariffs
⇒ 336.2
- 339.7 International finance. ☐ Balance of payments. International banks, loan institutions.
International Monetary Fund (IMF)
⇒ 336
- 339.9 International economy generally. International economic relations. Global economy

34	LAW. JURISPRUDENCE
	<i>The classification in 34 is based on general legal principles, not on the legal system of any particular country. Details by place auxiliaries (Table 1e)</i>
◊ 347.7(494)	Commercial and company law in Switzerland
	<i>To bring all legal questions in a given country together, intercalate the auxiliary after 34:</i>
◊ 34(494)7.7	Law - Switzerland - commercial and company law
34.04	Reformation of law. Alterations, modifications, changes to law
34.06	Questions of legal method and technique
34.07	External organization of law. Administrative organs. Authorities
	<i>For subdivisions, see 3.07</i>
340	Law in general. Legal methods and auxiliary sciences
340.1	Types and forms of law
340.13	Enacted law. Statute law. □ Codification of law
340.14	Unwritten law. Common law
340.5	Comparative law
340.6	Auxiliary legal sciences. Forensic sciences
◊ 340.6:61	Forensic medicine
341	International law
341.1/.8	Public international law. Law of nations
341.1	Law of international organizations. □ United Nations Organization (UN/UNO)
341.2	Persons and things in international law. □ Recognition of states. Frontiers. High seas.
	Law of the air
	⇒ 347.8
341.3	Law of war. International legal relations in war
341.4	International criminal law
341.6	International arbitration. International adjudication, jurisdiction
341.7	Diplomatic law. Laws of diplomacy
341.8	Consular law
341.9	International private law. Conflict of laws
342	Public law. Constitutional law. Administrative law
◊ 342(410.1)	English public and constitutional law
◊ 342(430)(091)	German constitutional history
	⇒ 321, 35
342.1	State. People. Nation. Power of the state
342.2	State. Structure of states
342.3	Supreme authority. Sovereignty. Forms of state. Forms of government
342.4	Constitutions. Legislative assemblies. National assemblies
◊ 342.4:340.14	Unwritten constitutions
	⇒ 328
342.5	Power of the state. System and function of organs of government
342.6	Executive power of the state. Central organs of state government. □ Praesidium
	328.13
342.7	Fundamental rights. Human rights. Rights and duties of the citizen. □ Nationality.
	Citizenship. Civil rights. Constitutional freedoms. Freedom of conscience
342.8	Electoral law. □ Voting. Balloting. Electoral systems
	⇒ 324
342.9	Administrative law
343	Criminal law. Penal offences
	⇒ 341.4, 344
343.1	Criminal justice. Criminal investigation. Criminal proceedings. □ Remand (in custody, on bail)
343.2/.7	Criminal law
	<i>For criminality and its personal, social and physical factors see 343.9</i>
343.2	Criminal law proper

343.3/7	Particular offences. Specific punishable acts, crimes
343.3	Offences against the state. <input type="checkbox"/> Espionage. Treason. Public order offences. Riot. Abuse of authority. Corruption
343.34	Offences against public order and safety. <input type="checkbox"/> Civil disobedience. Hooliganism. Illegal immigration and emigration
343.4	Offences against fundamental liberties, human rights. <input type="checkbox"/> Against individual liberty. Duress. Threat. Harassment. Stalking
343.5	Offences against public credit, morality, the family. <input type="checkbox"/> Forgery (e.g. of money). Counterfeiting. Commercial dishonesty. Fraud
343.54	Offences against decency. <input type="checkbox"/> Obscenity. Prostitution. Pornography ⇒ 176
343.541	Indecent assault. Rape. Sexual offences against persons unwilling, or incompetent to decide. <input type="checkbox"/> Abuse of tutelage
343.57	Offences involving stimulants, alcohol, narcotics etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Drug trafficking
343.6	Offences against the person
343.61	Homicide. Physical injury. <input type="checkbox"/> Intentional, deliberate killing. Murder. Violence. Assault. Manslaughter
343.614	Suicide
343.62	Offences against the helpless. <input type="checkbox"/> Neglect. Ill-treatment. Exploitation. Cruelty
◊ 343.62-053.2	Offences against children. Cruelty to children. Child abuse
◊ 343.62-053.3	Offences against infants. Baby-battering
◊ 343.62-053.9	Offences against the elderly. Abuse of the elderly
343.7	Offences against property
343.71	Theft. Stealing. <input type="checkbox"/> Burglary. Housebreaking. Robbery. Kidnap. Extortion. Protection money. Blackmail
343.8	Punishment. Execution of sentence. Crime prevention. Deterrence
343.81	Penitentiary institutions. <input type="checkbox"/> Prisons. Penal servitude. Reformatories. Corrective training institutions for young
343.9	Criminology. Criminal sciences. <input type="checkbox"/> Reasons for crime. Criminal types
343.9.02	Organized crime. <input type="checkbox"/> Mafias. Gangland. Gangsterism. Racketeering
343.98	Criminalistics. Forensic science. Investigative technology. <input type="checkbox"/> Identification. Fingerprinting. Identikit. Victimology
344	Special criminal law. Military, naval, air force laws
344.1	Military penal law. Laws of armed land forces. <input type="checkbox"/> Military offences. Mutiny. Desertion
344.3	Military justice and jurisdiction. <input type="checkbox"/> Courts martial. Military tribunals
344.4	Naval penal law. Laws of marine armed forces
344.6	Mercantile marine penal law. Penal and disciplinary regime in merchant navy
344.7	Air-force penal law
346	Economic law. Law of government control of the economy ⇒ 347.7
346.2	Subjects of economic law. <input type="checkbox"/> State, private, cooperative enterprises ⇒ 334.7
346.3	Economic liabilities. Economic contracts
346.5	Regulation of economic order and control. <input type="checkbox"/> Quality control. Unfair competition. Cartels. Anti-trust law. Monopolies
346.6	Regulation of prices, tariffs, finance, credits and accounts
346.7	Regulation of individual sectors of the economy
◊ 346.7:66	Regulation of the chemical industry
346.9	Enforcement of economic law. <input type="checkbox"/> Sanctions. Supervision. Commercial disputes. Arbitration. Settlement
347	Civil law
347.18	Civil status. <input type="checkbox"/> Birth certificates. Identity cards. Registry offices. Civil register
347.2	Law of realty. Real rights. <input type="checkbox"/> Property, real estate. Things. Chattels
347.3	Movables in general. Personality
347.4	Commitments. Contractual liabilities. Bonds. Contracts. Agreements

- 347.5 Non-contractual liabilities. ☐ Civil liability. Torts
- 347.6 Family law. ☐ Marriage. Divorce. Filiation. Adoption. Law of inheritance. Heirs. Successors
- 347.67 Wills, testaments. ☐ Legacies, bequests. Executors
⇒ (093)
- 347.69 Expressions of wish (similar to wills but not legally binding)
⇒ (044.3)
- 347.7 Commercial law. Company law. ☐ Bankruptcy. Official receiver
⇒ 334.7, 336, 339, 346
- 347.77 Industrial, commercial, scientific property and ownership. Patent and trade-mark law.
☐ Registration of designs, plans, business names etc
- 347.78 Artistic and literary property. ☐ Copyright
- 347.8 Laws of air, space, ether. ☐ Telecommunications
⇒ 341.2
- 347.9 Legal procedure. Judiciary personnel and organization. ☐ Appeals. Appeal courts
⇒ 34.06/07, 343.1
- 348 Ecclesiastical law. Canon law. Religious law (option)**
If in doubt, prefer 2-74, e.g. 27-74 for Christian religious and canon law
- 349 Special branches of law. Miscellaneous legal matters**
- ◇ 349:621.039 Laws relating to nuclear power
- ◇ 349:711 Planning laws
- 35 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION. GOVERNMENT. MILITARY AFFAIRS**
Details by the .0 auxiliaries listed at 3
- ◇ 35.07 Administrative arrangements. Public authorities
- ◇ 35.08 Personnel of authorities. Officials. Staff. Public office: theory, organization. Officialdom as a whole
Class officials of different levels of government (local, regional, national) in 352/354, e.g.
- ◇ 352.08 Local government officials
⇒ -05 (Table 1k)
- 351 Particular activities of public administration**
- ◇ 351:69 Administration of building, construction
- 351.74 Police. Public law enforcement
⇒ 343.98
- ◇ 351.74:061.1(100) Interpol (International Criminal Police Commission)
- 351.755 Supervision and registration of inhabitants, residents
- 352/354 Levels of administration. Local, regional, central administration**
- 352 Lowest levels of administration. Local government. Municipal administration. Local authorities**
- ◇ 352:351.88 International relations at local authority level. Twin towns and town twinning
- 353 Middle levels of administration. Regional, provincial government. Regional authorities**
- 353.1 Primary divisions of a country. Regions (generally). States in a federation
- 353.2 Provincial governments. Provinces. Departments. Counties
- 353.5 Divisions of provinces. Subprefectures. Arrondissements. Kreise. Districts
- 353.8 Special kinds of regional administration. ☐ Colonies governed as divisions of home country. Mandated territories. Occupied territory
- 353.9 Independent administration of regions of a country. Ministries of regions
- ◇ 353.9:354.21 Regional finance ministries
- 354 High level, top level of administration. Central, national government**
- 354.1 Ministries for general business (Cabinet Office)
- 354.11/.85 Ministries of various affairs. Departments of state
- 354.11 Ministry of foreign affairs (Foreign Office)
- 354.12 Ministry for colonial affairs (Colonial Office)
- 354.21 Ministry of finance (Exchequer)

354.31	Ministry of internal affairs (Home Office)
354.32	Ministry of education. Ministry of science
354.34	Ministry of culture, arts, heritage
354.36	Ministry of propaganda, information, public relations
354.4	Ministry of transport, communications. <input type="checkbox"/> Ministry of posts and telecommunications
354.45	Ministry of public building and works
354.51	Ministry of justice
354.53	Ministry of health
354.61	Ministry of defence. Ministry of war (War Office)
354.81	Ministry of economic affairs. Ministry of industry
354.82	Ministry of commerce, trade
354.84	Ministry of labour (Department of Employment). Ministry of social affairs
354.85	Ministry of national insurance, welfare, social benefits (social security)
355/359	Military affairs. Art of war. Military science. Defence. Armed forces ⇒ 623
355	Military affairs generally
355.01	War. Sociology and philosophy of war. <input type="checkbox"/> Legitimacy, criminality of war. Militarism, anti-militarism
355.08	Military, naval and other service personnel
355.082	Officers in general. <input type="checkbox"/> Commanding officers
355.086	Other ranks. <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant officers. Non-commissioned officers (NCOs)
355.08	The ranks, rank and file, common soldiers. <input type="checkbox"/> Private. Enlisted man. Ordinary seaman
355.1	Armed forces generally. Armed services. <input type="checkbox"/> Military life. Service life. Soldiers, servicemen
355.13	Military honour. Discipline. Military spirit and ethic. <input type="checkbox"/> Command. Leadership. Citations. Decorations
355.14	Uniforms. Insignia. Distinctive colours ⇒ 391.75
355.2	Recruitment of forces. Requisition of supplies, resources. War potential. Levies
355.21	Recruitment of armed forces. The troops. Personnel. <input type="checkbox"/> Military service. Conscription. Mercenaries
355.22	Military requisitions. <input type="checkbox"/> Commandeering of supplies, equipment, quarters. Billeting
355.25	Active service. Training of troops
355.27	Military mobilization
355.29	Termination of service. <input type="checkbox"/> Disbanding of units. Demobilization. Discharge
355.3	General organization of the armed forces
355.311	Units larger than a regiment. <input type="checkbox"/> Corps. Division. Brigade
355.312	Regiment. Legion. Large array. Phalanx (e.g. Greek)
355.313	Battalion. Group of squadrons or batteries. Array
355.314	Company. Squadron. Battery
355.315	Half-company. Troop. Platoon. Section
355.316	Small units. Squads. Combat groups. Commandos
355.317	Various special units. <input type="checkbox"/> Sectional commands. Musicians' corps, bugle corps. Sappers. Pioneers
355.318	Special corps. <input type="checkbox"/> Elite corps. Foreign contingents
355.357	International, supranational forces. <input type="checkbox"/> United Nations peacekeeping force
355.4	War operations in general. Tactics. Strategy. Theatre of war
355.40	Intelligence. Gathering, study and transmission of information. Secret service. Espionage (spying)
355.42	General tactics. <input type="checkbox"/> Engagements. Combat. Battles
355.46	Sea and airborne operations. Naval warfare. Aerial warfare
355.48	Military history. Wars. Campaigns. Battles. Military feats, exploits. <input type="checkbox"/> Histories of companies, regiments etc ⇒ 94
355.5	Service in, tactics of, particular forces and units. <input type="checkbox"/> Training of troops and officers. Tactical exercises. Drill
355.58	Organization and training of civilian population. Civil defence. Air raid precautions (ARP)

355.6	Military administration. <input type="checkbox"/> Pay. Supplies. Provisions. Clothing. Equipment. Transport
355.7	Military establishments (organization & functions). <input type="checkbox"/> Quarters, barracks. Military hospitals. Munitions Factories. Arsenals ⇒ 623
356/358	Individual branches of land and air forces
356	Army service generally. Infantry. Foot soldiers
◇ 356-055.2	Females serving in army. Women's corps
356.1	Infantry: personnel, organization
356.2	General staff: personnel, organization ⇒ 355.35
356.3	Administrative and auxiliary services: personnel, organization. <input type="checkbox"/> Commissariat. Quartermaster corps. Ordnance service. Medical & veterinary service
◇ 356.3:27-725	Military chaplains, padres, preachers
◇ 356.3:34	Military justice and judicial service
◇ 356.3:351.74	Military police
357	Cavalry. Mounted troops. Motorized troops
357.1	Cavalry: personnel, organization
357.5	Motorized troops. <input type="checkbox"/> Cyclists. Motorcyclists. Motor-vehicle troops
358	Artillery. Engineers. Aviation. Various technical units and their function
358.1	Artillery
358.2	Engineers' corps. Special units. <input type="checkbox"/> Sappers. Minelayers. Transport corps. Balloonists. Signals corps
358.3	Technical specialities in the army
◇ 358.3:528	Military geodesy, surveying, cartography
◇ 358.3:551.5	Military meteorology, weather forecasting
358.4	Military aviation. Flying corps. Air force
359	Naval forces. Military fleet. Navy: personnel, crew, organization
359.2	Specialized naval personnel. <input type="checkbox"/> Combat personnel. Seamen. Engineers
359.3	Troops and other personnel on naval service, aboard ship or on coastal defence
359.38	Naval aviator corps. Fleet air arm
359.4	Naval technical services
359.5	Naval administrative and auxiliary services
◇ 359.5:351.74	Naval police, provosts
◇ 359.5:61	Naval medical services
◇ 359.5:78.07	Naval musical personnel, bandmasters etc
36	SAFEGUARDING THE MENTAL AND MATERIAL NECESSITIES OF LIFE. <input type="checkbox"/> Social work. Social aid. Housing. Insurance
364	Social welfare
364-1	Theories of social welfare. <input type="checkbox"/> Theories of causation. Welfare consensus
364-14	Typologies of welfare. <input type="checkbox"/> Welfare state
364-17	Critical theories. <input type="checkbox"/> Dependency culture. Poverty trap
364-2	Principles of assistance. <input type="checkbox"/> Aims: preventive, remedial, promotional
364-23	Rights to assistance. <input type="checkbox"/> Preconditions. Restrictions
364-26	Influences on levels of assistance. <input type="checkbox"/> Minimum subsistence level. Poverty line
364-264	Index linking
364-3	Social welfare agencies. Social welfare organizations
364-32	Voluntary agencies
◇ 364-32(100)OXF	Oxfam
364-36	Self-help welfare agencies. <input type="checkbox"/> Support groups
364-4	People as providers of social welfare assistance. <input type="checkbox"/> Social workers. Care workers. Visitors. Carers
364-5	Social welfare facilities. <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment centres
364-53	Day centres. Drop-in centres
364-54	Homes

364-55	Sheltered accommodation
364-58	Hospices
364-6	Contributions and payments. <input type="checkbox"/> Social insurance. Financing of social welfare
364-64	Amounts receivable. Benefits receivable. Assistance receivable. <input type="checkbox"/> Financial benefits.
	Financial aid. Financial grants. Pensions
364-7	Social welfare operations. Welfare effort. Social services. Service provision
364-78	Social work. Work applied to social problems. <input type="checkbox"/> Case work. Clinical social work.
	Assessment of needs. Care plan
364-782	Intervention. <input type="checkbox"/> Removal of clients from normal environment. Placement. Fostering.
	Adoption
364-783	Care work. <input type="checkbox"/> Residential care. Institutional care. Community care. Day care. Home care. Home help
364-785	Therapeutic work. Therapy. Counselling. <input type="checkbox"/> Conciliation. Individual therapy. Group therapy
364-786	Rehabilitation work. Integration work. <input type="checkbox"/> De-institutionalization
364-787	Support work. <input type="checkbox"/> Support for communities. Community work. Neighbourhood work
364-787.3	Emotional support. <input type="checkbox"/> Victim support
364-787.4	Employment support. <input type="checkbox"/> Sheltered work schemes. Sheltered workshops
◇ 364-787.4:373.22	Provision of creches
364-787.5	Mobility support. Help in meeting mobility needs. <input type="checkbox"/> Disability access provision
364-787.8	Activity to promote opportunity. Equal opportunities activity. <input type="checkbox"/> Positive action. Positive discrimination
364-787.9	Health support. Health welfare services
364-788	Provision of emergency shelter
364.2	Basic human needs. Requirements for well-being
◇ 364.2:159.9	Psychological and emotional needs
◇ 364.2:61	Health needs. Medical needs. Need for food, drinking water
364.3	Social insurance. Social security. <input type="checkbox"/> Social benefits. Social allowances. Social assistance
	⇒ 368.9
◇ 364.3:343.72	Abuse of social insurance. Social insurance fraud
◇ 364.3-23:336	Financial preconditions for assistance. Means testing
364.32	Insurance against incapacity to work. <input type="checkbox"/> Health, accident, invalidity insurance
364.334	Unemployment insurance. <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployment benefit
364.35	Old age insurance. Pensions insurance. <input type="checkbox"/> Old age pensions
◇ 364.35-64:662.6/9	Grants to pensioners for heating, fuel costs
◇ 364.35-64:615	Free prescribed medication for pensioners
364.38	Child benefit insurance
364.4	Fields of practice in social work
◇ 364.4-022.326.5	Emergency relief. Disaster relief
◇ 364.4-053.2	Child welfare. Work with children
◇ 364.4-053.9	Old age welfare services. Work with the elderly
364.6	Social welfare issues. <input type="checkbox"/> Social problems
364.614	Disadvantage. Social disadvantage. Underprivilege
364.62	Psychological problems
364.624.2	Role adjustment. <input type="checkbox"/> At retirement. Following childbirth
364.624.4	Social isolation. Loneliness
364.624.6	Fear. Anxiety
364.63	Abuse. Ill-treatment. Risk of abuse
	⇒ 343.61, 343.62
◇ 364.63:316.48	Racial abuse
◇ 364.63-053.2:351.755	Registration of abused and at-risk children
364.632	Physical abuse. Violence
364.633	Sexual abuse
	⇒ 343.541
364.634	Harassment. Emotional abuse
364.635	Neglect

364.636	Bullying
364.64	Relationships. <input type="checkbox"/> Interpersonal. Family
364.642	Relationship problems. <input type="checkbox"/> Running away. Missing persons
364.642.8	Bereavement
364.662	Poverty
◇ 364.662-54	Almshouses. Workhouses
364.664	Debt
◇ 364(1-773).664	Debt in developing countries
364.67	Educational problems. <input type="checkbox"/> Illiteracy
364.682	Environmental welfare problems
364.682.4	Housing problems. <input type="checkbox"/> Homelessness. Destitution. Slum conditions. Shanty towns ⇒ 365
◇ 364.682.4-1-053.6	Causes of teenage homelessness
364.69	Health welfare problems
◇ 364.69:178.1	Alcoholism as a welfare problem ⇒ 615.015.6
◇ 364.69:178.8	Drug addiction as a welfare problem
364.694	Physical disability. <input type="checkbox"/> Bedridden condition
◇ 364.694-056.262:636.7	Guide dogs for the blind
364.696.4	Housebound condition
◇ 364.694.4-783:641.5	Food preparation services for the housebound. <input type="checkbox"/> Cooking services. Meals on wheels
365	Accommodation: needs, supply, security. <input type="checkbox"/> Human need for housing
365.6	Security of accommodation. <input type="checkbox"/> Protection of occupant's rights. Rent control. Sitting tenants
366	Consumerism
◇ 366-053.2	Children as consumers
◇ 366-058	Consumers according to social class and family circumstances
366.1	Consumer behaviour. <input type="checkbox"/> Buying, shopping behaviour
366.2	Consumer finance. Consumer expenditure
366.4	Consumer hazards. <input type="checkbox"/> Poor quality. Dangerous products. Unfair pricing. Misleading packaging or labelling
366.5	Consumer protection. <input type="checkbox"/> Consumer organizations. Complaints procedures. Legal redress
366.6	Information in defence of consumer interests. <input type="checkbox"/> Product testing. Investigations of industries. Labelling
366.7	Consumer action in defence of consumer interests. <input type="checkbox"/> Boycotts
368	Insurance. Communal provision through sharing of risk
368.1	Insurance of material things in general. Insurance of objects, property, goods, against loss or damage. <input type="checkbox"/> Fire. Theft. Accident. The elements
368.2	Transport insurance. <input type="checkbox"/> Vehicles. Passengers. Liability. Freight, cargo
368.5	Agricultural insurance. <input type="checkbox"/> Crops. Animals
368.8	Insurance of wealth, assets, imponderables. <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance against financial losses. Insurance of excluded risks.
368.9	Private insurance for individuals. <input type="checkbox"/> Life assurance. Invalidity insurance
369	Social insurance [cancelled] see 364.3
37	EDUCATION. TEACHING. TRAINING. LEISURE
37.0	Fundamental types and principles of education <i>In 37.0... 'school' includes any educational institution</i>
37.01	Fundamentals of education. <input type="checkbox"/> Theory. Policy. Pedagogics
37.014	Educational policy. <input type="checkbox"/> Compulsory education. Literacy campaigns. School and religion. School inspection
37.016	Curriculum. <input type="checkbox"/> Subjects (at any level) ⇒ (073)

37.018	Basic forms, patterns, of education. <input type="checkbox"/> Home tutoring and school education. Parents' meetings. Parent-teacher Associations (PTAs). Residential and day schooling. Remote study. Correspondence courses. Occasional schooling, e.g. summer schools
37.02	General questions of didactics and method
37.03	Intelligence training. Personality formation
37.04	Education in relation to the educand, pupil. <input type="checkbox"/> Self-education, autodidacticism. Aptitude. Duration of education. Guidance
37.043	Group factors: integrated (co-education), segregated
37.048	Guidance, advice: pedagogic, educational, vocational (careers advice)
37.05	Source of finance of schools. <input type="checkbox"/> Maintained, state etc, private, endowed
37.06	Social problems. Human contacts, relationships
◊ 37.06:364.271	Bullying at school (and other educational institutions)
37.07	Administrative arrangements of educational institutions
37.08	Personnel matters. Staff
371	Organization of educational and training system. School organization
371.1	Management of educational establishments. <input type="checkbox"/> Governors. Teaching & other staff
371.2	Organization of instruction. <input type="checkbox"/> Teaching arrangements. Syllabus. Prospectus. Timetable. Terms. holidays. Trips ⇒ "376"
371.217	Social & financial factors of pupils. <input type="checkbox"/> Endowments, scholarships, bursaries. Grants for travel, of study materials, uniforms etc
371.26	Appraisal and checking of pupils' progress. <input type="checkbox"/> Marks, points, credits. Reports, attendance records, dossiers
371.27	Examination system. Qualifying system. Competition. <input type="checkbox"/> Assessment. Diplomas. Degrees
371.3	Teaching methods & procedures. <input type="checkbox"/> Individual and group instruction. Lessons, schoolwork. Oral instruction. Manual training. Practical, e.g. laboratory work
371.39	Other forms of instruction. <input type="checkbox"/> Supplementary tuition. Coaching
371.4	Educational systems
◊ 371.4DAL	Dalton system
◊ 371.4PES	Pestalozzi system
371.5	School order and discipline. <input type="checkbox"/> Rules of conduct. Punctuality. Truancy. Disciplinary measures, punishments. Pupils and maintenance of order: monitors, prefects etc
371.6	Site. School grounds. Buildings. Fittings. Teaching equipment
◊ 371.6:727	School and college buildings
371.7	Health and medical care of pupils, students
371.8	School and student life
◊ 371.8-055.1	Male pupils. Schoolboys. Male students
◊ 371.8-055.2	Female pupils. Schoolgirls. Female students
372	Content and curriculum [cancelled] see 37.018
373	Kinds of school providing general education
373.2	Forms of pre-school education. <input type="checkbox"/> Crèches. Day nurseries. Nursery schools. Kindergartens. Pre-school activities
373.3	Primary school. Elementary level. Elementary education
◊ 373.3.016	Curriculum and subjects in elementary education
◊ 373.3.016:511	Number. Arithmetic
373.4	Transition to secondary school level. <input type="checkbox"/> Preparatory ('prep') schools
373.5	Secondary school
373.55	Combined school systems (all-purpose, all-age). <input type="checkbox"/> Comprehensive schools
373.6	Special subject instruction, technical training etc, included in general education ⇒ 377
374	Education and training out of school. Further education
374.3	Educational youth work
374.7	Adult education. <input type="checkbox"/> Extramural studies departments

376	Education, teaching, training of special groups of persons. Special schools
376.1	Organization of special schools. □ For physically or mentally handicapped
376.7	Education of national minorities and special groups
377	Specialized instruction. Vocational, technical, professional training. Vocational colleges, institutes. Polytechnics
377.2	Training not leading to qualified occupations, skilled trades. Instruction in unskilled, semiskilled work
377.3	Education producing skilled workers, businessmen etc. Technical, commercial institutes etc
377.35	In-school instruction combined with apprentice training. □ Vocational courses. Day-release. Sandwich courses
377.4	Continuation training and retraining of skilled workers. Trade schools. Craft schools
377.5	Higher vocational training for technician and supervisory grades. □ Courses leading to matriculation)
377.6	Professional training starting from matriculation but not leading to academic qualification
◇ 377.6:02	Schools of librarianship
377.8	Teacher training colleges, schools, courses
378	Higher education. Universities. Academic study
378.1	Organization of higher education
378.14	Organization of study and tuition. □ Matriculation, enrolment. Forms of instruction. Tutorials. Lectures. seminars. Leaving, going down
378.2	Academic qualifications. Degrees. Diplomas. Qualifying examinations
378.3	Financing of academic studies. □ Endowments. Scholarships. Bursaries. Grants. Subsidies
378.4	Universities
	<i>Class here traditional universities with all or most of the usual faculties</i>
◇ 378.4(410)OU	The Open University, UK
◇ 378.4(410)Oxf	University of Oxford
378.6	Specialist colleges with university status. Colleges of Advanced Technology. Technological Universities etc
◇ 378.6:355	Colleges of defence studies. Military academies
379.8	Leisure. □ Leisure activities. Hobbies. Pastimes
	⇒ 613.7, 79
379.8:910.4	Tourism, sightseeing [cancelled] see 338.48
39	ETHNOLOGY. ETHNOGRAPHY. □ Customs. Manners. Traditions. Way of life. Folklore
	⇒ 316, 572, 903, 904
390.4	Nudity. Nakedness [cancelled] see 391.1. For nudism, naturism see 141.76
391	Costume. Clothing. National dress. Fashion. Adornment
	⇒ 613.4, 646, 687
◇ 391"342.7"	Sunday dress
391.1	Nakedness. Nudity
391.2	Cross-dressing. Transvestism
391.5	Hairstyles. Coiffure. Beard styles
391.6	Body care. Beauty care. Perfumery
	⇒ 687.5
391.7	Adornment. Ornament. Jewellery
	⇒ 671.1
391.75	Badges. Insignia
	⇒ 355.14
391.8	Masks. □ Face masks. Dominoes. Party masks
391.91	Tattooing. Body painting
391.92	Decorative disfigurement, mutilation. □ Earrings. Nose rings. Piercings

- 392 Customs, manners, usage in private life**
- 392.1 Rites of passage. □ Birth. Baptism. Circumcision. Puberty. Adolescence. Attainment of majority (coming of age)
⇒ 2-552
- 392.2 Killing of humans. □ Ritual murder. Human sacrifice
- 392.3 Family life. Familial systems. □ Kinship relations
⇒ 173
- 392.4 Courtship. Wooing. Flirtation. Betrothal. Engagement. Matchmaking
- 392.5 Marriage. Wedding. Nuptials. □ Polygamy. Monogamy
⇒ 2-552, 316.811, 347.6
- 392.6 Relations between the sexes. □ Celibacy. Promiscuity
⇒ 176
- 392.7 Friendship. Hospitality. Enmity. □ Feuds. Vendettas
⇒ 177
- 392.8 Meals. Eating. □ Fasts. Eating of peculiar substances
⇒ 394.1, 642
- 392.89 Cannibalism. Anthropophagy. Eating of human flesh
- 393 Death. Treatment of corpses. Funerals. Death rites**
⇒ 264, 614.6, 718
- 393.1 Interment. Burial
- 393.2 Cremation. Incineration. Pyres
- 393.3 Embalming. Mummification. Death masks
- 393.4 Lying in state. Death watch. Vigil. Wakes. Lyke-wakes
- 393.7 Mourning
- 393.9 Other funeral customs. □ Funeral processions. Cortèges. Dirges. Keening. Funeral feasts. Immolation of widows (suttee)
- 394 Public life. Pageantry. Social life. Life of the people.** □ Everyday life. Court life. Street life
- 394.1 Banquets. Public, ceremonial meals
⇒ 392.8, 642.4
- 394.2 National festivals. Folk festivals. Popular recreations. □ Carnivals. Masquerades
⇒ 791
- 394.4 Public ceremonial. □ Coronations. Installations. Investitures. Anniversaries. Jubilees
- 394.49 Public spectacles. □ Illuminations. Fireworks displays
- 394.5 Processions. Parades. Corsos. Street pageants. March-pasts
- 394.6 Annual fairs, markets. Kermesses (kermissen)
- 394.7 Chivalric festivals. Jousting. Tourneys
- 394.8 Combat. Duel. Ritual suicide
- 394.9 Public hospitality. International social relations
- 395 Social ceremonial. Etiquette. Good manners.** □ Salutation. Greeting. Leave-taking. Social forms. Rank. Title
⇒ 177
- 398 Folklore in the strict sense.** □ Popular traditions. Folk wisdom. Superstitions. Old wives' tales
- 398.2 Stories. Narrations. □ Folk tales. Fairy stories. Folk humour
⇒ 82-34
- 398.3 Popular beliefs and customs. □ Various festivals and customs (harvest festivals, halloween, St Valentine's Day etc). Midwinter festivals. Yuletide. Christmas trees
- 398.4 The supernatural. □ Good and evil spirits. Demons. Gremlins. Bugbears. Ghosts. Nature sprites. Goblins. Gnomes. Fairies. Elves. Dragons. Giants. Ogres. Witches
⇒ 133
- 398.5 Folk literature & drama. □ Chap books. Folk plays. Mumming. Punch and Judy
- 398.7 Dream books. Popular interpretation of dreams
⇒ 291.32, 159.963
- 398.9 Proverbs. Popular maxims. Folk sayings, adages. Taunts. Gibes

[4] Class 4 vacant

Summary of class 5

5	Mathematics and natural sciences
[50]	
502/504	Environmental science. Conservation of natural resources. Threats and protection
51	Mathematics
52	Astronomy. Astrophysics. Space research. Geodesy
53	Physics
54	Chemistry. Crystallography. Mineralogy
55	Earth sciences. Geology, meteorology etc
56	Palaeontology
57	Biological sciences in general
58	Botany
59	Zoology

5	MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL SCIENCES. □ Generalities about the pure sciences and the exact or mathematical sciences
◇ 5(091)	History of science
50	Generalities about the pure sciences [cancelled] see 5
501	Exact sciences. Mathematical sciences... [cancelled] see 5
502/504	ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE. CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES. THREATS AND PROTECTION
502	The environment and its protection
502.1	Environment and society. Conservation and protection in general. □ Green issues. 'Greenness'
502.17	Protection of the environment. □ Protection of endangered species, wildlife. Salvage. Recycling. Pollution control
◇ 502.17(204)	Protection of aquatic wildlife (animals, plants)
◇ 502.17:58/59...	Protection of specific plant and animal species
502.2	Environment as a whole. □ Natural resources. Biosphere <i>Nature study has moved to 57.081</i>
502.3	Atmospheric environment <i>Nature and society has moved to 502.1</i>
502.4	Nature reserves, protected areas, their management [cancelled] see (1-75), 712.1
502.5	Earth's surface. Landscape. Scenery. □ Hydrosphere. Lithosphere <i>Nature complex as a whole has moved to 502.2; for danger, damage, see 504</i>
502.6	Glacial environment. □ Ice. Snow <i>Protection of inanimate nature has moved to 502.17</i>
502.7	Earth's interior <i>Protection of animate nature has moved to 502.17</i>
502.8	Conservation and protection of prehistoric human ethnographic and ethnological features [cancelled] see 39, 903
504	Threats to the environment. □ Natural disasters. Pollution <i>Environmental science (generally) has moved to 502/504</i>
504.7	Global warming. Greenhouse effect. □ Effects of greenhouse gases
51	MATHEMATICS
51-3	Computation techniques. □ Calculations. Programs. Devices
51-32	Calculation without aids
51-33	Use of tables
51-35	Use of mechanical, graphical and other devices. □ Slide rules. Nomograms
51-8	Mathematical games and recreations

510	Fundamental and general considerations of mathematics
510.2	Foundations of mathematics
510.5	Algorithms. Computable functions
510.6	Mathematical logic
	⇒ 16
510.8	General mathematical systems
511	Number theory
511.1	Arithmetic. Elementary number theory
511.12	Integers and their manipulation. □ Addition. Subtraction. Multiplication. Division
511.13	Factors. Fractions. Ratios. Proportions. Percentages
511.14	Roots and their extraction. Irrationals. Surds. Complex numbers
511.2	Algebraic number theory
511.3	Analytic number theory
511.4	Diophantine approximations and inequalities. Theory of transcendental numbers. Geometry of numbers
511.5	Diophantine equations. Theory of forms
511.7	Metric number theory. Probabilistic number theory
511.8	Non-commutative arithmetic
512	Algebra
512.1	Elementary algebra: operations, formulae
512.5	General algebra. □ Groups, group theory. Rings. Lattices. Category theory
512.6	Special branches of algebra. □ Fields. Polynomials. Linear and multilinear algebra. Homological algebra
514	Geometry
	⇒ 515.1
514.1	General geometry. □ Euclidian, affine, projective geometries
514.112	Plane geometry. Planimetry. □ Geometry of polygons
514.113	Solid geometry. □ Geometry of spheres, cylinders, polyhedra
514.116	Trigonometry. Polygonometry
514.18	Descriptive geometry
514.7	Differential geometry. Algebraic and analytic methods in geometry. □ Vector analysis. Tensor analysis. Theory of curves, strips, surfaces
514.8	Geometric study of objects of mechanics and physics
515.1	Topology
517	Analysis
517.2	Differential calculus. Differentiation
517.3	Integral calculus. Integration
517.4	Functional determinants. Integral transforms. Operational calculus
517.5	Theory of functions
517.9	Differential equations. Integral equations. Other functional equations. Finite differences. Calculus of variations. Functional analysis
519.1	Combinatorial analysis. Graph theory
519.2	Probability. Mathematical statistics
	⇒ 311, 330.4
519.6	Computational mathematics. Numerical analysis
	⇒ 004.3, 51-3
519.7	Mathematical cybernetics
	⇒ 007
519.8	Operational research
	⇒ 330.4
519.85	Mathematical programming
	⇒ 004.42

52	ASTRONOMY. ASTROPHYSICS. SPACE RESEARCH. GEODESY
52-1/-8	Properties, processes, parts etc <i>These auxiliaries are applicable only at 52/524</i>
52-1	Mode of treatment. □ Investigation. Observations. Evaluation
52-3	Properties and phenomena, especially geometrical. □ Position and motion. Radiation. Physical, chemical, biological properties
52-4	Processes of bodies and systems. □ Interactions. Disintegration. Atomic, high-energy, nuclear processes
52-5	Stages in development of bodies and systems
52-52	Origin. Formation. Cosmogony ⇒ 524.8, 550.2
52-54	Evolution. Change of state or structure
52-55	Stability. Equilibrium
52-56	Variability. □ Pulsation
52-59	Catastrophic change of state or structure. Final stages
52-6	Processes of radiation. □ Emission. Propagation
52-67	Frequency and wavelength shifts. Doppler effect. Aberration
52-7	Character of radiation. □ Wavelengths. Corpuscular, ultraviolet, visible, infrared, radio radiation. Plasma waves
52-8	Parts and features of individual systems
52-82	Interior. Central region. Head (of comet). Core. Mantle. Crust
52-83	Surface. Surface features. □ Lithosphere. Hydrosphere. Photosphere
52-84	Regional features. □ Polar. Equatorial
52-85	Exterior regions. □ Atmosphere. Ionosphere. Magnetosphere
52-86	Exterior features. Surroundings. □ Rings. Discs. Tails
52-87	Satellites. Companions
52-88	Peculiar features
520	Astronomical instruments and techniques ⇒ 681.7
520.1	Observatories
520.2	Astronomical telescopes ⇒ 681.7
520.27	Radio telescopes
520.3	Auxiliary instruments. □ Photographic, photoelectric, spectroscopic instruments. Recording instruments
520.4	Measuring instruments normally separate from telescopes
520.6	Instruments for specific environments. □ Airborne, space-probe instruments
520.8	Techniques of observation, measurement, analysis. □ Photometry. Spectrometry. Polarimetry. Interferometry
520.9	Other instruments or techniques. □ Planetariums. Other simulators
521	Theoretical astronomy. Celestial mechanics
521.3	Orbit determination
521.8	Astrometric aspects of eclipses, transits, occultations
521.9	Astrometry. Spherical astronomy
523	The Solar System
◇ 523-52	Origin, formation of the Solar System
523.3	Earth-Moon system. □ The Earth. The Moon
◇ 523.3-121	Near-Earth objects (NEOs)
523.4	Planets and their satellites. Planetology
◇ 523.4-87	Satellites (of the Solar System planets)
523.41	Mercury
523.42	Venus
523.43	Mars
523.44	Minor planets (Planetoids. Asteroids)

523.45	Jupiter
◊ 523.45-87#3	Jupiter satellite III (Ganymede)
523.46	Saturn
523.47	Uranus
523.481	Neptune
523.482	Pluto
523.489	Hypothetical planets
523.6	Interplanetary medium. Comets. Meteors. Meteorites ⇒ 552.6
523.9	The Sun. Solar physics
523.98	Active Sun. Solar activity. ☐ Sunspots
524	Stars. Stellar systems. The Universe
524.1	Cosmic rays. Primary cosmic rays
524.3	Stars
524.33	Variable stars. ☐ Novae
524.35	Supernovae and related objects. Peculiar stars. ☐ Pulsars. Neutron stars
524.4	Star clusters. Associations of stars
524.5	Interstellar medium. Galactic nebulae
524.6	The Galaxy (Milky Way)
524.7	Extragalactic systems. ☐ Magellanic clouds
524.8	The Universe. Metagalaxy. Cosmology
524.85	Origin and formation of the Universe. ☐ Big-bang & steady-state theories
524.88	Special hypotheses. ☐ Black holes. Antimatter. Quasars
528	Geodesy. Surveying. Photogrammetry. Remote sensing. Cartography ⇒ 550.8 <i>The hyphen auxiliaries 52-1/-8 are not applicable in 528</i>
528-1/-7	Details of instruments, devices etc As 62-1/-7
528.08	General principles and theories of measurement and of construction of measuring instruments As 53.08
528.1	Theory of errors and adjustment in geodesy and photogrammetry
528.2	Figure of the Earth. Earth measurement. Mathematical geodesy. Physical geodesy. Astronomical geodesy
528.28	Astro-geodetic determination of position. Geographical coordinates. ☐ Determination of latitude, longitude, azimuth
528.3	Geodetic surveying. ☐ Trigonometric work. Triangulation. Levelling
528.4	Field surveying. Land surveying. Cadastral survey. Topography. Special fields of surveying. ☐ Engineering survey (e.g. for tunnelling). Observations, e.g. of subsidence, of settling
528.5	Geodetic instruments and equipment ⇒ 531.7, 681.2
◊ 528.5-53	Positional & dimensional regulation
528.7	Photogrammetry: aerial, terrestrial
528.8	Remote sensing (remote acquisition of data on physical and chemical properties of the Earth)
◊ 528.8:629.73	Using aircraft
◊ 528.8:629.783	Using artificial satellites
528.9	Cartography. Mapping (<i>textual documents</i>) ⇒ (084.3), 912
53	PHYSICS
53.02	General laws of phenomena
53.05	Observation and recording of phenomena. Visual indication of phenomena
53.07	Apparatus for production and study of phenomena. ☐ Models

53.08	General principles and theory of measurement and the design of measuring apparatus. Measurement methods
53.081	Units. Constants
53.082	Principles of measurement and of construction of instruments. □ Use of physical, chemical, biological phenomena
53.083	Methods of measurement. Instruments according to measurement method
53.084	Construction of instruments. Primary components <i>The -1/-9 auxiliaries listed at 62 are also applicable at 53.084</i>
53.085	Indicating apparatus. □ Scales and indicating devices
53.086	Microscopic investigation ⇒ 549.086
53.087	Observation. Recording
53.088	Errors. Error correction. Evaluation, interpretation of measurements. □ Calibration of instruments
530.1	Basic principles of physics. □ Constancy. Variability. Action & reaction. Inertia. Linearity
530.12	Relativity principle
530.145	Quantum theory
531/534	Mechanics
531	General mechanics. Mechanics of solid and rigid bodies ⇒ 539.3/.5
531-1	One-dimensional. Lines
531-2	Two-dimensional. Planes. Surfaces
531-3	Three-dimensional. Bodies. Spaces
531-4	Hyperspace (space of more than three dimensions)
531-9	Non-Euclidean spaces
531.1	Kinematics. Mathematical-mechanical geometry of motion
531.2	Statics. Forces. Equilibrium. Attraction. □ Stresses. Moments. Centre of gravity
531.3	Dynamics. Kinetics
531.4	Work. Weight. Mass. Friction. Passive resistance
531.42	Weight. Mass. Relative density (specific gravity). Density ⇒ 531.75
531.5	Gravity. Gravitation. Pendulums. Ballistics
531.55	External ballistics. Path and motion of projectiles. Trajectory ⇒ 623.5
531.6	Mechanical energy. □ Momentum. Conservation of mechanical energy
531.7	Measurement of geometric and mechanical quantities: instruments, methods and units
531.71	Linear measurement. □ Rulers. Tape measures. Dividers. Gauges. Micrometers
531.72	Measurement of surfaces, sections. □ Planimeters. Calipers
531.73	Measurement of volumes
531.74	Measurement of angles. Goniometry
531.75	Measurement of mass and density ⇒ 681.2
531.76	Measurement of time intervals, velocity, acceleration. □ Velocimeters. Accelerometers
531.77	Measurement of angular velocity. □ Revolution counters. Tachometers. Stroboscopes
531.78	Measurement of force, work, pressure. □ Torque and tension measurement. Barometers. Manometers. Vacuum gauges ⇒ 620.1
531.8	Theory of machines. Technical mechanics in general
532	Fluid mechanics in general. Mechanics of liquids (hydromechanics) <i>Class here information about mechanics of both liquids and gases; also mechanics of liquids alone. Mechanics of gases alone is classed at 533</i>
532.1	Hydrostatics in general
532.2	Equilibrium of liquids
532.3	Immersed bodies (submerged bodies). Floating bodies

- 532.5 Liquid motion. Hydrodynamics. □ Laminar, turbulent, pulsating flow. Flow through orifices, nozzles. Vortices. Cavitation. Weirs. Falls. Flow in open and closed channels
- 532.57 Flow measurement. □ Velocity, rate of flow. Quantity, total flow. Flow gauges
- 532.59 Wave motion. □ Pressure surges. Water hammer
⇒ 534, 551.46
- 532.6 Surface phenomena. □ Surface tension. Capillarity. Emulsifiability
- 532.7 Kinetic theory of liquids. Osmosis. Solution and solutions
⇒ 544.35
- 533 Mechanics of gases. Aeromechanics. Plasma physics
Class information about both liquids and gases in 532
- 533.1 Properties of gases
- 533.2 Elasticity. Compressibility. Liquefaction. Solidification. Gas mixing. Gaseous mixtures.
□ Hygrometry. Katathermometry
- 533.5 Rarefied gases. Vacuum physics. □ Air pumps
⇒ 531.78, 621.6
- 533.6 Aerodynamics. □ Mechanics of flight (aerostats, aerodynes, aeroplanes). Anemometry
⇒ 629.7
- 533.7 Kinetic theory of gases. Continuity of state
- 533.9 Plasma physics
⇒ 621.039.6
- 534 Vibrations. Acoustics**
Class here information about acoustic vibrations; also analogous information about other vibrations
⇒ 681.8, 781.1
- 534-6 Low-frequency vibrations (long wavelength)
- 534-7 Audible-frequency vibrations. Sound waves
- 534-8 High-frequency vibrations (short wavelength)
- 534.1 Vibration of bodies. Excitation of vibrations. Vibratory formations with distributed mass and elasticity
- 534.2 Propagation of vibrations. Processes in the acoustic field. □ Transmission. Reflection, echo. Damping. Absorption
- 534.3 Musical sounds and perception. □ Pitch. Scales. Timbre
- 534.4 Analysis and synthesis of sounds
- 534.5 Composition of vibrations
- 534.6 Acoustic measurements. □ Intensity. Frequency. Impedance
- 534.7 Physiological acoustics. Medical acoustics. □ Hearing (audition). Voice. Physics of speech sounds
- 534.8 Applications of acoustics (theory). □ Noise abatement. Room acoustics
- 535 Optics**
⇒ 681.7
- 535-1/-3 Radiation according to wavelength. Hertzian waves. Colours in light
- 535-1 Long waves. □ Infrared
- 535-2 Visible light. Colours
- 535-3 Short waves. □ Ultraviolet. X-rays. Gamma rays
- 535-4 Polarized light
- 535-5 Natural light
- 535.1 Theory of light. □ Emission, wave, electromagnetic, quantum theories. Photons
- 535.2 Propagation and energetics of radiation. Photometry. □ Photoelectric phenomena. Actinism
- 535.3 Propagation. Reflection. Refraction. Absorption. Emission. □ Spectra. Transparency. Opacity. Lustre
- 535.37 Luminescence. Fluorescence. Phosphorescence. Their spectra. Excitation and amplification of radiation
- 535.4 Interference. Diffraction. Scattering by diffraction. □ Lines, fringes, patterns
- 535.5 Polarization. Double refraction. Dispersion in anisotropic bodies

535.6	Colours and their properties. Colour theory. □ Hue. Chromaticity measurement. Colour fastness ⇒ 159.937, 612.8, 667
536	Heat. Thermodynamics
536.2	Heat conduction. Heat transfer
536.3	Effect of bodies on heat radiation
536.4	Effect of heat input and temperature on volume and structure of bodies. □ Thermal expansion and contraction. Phase change. Melting and freezing (solidification) points. Vaporization. Evaporation
536.46	Combustion. □ Flames. Flammability
536.48	Low-temperature phenomena. Production of low temperatures. □ Cryogenics
536.5	Temperature. Temperature control. □ Temperature scales. Thermometry, thermometers. Pyrometry, pyrometers. Thermostats
◇ 536.5.081C	Celsius scale
◇ 536.5.081F	Fahrenheit scale
536.6	Measurement of heat quantity. □ Calorimetry, calorimeters
536.7	Thermodynamics. Energetics. □ Laws of thermodynamics. Enthalpy. Entropy
537	Electricity. Magnetism. Electromagnetism
	⇒ 621.3
537.2	Static electricity. Electrostatics. □ Triboelectricity (frictional electricity). Pyroelectricity. Piezoelectricity
537.3	Current electricity. Electric current. Electrokinetics. □ Conduction ⇒ 544.6
537.5	Electron and ion phenomena. □ Electric discharges, emissions. Ionization
537.6/.8	Magnetism. Electromagnetism
537.6	Magnetism ⇒ 550.38
537.8	Electromagnetism. Electrodynamics. □ Electromagnetic field, oscillations, waves
539	Physical nature of matter
539.1	Nuclear physics. Atomic physics. Molecular physics ⇒ 621.039
539.12	Elementary and simple particles. □ Alpha, beta, gamma rays or particles
539.122	Photons. □ Gamma radiation ⇒ 535.1, 539.166
539.123	Neutrinos. □ Antineutrinos
539.124	Electrons. □ Beta particles. Positrons ⇒ 537.5, 539.165
539.125	Nucleons. □ Protons. Antiprotons. Neutrons. Antineutrons
539.126	Mesons. Hyperons
539.14	Nuclei
539.16	Radioactivity. □ Radionuclides. Radioactive decay. Half-life ⇒ 546.027, 546.791/.798
539.17	Nuclear reactions. □ Fission. Fusion. Chain reactions
539.18	Physics of single atoms. Atomic mass. Isotopes
539.19	Physics of single molecules
539.2	Properties and structure of molecular systems ⇒ 548.1
539.3	Elasticity. Mechanics of elastic solids. □ Deformation ⇒ 620.1
539.4	Strength. Resistance to stress. □ Fracture mechanics ⇒ 620.1
539.6	Intermolecular forces. □ Cohesion. Adhesion
539.62	Friction

54

CHEMISTRY. CRYSTALLOGRAPHY. MINERALOGY

⇒ 550.4, 66

- 54-1 State of substance
- 54-12 State as regards atomic or molecular structure
- 54-123 Elements (atomic state)
- 54-128.2 Anions
- 54-128.4 Cations
- 54-13 Gaseous state (phase)
- 54-14 Liquid state (phase)
- 54-144 Mesomorphic (paracrystalline) state
- 54-16 Solid phase (phase)
- 54-162 Crystalline state
- 54-17 Allotropic states. Polymorphic states
- 54-19 Intermetallic compounds. □ Intermetallides. Metallides. Berthollides. Daltonides
- 54-3 Particular kinds of compound
- 54-31 Oxides
- 54-32 Acids
- 54-36 Bases. Hydroxides
- 54-38 Salts. Analogous compounds
- 54-39 Peroxy compounds
- 54-4 Chemicals. Reagents
- 54-41 Reagents in general
- 54-42 Standard solutions
- 54-43 Indicators
- 54-44 Catalysts
- 54-45 Buffers. Buffer solutions
- 54-48 Degree of purity
- 54.02 Composition. Structure
- 54.027 Isotopes (*see examples under 546*)
- 54.05 Production. Preparation. Isolation. Purification etc
- 54.057 Synthesis
- 54.06 Analysis, investigation and handling in general
- 54.07 Apparatus and equipment for preparation, investigation and analysis
- 54.08 Measurement principles, methods, techniques. Instrumentation

*Divide 54.08 like 53.08***542****Practical laboratory chemistry. Preparative and experimental chemistry**

- 542.1 Chemical laboratories. □ Layout. Installations. Fittings
- 542.2 Laboratory apparatus and instrumentation. Laboratory methods. □ Glassware (test tubes, retorts etc). Containers, stoppers, stands etc
 - ⇒ 666.1
- 542.3 Measurement of weight, mass. Measurement of volume. □ Apparatus: Balances. Weights. Hydrometers. Gauges. Graduated vessels. Pipettes. Measuring cylinders. Burettes
 - ⇒ 531.73/.75, 681
- 542.4 Heat and cold application. □ Ovens. Bunsen burners. Baths. Cooling. Drying. Distillation. Fractionation
- 542.5 Use of flames. □ Blowpipes. Blowlamps. Blow-torches
- 542.6 Working with liquids. □ Solution. Filtering. Washing
- 542.7 Working with gases. □ Washing, drying of gases. Storage. Rarefaction. Compression
- 542.8 Physical, physicochemical and electrical operations
 - Other than those included at 542.2/.7*
- 542.9 Chemical reactions. Special chemical processes
- 542.9-9 Variables, conditions and characteristics of processes
 - As 66-9*

543	Analytical chemistry
	<i>Denote analysis of products by :...</i>
◊ 543:553	Analysis of economic ores and minerals
◊ 543:615.2	Analysis of drugs
	<i>Denote constituents by :546... or :547..., with auxiliary .06 from 54</i>
◊ 543:669.1:546.26.06	Determination of carbon in steel
543.2	Chemical methods of analysis
543.21	Separation and determination by wet methods. □ Gravimetry. Systematic analysis
543.22	Separation and determination by dry methods. □ Cupellation. Bead tests. Blowpipe analysis
543.23	Kinetic and catalytic analysis methods. Catalymetry
543.24	Titrimetric analysis (volumetric analysis)
543.3	Water sampling and analysis. □ Impurities. pH (acidity/alkalinity). Hardness ⇒ 628.1, 663.6
543.4	Spectral and optical analysis methods (based on measurements of ray and particle diffraction). □ Spectroscopy. Spectrography. Spectrometry. Spectrophotometry. Colorimetric analysis
543.5	Physicochemical methods of analysis (other than optical methods). □ Radiometric, chromatographic, electrophoretic, electroanalytic, thermal analysis. Dilatometry
543.9	Analysis by biological and biochemical reactions. Biological methods used for analytical purposes. □ Sensory reactions. Organoleptic testing (smell, taste, feel)
544	Physical chemistry
544.01	Chemical substances and systems. Phases
544.011	Single-phase systems
544.012	Two-phase systems
544.013	Three-phase systems
544.014	Four- and multi-phase systems
544.1	Chemical structure of matter. □ Stereochemistry. Topology. Bonding. Atomic and molecular spectra. Quantum chemistry
544.2	Physical chemistry of solids, liquids and gases
544.22	Crystalline solids ⇒ 548.3
544.23	Non-crystalline (amorphous and glassy) solids
544.25	Liquid crystals (anisotropic liquids). Mesomorphic (paracrystalline) state. Mesomorphism. Mesophases
544.27	Fluids (Liquids. Gases)
544.3	Chemical thermodynamics. □ Thermochemistry. Chemical equilibrium. Chemistry of solutions. Acid-base theory
544.35	Chemistry of solutions (liquid homogeneous phase). Solutions in general. True solutions. □ Solvation. Hydration. Electrolytic dissociation ⇒ 532.7
544.4	Chemical kinetics. □ Mechanism of chemical reactions. Topochemistry
544.45	Combustion. Explosion. Kinetics of combustion and of explosion
544.47	Catalysis. Catalytic reactions
544.5	Chemistry of high energy processes. □ Chemistry of laser action. Radiation chemistry. Plasma chemistry. Sonochemistry. Radiochemistry
544.52	Photochemistry
544.6	Electrochemistry
◊ 544.6:544.52	Photoelectrochemistry
◊ 544.6:57	Bioelectrochemistry
544.7	Chemistry of surface phenomena and colloids
544.72	Surface phenomena in contact systems (at interfaces)
544.77	Disperse and colloidal systems. Colloid chemistry. □ Emulsions. Foams. Sols. Gels. Suspensions

546

Inorganic chemistry

See the hyphen and .0 auxiliaries at 54

The UDC numbers may be extended by adding a digit 1,2,3 etc indicating the valency of an element

- ◇ 546-123 Elements (atomic state)
- ◇ 546-31 Oxides
- ◇ 546.714-31 Manganese dioxide MnO_2
 from 546.714 'Tetravalent manganese' and 54-31 'Oxides' (see the note on valency above)
- ◇ 546-32 Acids
- ◇ 546-328 Poly acids. Isopoly acids, heteropoly acids
- ◇ 546-4 Chemicals. Reagents
- ◇ 546-482 Very pure chemicals
- ◇ 546.027 Isotopes
- ◇ 546.13.027 Isotopes of chlorine
- ◇ 546.26.027#14 Carbon 14
- ◇ 546.791.027#238 Uranium 238
- | 546'... Compounds
 The apostrophe replaces the digits 546 in the second and subsequent numbers
- ◇ 546.561'13 Compounds of monovalent copper and chlorine (*from 546.56 and 546.13; the 1 in 546.561 denotes 'monovalent' - see the note on valency at 546*)
- ◇ 546.62'32'226 Potassium aluminium sulphate (*from 546.62, 546.32 and 546.226 - combined in reverse numerical order*)
- 546.1 Non-metals and metalloids in general
- 546.11 Hydrogen H
- ◇ 546.11.027#2 Deuterium D
- 546.13 Chlorine Cl
- 546.14 Bromine Br
- 546.15 Iodine I
- 546.16 Fluorine F
- 546.169 Astatine At
- 546.17 Nitrogen N
- 546.18 Phosphorus P
- 546.19 Arsenic As
- 546.21 Oxygen
- 546.212 Water H_2O
- ◇ 546.212.027#2 Heavy water D_2O
- 546.22 Sulfur S
- 546.23 Selenium Se
- 546.24 Tellurium Te
- 546.249 Polonium Po
- 546.26 Carbon C
 ⇒ 547
- ◇ 546.26-162 Graphite. Diamond
- 546.27 Boron B
- 546.28 Silicon Si
- 546.289 Germanium Ge
- 546.29 Zerovalent elements. □ Helium. Neon. Argon. Krypton. Xenon. Radon
- 546.3 Metals in general
- 546.32 Potassium K
- 546.33 Sodium Na
- 546.34 Lithium Li
- 546.35 Rubidium Rb
- 546.36 Caesium Cs
- 546.37 Francium Fr
- 546.41 Calcium Ca
- 546.42 Strontium Sr

546.43	Barium Ba
546.44	Radium Ra
546.45	Beryllium Be
546.46	Magnesium Mg
546.47	Zinc Zn
546.48	Cadmium Cd
546.49	Mercury Hg
546.56	Copper Cu
546.57	Silver Ag
546.59	Gold Au
546.62	Aluminium Al
546.63	Scandium Sc
546.64	Yttrium Y
546.654	Lanthanum La
546.655	Cerium Ce
546.656	Praseodymium Pr
546.657	Neodymium Nd
546.658	Promethium Pm
546.659	Samarium Sm
546.661	Europium Eu
546.662	Gadolinium Gd
546.663	Terbium Tb
546.664	Dysprosium Dy
546.665	Holmium Ho
546.666	Erbium Er
546.667	Thulium Tm
546.668	Ytterbium Yb
546.669	Lutetium Lu
546.681	Gallium Ga
546.682	Indium In
546.683	Thallium Tl
546.711	Manganese Mn
546.718	Technetium Tc
546.719	Rhenium Re
546.72	Iron Fe
546.73	Cobalt Co
546.74	Nickel Ni
546.76	Chromium Cr
546.77	Molybdenum Mo
546.78	Tungsten W
546.791	Uranium U
546.795	Thorium Th
546.796	Protactinium Pa
546.797	Actinium Ac
546.798	Transuranic elements. Elements with atomic number 93 and higher
546.798.21	Neptunium Np
546.798.22	Plutonium Pu
546.798.23	Americium Am
546.798.24	Curium Cm
546.798.25	Berkelium Bk
546.798.26	Californium Cf
546.798.27	Einsteinium Es (atomic number 99)
546.798.28	Fermium Fm (atomic number 100)
546.798.291	Mendelevium Md (atomic number 101)
546.798.292	Nobelium No (atomic number 102)
546.798.293	Lawrencium Lr (atomic number 103)

546.798.3	Elements with atomic number 104 and higher. Superheavy elements. □ Kurchatovium (104). Hahnium Ha (105). Higher and undiscovered elements
546.811	Tin Sn
546.815	Lead Pb
546.82	Titanium Ti
546.831	Zirconium Zr
546.832	Hafnium Hf
546.86	Antimony Sb
546.87	Bismuth Bi
546.881	Vanadium V
546.882	Niobium Nb
546.883	Tantalum Ta
546.92	Platinum Pt
546.93	Iridium Ir
546.94	Osmium Os
546.96	Ruthenium Ru
546.97	Rhodium Rh
546.98	Palladium Pd
547	Organic chemistry <i>See the hyphen and .0 auxiliaries at 54</i> <i>If required, the condensed formula may be added directly to 547</i>
◇ 547CH ₄ O	Methanol (methyl alcohol)
◇ 547-3	Kinds of organic compound
◇ 547-32	Carboxylic acids
547.1	Classification of organic compounds
547.1'1	Element-organic compounds <i>Divide 547.1'11/19 like 546.1/9</i>
◇ 547.1'128	Silicon-organic compounds (silicones) (from 546.28)
◇ 547.1'13	Organometallic compounds (from 546.3)
◇ 547.1'147	Organic compounds of zinc (from 546.47)
547.2	Acyclic compounds in general. □ Saturated hydrocarbons. Alkanes (paraffins). Methane, ethane, propane etc. Saturated monohydric alcohols. Saturated monoaldehydes and monoketones. Formaldehyde
547.3	Acyclic unsaturated hydrocarbons and their monosubstituted derivatives. □ Olefins. Unsaturated monohydric alcohols
547.4	Polysubstituted acyclic compounds. Acyclic compounds with mixed functions. □ Polyhalogeno compounds. Chloroform. Glycerol. Carbohydrates. Sugars, starch, cellulose etc. Polycarboxylic acids. Hydroxy acids. Cyanogen derivatives
547.5	Isocyclic compounds. Mononuclear compounds. □ Aromatic compounds. Benzene, toluene etc. Aniline and derivatives. Phenols. Aromatic alcohols
547.6	Polynuclear benzene derivatives and their hydrogenated derivatives. Polycyclic compounds. □ Phenols. Alcohols. Aldehydes. Ketones
547.7	Heterocyclic compounds. Compounds with three-membered to five-membered rings. □ Furan. Thiophen, pyrrole, imidazole groups
547.8	Heterocyclic compounds with six or more atoms in the ring. □ Pyrans. Pyridine compounds. Azines. Caffeine, theobromine etc. Uric acid. Adenine. Guanine
547.9	Natural substances. Substances of unknown composition. □ Steroids. Natural alkaloids (strychnine, curare, ptomaines etc). Nerve substances. Natural pigments (cochineal, litmus etc). Tannins ⇒ 577.1, 615.2
547.91	Hydrocarbons. Oils. Fats. Gums. □ Essential oils. Carbohydrates. Glycosides. Balsams. Resins. Waxes ⇒ 665, 678.4

548/549	Mineralogical sciences. Crystallography. Mineralogy <i>Matters common to 548 and 549</i>
548	Crystallography <i>See the hyphen auxiliaries at 54</i>
◇ 548-144	Mesomorphic (paracrystalline) state
548.0	General crystallography
◇ 548.0:53	Crystal physics
548.1	Mathematical crystallography. Continuum theory of crystals. □ Crystal morphology, shapes, angles ⇒ 548.7
548.2	Crystal growths. Crystalline aggregates. □ Spherulites. Stalactites. Twins. Multiples. Crystal complexes
548.3	Crystal chemistry. □ Chemico-morphological properties of crystals. Lattices
548.4	Irregularities in crystals. □ Inclusions. Anomalies. Distortion
548.5	Formation, growth and solution of crystals. □ Nucleation. Mechanics of growth
548.7	Fine structure of crystals. Discontinuum theory of crystals ⇒ 548.1
549	Mineralogy. Special study of minerals ⇒ 552, 553 <i>See the hyphen and .0 auxiliaries at 54</i>
◇ 549.02	Composition. Structure
◇ 549.057	Synthesis
◇ 549.08	Investigation, determination and measurement of minerals and their properties. Instrumentation
◇ 549.086	Microscopic determination and investigation
549.2	Native elements and alloys. □ Carbides. Nitrides. Silicides. Phosphides
549.3	Sulphides. Sulpho-salts. □ Selenides. Tellurides
549.4	Halides
549.5	Oxygen compounds. □ Oxides. Hydroxides. Oxysulphides
549.6	Silicates. Titanates. Zirconates. Stannates
549.7	Other compounds of oxyacids
549.8	Organic minerals. □ Hydrocarbons. Fossil resins
55	EARTH SCIENCES. GEOLOGY, METEOROLOGY ETC
◇ 55(1)	Regional geology (in general)
550	Ancillary sciences of geology etc
550.1	Physiography
550.2	Geoastronomy. Cosmogony ⇒ 52-52, 524.85
550.3	Geophysics
550.34	Seismology. Earthquakes in general ⇒ 551.24
550.35	Terrestrial physics of rays and radiations
550.36	Terrestrial energetics and thermodynamics
550.37	Terrestrial electricity. □ Earth currents. Earth's electric field
550.38	Terrestrial magnetism (geomagnetism) ⇒ 537.6
550.4	Geochemistry
550.7	Geobiology. Geological actions of organisms
550.8	Applied geology and geophysics. Geological prospecting and exploration. Interpretation of results ⇒ 528, 622.1
550.93	Geochronology. Geological dating. Determination of absolute geological age ⇒ 551.7, 902.6

551	General geology. Meteorology. Climatology. Historical geology. Stratigraphy. Palaeogeography
551.1/.4	General geology
551.1	General structure of the Earth. □ Lithosphere. Core, barysphere. Other layers ⇒ 52-8
551.2	Internal geodynamics (endogenous processes)
551.21	Vulcanicity. Vulcanism. Volcanoes. Eruptive phenomena. Eruptions ⇒ 552.3
551.24	Geotectonics. □ Plate tectonics ⇒ 550.34
551.3	External geodynamics (exogenous processes). □ Terrestrial formations (from erosion, weathering etc). Frost effects. Cryopedology. Marine deposits
551.32	Glaciology. □ Ice. Snow. Glacial geology
551.4	Geomorphology. Study of the Earth's physical forms. □ Continents, islands etc. Landforms. Morphostructures. Mountains, valleys etc ⇒ 911.2
551.44	Speleology. Caves. Fissures. Underground waters
551.46	Physical oceanography. □ Submarine topography. Ocean floor. Seas. Oceans. Waves. Tides
551.5	Meteorology. □ Weather. Wind. Cloud. Precipitation
551.51	Physics of the atmosphere. Composition and structure of the atmosphere. Dynamic meteorology
551.58	Climatology. □ Climatic change. Influences on climate <i>Global warming and greenhouse effect have moved to 504.7</i>
551.7	Historical geology. Stratigraphy ⇒ "61/62" (Table 1g), 56
◇ 551.7(1-92)	Regional stratigraphy
551.8	Palaeogeography
552	Petrology. Petrography ⇒ 553
552.1	Rock characteristics and properties generally. Physical and physicochemical petrology. □ Petrogenesis
552.3	Magmatic rocks. Igneous rocks. □ Plutonic rocks. Volcanic rocks ⇒ 551.21
552.4	Metamorphic rocks. □ Gneiss. Schists. Marbles
552.5	Sedimentary rocks. □ Sands. Clays. Shales. Flint. Ironstones. Carboniferous rocks
552.6	Meteorites ⇒ 523.6
553	Economic geology. Mineral deposits ⇒ 549, 622.3
553.2	Ore formation. Mineral formation
553.3/.9	Ore and other mineral deposits. Natural resources
553.3/.4	Ore deposits. Metalliferous mineral deposits
553.3	Ore deposits (metalliferous mineral deposits) in general. Iron and manganese ores
553.4	Ore deposits other than iron and manganese ⇒ 546.1/.98
553.5	Natural stone deposits. □ Building stones. Monumental stones. Freestones
553.6	Deposits of various inorganic economic minerals and earths (mainly non-metalliferous). □ Clays. Sands. Salts
553.7	Mineral springs ⇒ 663.6
553.8	Deposits of precious and semiprecious stones. Gemstone deposits ⇒ 739.2
553.9	Deposits of carbonaceous rocks. Hydrocarbon deposits

556	Hydrosphere. Water in general. Hydrology ⇒ 532, 551.4, 553.7, 626/627
556.1	Hydrologic cycle. □ Properties of water. Conditions. Global water balance. Water management
556.3	Groundwater hydrology. Geohydrology. Hydrogeology. □ Water table
556.5	Surface-water hydrology. Land hydrology. □ Drainage basins. Potamology. Rivers. Streams. Fluvial water. Estuaries. Limnology. Lakes. Ponds. Marshes. Swamps
56	PALAEONTOLOGY
◇ 56:57	Palaeobiology
◇ 56:581	General palaeobotany
◇ 56:591	General palaeozoology
◇ 56(29)	Geographic palaeontology. Palaeontology by physiographic regions
◇ 56"61/62"	Zone fossil study. Stratigraphic classification of fossils ⇒ 551.7
56.01	General theory. □ Fossilization. Fossil traces
561	Systematic palaeobotany <i>561 is parallel with 582. If required, either section may be further subdivided like the other</i>
561.35/.99	Tracheophyta. Vascular plants
561.37/.39	Pteridophyta. Ferns. Fern allies. Fernlike spore plants
561.374	Equisetopsida (Sphenopsida). □ Calamitales
561.38	Lycopsidea. Club mosses and their relatives. □ Quillwort
561.391	Psilotopsida: Whisk ferns. □ Psilotaceae
561.394	Filicopsida (Filicales). Ferns and their relatives
561.4	Seed plants in general. Spermatophyta. Phanerogams. Siphonogamous embryophyta. □ Gymnospermae
561.43	Cycadopsida (Cycladatae, Pteridospermae). Fern-like seed plants
561.44	Cycadaceae. Palm-ferns
561.45	Bennettitales (Cycadeoidales)
561.46	Ginkgoopsida. Ginkgoaceae. Ginkgo. Maidenhair trees. Cordaitales
561.47	Pinopsida (Coniferae, Coniferales). Conifers. □ Taxaceae. Podocarpaceae. Araucariaceae. Pinaceae. Taxodiaceae. Cupressaceae
561.5/.9	Angiospermae (= Magnoliophyta). Angiosperms. Flowering plants. Covered-seed plants. Later seed plants
561.6/.9	Dicotyledonae (= Magnoliopsida)
562/569	Systematic palaeozoology <i>562/569 is parallel with 592/599; detailed subdivision is often made in only one place, according to whether the extinct or living form is more important. If required, either section may be further subdivided like the other</i>
562	Invertebrata in general
563.1	Protozoa. Unicellular organisms. □ Rhizopoda. Amoebozoa. Foraminifera. Radiolaria. Flagellata
563.3	Coelenterata
563.4	Spongiaria (Porifera). Sponges
563.5	Cnidaria
563.6	Anthozoa. Corals
563.7	Hydrozoa. □ Polyps. Medusas. Jellyfish. Graptolites
563.8	Ctenophora. Comb-jellies
563.9	Echinoderma. □ Pelmatozoa. Crinoidea. Starfish. Featherstars. Brittlestars. Sea-urchins. Sea-cucumbers. Sea-lilies
564	Mollusca. Shellfish etc
564.1	Lamellibranchiata (Pelecypoda). Bivalves. □ Scallops. Oysters. Mussels. Clams
564.2	Solenonconchae. Scaphoda (tusk-shells)
564.3	Gastropoda. Univalves. □ Snails (land and water). Slugs. Limpets. Winkles. Cowries
564.5	Cephalopoda. □ Nautiloids. Ammonoids. Octopuses. Squids. Cuttlefish. Belemnites
564.6	Molluscoidea (Tentaculata)

564.7	Bryozoa. Ectoprocta. Polyzoa. □ Moss animalcules. Sea-mat
564.8	Brachiopoda. Lamp-shells
565	Articulata
565.1	Vermes. Worms. Helminths
565.2	Arthropoda in general
565.3	Branchiata. Crustacea. Crustaceans. □ Entomostraca. Phyllopoda. Cirripedia. Barnacles. Ostracods. Crabs. Sea-scorpions. King crabs. Trilobites
565.4/1.7	Tracheata
565.4	Arachnoidea. Arachnids. □ Mites. Spiders. Scorpions. Chelifers. Ricinulei
565.6	Myriapoda. □ Millipedes. Centipedes
565.7	Insecta (Hexapoda). Insects
566/569	Chordata
566.2	Urochordata (Tunicata). □ Sea squirts
566.3	Acrania (Leptocardia). Branchiostomidae
566.4	Cephalochordata: Lancelets
566.6	Myxini. □ Hagfishes
567/569	Vertebrata
567	Pisces: Fishes
567.1	Pteraspodomorphi
567.2	Cephalaspodomorphi. □ Lampreys
567.3	Chondrichthyes: Cartilaginous fishes
567.4/1.5	Osteichthyes: Bony fishes. □ Lungfish. Coelacanth
567.5	Teleostei: Teleosts
567.6	Amphibia (Batrachia): Amphibians in general
567.8	Anura. Tailless amphibians. □ Toads. Frogs
567.9	Urodela. Tailed amphibians. □ Newts. Axolotls. Salamanders
568	Sauropsida
568.1	Reptilia. Reptiles
568.15	Ichthyosauria. Ichthyosaurs (fish-lizards)
568.18	Pterosauria. □ Pterodactyl. Pteranodon
568.19	Dinosauria. Dinosaurs. □ Theropoda: Tyrannosaurus, Plateosaurus, Allosaurus etc. Sauropoda: Brontosaurus, Diplodocus etc. Praedentata: Iguanodon, Stegosaurus, Triceratops, Psittacosaurus etc
568.2	Aves. Birds in general. □ Archaeornithes. Archaeopteryx
569	Mammalia. Mammals
569.1	Prototheria (Eplacentalia)
569.2	Metatheria (Didelphia). □ Extinct marsupials
569.3/1.8	Eutheria (Placentalia, Monodelphia). □ Extinct placental mammals
569.5	Cetacea and Sirenia. □ Extinct marine mammals
569.61	Proboscidea. □ Extinct relatives of elephants. Mastodons. Mammoths
569.8	Primates. □ Extinct prosimians, simians
569.89	Hominidae. Hominids. □ Early humans and related forms. Homo sapiens (humans, man)
57	BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES IN GENERAL
	⇒ 58, 59, 61
57.01	General laws. Theoretical aspects. Characteristics. Properties. □ Structural, physical, chemical, biological properties
57.017.5	Reproduction. Sex and sexuality
57.017.6	Growth. Development. Ageing (senescence). Death
57.017.7	Respiration. Metabolism
57.018	External characteristics and traits. □ Shape. Size, dimensions. Colour, pigmentation. Weight, mass
57.02	Biological and ethological processes. □ Mechanisms. Interaction with environment. Social behaviour
57.03	Pattern of property variations. □ Fluctuation. Cyclic variation. Equilibrium

57.04	Factors. Influences
57.043	Physical and other mechanical factors. □ Humidity. Aridity. Light. Heat. Cold
57.045	Meteorological, climatic and cosmic factors. □ Wind. Weather
57.046	Geological factors. □ Soil
57.047	Biological factors. Biotic factors. □ Effects of plants, animals
57.06	Nomenclature and classification of organisms. Taxonomy
57.07	Analytical palaeontology. □ Extinct species, orders etc. Fossil plants, animals, humans ⇒ 56 esp. 56.01
57.08	Biological techniques, experimental methods and equipment. □ Specimens. Laboratory and museum techniques. Necropsy. Dissection
57.081	Biological techniques in the field. □ Fieldwork. Observation. Watching. Recording <i>Class nature study here</i>
◇ 57.081:598.2	Bird watching
572	Anthropology ⇒ 233, 39, 599.89, 61
572.1/.4	Anthropogeny. Human development in general. Origin of the human species ⇒ 573.5, 575.8
572.1	Unity of the human species. Monophyletic or polyphyletic origin. Monogenism. Polygenism
572.2	Heterogeneity of the human species: races, physical types, varieties ⇒ 572.9
572.4	Place and time of origin of the human species
572.5	Somatology. Anthropology of the living body ⇒ 611.9
572.7	Morphology. Merology. Anthropology of isolated organs
572.9	Special anthropography. Ethnology. Individual races ⇒ (=0/=9) (Table 1f)
573	General and theoretical biology
◇ 573.01	General theories, e.g. dualism, vitalism
573.2	Theoretical biology
573.3	Living and dead matter, their chemical and structural differences ⇒ 577
573.4	Microorganisms, plants and animals as life forms
573.5	Problem of the origin of life. Life on other planets. Exobiology
573.6	Applied biology in general
573.7	General properties and characteristics of living systems
574	General ecology. □ Biocoenology. Hydrobiology. Biogeography <i>Class here only general and comparative studies of biodiversity, populations, biocoenoses and ecosystems</i> ⇒ 504, 581.5, 591.5
574.1	Biodiversity
574.2	Organisms and environment. Habitat. □ Preferendum
574.3	Populations and environment. □ Population dynamics
574.4	Terrestrial biocoenoses and ecosystems. Biogeocoenoses. □ Biogeochemical cycles. Food chains
574.5	Hydrobiology. Aquatic biocoenoses and ecosystems. □ Food chains
574.6	Applied hydrobiology. □ Fishery, sanitary, navigational. Aquatic toxicology
574.9	Biogeography in general. Geographical distribution of organisms ⇒ 581.9, 591.9
575	General genetics. General cytogenetics. □ Immunogenetics. Evolution. Phylogeny
575.1	Heredity. Inheritance
575.11	Nuclear inheritance. □ The genome. Genomics. The gene. Genetic apparatus
575.2	Variation
575.8	Evolution. Origin of species. Phylogeny

576	Cellular and subcellular biology. Cytology
576.3	General cytology. The cell as a biological system. □ General plan. Chemical composition. Physicochemical and molecular properties
576.5	Cell interactions. Intercellular junctions. Cell populations. Cell behaviour in culture
576.6	Cytoecology. Symbiosis of cells and organelles
576.7	Tissues and organs as a cellular set
576.8	Parasitology ⇒ 581.5
577	Material bases of life. Biochemistry. Molecular biology. Biophysics
577.1	Chemical bases of life. Biochemistry and bio-organic chemistry generally. □ Biopolymers. Proteins. Amino acids. Nucleic acids. Carbohydrates. Lipids. Enzymes. Vitamins. Hormones. Biosynthesis
577.2	Molecular bases of life. Molecular biology. □ DNA. RNA. Molecular genetics. Inheritance information. Molecular bioenergetics, neurobiology, gerontology, immunology
577.3	Physical and physicochemical bases of life. Biophysics. □ Quantum biophysics. Photochemistry of biological systems. Radiation biophysics
578	Virology
578.1	Viral biochemistry
578.2	Molecular virology
578.3	Morphology of viruses. □ Viral architecture
578.4	Viral ecology
578.5	Viral genetics. □ Viral variation, mutations
578.7	Medical virology. □ Viral diseases
579	Microbiology ⇒ 663
579.2	General microbiology. □ Biochemistry and physiology of microorganisms. Microbial morphology, cytology, genetics. Bacterial variation. Microbial mutations. Microbial ecology, symbiosis
579.6	Applied microbiology. □ Medical, veterinary, sanitary, agricultural microbiology ⇒ 663.1
579.65	Cosmic microbiology. Space microbiology
579.8	Microorganisms. Bacteria
58	BOTANY
◇ 58:069.029	Botanic gardens ⇒ 631/635
58.01/.08	Theoretical aspects, characteristics, factors etc. <i>Divide 58.01/.08 like 57.01/.08</i>
581	General botany
581.1	Plant physiology. □ Assimilation of nutrients. Photosynthesis. Chemosynthesis. Secretions. Seeding. Germination. Growth. Parts. Tropisms. Taxes
581.16	Reproduction in plants. □ Sexual, vegetative etc. Heredity
581.2	Plant diseases. Plant pathology. Phytopathology. □ Plant malformation ⇒ 632
581.3	Embryology of plants
581.4	Plant morphology. Plant anatomy. □ Roots. Stems (axes). Leaves. Flowers. Fruit. Seeds. Appendages, prickles etc
581.5	Habits of plants. Plant behaviour. Plant ecology and ethology. The plant and its environment. Bionomics of plants. □ Floristics. Floral regions. Sociability. Plant associations and associates. Symbiosis. Consortism. Commensalism. Parasitism in plants ⇒ 576.8, 581.9, 591.5
581.6	Applied botany. Use of plants. Technobotany. Economic botany ⇒ 631/635

581.8	Plant histology. □ Plant tissues ⇒ 576.3, 581.1
581.9	Geographic botany. Plant geography (phytogeography). Floras. Geographic distribution of plants
◇ 581.9(23.0)	Mountain flora (alpine flora) ⇒ 574.9
582	Systematic botany <i>For systematic palaeobotany see 561 which is parallel with 582</i> ⇒ 57.06
582.09	Classification according to size and form
582.091	Trees (large woody plants with trunk)
◇ 582.091(41)	Trees of the British isles
◇ 582.62.091	Trees of the Hamamelidaceae
582.093	Shrubs (smaller woody plants without single trunk)
582.099	Herbaceous or non-woody plants (often called 'plants' or 'flowers')
582.2/.3	Cryptogams. Flowerless plants. Spore plants
582.23	Bacteria (as plants) <i>If in doubt, class bacteria at 579.8</i>
582.26/.27	Algae. Phycology. □ Seaweeds, diatoms, kelps. Pond scums. Freshwater and marine phytoplankton (plant plankton)
582.28	Fungi (Eumycota, Eumycetes). True fungi. Mycology. □ Moulds. Morels. Truffles. Yeasts. Mushrooms. Toadstools. Boletes ⇒ 663.1
582.29	Lichens <i>Class here lichens as a biological or nutritional group. Otherwise class them with algae or fungi, e.g. class Iceland moss with lichen fungi in 582.28</i>
582.3/.99	Plantae
582.32	Bryophyta (Musci). Bryology. □ Mosses. Liverworts. Sphagnum
582.36/.99	Tracheophyta. Vascular plants
582.37/.39	Pteridophyta. Ferns and their allies. □ Fernlike spore plants. Quillworts. Club mosses. Horsetail family
582.4	Seed plants in general. Spermatophyta. Phanerogams. Siphonogamous embryophyta
582.42/.47	Gymnospermopsida. Plants with naked seeds. □ Conifers. Cycads. Ginkgo
582.42	Gymnosperms (naked-seed plants) in general. The first seed plants
582.5/.9	Angiospermae (Magnoliophyta). Angiosperms. Flowering plants. Covered-seed plants. Later seed plants
582.52	Monocotyledonae (Liliopsida). □ Palms. Grasses. Bamboos. Waterweeds. Lilies. Onion family. Yams. Orchids
582.6/.9	Dicotyledonae (Magnoliopsida)
582.62	Hamamelididae. □ Walnuts. Birches. Alders. Hazelnut. Beeches. Chestnut. Oaks. Elms. Hemp. Nettles. Plane trees
582.66	Caryophyllidae. □ Spinach. Sugar beet. Carnations. Cactuses. Indian fig. Rhubarb
582.67	Magnoliidae. □ Water lilies. Pepper. Ranunculaceous plants (buttercups etc). Anemones. Poppies. Magnolias. Cinnamon. Camphor. Bay laurel. Nutmeg. Mace
582.68	Dilleniidae. □ Papaw. Gourds. Cucumber. Melons. Pumpkin. Willows. Poplars. Aspens. Laurel. Cresses. Cauliflower. Cabbage. Turnip. Woad. Mallows. Cotton. Cacao (cocoa). Tea plant. Cola (kola). Sundew. Venus flytrap. Ilex (Holly). Ebony. Brazil-nut. Azaleas. Rhododendrons. Bilberry. Erica. Heathers. Primula (primrose) family
582.7	Rosidae
582.711	Rose family. □ Briars. Brambles. Strawberry. Currants. Gooseberries. Almond. Apricot. Cherry. Peach. Plum. Damson. Blackthorn (sloe). Apples. Pears. Quince. Hawthorn. Saxifrages. London pride. Anise. Hydrangea. Philadelphus. Spiraea
582.728	Santalales. □ Sandalwood. Mistletoe
582.736	Legumes. Pulses. □ Clover. Vetch. Lentils. Peas. Beans. Soya. Mimosa. Acacia. Lupins. Broom. Gorse (Furze)
582.741	Flax (Linseed). Coca

- 582.746 Sapindales. ☐ Rue. Citruses. Oranges. Lemons. Frankincense. Myrrh. Maple.
Sycamore. Horse chestnut
- 582.751 Geraniales. ☐ Geranium. Balsams
- 582.776 Myrtales. ☐ Pomegranate. Myrtles. Cloves. Pimento. Allspice. Eucalyptus. Gum trees
- 582.782 Rhamnales. ☐ Vines. Grapevines
- 582.788 Cornales. Dogwoods
- 582.794 Apiales. ☐ Carrot/parsley family. Celery. Parsnip. Coriander. Caraway. Cumin. Fennel.
Dill. Hemlock. Ivy
- 582.9 Asteridae
- 582.913 Callitrichales. ☐ Mare's tail. Mud water starwort
- 582.916 Scrophulariales. ☐ Buddleia. Forsythia. Olive. Lilac. Jasmine. Ash. Antirrhinum. Veronica
(speedwell). Digitalis (foxglove). Calabash tree. Sesame. Acanthus. African violet
- 582.923 Gentianales. ☐ Gentian. Strychnos nux vomica. Dogbane. Periwinkle. Oleander
- 582.926 Solanales. ☐ Chilean bell-flower. Deadly nightshade (Belladonna). Henbane. Paprika.
Capsicum. Hot peppers. Chillies. Tomato. Potato. Nicotiana (Tobacco). Petunia.
Convolvulus (Bindweed). Batata (Sweet potato). Phlox
- 582.929 Lamiales. ☐ Borage. Lungwort. Forget-me-not. Bugloss. Comfrey. Verbena. Vervain.
Rosemary. Ground ivy. Lavender. Deadnettle. Sage. Clary. Melissa (Balm). Hyssop.
Marjoram. Thyme. Mints. Basil
- 582.933 Plantains (Ribwort)
- 582.936 Rubiales. ☐ Coffee. Woodruff. Madder. Bedstraw. Cinchona (quinine)
- 582.971 Dipsacales ☐ Honeysuckle (Woodbine). Elder. Viburnum. Guelder rose. Snowberry.
Valerians. Corn-salad. Lamb's lettuce. Teasels. Scabious
- 582.998 Asterales. ☐ Chicory. Endive. Hawkweeds. Dandelion. Lettuce. Golden rod. Daisy.
Aster. Edelweiss. Sunflower. Dahlia. Camomile (Chamomile). Yarrow (Milfoil).
Chrysanthemum. Artemisias : wormwood, southernwood. Tarragon. Burdock. Thistles.
Artichoke. Cornflower. Bell-flowers. Lobelia
- 59** **ZOOLOGY**
- ◇ 59:069.029 Zoological gardens
- | 59.01/.08 Theoretical aspects, characteristics, factors etc.
Divide 59.01/.08 like 57.01/.08
- ◇ 59.018 External characteristics and traits. ☐ Shape. Size, dimensions. Colour, pigmentation.
Weight, mass
- ◇ 59.08 Zoological techniques. Experimental methods. Equipment. ☐ Specimens. Laboratory
and museum techniques. Necropsy. Dissection
- 591** **General zoology**
- 591.1 Animal physiology. ☐ Blood and heart functions. Respiration, breathing. Nutrition.
Growth. Death. Reproduction. Heredity. Locomotion. Nervous system. Senses
⇒ 612
- 591.2 Diseases of (undomesticated) animals. Animal pathology
Denote species by :592/599, diseases by :616...
⇒ 636.09
- 591.3 Animal embryology. Animal ontogeny. Development of the individual organism
- 591.4 Study of animal organs. Animal organology. Animal anatomy. Zootomy
⇒ 611
- 591.5 Animal habits. Animal behaviour. Ecology. Ethology. Animal and environment. Bionomy
⇒ 504
- 591.51 Psychology of animals. Animal intelligence. Instinct
- 591.6 Economic zoology. Applied zoology. ☐ Use of animals (e.g. to control plants or other
animals). Harmful animals
⇒ 632.6, 636/639
- 591.8 Animal histology. ☐ Cell and tissue structure
- 591.9 Geographic zoology. Zoogeography. Fauna. Geographic distribution of animals
- ◇ 591.9(26) Marine fauna
⇒ 574.9

592/599	Systematic zoology <i>592/599 is parallel with 562/569; detailed subdivision is often made in only one place, according to whether the extinct or living form is more important. If required, either section may be further subdivided like the other</i> ⇒ 57.06
592	Invertebrata. Invertebrates. □ Protozoa. Amoebas. Sponges. Corals. Jellyfish. Starfish. Sea-urchins
594	Mollusca. Molluscs. □ Shellfish (univalves, bivalves). Gastropods (snails, slugs). Cephalopods (octopuses, squids)
595	Articulata. □ Worms. Leeches. Arthropods. Crustaceans (shrimps, lobsters, crabs). Arachnids (mites, ticks, spiders, scorpions)
595.7	Insecta (Hexapoda). Insects. Entomology
595.78	Lepidoptera. Butterflies. Moths
596/599	Chordata
596.2	Urochordata (Tunicata). □ Sea squirts. Salps. Larvaceans
597/599	Vertebrata. Vertebrates
597.2/.5	Pisces. Fishes. Ichthyology
597.6	Amphibia. Amphibians in general
598	Sauropsida
598.1	Reptilia. Reptiles. Herpetology
598.112	Lacertilia (Sauria). Lizards
598.115	Serpentes (Ophidia). Snakes. Ophiology
598.13	Chelonia (Testudinata). □ Turtles. Tortoises
598.14	Crocodylia. □ Crocodiles. Gavials. Alligators. Caimans
598.2	Aves. Birds in general. Ornithology
598.221	Flightless birds. □ Ostriches. Rheas. Cassowaries. Emus. Kiwis
598.23	Penguin, grebe and albatross families. □ Petrels. Shearwaters
	Pelican family. □ Gannets. Boobies. Cormorants. Shags. Frigate birds
598.24	Crane family. Rails. Coots. Bustards.
	Plover family. Woodcock. Auk family (□ Puffins). Gull family (seagulls).
	Storks and related families. □ Herons. Ibises. Flamingoes
598.25	Ducks. Geese. Swans
598.26	Domestic fowl (chickens) and related families. □ Grouse. Pheasants. Peacocks.
	Guineafowl. Turkeys
	Pigeon (dove) family. Sandgrouse. Dodos
598.27	Parrots and related families. □ Cockatoos. Budgerigars.
	Toucans. Woodpeckers.
	Cuckoos and related families. □ Roadrunners.
	Swifts. Hummingbirds. Nightjars.
	Kingfishers. Bee-eaters. Hoopoes
598.279	Birds of prey. Raptors. □ Vultures, condors etc. Hawks, eagles etc. Falcons, kestrels etc. Owls
598.28/.29	Passerines (sparrows and other songbirds)
598.281	Cotinga family. □ Cocks-of-the-rock. Becards.
	Kingbirds. Gnateaters. Woodcreepers. Antbirds
598.282	Lyrebirds
598.283	Lark family. □ Woodlark. Skylark
598.284	Swallow family. □ Martins
598.285	Pipits. Wagtails
598.286	Bulbuls
598.287	Waxwings
598.288	Dippers. Wren family. Mockingbird family. Accentors, □ dunnock. Thrushes and chats (family), □ nightingale, redstart, robin, blackbird. Old World warblers, □ whitethroat, chiffchaff, blackcap, goldcrest, firecrest. Flycatchers. Babblers, □ bearded tit
598.289	Tit, nuthatch and creeper families. □ Treecreepers
598.291	Sunbirds. White eyes
598.292	Oriole and shrike families

598.293	Crow family. <input type="checkbox"/> Jays. Magpies. Ravens. Rooks. Jackdaws.
598.294	Birds of paradise (family) Starling family. <input type="checkbox"/> Mynahs. Oxpeckers (tickbirds). Sparrow family. Weaverbirds
598.296	Finch and bunting families. <input type="checkbox"/> Crossbills. Canaries. Chaffinches
599	Mammalia. Mammals
599.1	Egg-laying mammals. <input type="checkbox"/> Echidnas (spiny anteaters). Duck-billed platypus
599.2	Marsupials (pouched mammals). <input type="checkbox"/> Koalas. Wombats. Kangaroo family. Opossums
599.3/.8	Placental mammals
599.31	Pholidota and Xenarthra. <input type="checkbox"/> Pangolins (scaly anteaters). Sloths. Armadillos
599.32	Rodentia and Lagomorpha. Rodents
599.322	Squirrel-like rodents. <input type="checkbox"/> Squirrels. Chipmunks. Marmots. Beavers. Gophers
599.323	Mouse-like rodents. <input type="checkbox"/> Dormice. Mice. Rats. Hamsters. Voles. Lemmings. Gerbils
599.324	Porcupine-like rodents. <input type="checkbox"/> Porcupines. Coypus. Capybaras (water-hogs). Chinchillas.
599.325	Cavies (guinea pigs)
599.36/.38	Hares. Rabbits. Pikas
599.362	Insectivorous mammals
599.363	Moles and desmans
599.365	Shrews
599.38	Hedgehogs and moon rats
599.39	Elephant shrews
599.4	Colugos (flying lemurs)
599.5	Chiroptera. Bats
599.6/.73	Marine mammals. <input type="checkbox"/> Whales. Dolphins. Porpoises. Manatees. Dugongs
599.61	Hoofed mammals (ungulates)
599.62	Elephants. Mammoths (extinct)
599.68	Hyraxes (dassies)
599.72	Aardvarks
599.723	Odd-toed ungulates. <input type="checkbox"/> Tapirs. Rhinoceroses
599.73	Equines. <input type="checkbox"/> Horses. Asses (donkeys). Zebras
599.731	Even-toed ungulates
599.735	Non-ruminants. <input type="checkbox"/> Swine (pigs, hogs). Wild boar. Warthog. Hippopotamuses.
599.735.3	Peccaries. Camels. Dromedary. Llama. Alpaca. Vicuna
599.735.5	Ruminants
599.74	Antlered mammals. <input type="checkbox"/> Deer. Elk. Reindeer (Caribou). Moose. Muntjacs. Giraffe. Okapi
599.742	Horned mammals (hollow-horned). <input type="checkbox"/> Bovines: oxen (cattle), yak, bison, buffalo. Sheep. Goats. Ibex. Musk-ox. Chamois. Antelopes. Gazelles. Wildebeest (gnus)
599.742.1	Carnivorous mammals
599.742.2	Terrestrial carnivores. <input type="checkbox"/> Raccoons. Lesser panda (red panda). Kinkajou. Mongooses.
599.742.4	Meerkat. Hyenas. Aardwolf
599.742.7	Canines. <input type="checkbox"/> Dogs. Wolves. Foxes. Jackals. Coyotes. Dingo
599.742.71	Ursines. <input type="checkbox"/> Bears. Giant panda
599.745	Mustelids. <input type="checkbox"/> Stoats. Weasels. Minks. Polecats. Ferrets. Martens. Sable. Wolverine (Glutton). Badgers. Skunks. Otters
599.78	Felines. Cats. <input type="checkbox"/> Domestic cat. Wild cat. Lynx. Cheetah
599.8	Large felines ('Big cats'). <input type="checkbox"/> Lion. Tiger. Leopard (panther). Jaguar
599.81	Aquatic, marine carnivores. <input type="checkbox"/> Eared seals: sea-lions, fur seals. Walrus. Earless seals: common seal etc.
599.82	Tree shrews. <input type="checkbox"/> Tupai (banxring)
599.88	Primates
599.89	Prosimians. <input type="checkbox"/> Tarsiers. Lorises. Galago (bush-babies). Lemurs. Aye-ayes
	Apes and monkeys
	Anthropoid apes. <input type="checkbox"/> Gibbons. Siamang. Orang utan. Chimpanzees. Gorilla
	Hominids. <input type="checkbox"/> Homo sapiens. Humans. Man
	<i>Class here the position of humanity in nature and comparisons between humans and animals in general</i>
	⇒ 572, 611, 612, 616

Summary of class 6

6	Applied sciences. Medicine. Technology
60	Biotechnology
61	Medical sciences
62	Engineering. Technology in general
63	Agriculture and related sciences and techniques. Forestry. Farming. Wildlife exploitation
64	Home economics. Domestic science. Housekeeping
[65]	
654/659	Communication industries. Business administration and related activities
66	Chemical technology. Chemical and related industries
67	Various industries, trades and crafts
68	Industries, crafts and trades for finished or assembled articles
69	Building (construction) trade. Building materials. Building practice and procedure

6 APPLIED SCIENCES. MEDICINE. TECHNOLOGY

60 BIOTECHNOLOGY

- 602 Processes and techniques. □ Biotechnological processing. Bioprocessing. Biotransformations. Fermentation, separation, purification
- 602.6 Genetic engineering. Production of transgenic organisms
- 602.7 Cloning. □ Embryonic cloning. Somatic cloning
- 602.8 RNA interference. Gene silencing
- 602.9 Extraction and manipulation of pluripotent cells. □ Stem cell research
- 604 Products of biotechnology
- 604.4 Products of secondary metabolism. □ Fermentation and cell culture products. Antibiotics. Vaccines
- 604.6 Genetically modified organisms (GMOs)
 - For the processes, see 602.6*
 - ◇ 604.6:633.1 GM cereals, grain crops
 - ◇ 604.6:636.5 GM poultry, chickens
- 604.7 Cloned organisms
 - For cloning techniques, see 602.7*
 - ◇ 604.7:636.3 Cloned sheep and goats
- 606 Applications of biotechnology
 - ◇ 606:61 Medical applications. □ Gene therapy
 - ◇ 606:628 Public health applications. □ Drinking water. Sewage treatment
- 608 Issues. □ Bioethics. Biosafety (e.g. GM foods, labelling). Intellectual property

61 MEDICAL SCIENCES

611/612 Human biology

611 Anatomy. Human and comparative anatomy

- ⇒ 572, 591.3/.4, 743
- 611.1/.8 Systematic anatomy. Organs
- 611.1 Angiology. Cardiovascular system. Blood vessels. □ Heart. Veins. Arteries
- 611.2 Respiratory system. □ Windpipe. Lungs
- 611.3 Digestive system. Alimentary canal. □ Mouth. Teeth. Throat. Stomach. Intestines
- 611.4 Lymphatic system. Haemopoietic organs. Endocrine organs (ductless glands)
- 611.6 Urogenital system. Urinary and sexual organs. □ Kidneys. Bladder. Genital, reproductive organs
- 611.7 Skeletal, locomotor and integumentary systems. □ Osteology: bones, skeleton. Myology: muscles. Dermatology: skin
- 611.8 Nervous system. Sensory organs. □ Brain. Spinal cord. Eyes. Ears. Nose
- 611.9 Anatomical topography. □ Somatology. Parts, regions of the body. Regional anatomy
 - ⇒ 572.5

612	Physiology. Human and comparative physiology ⇒ 159.91, 591.1
612.1/8	Systematic physiology
612.1	Blood and its circulation ⇒ 616.1
612.2	Respiration. Breathing
612.3	Alimentation. Eating. Digestion. Nutrition
612.4	Glandular functions. Secretion. Excretion
612.5	Animal heat. Thermal processes. □ Body temperature. Effects of heat and cold. Hyperthermia. Hypothermia
612.6	Reproduction. Growth. Development. □ Sexual intercourse, coitus. Parturition. Puberty. Ageing. Death
612.7	Motor functions. Locomotion. Voice. □ Muscular actions. Function of skin
612.8	Nervous system. Sensory organs. □ Cerebral functions. Sight (vision). Hearing (audition). Smell (olfaction). Taste (gustation). Touch (tactile sense)
613	Hygiene generally. Personal health and hygiene ⇒ 614
613.1	Climatic factors ⇒ 551.58
613.2	Dietetics. Nutrition principles applied to feeding and foods ⇒ 612.3, 614.3, 641.1, 663/664
613.3	Drinks. Curative drinks. Medicinal waters. Liquid diet ⇒ 663
613.4	Personal hygiene. Clothing ⇒ 646, 687
613.5	Hygiene of dwellings ⇒ 628.6, 648.5
◊ 613.5(1-21)	Hygiene of urban dwellings
◊ 613.5(1-22)	Hygiene of rural dwellings
613.6	Occupational health hazards. Occupational health and hygiene ⇒ 614.8, 628.5
613.7	Health and hygiene of leisure, recreation, sleep ⇒ 379.8
613.8	Health and hygiene of the nervous system. Health and ethics ⇒ 178
613.88	Sexual education. Sex life. □ Sexual hygiene. Contraception
613.9	Health and hygiene in relation to race, age, sex ⇒ Table 1k -05, 612.6
614	Public health and hygiene. Accident prevention ⇒ 613
614.1	Population. Depopulation ⇒ 314
614.2	Public and professional organization of health. □ Hospitals generally. Regulation of medical profession, of doctors
614.3	Sanitary inspection and control. □ Inspection of foods, medicines
614.39	National health services
614.4	Prevention and control of communicable (infectious, contagious) diseases. Prevention of epidemics. □ Quarantine
614.6	Cemetery hygiene. Disposal of the dead ⇒ 718
614.7	Hygiene of air, water, soil. Pollution and its control ⇒ 628, 621.039.7
614.8	Accidents. Risks. Hazards ⇒ 62-78, 622.8, 628.5
◊ 614.8:656.1	Road traffic accidents etc

614.8.084	Accident prevention, protection and safety ⇒ 614.88
614.84	Fire hazards. Fires. □ Firefighting
614.88	First aid. Casualty and ambulance services
615	Pharmacology. Therapeutics. Toxicology
615.015	Pharmacodynamics. General principles of pharmacology
615.015.6	Habituation. Dependence. Addiction
615.1	General and professional pharmacy ⇒ 614.2
615.2	Medicaments. Drugs, pharmaceutical substances
615.4	Pharmaceutical preparations. Medical material, materia medica. Equipment ⇒ 616-7
615.8	Physiotherapy. Physical therapy. Radiotherapy. Other non-medicinal therapeutic treatment
615.9	General toxicology. General studies of poisons and poisoning (intoxication)
616	Pathology. Clinical medicine <i>The -0... auxiliaries are applicable throughout 616/618</i>
616-001	Traumata. Injuries. Wounds
616-006	Tumours. Neoplasms. Cancers. Oncology
616-08	Treatment
616-083	Care of the patient. Nursing
616-089	Operative treatment. Operative technique. Surgery <i>Use as auxiliaries in 616/618. For surgery generally use 617-089</i>
616-089.5	Surgical anaesthesia
616-7	Medical and surgical instrumentation and equipment e.g. at 616.314-7, 618.4-7 <i>Applicable at 615.8 as well as 616/618</i> ⇒ 615.4
616.1/.9	Special pathology
616.1	Pathology of the circulatory system, blood vessels, blood. □ Cardiology. Cardiovascular diseases. Thrombosis. Heart, cardiac diseases
616.2	Pathology of the respiratory system. Diseases of the respiratory organs. □ Otorhinolaryngology (ear, nose and throat). Lungs, pulmonary diseases
616.3	Gastroenterology. Pathology of the digestive system, alimentary canal. □ Diseases of the mouth, stomach, intestines, liver
616.314	Odontology. Diseases of the teeth. Dentistry. □ Orthodontics
◊ 616.314-7	Dental instruments and materials
616.4	Pathology of the lymphatic system, haemopoietic (haematopoietic) organs, ductless glands. □ Endocrinology
616.5	Clinical dermatology. Skin, cutaneous diseases
616.6	Pathology of the urogenital system, urinary and sexual (genital) organs. □ Diseases of the kidneys, bladder, male reproductive organs
616.7	Pathology of the organs of locomotion. □ Clinical osteology and myology. Diseases of the bones, skeletal and locomotor systems, muscles
616.8	Neurology. Neuropathology. □ Diseases of the nervous system
616.89	Psychiatry. Pathological psychiatry. Psychopathology. □ Psychoses. Morbid mental states. Behavioural and emotional disturbances ⇒ 159.97
616.9	Communicable diseases. Infectious and contagious diseases, fevers. □ Sexually transmitted diseases (STDs), e.g. HIV infection, AIDS
617	Surgery. Orthopaedics. Ophthalmology <i>The special auxiliaries listed under 616 are applicable throughout 616/618</i>
617.3	Orthopaedics in general
617.7	Ophthalmology. Eye disorders and treatment

618	Gynaecology. Obstetrics
	<i>The special auxiliaries listed under 616 are applicable throughout 616/618</i>
618.1	Gynaecology. Pathology of the female
618.2	Obstetrics. Midwifery. Tocology. <input type="checkbox"/> Pregnancy (gravidity). Physiology of pregnancy. Cyesiology
618.3	Pathology of pregnancy
618.4	Childbirth. Delivery. Parturition. Physiology of labour. Eutocia. Natural birth
◊ 618.4-7	Obstetric instruments
618.5	Pathology of parturition. Pathology of labour. Dystocia. Difficult birth
618.7	Pathology of the puerperium, post-partum period
62	ENGINEERING. TECHNOLOGY IN GENERAL
62-1/-9	Characteristics and details of machines, equipment, plant, processes and products <i>These special auxiliaries are applicable throughout 62/69. The term 'machine' is used in 62-1/-9 for brevity to include any tools, equipment and installations, and their components</i>
62-1	General characteristics of machines etc
62-11	General design and construction characteristics. Configuration, layout, arrangement of main components
62-12	Reciprocating machines (piston engines) in general
62-13	Rotary machines in general
62-18	Machines according to dimensions, mobility, weight, speed, precision
62-181	According to dimensions, size
62-181.2	Large. Giant
62-181.4	Small. Dwarf. Miniature
62-181.48	Microminiature
62-182	According to mobility, interchangeability, convertibility
62-182.1	Integral part of structure
62-182.22	Built-in. Fitted
62-182.63	Foldable. Collapsible
62-182.7	Degree of alterability. <input type="checkbox"/> Adjustable (e.g. for degree of precision). Convertible, adaptable (for different functions)
62-182.9	Degree of usability. <input type="checkbox"/> Disposable. Reusable
62-2	Fixed and movable parts, components of machines
62-21	Fixed parts in general. Enclosures. Housings. Casings. Frames. Mountings. Supports ⇒ 62-75
62-22	Fixed parts associated with moving elements. <input type="checkbox"/> Holders, supports, chucks
62-24	Elements with reciprocating motion generally. <input type="checkbox"/> Pistons
62-25	Rotary elements generally. <input type="checkbox"/> Drums. Hubs. Wheels
62-26	Rigid oscillating elements
62-27	Elastic oscillating elements. Flexible moving parts. <input type="checkbox"/> Springs. Diaphragms
62-3	Fluid control parts and drives. Valves, closures etc
62-31	Fluid control parts with reciprocating motion. <input type="checkbox"/> Slide valves. Piston valves
62-32	Fluid control parts with rotary motion. Rotary valves. <input type="checkbox"/> Regulating valves
62-33	Fluid control parts with lifting motion. <input type="checkbox"/> Lift valves. Drop valves. Flap valves
62-34	Regulating mechanisms for fluid control parts. Valve gears and actuators
62-39	Devices for positive closure of pipelines. Sprinkling devices. Flushing devices
62-4	State, condition and form of materials, surfaces, objects, products
62-41	Flat objects. <input type="checkbox"/> Blocks. Slabs. Plate. Sheet. Strip
62-42	Profiled objects. Sectional material
62-43	Solid objects of various shapes. <input type="checkbox"/> Prismatic, cylindrical, spherical. Blocks. Bricks. Briquettes. Balls
62-44	Shaped mouldings. <input type="checkbox"/> Mitres. Dovetails. Serrated mouldings
62-45	Slotted, grooved, rabbeted (rebated), splined objects
62-46	Hollow objects. Material of hollow section (open or closed). <input type="checkbox"/> Gutters. Pipes. Tubes. Hoses. Globes. Crucibles
62-47	Perforated and annular objects. <input type="checkbox"/> Rings

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

62-492	Pulverous and granular materials. □ Powders. Dusts. Granules. Grit
62-493	Small objects of irregular form. □ Splinters. Shavings. Chips. Flakes
62-5	Operation and control of machines and processes ⇒ 007, 681.5
62-51	General operation and control of machines and processes. □ Steering controls
62-519	Remote control. Remote steering
62-52	Automatically operated or controlled machines and processes. □ Servo controls. Time controls
62-55	Controllers. Regulators. Governors
62-56	Control of movement by direct action. Control by inertia, by buffering. Compensation of movement. □ Flywheels
62-57	Starting. Coupling. Engaging. □ Starters. Clutches
62-58	Control of motion, of running. □ Acceleration. Deceleration. Reversing. Gears, transmissions. Idling devices
62-59	Deceleration, retarding, stopping devices. □ Brakes
62-6	Fuel and other heat-source characteristics of machinery and installations ⇒ 62-8, 662.6/9, 697
62-62	Gaseous fuels
62-63	Liquid and fusible solid fuels
62-65	Electrical heating
62-66	Solid fuels
62-68	Fuel substitutes. Recuperated energy. Secondary, residual heat, pressure etc
62-7	Servicing, maintenance, protection of machines
62-71	Cooling devices and arrangements
62-72	Lubrication. Lubrication devices. Devices for cutting oils
62-73	Cleaning, purification, filtering devices for working fluids: fuels, air, water etc
62-75	Deformation of machines. Protective devices
62-759	Other safety devices. □ Theft-prevention, security devices
62-777	Identification devices. □ Markings, lettering, symbols, pictograms. Distinctive shape, colour. Colour-coding
62-78	Protective devices and measures for personnel and public ⇒ 614.8
62-79	Measuring devices. Counting, totalizing devices. Separating, sorting devices
62-8	Machines according to motive power, propulsive force. Source of energy of machine ⇒ 62-6
62-81	Steam-driven
62-82	Hydraulically driven. □ By tidal energy. By wave energy
62-83	Electrically driven
62-84	Driven by combustion engine ⇒ 621.4
62-85	Pneumatic. Air-driven. Wind-driven
62-86	Mechanically powered. Spring-powered (clockwork) etc
62-87	Human-powered. Animal-powered
62-88	Various methods of coupling, linkage ⇒ 62-23
62-9	Variables, conditions and characteristics of production processes, plant and equipment <i>Divide like 66-9</i>
620	Materials testing. Commercial materials. Power stations. Economics of energy
620.1	Materials testing. Defects of materials. Protection of materials ⇒ 539.3/4, 543
620.2	Commercial materials. Goods. Wares <i>Class here only general studies. Class information about particular substances at the number for the substance</i>
620.9	Economics of energy in general. □ Energy resources. Natural energy sources

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

621	Mechanical engineering in general. Nuclear technology. Electrical engineering. Machinery <i>Class information about particular kinds of machinery at the number for the subject (e.g. class mining equipment with mining in 622)</i>
621.039	Applied nuclear science. Atomic energy and atomic industry. Nuclear engineering in general (<i>Not special auxiliaries</i>) ⇒ 539.1
621.039.5	Nuclear fission reactors
621.039.6	Controlled thermonuclear devices. Fusion reactors
621.039.7	Radioactive waste management ⇒ 614.7/.8
621.1	Heat engines in general. Generation, distribution and use of steam. Steam engines. Boilers
621.22	Hydraulic energy. Water power. Hydraulic machinery. □ Water wheels. water turbines ⇒ 62-82, 620.9, 627.8
621.3	Electrical engineering
621.31	Generation, supply and control of electricity. □ Power stations. Power supply systems
◇ 621.31:621.039	Nuclear power stations
◇ 621.31:621.22	Hydroelectric power stations
621.38	Electronics. Electronic devices. □ Solid-state devices. Semiconductor devices. Photocells. Electron tubes. X-ray tubes
621.39	Telecommunication. □ Telegraphy. Telephony. Broadcasting (radio, television). Video technology. Telecontrol ⇒ 79
621.4	Heat engines (except steam engines). □ Internal combustion engines. Jet engines ⇒ 621.1
621.5	Pneumatic energy, machinery and tools. □ Compression and rarefaction equipment. Wind power machines (wind turbines, windmills etc)
621.56	Refrigeration technology. Production of low temperatures (cryogenics)
621.6	Fluids handling plant and techniques. □ Air movers (fans, extractors). Conduits (pipelines). Flow regulators. Pumps and pumping
621.7	Mechanical technology in general. □ Tool making. Forging. Foundry work. Smelting. Plastic forming (of metals). Welding
621.798	Packing and packaging equipment. □ Packs, containers, machines etc. Boxes. Crates. Packing cases. Barrels. Cans. Jars. Bottles. Sachets. Wrappers ⇒ 674.6
621.8	Machine elements. Motive power engineering. □ Bearings. Couplings. Transmissions. Gears. Clutches. Fixings (screws, bolts, nails etc). Lubrication <i>If these are treated as parts of specific kinds of machinery, class with the subject, adding the -1/-8 auxiliaries from 62-1/-8</i>
621.86	Materials handling (mechanical handling). □ Hoists. Conveyors. Stackers. Fork-lifts
621.87	Cranes. Transporters. Lifts. Escalators. Levellers. Excavators. Dredgers
621.9	Working or machining with chip formation. Abrasive working. □ Cutting. Grinding. Sheet working. Thread-forming. Mills. Lathes and lathe work. Hammers and presses
622	Mining ⇒ 528, 549, 552/553, 624.1
622.1	Preliminary investigation. Mine surveying and mapping. Exploration of mineral deposits (surface and underground)
◇ 622.1:528	Mine surveying. Mine mapping. Underground surveying
622.2	Mining operations. □ Exploration, opening-up, development, working of mineral deposits. Excavations. Cutting, drilling, blasting. Boreholes. Quarrying
622.3	Mining (extraction) of specific minerals, ores, rocks ⇒ 550.8, 553
◇ 622.3:553.9	Extraction of carbonaceous minerals, hydrocarbons
622.7	Treatment, processing of minerals. Mineral dressing. Ore preparation

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

623	Military engineering ⇒ 355/359
623.1/7	Land-based military engineering. Artillery
623.1/3	Field engineering. Fortifications. Defence works
623.1	Fortresses. Permanent fortifications. Fortified lines and areas
623.2	Assault and defence works. Siege works. Field fortifications. Trench works
623.3	Land minefields. Field obstacles. □ Minelaying. Mine detection. Traps (tank traps) etc. Flooding for defence
623.4	Armaments. Ordnance. Arms. Weapons. □ Guns. Artillery. Small arms. Side arms. Armoured and other service vehicles. Guided missiles and rockets
◇ 623.4:629.36	Tracked vehicles. Tanks
623.445	Protective equipment. □ Armour. Helmets
623.45	Ammunition. □ Shells. Bombs. War gases. Nuclear, biological, chemical weapons ⇒ 662.1/4
623.46	Guided missiles. □ Rockets. Guidance systems, flight curves, launching. Warheads ⇒ 629.76
623.5	Ballistics. Gunnery. Theoretical and experimental problems
623.6	Field engineering equipment and operations. □ Lines of communication. Countermeasures against radar. Military topography. Bomb disposal
623.7	Military and naval aviation. Air defence. □ Camouflage, blackout etc ⇒ 355.58
623.8/9	Naval engineering ⇒ 355.46
623.8	Naval construction. Naval bases. Warships and other vessels ⇒ 629.5
623.9	Material and equipment of naval forces. Protection and armament of vessels. Submarine defences
624	Civil and structural engineering in general. □ Substructures. Earthworks. Foundations. Tunnelling. Bridge construction. Superstructures <i>For building materials, trades and construction see 69. For architectural design and purpose see 72</i>
624-1/9	Engineering details, machinery, equipment
624.1	Substructures. Earthworks. Foundations. Tunnelling
624.2/8	Bridge construction
624.21	Bridges in general. Structure, parts etc
624.26	Flat or slab bridges
624.27	Girder bridges
624.3	Truss bridges (open-web, lattice girder bridges)
624.5	Cable bridges. Suspension bridges
624.6	Arch bridges
624.8	Movable bridges
624.82	Drawbridges. Bascule bridges
624.83	Swing bridges (pivot bridges, turn bridges)
624.87	Floating bridges. □ Boat bridges. Pontoon bridges
624.9	Superstructures (except bridges). Superstructures complete in themselves. □ Pylons. Masts. Towers
625	Civil engineering of land transport. Railway engineering. Highway engineering
625-1/9	Engineering details, machinery, equipment
625.1/5	Railways. Tramways. Cableways
625.1	Railways in general. Permanent way. Track construction ⇒ 629.4, 656.2, 725.3
625.4	Elevated railways. Underground railways. Suburban railways. Town railways. Tramways
625.42	Underground railways
625.46	Tramways

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

625.5	Cable railways. Funicular railways. Suspension railways. Aerial ropeways and cableways. Telfers
625.7/1.8	Highway engineering
625.7	Highways in general. □ Roads. Carriageways. Streets. Rural and urban road systems
625.8	Hard surfacing of highways. Pavement, carpet or wearing course. Preparation and use of materials
626/627	Hydraulic engineering and construction. Water (aquatic) structures ⇒ 556
626	Hydraulic engineering in general
626-1/-9	Engineering details, machinery, equipment
626.1	Inland navigable waterways. Canals. Canalized rivers ⇒ 626.9, 627.4
626.4	Locks. □ Layout. Location. Dimensions
626.5	Lifting gear and inclined planes for vessels
626.8	Agricultural hydraulics. Irrigation, drainage and reclamation engineering ⇒ 556, 627.1, 627.5, 627.8, 628.1, 631.6
626.9	Maritime canals. Ship canals ⇒ 626.1
627	Natural waterway, port, harbour and shore engineering. □ Port installations and equipment. Navigational, dredging, salvage and rescue facilities. Dams and hydraulic power plant
◇ 627(26)	Marine, sea, ocean works and facilities
◇ 627(28)	Inland water, river and lake works and facilities ⇒ 556
627-1/-9	Engineering details, machinery, equipment
627.2	Ports, harbours and roadsteads: engineering and construction works in general
627.3	In-port facilities. Docks. Wharfs. Quays
627.4	River bank protection. Straightening of rivers and streams. Other river improvement works
627.5	Other waterway protection and improvement works. Dykes. Coast protection. Land drainage and reclamation
627.7	Navigational facilities. Channel maintenance. Marine salvage and rescue facilities
627.8	Dams. Hydraulic power plant works
◇ 627.8:624.1	Substructures, earthworks, foundations etc for dams
628	Public health engineering. Water. Sanitation. Illuminating engineering ⇒ 351.77, 504, 614.1/1.7
628-1/-9	Engineering details, machinery, equipment
628.1	Water supply. Water treatment. Water consumption ⇒ 626.8, 627.8, 631.6, 696.1
◇ 628.1(1-2)	Local systems
◇ 628.1(1-21)	Urban systems
◇ 628.1(1-22)	Rural systems
◇ 628.1(1-3)	Regional systems
628.2	Water removal. Drainage. Drainage systems
628.3	Sewage. Treatment, disposal, utilization of sewage
628.4	Urban hygiene. Collection and disposal of town wastes (refuse, rubbish, garbage)
628.5	Measures against industrial and other nuisances. □ Toxic effluents. Noise. Vibration ⇒ 613.6, 614.7
628.6	Drainage and sanitary installations of buildings (particularly public health requirements) ⇒ 613.5, 696.1
628.8	Indoor climate. □ Air conditioning. Heating. Ventilating <i>Mainly public health aspects, and particularly in large spaces, e.g. tunnels, arcades</i> ⇒ 644.1, 697
628.9	Lighting. Illumination engineering

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

629	Transport vehicle engineering
	⇒ 625, 656
◇ 629-51	Steering controls
◇ 629-58	Gears. Transmissions
◇ 629-59	Brakes
629.018	Vehicle test procedures and equipment
629.03	Propulsion systems
629.04	Interior layout. □ Accommodation, installations, equipment for persons and freight
629.047	Personal protection and safety equipment. □ Seat belts. Air bags etc
629.05	Guidance, control-initiation and navigation systems and instruments (vehicle-borne)
629.06	Vehicle auxiliary systems and devices. □ Auxiliary power systems. Refuelling systems
629.07	Technical aspects of vehicular operations (operational techniques). □ Performance.
	Driving, navigating, piloting operations
629.08	Base equipment, installations and corresponding technical procedures. □ Vehicle servicing. Spare parts
629.3	Land vehicle engineering (excluding rail vehicles)
629.32	Cycles. Saddled vehicles
629.322	Pedal cycles. □ Bicycles
629.326	Motorcycles
629.33	Motor vehicles. Automotive engineering (in general)
629.331	Motor cars. Automobiles
629.34	Vehicles for the transport of passengers. □ Buses (omnibuses). Coaches
◇ 629.34-181.4	Minibuses
629.35	Freight vehicles. Goods vehicles. □ Lorries. Trucks. Vans
629.36	Special-purpose vehicles. □ Agricultural vehicles. Tracked (caterpillar) vehicles
	⇒ 623.4
629.4	Rail vehicle engineering. □ Rolling stock. Railway yards. Installations and services concerned with rolling stock
	⇒ 625.1/5
629.42	Kinds of traction. Motive power units. □ Locomotives
629.45	Passenger stock. Passenger carriages, coaches. □ Restaurant cars. Sleeping cars
629.46	Freight stock. □ Luggage vans. Goods wagons, trucks, freight cars
629.5	Water-craft engineering. Marine engineering. Boats. Ships. Boatbuilding and shipbuilding
	⇒ 623.8
629.52	Small craft and boats. □ Primitive and human-powered boats. Inflatables. Canoes. Rowing boats. Dinghies. Small sailing craft, yachts
629.53	Sailing vessels. Larger sailing ships
629.54	Motor vessels (MVs)
629.55	Waterway (river and canal) craft. □ Narrow boats. Motor cruisers
629.56	Special purpose vessels and craft. □ Service craft. Tugs. Marine salvage and recovery vessels
629.57	Surface-skimming craft. □ Hydrofoils. Hydroplanes. Air cushion vehicles (ACV). Hovercraft
629.58	Underwater craft. □ Submarines. Submersibles. Bathyspheres, bathyscaphes
629.7	Air and space transport engineering. □ Aeronautics. Astronautics. Rocketry
	⇒ 623.7, 656.7
629.7.035	Airscrew propulsion: propeller, rotor, fan
629.7.035.2	Piston-engine airscrew propulsion
629.7.035.3	Turbine-engine airscrew propulsion. □ Turbo-prop
629.7.036	Propulsion by reaction pressure. Jet propulsion. Rocket propulsion
629.73	Aeronautical engineering. Aircraft
629.733	Lighter-than-air aircraft (aerostats). □ Balloons. Airships (dirigibles)
629.734/735	Heavier-than-air aircraft (aerodynes)
629.734	Non-powered aerodynes. □ Gliders
629.735	Powered aerodynes. Aeroplanes
629.735.3	Fixed-wing aeroplanes. □ Tilt-wing, variable shape etc.)

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

629.735.4	Moving-wing, dynamic devices. Rotorcraft. □ Autogiros. Helicopters
629.76	Rocket and missile engineering. Rockets. Missiles ⇒ 623.46
629.78	Spaceflight engineering. Astronautics. Spacecraft
629.783	Artificial satellites
63	AGRICULTURE AND RELATED SCIENCES AND TECHNIQUES. FORESTRY. FARMING. WILDLIFE EXPLOITATION
630	Forestry. □ Silviculture. Afforestation. Felling. Logging ⇒ 634.1/6
631/635	Farm management. Agronomy. Horticulture
631	Agriculture in general
631.1	Farm management and organization ⇒ 332
631.2	Farm buildings, structures and installations. □ Buildings for livestock, plants, produce, machinery and equipment. Greenhouses ⇒ 69, 72
631.3	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment. □ Ploughs. Tractors
631.4	Soil science. Pedology. Soil research
631.5	Agricultural operations. □ Planting. Cultivation. Harvesting
631.528	Improvement by mutation (natural or induced). □ Applied genetics
◇ 631.528:633	Production of genetically modified field crops
631.6	Rural engineering ⇒ 626.8, 627.5, 628.1
631.8	Fertilizers, manures and soil enrichment. Promotion of growth. Plant stimulants ⇒ 661.5
632	Plant damage, injuries. Plant diseases. Pests, organisms injurious to plants. Plant protection ⇒ 368.5, 576.8
632.3	Bacterial and virus diseases of plants ⇒ 578, 579
632.4	Fungal and algal diseases of plants. Plant mycoses etc
632.5	Injurious plants (i.e. injurious to other plants)
632.6	Animals injurious to plants (except insects) ⇒ 591.6
◇ 632.6:Microtus	Voies (genus Microtus) as enemies of plants
632.7	Insects injurious to plants
632.9	Control of plant diseases and pests
633/635	Specific crops
633	Field crops and their production
◇ 633"321"	Spring varieties
633.1	Cereals. Grain crops
633.2	Forage grasses. Meadow and pasture grasses
633.3	Forage plants except grasses. □ Forage legumes
633.4	Edible roots and tubers. Root crops (as field crops) ⇒ 635.1
◇ 633.4:Beta	Beet (genus Beta) as field crops
633.5	Textile and fibre plants (as field crops)
◇ 633.5:Gossypium	Cotton (genus Gossypium) as field crop
633.6	Sugar and starch plants (as field crops) ⇒ 664.1/2
633.7	Plants yielding stimulants. □ Beverage plants. Narcotic plants (as field crops)
◇ 633.7:Nicotiana	Tobacco (genus Nicotiana) as field crop ⇒ 663.9

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

- 633.8 Aromatic plants, □ perfumed, incense-yielding plants.
Condiment plants □ herbs, spices, peppers.
Oleaginous, oil-yielding plants. Dye plants. Tanning plants. Medicinal plants (all as field crops)
⇒ 635.7, 664.5
- 633.9 Other plants with industrial uses. □ Rubber. Gum and resin-yielding plants (as field crops)
- 634 Horticulture generally**
- 634.1 Fruit growing
- 634.2 Stone fruits. Drupes in general
- 634.3 Rutaceous and moraceous fruits. Citrus fruits in general
- 634.4 Other pulp fruits
- 634.5 Nuts
- 634.6 Various tropical and subtropical fruits
- 634.7 Small fruits of shrubs and herbaceous plants. Berries
- 634.8 Viticulture. Grape vines. Vineyards
⇒ 663.2
- 635 Garden plants. Gardening**
⇒ 712
- 635.1/.8 Vegetables. Kitchen gardening
- 635.1 Edible roots. Root vegetables (as garden produce)
⇒ 633.4
- 635.2 Edible tubers and bulbs (as garden produce)
- 635.3 Plants with edible stalks, leaves or flowers (as garden produce)
- 635.4 Other green vegetables. Leaf vegetables (as garden produce)
- 635.6 Edible fruits and seeds. Pulses (as garden produce)
- 635.7 Aromatic herbs. Plants for seasoning (as garden produce)
⇒ 633.8, 664.5
- 635.8 Edible fungi (as garden produce). □ Mushrooms
- 635.9 Flower gardening. Ornamental gardening. □ Decorative plants
- 636 Animal husbandry and breeding in general. Livestock rearing. Breeding of domestic animals**
- | 636.09 Veterinary science. □ Diseases, enemies and pests of domestic animals: control and treatment. Zootechnic and protective measures
- ◇ 636.09-051 Veterinary practitioners
- ◇ 636.1.09 Diseases of horses etc., and their treatment
- ◇ 636.1.09:616.2 Respiratory diseases of horses etc.
- 636.1 Domestic equines. □ Horses. Donkeys
- 636.2 Large ruminants. □ Cattle, oxen
- 636.3 Small ruminants. □ Sheep. Goats
- 636.4 Pigs. Swine
- 636.5 Poultry. □ Chickens
- 636.6 Birds (except poultry and game) bred or kept by humans. □ Song birds. Cage and aviary birds
- 636.7 Dogs
- 636.8 Cats
- 636.9 Other animals kept by humans
⇒ 592/599
- ◇ 636.9:597.2/.5 Fish kept by humans

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

637	Produce of domestic (farmyard) animals and game
	⇒ 664.9, 665.2
637'6	Produce of livestock, bred or kept animals. □ Milk. Meat
637'7	Produce of game and hunted animals
637'8	Produce of fish and other aquatic animals. □ Whalemeat. Shellfish
637.1	Dairying and dairy produce in general
637.2	Butter and buttermaking
637.3	Cheese and cheesemaking
637.4	Eggs. Egg products
637.5	Meat. Flesh products for food
◊ 637.5'7	Meat from game
637.6	Animal products other than food. □ Hides. Fur. Wool
	⇒ 675
638	Keeping, breeding and management of insects and other arthropods
638.1	Bee-keeping. Apiculture. □ Apiaries
638.2	Silkworm cultivation. Sericulture. Silk farming
638.3	Cochineal insects (<i>Dactylopius coccus</i>)
638.4	Rearing of other insects. □ Insects injurious to pests
638.5	Rearing of arachnids. □ Spiders
639	Hunting. Fishing. Fish breeding
	⇒ 799
639.1	Hunting
639.2	Fishing. Fisheries
639.3	Fish breeding. Pisciculture
	⇒ 636.9
639.4	Breeding of aquatic molluscs (shellfish). □ Oysters. Mussels
	<i>For shellfish which are Crustacea see 639.5</i>
639.5	Breeding of aquatic crustaceans. □ Crabs. Lobsters.
	Breeding of sea urchins, leeches etc
639.6	Other marine products. □ Sponges. Coral. Seaweeds
64	HOME ECONOMICS. DOMESTIC SCIENCE. HOUSEKEEPING
	<i>Includes the household and household articles from the point of view of their use; also housekeeping operations and domestic work on a commercial scale (e.g. hotel-keeping)</i>
◊ 64-52	Automatic control devices in the household. □ With servo controls or time controls
64.03	Money management in the household. Buying. Consumer interests, policy and research
	⇒ 366
64.04	Housekeeping services, jobs, tasks
64.06	Household appliances and machines. Labour-saving devices in the home
64.08	Moving house. Removals
640	Types of household and household management
640.1	Private households
640.2	Housekeeping in companies
	⇒ 331.4
640.4	Hotel and catering industry. Hospitality management
640.41	Tourist and guest accommodation. □ Hotels. Motels. Youth hostels
640.43	Restaurants. Inns
640.5	Large households (institutional households). □ Hospitals. Educational establishments
640.6	Centralized households. □ In service flats
640.7	Households in country houses, in weekend houses and in weekend communities
640.8	Temporary households. □ Of tourist parties

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

641/642	Food. Cooking. Dishes. Meals ⇒ 612.3, 613.2, 614.3, 63, 663, 664
641	Food. Cooking. Dishes
641.1	Foodstuffs from the point of view of properties. □ Nutritional value ⇒ 613.2
641.3	Foodstuffs according to source or season
◇ 641.3:635.1/.8	Vegetable foodstuffs
641.4	Preservation of foodstuffs in the home
641.5	Preparation of foodstuffs and meals. Cookery
◇ 641.5-053.2-052	Cooking for children
◇ 641.5.06	Cooking appliances. Cooking utensils
642	Meals and mealtimes. Tableware ⇒ 392.8
642.1	Main meals. Normal mealtimes
642.2	Light meals. Snacks
642.3	Meals on excursions or journeys. □ Packed lunches. Picnics
642.5	Meal arrangements for larger numbers of persons, for parties of tourists and other groups. □ Self-service meals
642.6	Table-laying. Waiting. Serving
642.7	Tableware. Table cover, accessories. Table decoration. □ Crockery. Table linen (tablecloths, napkins, serviettes)
643/645	The home. Household fittings and furnishings
643	The home. The dwelling. □ Rooms ⇒ 332.8, 728
◇ 643:72.012	Site. □ Location in relation to traffic. Proximity of amenities and services
◇ 643:72.057	Kitchens. Catering space
◇ 643:72.058	Living and sleeping space. Living rooms. Bedrooms
643.6	Permanent, built-in communication and conveying systems
643.8	Underground areas. Basements. Cellars ⇒ 624.1
643.9	Storage spaces. Attics. Lofts. □ Box-rooms. Drying lofts
644	Installations for health and comfort in dwellings
644.1	Indoor climate control. Heating. Ventilation. Air conditioning ⇒ 628.8, 697
644.3	Domestic lighting ⇒ 628.9
644.6	Domestic water supply and sanitary installations ⇒ 628.1
645	Furniture and household fittings
645.1	Floor coverings, fixings etc
◇ 645.1-037.8	Floor coverings of treated textiles, e.g. linoleum
645.2	Wall coverings and their fittings
645.3	Door and window furnishings and fittings ⇒ 683.3
645.4	Furniture and accessories ⇒ 684
◇ 645.4-182.22	Built-in, fitted furniture
◇ 645.4-182.63	Foldable, collapsible furniture
645.5	Decorative articles. Ornaments
◇ 645.5:75	Paintings
645.6	Complete room furnishings. Suites of furniture

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

646/649	Personal requisites. Household management
646	Clothing. Body care ⇒ 391, 613.4, 687
646.2	Making and mending of clothes at home. Domestic dressmaking
646.4	Clothing. Garments ⇒ 685.2/.4, 687/687.3
646.5	Headgear. Hats etc ⇒ 687.4
646.7	Body care. Beauty care. □ Cleanliness, bathing, showering ⇒ 687.5
647	Domestic staff
647.2	Staff working in the house. Household servants and supervisors. □ Butlers. Maitres d'hotel. Chefs. Cooks. Nurses. Au pairs
647.3	Staff working outside the house. □ Gatekeepers. Chauffeurs. Gardeners
648	Washing. Laundry. Cleaning <i>Class here both household processes and industrial processes, and their related equipment</i>
◇ 648.06	Washing, cleaning appliances and machines ⇒ 613.4/.5
648.1	Laundry and laundries in general
648.2	Soaking. Washing. Chemical cleaning
648.3	Water extraction. Drying
◇ 648.3.06	Drying appliances. □ Tumble dryers
648.4	Ironing. Collection and packing of washing
648.5	Cleaning and care of houses and dwellings <i>Especially interiors and house contents</i>
◇ 648.5.04	Cleaning services
648.6	Disinfection. Disinfectants
648.7	Pest extermination. Vermin control. □ Traps (e.g. mousetraps). Poisons. Pesticides. Insecticides ⇒ 632.9
649	Domestic care of children, invalids, guests
649.1	Domestic child care
649.8	Domestic care of the sick, invalids
649.9	Care of guests and visitors. Hospitality ⇒ 392.7
65	Management and organization of industry, trade and communication [cancelled] see 005; cf. 33, 35
65.03	Prices. Tariffs [cancelled] see 336.5; cf. Table 1d (005.6/.7)
65.07	Departments. Sections [cancelled] see 005.743
651	Office management. Office practice. Office work [cancelled] see 005.912; cf. 657, 658
651.2	Office equipment, machines [cancelled] see 005.936.3; cf. 004.38, 696.8, 778.1. For office supplies see 005.936.4
651.4/.7	Office duties, activities [cancelled] see 005.912
651.4	Office services [cancelled] see 005.912; ... cf. 656.8, 654
651.5	Office records. Arrangement and storage of records. Dossiers. Files and filing [cancelled] see 005.92; cf. 936.25
651.7	Correspondence [cancelled] see 82.6; cf. 004.773; cf. (044.4) (form). For written communications, reports see 001.81; cf. (047) (form)

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

654/659	COMMUNICATION INDUSTRIES. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES
654	Telecommunication and telecontrol (organization and services) ⇒ 621.39
655	Graphic industries. Printing. Publishing. Book trade ⇒ 681.6, 76, 774/777
655.1	Printing industry in general
655.4	Publishing and bookselling in general
656	Transport and postal services. Traffic organization and control
656.1/.4	Land transport
656.1	Road transport
656.2	Rail transport. Rail traffic ⇒ 625.1/.5
656.4	Transport by light railways
656.6	Transport by water ⇒ 626/627
656.7	Transport by air. Air traffic
◊ 656.7:656.8	Transport of mail by air. Airmail service
656.8	Postal services and administration. Mail service
656.87	Delivery of mail. □ Courier service. Express delivery
657	Accountancy ⇒ 347.7
657.1	Bookkeeping methods, systems, techniques
657.2	Account keeping. Recording, entering of transactions. Booking of entries
657.3	Budgets. Estimates. Closure of accounts. Business records. Balances
657.4	Accounts. Accounting systems. Cost accounting
657.6	Official verification of accounts. Auditing
658	Business management, administration. Commercial organization. □ Corporate planning ⇒ 061.5, 33, 347.7
658.1	Forms of enterprise. Finances. □ Profit. Loss
658.2	Installations and plant. Premises. Buildings, works, factories. Materials
◊ 658.2:368.1	Insurance of premises, factories etc
658.3	Human relations in the enterprise. Personnel. Human resources <i>Details by -05... (Table 1k)</i>
658.5	Production engineering and planning. Design. Production management and control
658.6	Commercial organization and practice. □ Products. Goods. Wares. Services ⇒ 330.12
658.8	Marketing. Sales. Selling. Distribution
658.9	Other commercial activities
◊ 658.9:347.77	Commercial patent agencies
659	Publicity. Public relations
659.1	Publicity. Advertising. □ Advertisements. Commercials (film, television) ◊ 659.1.03 Advertising rates, prices
659.2	Advisory and consultancy services
◊ 659.2:061.1	Official, government advisory services
◊ 659.2:061.2	Private advisory services
659.3	Mass communication. Informing, enlightening of the public at large ⇒ 001.92
659.4	Public relations (PR) ⇒ 354.36

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

66**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY. CHEMICAL AND RELATED INDUSTRIES**

Class here industrial chemistry and its products. For pure chemistry see 54

- 66-9 Variables, conditions and characteristics of production processes, plant and equipment
The characteristics of processes are distinct from the processes themselves, e.g.
- ◇ 66-98 Pressure. Pressure range (as characteristics); *but*
- ◇ 66.083 Processes involving pressure
- 66-91 State of material: characteristics and variables. □ Aggregation. Humidity. pH
- 66-94 Direction, velocity, rate, duration of processes etc
- 66-95 Simple and multiple processes. Single-stage and multistage processes
- 66-96 Processes in terms of altering product properties. Modification in general
- 66-97 Thermal characteristics. Temperature. Temperature range
- ◇ 66-97C0 0°C (freezing point of water)
- ◇ 66-97F32 32°F (freezing point of water)
- ◇ 66-97K273 273K (freezing point of water)
- 66-98 Pressure. Pressure range
 ⇒ 66.083
- ◇ 66-98Pa10⁵ Pressure of 100 000 Pascals (= 1 bar)
- 66.0 Chemical engineering in general
- 66.02 Chemical processing operations and equipment. □ Additives
- 66.04 Heat treatment operations and equipment
 ⇒ 62-6, 662.6/.9
- 66.06 Chemical technology of liquids. Processes and equipment for treatment of or with liquids
- 66.07 Chemical technology of gases
 ⇒ 661.9
- 66.08 Physical and physicochemical operations and equipment. Physical and physicochemical effects on chemical processes
- 66.083 Processes involving pressure. □ Pressurizing. Compression. Decompression. Rarefaction
 ⇒ 66-98
- 66.09 Chemical technical reactions. Special chemical and biochemical processes

661**Chemicals**

Class here production of chemicals and chemical products (chemicals). Denote individual inorganic and organic constituents by :546... and :547...

- 661.1 Special chemical industries
- ◇ 661.1:615.4 Pharmaceutical products
- 661.2 Production of sulphur and its derivatives
- 661.3 Production of soda and potash, alkalis
- 661.4 Production of halogens and halogen compounds, inorganic peroxo-compounds.
 □ Chlorine (including bleaches). Bromine. Iodine. Fluorine
- 661.5 Production of nitrogen compounds. Fixation of nitrogen. Nitrogen industry in general.
 □ Nitrates, fertilizers. Ammonium salts
 ⇒ 631.8
- 661.6 Production of various non-metals and semi-metals (metalloids), and their compounds
- 661.7 Production of organic substances. Organic chemicals. □ Hydrocarbons. Alcohols. Cellulose
 ⇒ 662.7, 665.6, 665.9
- 661.723 Organohalogens. □ Organochlorines. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). Dioxins
- 661.8 Metallic compounds in general. Salts. Mineral compounds
 ⇒ 669
- 661.9 Production of gases
 ⇒ 66.07, 662.7

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

662	Explosives. Fuels
662.1/.4	Explosives ⇒ 623.45
662.1	Fireworks. Pyrotechnic and related devices
662.2	High explosives. □ Dynamite. Trinitrotoluene (TNT)
662.3	Propellant powders. Gunpowders
662.4	Initiators, primers for explosives. Detonators
662.5	Igniters. Kindlers. Matches. Lighters
662.6/.9	Heat economy. Fuel economy. Fuels. Heating ⇒ 62-6, 66.04
662.6	Heat or fuel economy in general. Combustion. Natural fuels. □ Wood. Peat. Lignite. Coal. Anthracite
662.7	Fuel technology. Processed fuels. □ Coking. Coke. Liquid and gaseous fuels ⇒ 665.6
662.8	Mechanical treatment for solidification of fuels. Briquetting
662.9	Furnace and combustion engineering. □ Furnaces. Large and small heating appliances. Heat recovery. Insulation
663	Industrial microbiology. Industrial mycology. □ Zymurgy, fermentation industry. Beverage industry. Stimulant industry ⇒ 178, 579, 613.3
663.1	Microbiological industries. Science and technique of applied microbiology. Applied mycology. □ Yeasts. Enzymes. Fermentation. Industrial bacteriology ⇒ 579.6, 582.28
663.2	Wine. Winemaking. Oenology ⇒ 634.8
663.3	Cider. Perry. Other fruit wines, sap wines ⇒ 663.8
663.4	Beers. Brewing. Malting
663.5	Potable alcohol. Spirituous liquors (ardent spirits). Alcohol distillation, refining
663.6	Water for beverages and other industrial uses. □ Mineral waters. Medicinal waters ⇒ 543.3, 553.7, 613.3
663.8	Main ingredients for the blending of drinks. Fruit and vegetable juices. Syrups. Liqueurs. Soft drinks
663.9	Chocolate. Cocoa. Coffee. Tea. Tobacco ⇒ 633.7
663.97	Tobacco industry. □ Snuff. Cigarettes. Cigars
663.99	Industries based on various stimulant plant products. Narcotics. □ Opium. Hashish. Marijuana
664	Production and preservation of solid foodstuffs <i>Denote form of foodstuffs by -4... (from 62-4...)</i>
◇ 664-41	Slabs. Bars. Strips
◇ 664-492	Powders. Granules
◇ 664-493	Chips. Flakes
664.1	Sugar. Molasses. Glucose etc. □ Treacle. Syrup. Confectionery. Sweets
664.2	Starch. Amylaceous materials ⇒ 633.6
664.3	Edible oils and fats. Protein foodstuffs. □ Margarine. Gelatin
664.4	Edible minerals. □ Edible salts. Salt (sodium chloride)
664.5	Spices. Condiments. □ Pepper ⇒ 633.8, 635.7
664.6/.7	Technology and processing of cereal grains
664.6	Baking. Bread. Flour confectionery. □ Biscuits. Cakes. Cookies. Muffins. Buns
664.7	Cereal technology. Flour and corn milling. Grain processing

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

664.8/9	Food preservation technique
664.8	Preservation of organic edible substances (in general). □ Candying, crystallizing. Sterilization. Pasteurization. Canning. Freeze-drying.
	Preservation of plant, vegetable products
664.9	Preservation of animal products
665	Oils. Fats. Waxes. Adhesives. Gums. Resins
	⇒ 547.91
665.1	Generalities on oils, fats, waxes and products derived from them. □ Candles
665.2	Oils, fats and waxes of animal origin. □ Fish oils. Lard. Beeswax. Spermaceti. Lanolin
665.3	Vegetable oils, fats, waxes, phosphatides
665.5	Essential oils. Cosmetics industry. □ Perfumery. Toiletries
665.6/7	Processes and products of the petroleum and allied industries. □ Hydrocarbon products
665.6	Mineral oil technology. Technology of petroleum and allied products. □ Oil refining
	⇒ 662.7
665.7	Products of the mineral oil industry. Mineral oils and similar products.
	□ Petrochemicals. Gases. Gasolines (petrol). Kerosine (paraffin). Diesel
665.9	Miscellaneous organic chemical industries. □ Wax polishes. Cleaning materials. Adhesives, glues. Gums. Resins. Turpentine
666	Glass industry. Ceramics. Cement and concrete
666.1	Glass industry. Glass technology. Glass manufacture. □ Glassware. Glass articles
	⇒ 542.2, 681.7
666.1.03	Melting and working of glass (processes and plant). □ Glass blowing, forming, drawing
666.1.05	Subsequent working of glass or glass articles. □ Engraving, finishing, texturing, colouring of glass
666.3/7	Ceramics
666.3	Ceramics in general. Ceramic raw materials
666.3.03	Shaping of ceramics. □ Forming. Moulding. Casting
666.3.05	Subsequent working of ceramics. □ Coating. Glazing. Decoration
666.5	Porcelain. China
	⇒ 642.7, 645.5, 738
666.6	Stoneware. Earthenware (porous ceramic ware)
666.7	Coarse ceramics. Heavy clayware. Refractories. Hard ceramic materials. Mixtures of ceramics and other materials
	⇒ 691.4
666.9	Gypsum, lime and cement industries. Hard-setting materials. Plasters and compositions. Mortar and concrete
	⇒ 691.3, 691.5, 693
667	Colour industries. □ Manufacture and use of dyes, inks, paints etc
	⇒ 535.6, 547.9
667.2	Dyestuffs industry. Manufacture and use of dyestuffs
667.4/5	Inks. Writing materials
667.4	Writing inks
667.5	Printing inks (black or coloured). Lithographic inks. Writing and drawing pencils. Coloured crayons
667.6	Coatings and coating techniques. Paints. Varnishes. Lacquers
667.7	Colouring, staining etc, of various materials. □ Staining of wood, stone
	<i>For dyeing of textiles see 677.02</i>

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

669	Metallurgy ⇒ 546.3/.9, 553.3/.4, 621.7/.9, 622, 661.8 State, condition, form of metallurgical products (and semi-finished materials) Thermal characteristic data. Temperature. Temperature range Pressure. Pressure range Alloys in general Ferrous metallurgy. Iron and steel Non-ferrous metals in general Metallurgy of copper
◇ 669-4	
◇ 669-97	
◇ 669-98	
669.018	
669.1	
669.2	
◇ 669.2:546.56	
67	VARIOUS INDUSTRIES, TRADES AND CRAFTS
671	Articles of precious metals, gems, precious stones ⇒ 679.8 Gold and silver articles. Articles of other precious metals. Jewellery. □ Brooches, bracelets, rings etc. Tiaras. Regalia ⇒ 391.7, 681.11, 739.1/.2 Manufacture of coins and medals. Minting ⇒ 737
671.1	
671.4	
672	Articles of iron and steel in general
672.1	Articles of cast iron and steel ⇒ 621.7 Wrought or forged iron and steel ware ⇒ 682, 683
672.3	
672.4	Tinware. Articles of tinplate and sheet metal
672.6	Chains. Anchors
672.7	Cutlery. Cutting and piercing tools and weapons. □ Knives (penknives, pocket knives etc). Scissors. Shears. Hatchets. Axes
672.8	Small metal articles. □ Pins. Needles. Buckles. Zip fasteners
673	Articles of non-ferrous metals (except precious metals)
673.5	Bells. Bellfounding. □ Carillons
674	Timber and woodworking industry <i>Denote state and form of wood products by -4... from 62-4...</i> Very thin sheets. Veneers Composite boards and sheets. Laminated board. □ Plywood Profiled wooden objects. Sectional objects. □ Dowel rod. Mouldings. Beadings etc Seasoning, impregnation and other treatment of timber Carpentry Joinery Joinery with plywood Cartwrighting. Wheelwrighting Cooperage. Cask, barrel making Box-making. Wooden packaging Manufacture of round wooden articles. Turnery Production and processing of wood chips, shavings, waste. Wood compositions. Processing of cork and peat
◇ 674-416	
◇ 674-419	
◇ 674-42	
674.04	
674.1	
674.2	
◇ 674.2-419	
674.3	
674.4	
674.6	
674.7	
674.8	
675	Leather industry. □ Tanning. Dyeing. Hides. Pelts. Furs ⇒ 637.6, 685 Leathers with special finish. □ Morocco. Suede. Parchment ⇒ 686.8 Fur production and products ⇒ 687.8 Imitation leather industry
675.2	
675.6	
675.92	

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

676	Pulp, paper and board industry
676.1	Pulps
676.15	Mechanical pulps. Woodpulp
676.16	Chemical and semi-chemical pulps
676.2	Paper and board
◊ 676.2-027.33	Recycled paper and board
676.22	Printing paper and board. □ Newsprint
676.27	Board. □ Boxboards
676.8	Paper ware. Cardboard industry. □ Objects made from paper, board, pulp. Confetti. Paper tapes, rolls. Perforated paper, paper lace. Paper bags, sacks, wrappers
677	Textile industry
	<i>Denote details of textile machinery and processes by -1/-9 (from 62-1/-8 and 66-9)</i>
	⇒ 687
677.01	Generalities on the textile industry. Properties, faults and testing of textile materials. Examination of dyestuffs, textile auxiliaries and finishing effects
677.02	Processes of the textile industry. □ Manufacture of fibres, yarns. Dyeing. Printing. Finishing ⇒ 667, 679.7
677.024	Weaving. Weaving industry
677.025	Knitting. Knitting industry
677.05	Textile machinery and equipment. □ Spinning machines. Weaving machines. Looms. Knitting machines
677.07	Products of the textile industry
◊ 677.07:645	Fabrics for furnishing
677.072	Yarns. Cords. Ropes
677.074	Woven fabrics. Textiles
677.074.5	Pile fabrics. □ Towelling. Carpets
677.075	Knitted fabrics
677.1/5	Textile fibres
677.1/3	Natural fibres
677.1/2	Vegetable fibres ⇒ 633.5
677.1	Bast fibres (fibres from dicotyledon stems). Hard fibres (fibres from monocotyledon leaves and fruit). □ Fibres of flax, hemp, jute
677.2	Vegetable hairs. □ Cotton. Kapok
677.3	Animal fibres. □ Wool. Hair. Fur. Bristle. Silk ⇒ 637.6
677.4	Man-made fibres ⇒ 678.5/7
677.5	Mineral and metal fibres. Braiding materials. Rubber threads. Paper yarns
678	Industries based on macromolecular materials. Rubber industry. Plastics industry
	⇒ 547, 66.0
◊ 678-4	Shape and form of products <i>See subdivisions at 62-4</i>
678.02	Manufacturing processes and operations. □ Treatment of latex, of coagulates
678.07	Classification according to special characteristics
678.072	Thermosetting materials in general
678.073	Thermoplastic materials in general
678.074	Elastomers. Rubbery materials in general
678.075	Plastomers
678.076	Soft materials
678.077	Hard materials. Rigid materials
678.4	Natural rubber. Other natural macromoleculars containing only carbon and hydrogen. □ Gutta-percha. Balata. Chicle
678.5	Plastics (especially semisynthetic plastics based on cellulose etc). □ Viscose. Celluloid

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

678.6	Synthetic polycondensation products. Polycondensates. □ Synthetic resins. Synthetic fibres. Polyester. Polyamide (nylon)
678.7	Synthetic polymerization products. Polymerizates. □ Polyethylene (polythene). Polybutylene. Vinyl & polyvinyl compounds. Polystyrene. Synthetic rubbers
678.8	Other macromolecular materials. □ Silicones. Siloxanes
679	Industries based on various processable materials
679.7	Cable and cordage industries. □ Fibre yarns, strands, cords, ropes ⇒ 677.02
679.8	Stone technology. Stone industry. □ Working & dressing of stone. Building stones. Gem cutting. Synthetic (paste) gemstones ⇒ 622, 671, 736.2
679.9	Technology of other natural processable materials. □ Working of amber, meerschaum, coral
68	INDUSTRIES, CRAFTS AND TRADES FOR FINISHED OR ASSEMBLED ARTICLES
681	Precision mechanisms and instruments ⇒ 004
681.1	Apparatus with wheel or motor mechanisms
681.11	Horology. Watch and clock making. □ Chronometers. Chronographs ⇒ 006.92
681.12	Reckoners of consumption. □ Industrial gauges. Counters. Meters, e.g. flowmeters, taximeters (fare meters). Counting, totalizing devices
681.13	Slot machines. Vending machines. Automats. Coin-operated devices
681.17	Registering, recording and control devices. □ Tills, cash registers. Voting machines. Lottery machines. Totalizers
681.172	Money changing, sorting, distributing, counting machines. □ Automated teller machines (ATMs). Cashpoints
681.2	Instrument-making in general. Instrumentation. Measuring instruments and their manufacture. □ Balances. Scales. Weighing devices
◇ 681.2:621.3	Manufacture of measuring instruments for electrical quantities
◇ 681.2-5	Operation, control, regulation of instruments
681.5	Automatic control engineering. Cybernetic and automation technology. □ Control systems, techniques, equipment. Servo mechanisms ⇒ 007, 62-5
681.6	Graphic reproduction machines and equipment. □ Typewriters. Composing machines. Printing presses. Stamping & labelling devices ⇒ 004.91, 655.1, 76, 774/777, 778.1
681.7	Optical apparatus and instruments. □ Lenses. Fibre-optic devices. Magnifiers. Microscopes. Spectacles. Telescopes. Binoculars ⇒ 520, 535, 617.7, 666.1, 77
681.8	Technical acoustics. Musical instruments
681.81	Musical instruments ⇒ 786
681.816	Keyboard instruments
681.816.1	Keyboard instruments with strings plucked or struck by tangent. □ Clavichord. Harpsichord family
681.816.2	Keyboard instruments with keys struck by hammer. Pianoforte (piano)
681.816.6	Organ. Harmonium
681.816.8	Concertina. Accordion
681.817	Stringed instruments (chordophones)
681.817.1/.3	Bowed instruments. Violin family. Viol family
681.817.1	Violin. Fiddle. Viola d'amore
681.817.2	Viola. Alto viol
681.817.3	Violoncello (cello). Viola da gamba (bass viol)
681.817.5	Plucked instruments without fingerboard. □ Harp. Lyre

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

681.817.6	Plucked instruments with fingerboard. □ Guitar. Lute. Mandolin. Zither
681.817.81	Hurdy-gurdy
681.817.9	Stroked instruments without strings. □ Glass harmonica. Musical glasses. Glass harp
681.818	Wind instruments (aerophones). □ Brass instruments, e.g. trumpet, trombone.
	Woodwind instruments, e.g. flute, oboe, clarinet
681.819	Percussion instruments. □ Membranophones: drums, timpani, tambourine. Idiophones: triangle, bells, xylophone, glockenspiel
681.82	Mechanical and electric musical instruments. □ Music boxes. Pianola. Orchestrion. Synthesizer
681.84	Sound recording and reproduction. □ Gramophones. Tape recorders. Audio systems
681.88	Acoustic detection, location, direction-finding and ranging devices. □ Sound locators. Hydrophones. Sonar
682	Smithery. Blacksmithery. Farriery. Hand-forged ironwork
	⇒ 621.7, 672.3/.7, 683, 739
682.1	Farriery. Shoe-smithing
682.3	Toolsmithing. Edge-tool forging
682.5	Furnishing ironwork
682.6	Building ironwork
	⇒ 691.8
683	Ironmongery. Hardware. Locksmithing. Bottling. Lamps. Heating appliances
	⇒ 672.3, 691.8
683.1	Ironmongery. Hardware (in general)
	<i>See also individual kinds, e.g. 621.7/.8</i>
683.3	Locksmithing. Door furniture. □ Bolts. Latches. Locks. Padlocks. Hinges
	⇒ 739.4
683.8	Fuel or flame lamps, lanterns
683.9	Heating appliances. Stoves. □ Kitchen ranges. Cooking stoves. Space heaters. Water heaters. Geysers
	⇒ 662.9, 697
684	Furniture and allied industries. Furniture manufacture. Upholstery
	⇒ 645, 674
684.4	Furniture. Furniture design and manufacture
◇ 684.4:022	Design and manufacture of library furniture
	⇒ 651.2:645.4, 674.2
684.6	Veneering. Marquetry. Inlay etc
	⇒ 674.2, 745.5
684.7	Upholstery. Bedding. Covers. Hangings
	⇒ 698.7, 745
685	Saddlery. Footwear. Gloving. Travel, sports, games and other equipment
685.1	Saddlery. Harness making. □ Spurriery. Bits, buckles etc
685.2	Accoutrements. Beltmaking. Leather equipment and analogous products
685.3	Footwear and walking equipment
	⇒ 646.4
685.34	Footwear industry. Shoemaking. Bootmaking
685.36	Specialized footwear. □ Ice skates. Roller skates. Skis
685.38	Walking and locomotion aids for the infirm and injured. □ Crutches. Artificial limbs. Wheelchairs
685.4	Gloving. Glovemaking
	⇒ 646.4
685.5	Travel goods. Camping equipment
685.51	Luggage. □ Trunks. Suitcases. Bags
685.53	Camping equipment. □ Tents. Portable bedding & furniture
685.55	Umbrellas etc. □ Awnings. Parasols. Walking sticks, canes

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

685.6	Sports and games equipment. Equipment and installations for athletics, gymnastics, physical training
685.7	Mountaineering, climbing equipment. Swimming equipment ⇒ 796
685.8	Equipment for board and table games ⇒ 688.7, 794
686	Bookbinding. Metallizing. Mirror-making. Stationery
686.1	Bookbinding
686.4	Metallizing. Metallic varnishing <i>Class here only metallizing of non-metals</i> ⇒ 667.6, 669
686.5	Framing. Production of picture frames
686.6	Glazing. Glass-cutting ⇒ 666.1, 698.3
686.7	Mirrors. Mirror making
686.8	Office equipment. Stationery. Writing, drawing and artists' accessories <i>For office machines see 651.2</i>
687	Clothing industry. Garment manufacture. Beauty culture ⇒ 646.4/.5, 675.6, 677, 746.4
687.01	Principles, aesthetics, design etc. □ Cut. Style
687.02	Working procedures. □ Sewing
687.05	Tools and machinery for the clothing industry. □ Sewing machines
687.1	Outer clothing. Tailoring. □ Suits. Dresses. Jackets. Trousers etc.
687.2	Linen wear. Lingerie. □ Shirts. Underwear. Nightclothes (pyjamas, nightdresses). Bed linen
687.3	Knitwear. Ties (neckties). Devices for securing and protecting clothing
687.4	Headgear. Hatmaking. Millinery
687.5	Beauty culture industries. □ Wigmaking (toupées, hairpieces) ⇒ 391.6, 646.7, 665.5
687.53	Hair and beard care. Hairdressing profession. Barbering
687.53.05	Hairdressing equipment. □ Shaving gear, razors. Combs. Curlers. Rollers
687.8	Artificial furriery ⇒ 675.6
687.9	Brush industry. Brooms etc
688	Fancy goods. Toys. Decorative articles. □ Souvenirs. Bags. Wallets. Artificial flowers. Fans. Screens ⇒ 745
688.7	Toys. Articles for amusement, tricks. □ Dolls. Toy soldiers, animals etc. Mechanical toys. Costumes, disguises, masks. Party novelties. Decorations, bunting
688.9	Miscellaneous small articles. □ Smoking equipment. Pipes. Ashtrays
69	BUILDING (CONSTRUCTION) TRADE. BUILDING MATERIALS. BUILDING PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE <i>For civil engineering questions see 624/628</i> <i>For architectural questions see 72</i>
◇ 69:614	Public health aspects of buildings. □ 'Sick building syndrome'
◇ 69-5	Operation and control of machines and processes in buildings. □ Intelligent buildings
69.03	Size, permanence, location and shape of buildings
69.05	Site, organization and plant. Industrialized building and erection. Site tests. Building failures. Building durability and maintenance

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

691	Building materials. Building components
◊ 691:620.1	Testing of building materials
◊ 691-033.3	Concrete as building material
691.8	Simple units. Builders' hardware. □ Prefabricated units ⇒ 682.6, 683
692	Structural parts and elements of buildings
692.1	Foundations of buildings
692.2	Walls. Partitions
692.4	Roofs and roofing. Roof accessories
692.5	Floors. Intermediate floors. Floorings. Ceilings
692.6	Stairs. Ramps. Lifts. Escalators
692.7	Accessory parts of constructions. □ Chimneys. Flues. Heating and cable ducts. Trapdoors
692.8	Doors. Gates. Windows. Service openings
692.9	Ancillary parts, fixtures and fittings
◊ 692.9:628.9	Lighting fittings
693	Masonry and related building crafts. □ Concreting. Structural work in metals <i>For the materials see 691 and Table 1k-03</i>
693.6	Plasterer's trade. Finishing work ⇒ 666.91/92
693.7	Floor tiling. Wall tiling. Paving. Paviour's trade. Asphalt work ⇒ 666.96
693.9	Skeleton structures with panel infillings. Constructions combining various materials. Composite construction
694	Timber construction. Carpentry. Joinery ⇒ 674
694.1	Timber construction in general. Carpentry. Carpenter's work. □ Sizing, hewing, assembling of parts
694.6	Joinery. □ Wood finishings, grounds, backings. Battens, fixings. Panelled work. Doors. Windows. Trim. Staircases. Boarded floors
694.7	Cabinet work. Ornamental fixed joinery ⇒ 684.4/6, 749.1
696	Equipment, services, installations in buildings (sanitary, gas, steam, electrical). □ Pipework. Plumbing. Drains
696.1	Pipe fitter's trade. Other metalwork trades ⇒ 628.1, 644.6
696.2	Gas installations. Gas fitter's trade. Gas service pipes, fittings. Gas metering ⇒ 681.12
696.3	Steam installations ⇒ 621.18, 697.5
696.4	Hot water supply ⇒ 644.6, 683.9, 697.3/4
696.5	Pneumatic, compressed air and vacuum installations ⇒ 621.5
696.6	Electrical installations. Electric wiring systems. Electrician's trade ⇒ 621.31

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

- 697 Heating, ventilation and air conditioning of buildings**
⇒ 628.8, 644.1, 662.6/9, 683.9
- 697.1 Heating of buildings generally. Principles, requirements, calculations. External and internal influences
- 697.2 Space heating by individual heat-generating appliances in rooms. □ By fires, stoves, panel-heaters
- 697.3 Central heating in general. □ Combined hot water supply and space-heating systems
⇒ 696.4
- 697.4 Hot-water central heating. Central heating with other liquids, e.g. oil
- 697.5 Steam central heating (by live and exhaust steam)
⇒ 621.1
- 697.7 Other methods of heating. □ Solar heating
- 697.9 Ventilation. Air conditioning
⇒ 628.8
- 698 Finishing and decorating trades**
⇒ 747
- 698.1 Painting and decorating trades
- 698.3 Glazing. Glazier's trade
⇒ 666.1, 686.6, 748.5
- 698.7 Ancillary decorating trades. □ Soft furnishing
- ◇ 698.7:645.1 Fitting of floor coverings. Carpet laying. Linoleum laying
- ◇ 698.7:645.3 Hanging of curtains, blinds etc
⇒ 684.7
- 699.8 Protection of and in buildings. Emergency measures. Precautions.** □ Fire protection. Damp-proofing. Weatherproofing. Noise-proofing. Insulation (thermal, acoustic). Underground shelters

NOTE The hyphen auxiliaries listed under 62 are applicable throughout 62/69

Summary of class 7

7	The arts. Recreation. Entertainment. Sport
71	Physical planning. Regional, town and country planning. Landscapes, parks, gardens
72	Architecture
73	Plastic arts
74	Drawing. Design. Applied arts and crafts
75	Painting
76	Graphic arts. Graphics
77	Photography and similar processes
78	Music
79	Recreation. Entertainment. Games. Sport

7**THE ARTS. RECREATION. ENTERTAINMENT. SPORT**

Denote particular artists or practitioners alphabetically, e.g. 730RODIN

The special auxiliaries 7.01/.09 are not applicable in 77, except for .04...

7.01	Theory and philosophy of art. Principles of design, proportion, optical effect
◇ 7.01:111.852	Aesthetics of art. Taste in art
7.011	Taste and social significance of art
7.011.2	Esoteric versus popular art. Social significance of art
7.011.26	Popular art. Art for the people, for the many
7.011.28	Kitsch. The cult of bad taste
7.012	Design. Composition
	<i>Further details under 72.012</i>
7.013	Harmony in general. Proportion. □ Principles of unity, order, symmetry, variety, monotony. Harmonic systems. Laws of geometric proportion. Dimensional coordination. Modular coordination. Form. Rhythm and line
7.014	The Orders. □ The Orders of classical architecture
7.016	Profiles. Mouldings. Tracery effects
7.017	Optical effects. □ Chiaroscuro. Light and shade
7.02	Technique. Craftsmanship. □ Working methods. Drawings, models, accessories.
	Materials available. Preservation, repair. Conversion
7.021	Working methods. Processes. Execution. □ Sketches. Models
7.022	Tools. Equipment. □ Easels. Brushes. Palettes. Chisels etc. Machines and accessories for shaping
7.023	Materials. Choice of materials
7.024	Accessories. □ Mountings. Pedestals. Frames
7.025	Damage, deterioration, removal. Preservation, protection
7.026	Reproduction. Copying. Making of facsimiles, replicas, casts, miniatures. Printing of graphics. Taking prints, pulls
	⇒ 738, 748.5
7.03	Artistic periods and phases. Schools, styles, influences
7.03'0	Phases of development
	<i>See examples under 7.032</i>
7.03'01	Old period. Archaic period
7.03'02	Classical period
7.03'04	Middle period
7.03'06	Late period
7.031	Prehistoric art. Primitive art (ancient and modern)
	⇒ 903, 904

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

7.032	Ancient cultures of the Old World. Styles of Antiquity <i>Denote place and time by Tables 1e and 1g. When dealing with dates BC (which file in reverse order) and AD, use the apostrophe auxiliaries listed under 7.03 to achieve chronological order, e.g. under 7.032(38)</i>
◇ 7.032(31)	Oriental. Asiatic
◇ 7.032(315)	Chinese, with Tibetan, Central Asian, Korean. Mongolian. Manchurian
◇ 7.032(32)	Ancient Egyptian
◇ 7.032(34)	Indian and south-east Asian. Sinhalese, art of Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
◇ 7.032(35)	Medo-Persian. □ Assyrian. Babylonian (Chaldaean). Sumerian. Akkadian. Iranian (Persian). Mesopotamian
◇ 7.032(37)	Ancient Italic. □ Etrurian. Roman
◇ 7.032(37)'02	Classical Roman
◇ 7.032(38)	Grecian. Ancient Greek
◇ 7.032(38)'01"637"	Archaic Greek. □ Mycenaean
◇ 7.032(38)'02"-05/-04"	Classical Greek
◇ 7.032(38)'04"-03/-01"	Hellenistic. Pre-Roman and Roman Hellenistic
◇ 7.032(391)"637"	Aegean: Bronze Age. □ Minoan, Cretan. Helladic. Cycladic
◇ 7.032(392/393)	Of Asia Minor. □ Trojan
◇ 7.032(394)	South Arabian (pre-Islamic). □ Phoenician (Tyre, Sidon). Carthaginian
7.033	Mediaeval (Christian, Islamic)
7.033.4	Romanesque
◇ 7.033.4(410.1)	Romanesque art in England. □ Anglo-Saxon. Viking. Norman (Anglo-Norman)
◇ 7.033.4(417)	Irish, Celtic Romanesque
7.033.5	Late Mediaeval, especially in Western Europe. Gothic
◇ 7.033.5(430)	German Gothic
◇ 7.033.5(44)	French Gothic
7.034	Renaissance and related styles
7.034.4	Early Renaissance
7.034.5	High Renaissance
7.034.7	Baroque
7.034.8	Rococo
7.035	Post-Renaissance. □ Revivals (classical, mediaeval etc.), chiefly 19th century. Revivalism. Classicism and Romanticism. Historicism. Eclecticism
7.035.2	Classicism. Classic and archaic revival
7.035.3	Mediaevalism. Gothic revival. Other mediaeval influences
7.035.4	Renaissance, Baroque and Rococo revivals
7.035.9	Return to traditional forms. Traditionalism with contemporary forms. □ Arts and Crafts. Art Nouveau. Jugendstil
7.036	Modern art movements (from late 19th century). Realism, impressionism and subsequent 20th century trends
◇ 7.036"189"	Modern art movements of the 1890s, fin de siècle
7.036.2	Impressionist movements. Impressionism
7.036.4	Post-Impressionism. □ Pointillism
7.036.5	Expressive monumentalism
7.036.7	Expressionism
7.037	Transition between Expressionism and abstract art
7.037.1	Fauvism
7.037.2	Cubism
7.037.3	Futurism
7.037.4	Dada (Dadaism, artistic Nihilism)
7.037.5	Surrealism. Fantastic art
7.037.7	Neo-realism. Magical realism
7.038	Abstract art. Non-figurative art
7.038.1	Geometric abstraction. □ Constructivism. Rayonnism. Suprematism. Bauhaus. Functionalism. Art deco. Concrete art
7.038.2	Expressionist abstraction. □ Tachism. Nucleairism. Informal art

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

7.038.3	Kinetic art. <input type="checkbox"/> Op art. Technological art. Light art
7.038.4	New abstraction. <input type="checkbox"/> Nul. Zero. The New Style. Minimal art. Hard edge
7.038.5	Realism. New realism. <input type="checkbox"/> Pop art. New Realism, hyperrealism. Photographic realism. Intermedia (image and sound, video etc). Happenings. Body art. Performance art. Concrete poetry. Mail art. Book art. Rubber stamp art. Structuralism. Installation art, installations
7.038.6	Postmodernism (as art style) ⇒ 141.78
7.04	Subjects for artistic representation. Iconography. Iconology. Details and finishes. Decoration. Ornament
7.041	Human form (face and body). Life studies ⇒ 743
7.042	Animal life. Fauna
◊ 7.042:598.2	Representations of birds
7.043	Plant life. Flora. <input type="checkbox"/> Trees. Flowers. Fruit
◊ 7.043:582.711	Representations of roses (and the rose family)
7.044	Historical representations. Reportage. <input type="checkbox"/> Royal occasions. State functions. Ceremonies. Military subjects. War scenes. Battles
7.045	Symbols. Allegories. Emblems. Devices, heraldic designs. Monograms
7.046	Epic, mythological, legendary and religious subjects
◊ 7.046:2	Religious subjects
7.047	Nature representations. Scenery. Views. Panoramas. Landscapes. Seascapes
7.048	Pattern and line ornament. Systems of ornamentation (coloured or not). <input type="checkbox"/> Non-figurative, non-representational, abstract art ⇒ 7.038
7.049	Other subjects. <input type="checkbox"/> Ideas, emotions. Satirical subjects, caricatures
7.049.6	Still life (nature morte) ⇒ 7.043
7.05	Applications of art (in industry, trade, the home, everyday life). Industrial, commercial design etc
◊ 7.05:62	Art and design in industry ⇒ 658.5, 745/749
7.06	Various questions concerning art
7.061	Forgery. Counterfeiting. Fakes. Plagiarism ⇒ 343.5, 347.78
7.063	Lost art. Missing art
7.07	Occupations and activities associated with the arts and entertainment
7.071	Creative and interpretative occupations. <input type="checkbox"/> Professional artists, performers, players. Directors. Instructors ⇒ 7.077
7.072	Expertise. <input type="checkbox"/> Art historians, scholars, theorists. Critics, reviewers. Judges, juries
7.073	Appreciation. <input type="checkbox"/> Arts lovers. Sports lovers. Enthusiasts, fans. Audiences. Spectators
7.074	Collecting and collectors
7.075	Commercial management. <input type="checkbox"/> Agents. Dealers. Managers. Producers. Impresarios. Promoters
7.077	Amateur participation and participants (creative, performing etc)
7.078	Patronage. Sponsorship. Encouragement
7.079	Arts festivals
◊ 791.65.079	Film festivals
◊ 82:7.079	Literature festivals

NOTE The 0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

7.08	Characteristic features, forms, combinations etc (in art, entertainment and sport) <i>See specific uses at 78.08, 792.08, 794.08 and 796.08</i>
7.091	Performance, presentation
7.092	Competitions. Contests. Records. Championships
7.093	Prediction of outcome. □ Gambling, betting (recreational aspects)
◇ 798.4.093	Gambling on horse races
71	PHYSICAL PLANNING. REGIONAL, TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING. LANDSCAPES, PARKS, GARDENS ⇒ 911.37
711	Principles and practice of physical planning. Regional planning. Town and country planning
◇ 711(1-21)	Urban: town planning
711.1	General principles and practice. Land development. Plans
711.6	Arrangements of buildings in towns. Site planning. Grouping
711.7	Traffic routes (layout, planning)
711.8	Public utilities. □ Distribution lines. Supply lines
◇ 711.8(24)	Subsurface utilities
712	Planning of landscape (natural and designed). Parks. Gardens ⇒ 630, 635
712.2	Planning of the landscape pattern in general
◇ 712.2(1-75)	Planning of national parks ??
712.3	Landscape gardening in general (planning, layout, design, execution)
712.4	Planting design. Vegetation, plant forms (arrangement, planting)
712.5	Water features
◇ 712.5(282)	Flowing waters. Rivers, streams
◇ 712.5(285)	Still waters. Lakes, ponds
712.6	Structural features in general <i>Details by :624..., :69..., :72...</i>
712.7	Garden ornaments
718	Cemeteries. Graveyards. Crematoriums. Other places for disposal of the dead (planning, design, upkeep etc)
719	Preservation of rural and urban amenities generally ⇒ 502
72	ARCHITECTURE ⇒ 624/628, 69
72.01	Theory and philosophy of architecture. Principles of design, proportion, optical effect <i>Subdivisions as at 7.01 with additions listed below</i>
◇ 72.01:111.852	Aesthetics of architecture. Architectural taste
72.012	Design. Composition. Disposition. □ Choice of site. Siting
72.02	Technique. □ Working methods. Drawings, models, accessories. Materials available. Preservation, repair. Conversion <i>Subdivisions as at 7.02</i>
◇ 72.023:691.2	Architectural use of natural stone
72.03	Periods and phases of architecture. Schools, styles, influences <i>Subdivisions as at 7.03...</i>
72.04	Architectural details and finishes. Decoration. Ornament <i>Subdivisions as at 7.04...</i>
72.05	Parts, spaces and rooms planned for specific uses ⇒ 643.3/.5
72.052.6	Cloakrooms. Changing rooms. Lavatories. Washing facilities
72.057	Kitchen, catering space. Associated domestic service space. Dining rooms, canteens etc. (as parts of buildings) ⇒ 642, 643

NOTE The 0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

72.058	Domestic living and sleeping space (in private buildings). Staff quarters (in public buildings)
721	Buildings generally. □ Programming. Design. Parts for specific uses. Rooms
725	Public, civil, commercial, industrial buildings. Secular architecture generally
◊ 725:339	Buildings for trade, commerce. □ Offices. Shops
◊ 725:343.81	Prisons. Jails (gaols)
◊ 725:35	Civic, municipal buildings. Local and national government buildings
◊ 725:61	Health and welfare buildings. □ Hospitals. Clinics. Homes
◊ 725:62	Industrial buildings. □ Factories. Works ⇒ 658.2
◊ 725:656	Buildings for traffic, transport and postal services
◊ 725:79	Public entertainment and recreation buildings
726	Religious, ecclesiastical architecture. □ Temples. Shrines. Sacred and funerary buildings
◊ 726:2-722	Buildings for ecclesiastical personnel. □ Priests' houses. Vicarages
◊ 726:2-788	Buildings for monastic orders. □ Convents. Monasteries. Nunneries
◊ 726:26	Jewish religious architecture. Synagogues
◊ 726:27	Christian religious architecture. □ Churches. Cathedrals
◊ 726:28	Islamic religious architecture. Mosques
◊ 726:393	Funerary architecture. □ Sepulchral monuments. Memorials ⇒ 718, 903.5
727	Buildings for educational, scientific, cultural purposes
◊ 727:022	Library architecture
◊ 727:001.32	Buildings of learned societies, scientific & technical establishments
◊ 727:069	Museum architecture
◊ 727:37	Educational buildings. □ Schools. Colleges. Universities
728	Domestic architecture. Housing. Residential buildings
728.1	Housing and dwellings generally (architectural aspects) ⇒ 332.8, 347.2, 643
◊ 728.1(1-21)	Urban housing. Dwellings in towns
◊ 728.1(1-22)	Rural housing. Dwellings in the country
728.4	Residential buildings of firms and other organizations. □ Halls of residence. Club buildings. Residential hostels
728.5	Hotels. Guesthouses. Travellers' inns, hostels ⇒ 640.4
728.7	Occasional and mobile dwellings. □ Cabins. Chalets. Mobile homes
728.8	Isolated large domestic buildings. □ Castles. Manor houses
728.9	Outbuildings. Domestic dependencies. □ Sheds. Garages. Stables. Greenhouses
73	PLASTIC ARTS <i>The special auxiliaries 7.01/09 are relevant here</i>
730	Sculpture in general. Statuary
◊ 730:RODIN	Sculptures by Auguste Rodin
736	Glyptics. Sigillography
736.2	Glyptography. Glyptics. Lapidary work. Engraving of gems and semiprecious stones. Cameos. Inscriptions ⇒ 739.2, 679.8
736.3	Sigillography. Sphragistics. □ Seals. Signets. Stamps. Dies ⇒ 929.6
737	Numismatics. □ Coins. Medals. Medallions ⇒ 671.4

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

738	Ceramic arts. Pottery ⇒ 666.3/.7
738.4	Enamel (vitreous enamel). Cloisonné. Enamel ornaments
738.5	Mosaics
739	Metal arts. □ Chased, cast, beaten, embossed, repoussé, wrought metal objects ⇒ 671/673, 682
◇ 739:681.11	Artistic horology
◇ 739:623.445	Artistic working of armour
739.1	Goldsmith's and silversmith's art
739.2	Jewellery (metalworking aspects) ⇒ 553.8, 736.2
74	DRAWING. DESIGN. APPLIED ARTS AND CRAFTS
741/744	Drawing
741	Drawing in general
741.5	Caricature. Cartoons. Satirical and humorous drawings
◇ 741.5:32	Political cartoons
741.7	Silhouettes. Scissor-cuts
741.9	Collections of drawings. Sketchbooks
742	Perspective in drawing
742.4	Aerial perspective. Bird's-eye view
742.5	Shadow delineation. Perspective projection of shadows. Sciagraphy
744	Linear and geometric drawing. Technical drawing
744.1	Drawing office practice, procedure, organization
744.2	Drawing office layout
744.9	Ornamental, heraldic and display lettering. Signwriting (e.g. for posters, shop signs) ⇒ 766
745/749	Industrial and domestic arts and crafts. Applied arts <i>Design, decoration, ornamentation of all kinds of object</i>
745	Decorative handicrafts ⇒ 688
◇ 745:674.2	Decorative joinery
745.9	Floral arts. Flower arrangement and compositions ⇒ 635.9
746	Fancy work. Art needlework. □ Crochet
◇ 746:677.024	Artistic weaving
◇ 746:677.025	Knitting (as handicraft)
746.2	Lacemaking. Lace. Tatting. Filet. Tulle
746.3	Embroidery
746.5	Beadwork (pearls etc)
746.6	Coarse fibre work. □ Work with bast, raffia
746.7	Wickerwork. Basketwork. Cane weaving
747	Interior decoration ⇒ 698
748	Vitreous arts. Artistic glassware and crystal ware ⇒ 666.1/.2
748.5	Artistic glazing. Decorative windows. □ Stained glass work ⇒ 698.3
748.6	Glass etching. Etched, engraved glass
749	Artistic furniture, heating and lighting devices
◇ 749:628.9	Artistic lighting devices, lamps

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

75	PAINTING
◇ 75RUBENS	<i>The special auxiliaries 7.01/09 are relevant here</i> Paintings by Rubens
76	GRAPHIC ARTS. GRAPHICS
761	⇒ 655, 681.6 Relief techniques. □ Woodcut. Metal cut ⇒ 777.2
762	Intaglio techniques. □ Engraving. Etching ⇒ 777.1
763	Planographic techniques. Lithography (autolithography) ⇒ 776
766	Applied graphic arts. Commercial graphics
◇ 766:659.1	Graphic arts for advertising. □ Posters ⇒ 744.9
77	PHOTOGRAPHY AND SIMILAR PROCESSES
77-1/-8	⇒ 528.7, 535.2, 681.7 Characteristics of photographic machinery, equipment <i>Divide like 62-1/-8</i>
77.0	Photographic theory, techniques and various general considerations <i>The auxiliaries listed at 7.0... are not applicable at 77 and its subdivisions, except for 7.04...</i>
77.01	Theory, principles and nature of photographic phenomena
77.02	Photographic operations. □ Exposure. Developing. Processing. Printing
77.03/.08	Kinds of photography and photograph
77.03	Documentary photography. Photographic records and their interpretation. □ Scientific photography
77.04	Pictorial, artistic photography. Photographs according to subject <i>As 7.04</i>
77.05	Photography and exposures according to ambient conditions. □ Daylight, night-time. Time exposures. Aerial. Underwater
77.06	Photographs, pictures or prints according to appearance, form or size. □ Positive. Negative. Monochrome. Colour
77.063	Positive
77.064	Negative
77.065	Monochrome. Black-and-white photographs
77.067	Colour (i.e. multicolour) photographs
77.07	Photographs according to support or base material. □ Transparencies. Opaques
77.08	Photographs according to intermediate stages. □ Direct prints. Reversal prints. Duplicate (neg. or pos.). Composite photographs
771	Photographic equipment, apparatus and materials
771.1	Buildings and parts of buildings for photographic purposes. □ Studios. Darkrooms. Laboratories. Workshops
771.2	Studio and laboratory equipment, lighting, fittings etc
771.3	Exposure apparatus. Cameras. Enlargers. Camera accessories. □ Lenses
771.4	Processing equipment (except exposure apparatus). □ Developing, fixing, washing, drying equipment. Finishing and storage equipment (for negatives and prints)
771.5	Photographic materials, negative and positive. □ Photosensitive medium (film, plates etc.)
771.7	Photographic chemicals, solutions etc. □ Developers. Fixers. Toners. Dyes

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

- 772 Photographic systems or processes using inorganic substances or physical phenomena**
- 772.1/.2 Processes based on the photochemical action of metallic salts
- 772.1 Processes using the silver group. □ Silver. Copper. Mercury
- 772.2 Processes using metals other than the silver group. □ Ferroprussiate processes (blueprint, cyanotype)
- 772.9 Processes using physical phenomena. □ Electrography. Electrostatic, electrophotographic processes. Xerography
- 773 Photographic systems or processes using organic compounds**
- 773.6 Enamels. Photoceramics
- 773.7 Processes using dye-forming organic compounds and light-sensitive dyes. Dyeline processes. □ Diazotype
- 773.9 Light-sensitive colloid, resin and polymer processes generally
- 774 Photomechanical processes generally**
- ⇒ 681.6
- 774.6 Transfer processes. □ Offset printing
- 774.7 Processes for rendering tonal gradation (half-tone processes)
- 774.8 Processes for colour printing (i.e. multicolour printing)
- 774.9 Planographic processes using colloidal layers. □ Collotype
- 776 Photolithography. Photographic production of planographic plates**
- ⇒ 681.6, 763
- 776.7 Processes for rendering tonal gradation (half-tone litho processes)
- 776.8 Processes for colour photolithography (i.e. multicolour photolithography)
- 777 Intaglio and relief processes. □ Photogravure. Letterpress or relief plates (line and half-tone blocks)**
- ⇒ 681.6
- 777.1 Photographic processes for production of intaglio plates
- ⇒ 762
- 777.2 Photographic processes for production of relief plates (line and half-tone blocks)
- ⇒ 761
- 777.4 Duplication, reproduction of plates
- ⇒ 655.22, 681.617
- 778 Special applications and techniques of photography**
- ◇ 778:61 Medical photography
- 778.1 Reprography. Photocopying. Photographic reproduction and printing
- ⇒ 681.6
- 778.14 Microcopying. Microphotographic technique and equipment
- ⇒ -022.53
- 778.2 Projection (of still images). Projectors and screens. □ Slide projectors
- 778.3 Techniques with mainly scientific applications. □ Photomicrography. Electron micrography. Radiography (X-ray, gamma ray)
- 778.38 Holography
- 778.4 Stereophotography. Flat photographic reproduction with effect of solidity or relief
- 778.5 Cinematography. Motion-picture photography
- ⇒ 791
- 778.53 Cinematographic filming. □ Exposure (takes, shots). Recording (sound film)
- 778.55 Cinematographic projection. □ Motion-picture projectors
- 778.8 Photography with multiple or continuous exposures. Trick photography. Illusions etc

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

78**MUSIC**

The special auxiliaries 7.01/09 are relevant here

⇒ 246.8, 681.8, 792

- ◇ 78.01 Theory and philosophy of music
- ◇ 78.01:534 Musical acoustics
- ◇ 78.011.26 Popular music (pop music)
- ◇ 78.02 Composition of musical works. □ Working methods. Equipment. Music copying
- ◇ 78.03 Periods and phases in the history of music. Musical schools, styles, influences
- ◇ 78.04 Subjects for musical representation. Programme music. Illustrative, descriptive or representational music
- ◇ 78.06 Various questions concerning music
- ◇ 78.061 Musical plagiarism
- ◇ 78.07 Occupations and activities associated with music. □ Composers. Conductors. Orchestras. Bandmasters. Bands. Performers
- ◇ 78.08 Characteristics, kinds of musical works. Musical forms
- ◇ 78.09 Types of performance or presentation
- 781.2 Musical grammar. Notation
- 781.4 Harmony. Counterpoint. Melody
- 781.6 Composition and interpretation. □ Rhythm. Dynamics. Tempo. Expression
- 781.7 Theories and forms of national music (of various countries or peoples)
- ◇ 781.7(54):789.5 Use of bells in music of the Indian subcontinent

782/785**Kinds of music****782****Dramatic music. Opera**

⇒ 792.5, 82-293

- 782.1 Grand opera (with sung recitative)
- 782.6 Opéra comique (with spoken dialogue)
- 782.7 Comic opera. Opera buffa
- 782.8 Operettas. Stage plays with songs (musicals)

783**Church music. Sacred music. Religious music**

⇒ 245, 246.8, 291.31

- ◇ 783:272 Roman Catholic church music
- ◇ 783:273.4 Anglican church music

784**Vocal music. □ Songs**

- ◇ 784.011.26 Popular vocal music (pop songs)
- 784.1 A cappella music. Unaccompanied vocal music. □ Rounds
- 784.2 Vocal extracts from larger works. □ Arias from operas, oratorios etc. Recitatives
- 784.3 Vocal chamber music. □ Ballades. Lieder
- 784.4 Popular, traditional, historic vocal music. □ Folksongs. Drinking songs. Shanties. Street cries, ballads
- 784.5 Secular oratorios and cantatas
- 784.6 Community songs. Children's songs
- 784.7 Other kinds of song. □ National anthems

785**Instrumental music. Symphonic music. Grouping of instruments. Ensemble music**

- 785.1 Ensemble music for relatively large numbers of instruments. □ Orchestral music. Brass band music. Dance band music
- 785.16 Music for small ensembles. □ Jazz
- 785.6 Concertos
- ◇ 785.6:681.817.1 Concertos for violin or viola d'amore
- 785.7 Chamber music. Music for several instruments concertante

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

786	Music for individual instruments
◊ 786:681.816	For keyboard instruments
◊ 786:681.817	For stringed instruments
◊ 786:681.817.1	For violin
79	RECREATION. ENTERTAINMENT. GAMES. SPORT
	⇒ 379.8
	<i>The special auxiliaries 7.01/.09 are relevant here</i>
◊ 79.07	Occupations and activities associated with entertainment, sport etc
◊ 79.091	Performance, presentation
◊ 79.092	Competitions. Contests. Records. Championships
791	Cinema. Films (motion pictures)
	<i>Irrespective of the medium (film, television, video etc.)</i>
	<i>Public entertainments, spectacles, displays have moved to 394.2</i>
	⇒ 778.5
◊ 791.077	Amateur films, motion pictures, incl. home movies
791.22	Genres. □ Fictional films
791.229	Factual films. □ Documentaries. Newsreels
791.4	Society and film. □ Film censorship, classification, rating
	<i>Visual displays and pictorial exhibitions have moved to 061.4</i>
791.43	Cinema. Films (motion pictures) [cancelled] see 791
791.44	Film (motion picture) production [cancelled] see 791.62, 791.63
791.5	Waxworks, puppets and similar exhibits [cancelled] see 061.4
791.6	Film industry. □ Producing. Directing. Editing. Technical work
	<i>Public festivals, parades, illuminations, pageantry etc. have moved to 394.49</i>
791.7	Recreation grounds, playgrounds etc. Funfairs. □ Swings. Slides. Helter-skelters. Roundabouts. Switchbacks. Scenic railways
791.8	Menageries. Circuses. Exhibitions and performances involving trained or fighting animals
792	Theatre. Stagecraft. Dramatic performances
	⇒ 782, 82-2
◊ 792.07	Theatrical profession, occupations
792.2	Spoken drama. Plays
	⇒ 82-2
792.5	Musical productions
	⇒ 782
792.7	Variety. Vaudeville. Music hall. Cabaret. Revues. Pantomimes
792.8	Presentations of art of movement. Choreography. □ Ballet. Staged dance
792.9	Special kinds of theatre. □ Mime. Puppet, marionette theatre. Punch-and-Judy shows
793	Social entertainments and recreations. Art of movement. Dance. Party games
793.2	Social recreations requiring preparations. □ Parties. Charades
793.3	Art of movement. Dance. □ Folk dancing. Country dancing. Ballroom dancing. Disco dancing
793.5/.7	Parlour games. Party games
793.5	Games involving forfeits
793.7	Games not characterized by action. □ Instructive games. Memory games. Games testing observation, presence of mind etc. Forbidden words (e.g. yes-no games). Puzzle games. Riddles. Conundrums
793.8	Scientific recreations. Conjuring. Sleight of hand. Illusionism. Magic tricks
794	Board and table games (of thought, skill and chance)
794.1	Chess
794.2	Minor board games not dependent on chance. □ Draughts (checkers)
794.3	Table games with pieces or counters and an element of chance. □ Backgammon. Ludo. Dominoes. Mah-jong. Snakes and ladders

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

794.4	Card games
794.41	Partner card games. <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge. Whist
794.5	Pattern games or puzzles requiring patience or dexterity. <input type="checkbox"/> Solitaire. Abacus-type puzzles. Manipulative puzzles. Jigsaw puzzles
794.8	Minor aiming games. Children's miniature games. <input type="checkbox"/> Shovelboard (shuffleboard). Quoits. Pinball
794.9	Games of pure chance. <input type="checkbox"/> Dice. Roulette. Lotto (bingo)
796	Sport. Games. Physical exercises ⇒ 685.6/.7
◇ 796.03	Sports movement. <input type="checkbox"/> Olympic movement. Olympic games
◇ 796.092	Records. Best, superlative performances
796.1	Outdoor games and recreation. <input type="checkbox"/> Running & agility games. Tag. Leap-frog. Hide-and-seek
796.2	Games of motion and skill with special equipment. <input type="checkbox"/> With skipping ropes, tops, hoops. Target games. Darts. Bowls. Skittles. Croquet
796.3	Ball games. <input type="checkbox"/> By hand, e.g. basketball. By foot. With racket, e.g. tennis. With bat, club etc. Table ball games, e.g. billiards
796.33	Ball games in which the ball is played with foot and hand. <input type="checkbox"/> Football (soccer, rugby etc)
796.352	Golf
796.358	Cricket
796.4	Gymnastics. Acrobatics. Athletics. <input type="checkbox"/> Running. Jumping. Throwing
796.5	Touring. Walking. Climbing etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Hiking. Mountaineering. Camping. Caving. Potholing. Orientation sports
796.6	Wheel sports. Cycling. Roller sports. <input type="checkbox"/> Roller skating. Skateboarding
796.7	Motoring. Motorcycling. <input type="checkbox"/> Stock-car racing. Go-karting
796.8	Combat sports. Self-defence sports. Heavy athletics. Trials of strength. <input type="checkbox"/> Wrestling. Boxing. Martial arts (judo, karate). Fencing. Weightlifting. Tug-of-war
796.9	Winter sports. Ice games. <input type="checkbox"/> Ice skating. Skiing. Sledging. Curling. Ice hockey
797	Water sports. Aerial sports
797.1	Watercraft sports. Boating. <input type="checkbox"/> Rowing. Sailing. Yachting. Water-skiing. Surfing
797.2	Swimming. Diving. Aquatic games. <input type="checkbox"/> Skin diving. Water ballet. Water polo
797.5	Aerial sports. <input type="checkbox"/> Flying. Gliding. Hang-gliding. Parachuting. Free-fall jumping (skydiving). Bungee jumping
798	Riding and driving. Horse and other animal sports
798.2	Riding. <input type="checkbox"/> Dressage. Equestrian games. Polo. Jousting. Showjumping
798.4	Horse racing. Mounted racing
798.6	Driving with horses. Coaching, carriage-driving. Trotting
798.8	Canine sports. Dog racing etc
798.9	Other animal contests. <input type="checkbox"/> With birds, e.g. pigeons
799	Fishing. Hunting. Shooting and target sports
799.1	Fishing. <input type="checkbox"/> Angling. Sea fishing
799.2	Hunting. <input type="checkbox"/> Hawking. Falconry
799.3	Shooting. Target sports. <input type="checkbox"/> Archery

NOTE The .0 auxiliaries at 7 are applicable throughout the class except at 77

Summary of class 8

8	Language. Linguistics. Literature
80	General questions. <input type="checkbox"/> Philology. Rhetoric
81	Linguistics and languages
82	Literature
[83]	
[84]	
[85]	
[86]	
[87]	
[88]	
[89]	

8	LANGUAGE. LINGUISTICS. LITERATURE
80	GENERAL QUESTIONS RELATING TO BOTH LINGUISTICS AND LITERATURE.
	PHILOLOGY
	<i>Philology in the broadest sense, including study of literary texts as materials of general cultural history. For philology = linguistics see 81</i>
801.6	Prosody: metre, rhythm, rhyme and verse pattern
◊ 821.111-1:801.6	Prosody of English verse
801.7	Auxiliary sciences and studies of philology
◊ 801.7:81'22	Semiotics as philological auxiliary science. Study of philology through scripts etc
808	Rhetoric. The effective use of language
808.1	Authorship. Literary activity and technique. <input type="checkbox"/> Creative writing. Writing in publishable form
808.2	Editing. Adapting and arranging copy for publication. <input type="checkbox"/> Ghost-writing
808.5	Rhetoric of speech. Art or technique of oral expression. <input type="checkbox"/> Public speaking
81	LINGUISTICS AND LANGUAGES
	<i>Philology in the sense of linguistics, especially historical</i>
◊ 81:39	Ethnolinguistics
◊ 811.11-112	Historical linguistics of Germanic languages
81-11	Schools and trends in linguistics
◊ 81-11CHO	Chomskyan linguistics
81-112	Diachronic (historical) linguistics
81-114	Synchronic (static) linguistics
81-2	Characteristic features of language
81-23	Living languages
81-24	Dead, extinct languages
81-25	The spoken language
81-26	The written language
81'0	Origins and periods of language. Phases of development
	<i>Use only in combination with subdivisions of 811</i>
81'01	Old period. Archaic period
81'02	Classical period
81'04	Middle period
81'06	Modern period
81'08	Revived language
81'1	General linguistics
81'22	General theory of signs in relation to linguistics. Semiology. Semiotics
81'23	Psycholinguistics. Psychology of language
	⇒ 159.946
81'24	Practical knowledge of languages. <input type="checkbox"/> Native language. Second language. Monolingualism. Multilingualism

81'25	Theory of translation. <input type="checkbox"/> Interpreting. Simultaneous translation. Literal translation
81'26	Language planning. Control of language. Standardization of language
81'27	Sociolinguistics. Usage of language. <input type="checkbox"/> Correct and incorrect usage. Slangs, idioms, parlances
◇ 81'27:34	Legal parlance
◇ 81'27-053.6	Teenage slang or idiom
81'28	Dialectology. Geographical linguistics. Areal linguistics
81'282	Dialects. Local and regional language. <input type="checkbox"/> Variants. Vernaculars. Contact languages (pidgins, creoles)
81'32	Mathematical linguistics. <input type="checkbox"/> Computational linguistics ⇒ 519.76
81'33	Applied linguistics
81'34	Phonetics. Phonology. <input type="checkbox"/> Phonemics
81'35	Graphemics. Orthography. Spelling. <input type="checkbox"/> Pronunciation
81'36	Grammar. <input type="checkbox"/> Morphology. Syntax. Parts of speech
81'37	Semantics
81'373	Lexicology. <input type="checkbox"/> Categories of words. Onomastics. Names. Etymology
81'374	Lexicography. Dictionaries: their compilation and contents <i>For dictionaries as a form, see Table 1d (038)</i>
81'38	General stylistics
81'42	Text linguistics. Discourse analysis
81'44	Typological linguistics

811**Languages**

The subdivisions of 811 are derived from =1/=9 (Table 1c) by substituting a point for the equals sign, e.g. 811.111 'English' derives from =111. Only a few examples are given here. Denote linguistic details by hyphen and/or apostrophe auxiliaries from 81

◇ 811.1/2	Indo-European languages [parallel to =1/=2]
◇ 811.111-26	English as a literary language
◇ 811.111'01	Anglo-Saxon
◇ 811.124'02'36	Grammar of classical Latin
◇ 811.134.2'24	Practical knowledge of Spanish
◇ 811.8	American Indian (Amerindian) languages [parallel to =8]
◇ 811.9	Artificial languages [parallel to =9]

82**LITERATURE**

◇ 82:111.852	Aesthetics of literature. Literary taste
◇ 82:176.8	Literary ethics. <input type="checkbox"/> Plagiarism
◇ 82:7.079	Literature festivals
◇ 82(091)	Literary history in general
82-1/-9	Literary forms. Genres
82-1	Poetry. Poems. Verse
82-2	Drama. Plays ⇒ 792, 82-12
◇ 82-2-1	Verse drama
82-21	Tragedies
82-22	Comedies
82-23	Melodramas. Thrillers. Mysteries. Popular theatre
82-24	Historical plays
82-3	Fiction. Prose narrative
82-31	Novels. Full-length stories
82-32	Short stories. Novellas
82-4	Essays
82-5	Oratory. Speeches. <input type="checkbox"/> Addresses. Lectures
82-6	Letters. Art of letter-writing. <input type="checkbox"/> Correspondence. Works in epistolary form
82-7	Prose satire. Humour, epigram, parody etc
82-82	Polygraphies. Selections, extracts. Anthologies. Curiosa

82-83	Philosophical or discursive dialogues. Conversations on various subjects
82-84	Sayings. □ Maxims. Gnomie utterances. Sententiae. Aphorisms. Adages. Proverbs.
	Thoughts. Table talk. Obiter dicta
82.09	Literary criticism. Literary studies
◇ 82-2.09	Criticism of dramatic works
◇ 821.112.2-2.09	Criticism of German dramatic works

821 Literatures of individual languages

The subdivisions of 821 can be derived from =1/=9 (Table 1c Languages) by substituting a point for the equals sign. Only a few examples are given here.

Options:

821(4/9) Literature according to nationality

◇ 821(494)	Swiss literature (in general)
------------	-------------------------------

or

821.1/.9 Literature according to language

[parallel to =1/=9, Table 1c]

821.111	Literature in English
◇ 821.111SHAK	Works of Shakespeare
821.133.1	Literature in French
◇ 821.133.1-2MOL	Dramatic works of Molière

or

821...(4/9) Literature according to (a) language, (b) nationality

◇ 821.111(410)	Literature in English, of Britain
◇ 821.111(73)	Literature in English, of the USA
◇ 821.133.1(494)	Literature in French, of Switzerland

Summary of class 9

9	Geography. Biography. History
902/908	Archaeology. Prehistory. Cultural remains. Area studies
91	Geography. Exploration
[92]	
929	Biographical and related studies
93/94	History
930	Science of history. Ancillary sciences
94	General history
[95]	
[96]	
[97]	
[98]	
[99]	

9**GEOGRAPHY. BIOGRAPHY. HISTORY**

Table 1e 'Common auxiliaries of place' and Table 1g 'Common auxiliaries of time' will be needed continuously throughout the class. In addition Table 1k-05 may be needed to express personal characteristics, 1k-03 for the materials used in the making of artefacts in archaeology, and 1f 'Ethnic grouping' for topics in history. Table 1c 'Common auxiliaries of form' will be constantly needed and in geography the subdivisions of (084.3) may be useful to express form and scale of maps

902**Archaeology**

(methods and techniques for the study of past civilizations and cultures based on discovery and interpretation of material remains or relics)

902.2

Archaeological fieldwork and sites generally

⇒ 502.8

902.3

Field archaeology methods and techniques. □ Excavation, preservation techniques

902.4

Recording techniques in archaeology

902.6

Dating techniques in archaeology. □ Stratigraphy. Radiocarbon and palaeomagnetic dating. Palynology. Dendrochronology

903**Prehistory.**

Prehistoric remains, artefacts, antiquities (interpretation and synthesis of the material relics of ancient humans, their culture forms and civilizations)

⇒ 502.8, 7.031

Combine the various auxiliaries below where required.

The citation order (reverse of the filing order) is:

- 1. Type of culture and level of civilization*
- 2. Materials and techniques*
- 3. Shape and form of remains.*

◇ 903"63"

Archaeological, prehistoric, protohistoric periods and ages

◇ 903-03

Materials of remains and artefacts (see Table 1k-03)

◇ 903-033.64

Earthenware remains

◇ 903.21'12.05

Cast metal tools of hunting peoples

◇ 903.23'15.02

Wheel-made pottery of nomadic peoples

◇ 903.5'16

Burial remains of advanced farming cultures

| 903-4

Shape and form of remains

As 62-4

| 903'1

Prehistoric culture forms

| 903'12

Hunting and fishing cultures

| 903'13

Primitive farming cultures

| 903'15

Nomadic cultures

| 903'16

Advanced farming cultures

| 903'18

Town, city cultures (civilizations)

903.2	Artefacts
903.21	Tools. Implements
903.22	Weapons
903.23	Vessels. Jars. Urns. Bowls
903.26	Objects of worship. Religious, cult objects
903.27	Artistic remains. □ Cave paintings
903.3	Prehistoric dwellings
903.4	Prehistoric settlements
903.5	Burial remains. □ Prehistoric graves, barrows (tumuli)
903.6	Prehistoric stone monuments
903.7	Places of worship. □ Temples, altars
903.8	Intentional deposits (other than in graves). □ Hoards. Votive deposits. Bog finds
904	Cultural remains of historical times. □ Antiquities, artefacts of ancient, mediaeval and modern times ⇒ 502.8, 7.031
◇ 904:6	Industrial antiquities
◇ 904:621"18"	19th century machinery and tools
◇ 904:624.21(366)	Bridges (and their remains) of Roman Britain
908	Area studies. Study of a locality <i>Class here comprehensive studies of the history, geography, customs, culture, economy etc. of an area</i>
◇ 908(410.5)	Comprehensive studies of Scotland
◇ 908(410.5MID)	Studies of Midlothian
91	GEOGRAPHY. EXPLORATION OF THE EARTH AND OF INDIVIDUAL COUNTRIES. TRAVEL. REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY ⇒ 308, 528, 55 <i>Specific subjects in relation to place are classed with the subject, adding (1/9), e.g. 331.2(450) Salaries and wages in Italy</i>
910	General questions. Geography as a science. Exploration. Travel
910.1	Science of geography. Methodology (theory, systems, methods)
910.2	Kinds and techniques of geographical exploration. □ Field work. Exploration and travels
910.3	Exploration of particular geographical features
◇ 910.3:551.32	Exploration of glaciers and glacial areas
910.4	Voyages of discovery. □ Journeys. Travels. Expeditions
◇ 910.4(430:450)	Travels between Germany and Italy
911	General geography. Science of geographical factors (systematic geography)
911.2	Physical geography
◇ 911.2:556	Hydrogeography
911.3	Human geography (cultural geography). Geography of cultural factors
◇ 911.3:316	Social geography
◇ 911.3:32	Political geography
911.37	Settlements. Settlement geography ⇒ 332.1, 71
911.5/.9	Theoretical geography
911.5	Typological geography (study of geographical landscape types, and divisions based on them). □ Natural and cultural landscape
911.6	Individual spatial divisions and regional units
911.7	Comparative geography. □ Comparative regional research
911.8	Normative geography. □ Norms and laws of form, ecology, development etc
911.9	Applied, practical geography
◇ 911.9:502	Application of geography to wildlife conservation and protection

- 912** **Non-literary, non-textual representations of a region.** □ Pictures. Graphs. Diagrams. Profiles. Cartograms. Maps. Atlases. Globes (as expressions of geographical knowledge)
⇒ 528
◇ 912(6)"17" Non-textual representations of Africa in the 18th century
- 913** **Regional geography in general. Geography of the ancient and modern world**
◇ 913(100) Regional geography of the world
◇ 913(2) Geography of physical regions. □ Land areas. Oceans, seas
◇ 913(3) Geography of the ancient world
◇ 913(399.7) Geography of Pre-Columbian America
◇ 913(4/9) Descriptions of individual regions and countries of the modern world (whether or not from the viewpoint of specialist, academic geography)
◇ 913(4) Geography of Europe
◇ 913(41) Geography of the British Isles
◇ 913(9) Geography of Oceania, the polar regions, Australasia etc
- 929** **BIOGRAPHICAL AND RELATED STUDIES**
⇒ (092), 012
Citation order: if subject area is specified, choose either: Biography - subject, or Subject - biography (consistently)
◇ 929:27-36 Christian saints' lives. Hagiography
◇ 929:75"19" Biographies of 20th century painters
929.5 Genealogy
929.6 Heraldry. □ Blazonry. Armorial bearings. Coats of arms
⇒ 736.3
929.7 Nobility. Titles. Peerage. □ Orders of chivalry
929.9 Flags. Standards. Banners
- 93/94** **HISTORY**
- 930** **SCIENCE OF HISTORY.** □ Historiography. State of historical studies in particular places and times
(State of) historical studies in Sweden in the 19th century
930.1 History as a science. □ Theory and philosophy of history. Structure and form of history
930.2 Methodology of history. Ancillary historical sciences. Studies based on written sources, records, inscriptions. □ Diplomatics. Epigraphy
⇒ 003.071
◇ 930.2:003 Graphology (study of writing systems) as ancillary historical science. Palaeography
930.25 Archivistics. □ Archives. Public records
- 94** **GENERAL HISTORY**
Subdivide by auxiliaries of place (Table 1e), time (Table 1g) and ethnic grouping (Table 1f) for peoples that cannot be geographically limited, e.g. Hittites, Jews, Romanies
◇ 94(100) World history (chronological summation of facts). □ Popular histories, e.g. 'Great disasters of the world'
◇ 94(100)".../05" Ancient history in general. History of ancient peoples
◇ 94(100)"05/..." Mediaeval and modern history in general
◇ 94(100)"1914/1918" First World War, 1914-18 (as world history)
Or: 94(4)"1914/1918" (as European history)
◇ 94(100)"1939/1945" Second World War, 1939-45 (as world history)
Or: 94(4)"1939/1945" (as European history)
◇ 94(3) History of the ancient world
Alternatively, class areas of the ancient world with the history of their modern counterparts
◇ 94(34) History of ancient India (to 647 AD). □ Ancient Indo-China
◇ 94(363) History of the Germanic tribes. □ Teutons, Saxons, Angles, Franks, Goths
◇ 94(37) History of ancient Rome (to ca. 476 AD)
◇ 94(38) History of ancient Greece (to ca. 323 AD)

◇ 94(399)	History of other ancient regions. □ Pre-Columbian America <i>Alternatively, specify individual cultures – see 94(=822), 94(=873) below</i>
◇ 94(4+7)	History of the West
◇ 94(4)	History of Europe
◇ 94(4)"0375/1492"	European Middle Ages (in the wider sense) ca. 375-1492
◇ 94(4)"1945/..."	History of Europe from 1945. Post-war Europe
◇ 94(41)	History of the British Isles
◇ 94(410)"200"	History of Britain (the UK) in the early 2000s (2000 to 2009)
◇ 94(410.111)	History of Greater London
◇ 94(410.3)	History of Wales
◇ 94(410.5)	History of Scotland
◇ 94(417)	History of Ireland
◇ 94(5)	History of the Orient. History of Asia
◇ 94(54)	History of the Indian subcontinent
◇ 94(6)	History of Africa
◇ 94(62)	History of Egypt and the Sudan
◇ 94(7)	History of North and Central America
◇ 94(71)	History of Canada
◇ 94(73)	History of the United States of America
◇ 94(73)"1993/2001"	1993 to 2001: administration of William Jefferson Clinton (Bill Clinton)
◇ 94(73)"2001/..."	From 2001: administration of George Walker Bush (George W Bush)
◇ 94(8)	History of South America
◇ 94(9)	History of Oceania, the polar regions, Australasia etc
◇ 94(94)	History of Australia
◇ 94(931)	History of New Zealand
◇ 94(=214.58)	History of the Romany people, gipsies
◇ 94(=411.16)	History of the Jewish people
◇ 94(=822)	History of the Aztecs
◇ 94(=873)	History of the Incas ⇒ 94(399)

INDEX

This index is only a guide to terms in the context of these UDC tables, though some of them may have wider meanings. Abbreviations and variants, e.g. 'Saint', 'St', are filed as found. The alphabetic order is word-by-word. Never classify solely from the index.

A

- a cappella music 784.1
- A/Z extension of UDC numbers: Table 1h
- aardvarks - zoology 599.68
- aardwolf - zoology 599.742
- abacus-type puzzles 794.5
- abbreviation - range numbers, Table 1a Section 2 *note*
- aberration - astrophysics 52-67
- abilities - psychology 159.928
- abnormal, normal -021.421
- abnormal psychology 159.97
- abnormally active persons -056.14
- abode of the gods 2-188.5
- abolition of slavery 326.8
- aboriginal peoples (=1-81)
- abortion - ethics 173.4
- above ground (23)
- above, over -024.71
- abrasive working 621.9
- abridged -028.13
- abroad - countries (1-87)
- absent, lacking -021.146.4
- absenteeism - management 005.958
- absolute -021.21
- absolute being 233-13
- absolution 2-54
- absolutism
 - epistemology 165.71
 - government 321.6
- absorption
 - acoustics 534.2
 - optics 535.3
- abstention - ethics 178
- abstract art 7.038, 7.048
- abstracted -028.14
- abstracts 014.3
 - documents (048)
- Abu Dhabi (536.2)
- abuse - social problems 364.63
 - of authority - law 343.3
 - of children 343.62-053.2
 - of social insurance 364.3:343.72
 - of the elderly 343.62-053.9
- abused children, registration of 364.63-053.2:351.755
- abuses - library 024.8
- acacia - botany 582.736
- academic
 - libraries 027.2
 - qualifications 378.2
 - study 378
 - workers -057.4
- academies, learned 001.32
- acanthus - botany 582.916
- acceleration
 - machines 62-58
 - measurement 531.76
- accelerometers 531.76
- accentors - ornithology 598.288
- accents - characters 003.08
- access provision, disability 364-787.5
- accessioning - library 025.2
- accessories
 - art 7.024
 - architecture 72.02
- accidence - metaphysics 111.4
- accident insurance 368.1
 - social 364.32
- accidents
 - management 005.931
 - prevention 614.8.084
 - at work 331.4
- accommodation
 - security 365.6
 - social work 365
 - tourist 640.41
- accordions 681.816.8
- account keeping 657.2
- accountancy 657
- accounting systems 657.4
- accounts 657.4
- achievable -027.231
- acid-base theory 544.3
- acids 546-32
- acoustic insulation 699.8
- acoustics 534
 - devices 681.88
 - musical 78.01:534
 - technical 681.8
- acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) 616.9
- acquisition - management 005.932
- acquisitions - library 025.2
- Acrania - palaeozoology 566.3
- acrobatics 796.4
- across, transverse -024.78
- actinism 535.2
- actinium 546.797
- action & movement, properties of -026
- action & reaction - physics 530.1
- actions
 - psychology 159.943
 - metaphysics 111.6
- active -026.12
- active persons -056.13
- active resistance 323.26
- active service 355.25
- active sun 523.98
- activism - epistemology 165.74
- activities
 - management 005.3
 - of god(s) 2-143
 - metaphysics 111.6
 - religious 2-4
- activity sampling - management 005.642
- acts of parliament (094)
- acts of worship 2-53
- actual, real, unreal -021.121
- actuators - fluid control 62-34
- ACVs (air cushion vehicles) 629.57
- acyclic compounds 547.2
 - mixed functions 547.4
 - polysubstituted 547.4
- acyclic unsaturated hydrocarbons 547.3

AD dates - time auxiliaries, Table 1g *note*

adages

folklore 398.9

literature 82-84

Adamawa languages =432

adaptable machines 62-182.7

addiction - pharmacology 615.015.6

addition - arithmetic 511.12

addition sign: Table 1a Section 1 *note*

additives - chemical processing 66.02

address books (directories) 050.8

addresses

documents (042)

literature 82-5

adenine - chemistry 547.8

adhesion - intermolecular 539.6

adhesives industry 665.9

Adi Buddha 24-31

adjudication - international 341.6

adjustable machines 62-182.7

adjustment - social problems 364.624.2

administration 005.55

Buddhist 24-7

business 658

colonial 325.4

in general 3.07

military 355.6

naval 359.5

public authorities 35.07

religious 2-7

schools 37.07

law 342.9

administrative

management 005.91

organs - law 34.07

status, persons -057.1

workers -057.3

adolescence - customs 392.1

adolescents -053.6

adopted children -058.86

adoption

law 347.6

welfare 364-782

adoptive parents -058.85

adornment - customs 391.7

Adriatic Sea (262)

adult education 374.7

adultery - ethics 176.6

adults -053.8

advanced -028.33

advanced architectures 004.27

advancement - management 005.966

advantageous -021.475.2

advantages - management 005.336

adverse conditions - management 005.931

advertisements 659.1

advertising 659.1

graphic arts for 766:659.1

material (085)

rates/ prices 659.1.03

advice - management 005.57

advisory services 659.2

management 005.94

Aegean Bronze Age art 7.032(391)"637"

Aegean Sea (262)

Aegyptus (32)

aeons - time "61/62"

aerial - location (203)

aerial perspective - drawing 742.4

aerial photogrammetry 528.7

aerial photography 77.05

aerial ropeways 625.5

aerial sports 797.5

aerial warfare 355.46

aerodynamics 533.6

aerodynes 629.734/.735

mechanics 533.6

aeromechanics 533.6

aeronautical engineering 629.73

aerophones 681.818

aeroplanes 629.735

mechanics 533.6

aerostats 629.733

mechanics 533.6

aesthetics

of architecture 72.01:111.852

of art 7.01:111.852

of literature 82:111.852

metaphysics 111.852

Aethiopia - ancient (397)

affection

ethics 177.6

psychology 159.942

affine geometry 514.1

afforestation 630

Afghanistan (581)

Africa (6)

ancient (397)

history 94(6)

islands (69)

African

crustal plate (218)

racess/ peoples (=2/=8)

(black) (=414)

African violet - botany 582.916

Afrikaans =112.6

Afro-Asiatic

languages =41

racess/ peoples (=41)

after, post- -021.68

afterlife 2-187

against -056.157

age -053

age-groups "46"

geological - determination 550.93

health/ hygiene 613.9

ageing

biology 57.017.6

physiology 612.6

agencies

records management 005.923

social welfare 364-3

agendas (062)

agents

arts/ sports 7.075

management 005.2

persons as -051

& representatives -057.182

aggregation - chemical materials 66-91

agility games 796.1

agitation - politics 323.2

agnosticism

epistemology 165.73

religion 299

- agreements
 - law 347.4
 - civil / ecclesiastical 322
- agricultural microbiology 579.6
- agriculture 631
 - hydraulics 626.8
 - insurance 368.5
 - machines 631.3
 - operations 631.5
 - vehicles 629.36
- agronomy 631/635
- AI (artificial intelligence) 004.8
- AIDS - pathology 616.9
- aids to prayer 2-526.4
- aiming games 794.8
- aims, management 005.2
- Ainu language =541
- air (as atmosphere)
 - air cleaning devices 62-73
 - air conditioning
 - buildings 697.9
 - domestic 644.1
 - environmental engineering 628.8
 - air hygiene (public health) 614.7
- air (as aviation)
 - air defence - military 623.7
 - Air Force 358.4
 - law 344
 - naval 359.38
 - penal law 344.7
 - personnel 355.08
 - air law - commercial 347.8
 - air law - international 341.2
 - air raid precautions 355.58
 - air traffic 656.7
 - air transport engineering 629.7
 - air transport services 656.7
- air (as gas) -032.1
- air (as place) (203)
- air (as pneumatic force) 621.5
- air bags - safety 629.047
- air cushion vehicles (ACVs) 629.57
- air driven machines 62-85
- air movers 621.6
- air pumps 533.5
- airborne astronomical instruments 520.6
- airborne operations, military 355.46
- aircraft 629.73
 - remote sensing 528.8:629.73
- airmail services 656.7:656.8
- airmen - armed forces 355.08
- airscrew propulsion - aviation 629.7.035
- airships 629.733
- airtight -027.262
- Ajman (536.2)
- Akkadian art 7.032(35)
- Alabama (736.1)
- Alabama languages =813
- alarm devices - libraries 024.8:62-759
- Alaska (739.8)
- Albania (496.5)
- Albanian language =18
- albatross - ornithology 598.23
- Alberta (712.3)
- alchemy 133.5:54
- alcoholism 178.1
- alcoholism, welfare problem 364.69:178.1
- alcohol-related offences 343.57
- alcohols
 - chemistry 547.6
 - potable - production 663.5
 - production 661.7
- Aldabra Islands (697)
- aldehydes 547.6
- alders - botany 582.62
- Aleut languages =56
- algae - botany 582.26/27
- algal diseases of plants 632.4
- algebra 512
- algebraic methods in geometry 514.7
- algebraic number theory 511.2
- Algeria (65)
- Algonkian period "6112"
- Algonquian languages =812
- algorithms
 - computing 004.021
 - mathematics 510.5
- aliens -054.6
- alike -021.252
- alimentary canal
 - anatomy 611.3
 - pathology 616.3
- alimentation (physiology) 612.3
- alive -053.15
- alkalis - production 661.3
- alkaloids - natural 547.9
- alkanes 547.2
- allegories - as art subject 7.045
- alliances - economic 334.7
- alligators - zoology 598.14
- allocation - management 005.552
- Allosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
- allotropic states 54-17
- allowances - welfare 364.3
- alloys
 - metals 669.018
 - native 549.2
- allspice - botany 582.776
- almanacs - periodicals (059)
- almond - botany 582.711
- almshouses 364.662-54
- alone, solitary -022.214
- along, lengthways -024.77
- alpaca - zoology 599.731
- alpha particles 539.12
- alphabetic(al) -028.62
- alphabetic catalogues 018
 - of subjects 017
- alphabetic extension of UDC numbers Table 1h
- alphabetic notations - classifications 025.44
- alphabetic scripts 003.33/34
- alphabets 003.08
- alphanumeric -028.66
- alphanumeric notations - classifications 025.47
- Alps (23:4)
- Altai languages =512
- altars
 - religion 2-526
 - archaeology 903.7
- alterability - machines 62-182.7
- alterable in time "761"
- altered states of consciousness 2-587
- altitude and plants 58.03
- alto viols 681.817.2
- aluminium 546.62
- amalgamation - management 005.591.45

amateur films 791.077
 amateurs - arts/ sports 7.077
 amber -032.38
 working 679.9
 ambidextrous persons -056.175
 ambulance services 614.88
 amendments - documents (0.07)
 amenities preservation 719
 America, pre-Columbian 94(399)
 American Indian languages =8; 811.8
 American Indian religions 25(=8)
 American Samoa (961.33)
 American Virgin Islands (729.71)
 Americans, black (=414)(73)
 Americas (7/8)
 languages =8
 North and South (7/8) *note*
 pre-Columbian (399)
 americium 546.798.23
 Amerindian languages =8; 811.8
 Amerindian religions 25(=8)
 Amharic language =411.4
 amino acids - biochemistry 577.1
 amity - ethics 179.9
 ammonium salts production 661.5
 ammonoids - palaeozoology 564.5
 ammunition 623.45
 amoebas - zoology 592
 Amoebozoa - palaeozoology 563.1
 amorphous solids 544.23
 amphibia
 palaeozoology 567.6
 zoology 597.6
 amplification - radiation - optics 535.37
 amusements - ethics 175
 amylaceous foodstuffs 664.2
 anaesthesia - surgical 616-089.5
 anaesthetics - effects on plants 58.04
 anaglyphs (0.024.3)
 analog computers 004.387
 analogous compounds 54-38
 analogy - logic 162.4
 analysis and synthesis 001.82
 analysis
 astronomical 520.8
 chemicals 54.06
 logic 168
 mathematical 517
 of risk etc. 005.5
 social research 303.7
 & synthesis 001.8
 analytic -024.11
 analytic methods in geometry 514.7
 analytic number theory 511.3
 analytical chemistry 543
 analytical indexes 014.5
 analytical palaeontology 57.07
 anarchist outlook 329.285
 anatomical topography 611.9
 anatomy
 animals 591.4
 human 611
 plants 581.4
 regional 611.9
 ancestors -055.5
 anchors - manufacture 672.6
 ancient artefacts 904
 ancient history 94(100)".../05"

Ancient Romans, (=1:37)
 ancient world
 geography 913(3)
 history 94(3)
 nationalities of (=1:3)
 places (3)
 Andean-Equatorial languages =873
 anemometry 533.6
 anemones - botany 582.67
 Angaraland (217)
 Angaria (217)
 angelology 2-167.2
 angels 2-167.2
 Christianity 27-167
 anger - ethics 179.8
 angiology (anatomy) 611.1
 angiosperms
 botany 582.5/9
 palaeobotany 561.5/9
 angled, bent -023.251
 angles - measurement 531.74
 Angles
 history 94(363)
 regions (363)
 Anglican Church 273.4
 music 783:273.4
 angling 799.1
 Anglo-Norman art 7.033.4(410.1)
 Anglophone Africa (6=111)
 Anglo-Saxon art 7.033.4(410.1)
 Anglo-Saxon language
 (language of document) =111'01
 (subject) 811.111'01
 Angola (673)
 Anguilla (729.724.2)
 angular velocity - measurement 531.77
 aniline and derivatives 547.5
 animal
 heat (physiology) 612.5
 husbandry 636
 protection - ethics 179.3
 rights - ethics 179.3
 sports 798
 animal products 637
 fats 665.2
 fibres 677.3
 food 637.5
 as materials -035.57
 non-food 637.6
 oils -035.82, 665.2
 preservation 664.9
 waxes 665.2
 animal-powered machines 62-87
 animals
 as art subject 7.042
 behaviour 591.5
 effects of 57.047
 ethics in relation to 179.3
 and environment 591.5
 fossil - biology 57.07
 hunted - as produce 637'7
 insurance 368.5
 palaeozoology 562/569
 performances 791.8
 contests 798.9
 plants (injurious to) 632.6
 plants (effects on) 58.07
 contd...

- animals — *contd.*
 working 591.6
 zoology - general 591
- animate objects, worship of 2-13
- animation - computer 004.92
- animism 2-13
- anions 54-128.2
- anise - botany 582.711
- anisotropic dispersion 535.5
- anisotropic liquids 544.25
- annexes - documents (0.07)
- annihilation - religion 2-187.85
- anniversaries 394.4
- annotations (0.07)
- annual "550.1"
 serials (05)"550.1"
- annular -023.842
- annular objects 62-47
- anointing - religion 2-536
- anomalies - crystals 548.4
- anonymous -028.51
- anonymous letters - ethics 177.3
- anonymous works - bibliographies 014
- antagonism - religion 2-674
- Antarctic
 crustal plate (218)
 Ocean (269)
 regions (211-13)
 territories (99)
- antbirds - ornithology 598.281
- ante, pre- -021.67
- anteaters
 scaly 599.31
 spiny 599.1
- antelopes - zoology 599.735.5
- anterior, -024.75
- anthologies (082) 82-82
- Anthozoa - palaeozoology 563.6
- anthracite -032.35 662.6
- anthropogeny 572.1/.4
- anthropography 572.9
- anthropoid apes - zoology 599.88
- anthropology 572
 doctrinal - religion 2-18
- anthropophagy - customs 392.89
- anti- (against) -056.157
- antibiotics - biotechnology 604.4
- anticlericalism 322
 political parties 329.36
- Antigua and Barbuda (729.726)
- Antilles (729)
- antimatter 524.88
- anti-militarism 355.01
- antimony 546.86
- antineutrinos 539.123
- antineutrons 539.125
- Antipodes Islands (931.8)
- antiprotons 539.125
- antiquities 904
 interpretation 903
- antiquity
 art styles 7.032
 religions of 25
- antireligious political parties 329.36
- antirrhinum - botany 582.916
- antisemitism 323.12(=411.16)
- anti-trust law 346.5
- anti-virus software 004.49
 see also data security; firewalls
- antlered mammals - zoology 599.735.3
- Anura - palaeozoology 567.8
- anxiety - social problems 364.624.6
- Apache languages =811
- apathetic persons -056.12
- apes - zoology 599.82
- aphorisms 82-84
- Apiales - botany 582.794
- apiaries 638.1
- apiculture 638.1
- apocalypse 2-175
- Apocrypha - Christianity
 New Testament 27-246
 Old Testament 27-245
- apologias - documents (049)
- apostasy 2-184
- apparatus - chemistry 54.07
 laboratories 542.2
- appeal courts 347.9
- apples - botany 582.711
- appliances
 domestic 64.06
 cooking 641.5.06
- application-oriented computer techniques 004.9
- applications of art 7.05
- applied arts 745/749
- applied biology 573.6
- applied botany 581.6
- applied genetics 631.528
- applied geography 911.9
- applied geology 550.8
- applied geophysics 550.8
- applied hydrobiology 574.6
- applied linguistics 81'33
- applied microbiology 579.6, 663.1
- applied mycology 663.1
- applied psychology 159.98
- applied sciences 6
- applied zoology 591.6
- applied, practical -027.22
- appointment of staff 005.954
- appraisal - education 371.26
- appraisal - management 005.96
- apprentice training 377.35
- apprenticeships 331.36
- approaches, management 005.22
- apricot - botany 582.711
- aptitude
 education 37.04
 psychology 159.928
 testing 159.98
- aquatic
 animal produce 637'8
 biocoenoses 574.5
 carnivores - zoology 599.745
 ecosystems 574.5
 games 797.2
 location (204)
 mollusc breeding 639.4
 structures 626/627
 toxicology 574.6
 wildlife, protection of 502.17(204)
- Arabia, ancient (394)
- Arabian states and territories (53)
- Arabic languages =411.21
- Arabic races/ peoples (=411.21)

- Arabic scripts 003.33
- arable land (254)
- arachnids
 - palaeozoology 565.4
 - rearing 638.5
 - zoology 595
- Arachnoidea - palaeozoology 565.4
- Araucariaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
- arbitrary -025.22
- arbitration
 - economic law 346.9
 - international 341.6
- arced, curved -023.221
- arch bridges 624.6
- Archaean period "6111"
- archaeological periods "63" 903"63"
- archaeology 902
- Archaeopteryx - palaeozoology 568.2
- Archaeornithes - palaeozoology 568.2
- Archaeozoic period "6111"
- archaic Greek art 7.032(38)'01"637"
- archaic period
 - art 7.03'01
 - language =...'01 81'01
- archaic revival - art 7.035.2
- archangels - Christianity 27-167
- archbishops - Christianity 27-725
- archery 799.3
- architecture 72
 - see also construction trade
- architecture - computer 004.2
- archives - historical 930.25
- archiving - records management 005.921
- Arctic Ocean (268)
- Arctic regions (211-17)
- Arctic territories (98)
- ardent spirits (alcohol) 663.5
- area linguistics 81'28
- area studies 908
- areas - dimensions (182)
- areas of land (25:182)
- Argentine Republic (82)
- argentite -032.42
- argon 546.29
- arguments for belief - religion 2-21
- arias - music 784.2
- aridity - biological factors 57.043
 - and plants 58.03
- arithmetic 511.1
 - non-commutative 511.8
- arithmetic - elementary education 373.3.016:511
- Arizona (739.1)
- Arkansas (736.7)
- armadillos - zoology 599.31
- armaments 623.4
- armed forces 355/359
 - general 355.1
 - law 344
 - personnel 355.08
- Armenia
 - ancient (395)
 - Republic of (479.25)
- Armenian language =19
- armorial bearings 929.6
- armour
 - artistic working of 739:623.445
 - military 623.445
- armoured vehicles 623.4
- arms 623.4
- aromatic alcohols 547.5
- aromatic compounds 547.5
- aromatic plants - as crops 633.8
- arrangement - management operations 005.551
- arrangement (abstract) -028.6
- arrangement (physical) -025
- arrangements - organizational management 005.74
- arrays - armed forces 355.313
- arrondissements 353.5
- arsenals 355.7
- arsenic 546.19
- art
 - appreciation 7.073
 - and ethics 17:7
 - forgery 7.061
 - in industry 7.05:62
 - materials 7.023
 - problems 7.06
 - theorists 7.072
 - theory / philosophy 7.01
- art deco 7.038.1
- art galleries 069:7
- art needlework 746
- art nouveau 7.035.9
- art of movement 793.3
- artefacts
 - archaeology 903.2
 - interpretation 903
- artemisias - botany 582.998
- arteries (anatomy) 611.1
- arthropods
 - palaeozoology 565.2
 - rearing 638
 - zoology 595
- artichoke - botany 582.998
- articles - document collections (045)
- articles of association (06)
- articular senses - psychology 159.936
- Articulata
 - palaeozoology 565
 - zoology 595
- artificial fibres -037.4 677.4
- artificial flowers 688
- artificial furriery 687.8
- artificial human languages =92
- artificial intelligence (AI) 004.8
- artificial languages =9, 811.9
 - machine languages =93
- artificial satellites 629.783
 - remote sensing 528.8:629.783
- artillery 358.1 623.4
- artisans -057.2
- artistic horology 739:681.11
- artistic nihilism 7.037.4
- artistic periods / phases 7.03
- artistic photography 77.04
- artistic property 347.78
- artistic remains - archaeology 903.27
- artists - professional 7.071
- artists' accessories - manufacture 686.4
- arts 7
 - applied 74
 - festivals 7.079
 - management 7.075
 - ministries 354.34
 - occupations 7.07
- Arts and Crafts movement 7.035.9

- arts, museums of 069.7
 Aruba (729.89)
 Ascension (699.2)
 asceticism 2-58
 ascetics
 Hinduism 233-35
 religion generally 2-35
 ash - botany 582.916
 Ashmore and Cartier Islands (948)
 ashtrays 688.9
 Asia (5)
 art 7.032(31)
 history 94(5)
 mountains (23:5)
 southern - languages =61
 Asia Meridionalis Centralis (396)
 Asia Minor (56)
 art 7.032(392/393)
 Asia Minor Occidentalis (392)
 Asia Minor Orientalis (393)
 Asia septentrionalis occidentalis (395)
 Asia, Central - religion 256
 Asiatic USSR - former (57)
 Aslian language group =611
 aspens - botany 582.68
 asphalt -032.37
 asphalt work 693.7
 assault works, military 623.2
 assault
 law 343.61
 indecent - law 343.541
 assembled articles - industries 68
 assembly - plant management 005.933
 asses - zoology 599.723
 assessment - education 371.27
 assessment - welfare 364-78
 assessment centres - welfare 364-5
 assets - insurance 368.8
 assets, physical - management 005.936
 assignment - management 005.552
 assimilation (non-being) - religion 2-187.85
 assistance
 financial welfare 364-64
 principles of 364-2
 social welfare 364.3
 associations
 documents relating to (06)
 libraries 027.2
 organizations 061.2
 of plants 581.5
 religious 2-78
 Assur (352)
 Assyria (352)
 Assyrian art 7.032(35)
 Assyrian religion 25
 astatine 546.169
 aster - botany 582.998
 Asterales - botany 582.998
 Asteridae - botany 582.9
 asteroids 523.44
 astral factors 133.522
 astral plane - religion 2-188.5
 astro-geodetic position determination 528.28
 astrology 133.52
 astrometry 521.9
 astronautics 629.78
 astronomical geodesy 528.2
 astronomical instruments/ techniques 520
 astronomical systems 52-8
 astronomy & astrophysics 52
 asymmetry, asymmetrical -025.56
 asynchronous time "724"
 at hand, present -021.146.2
 Athapaskan-Eyak languages =811
 political parties 329.36
 atheism 141.4, 299 *note*
 athletics 796.4
 equipment 685.6
 Atlantic Ocean (261)
 Atlantis (309)
 atlases 912
 atmosphere
 astronomical bodies 52-85
 as location (203)
 physics 551.51
 see also air (as atmosphere)
 atmospheric environment 502.3
 ATMs (automated teller machines) 681.172
 atomic energy industry 621.039
 atomic mass 539.18
 atomic physics 539.1
 atomic processes - astrophysics 52-4
 atomic spectra - physical chemistry 544.1
 atoms, single - physics of 539.18
 atonement 2-54
 Atonement, Day of - Judaism 26-562
 at-risk children, registration of 364.63-053.2:351.755
 attendance records - education 371.26
 attention - psychology 159.952
 attestations - as documents (088)
 attics - homes 643.9
 attitudes, unsatisfactory - management 005.958
 attraction - mechanics 531.2
 attributes of god(s) 2-144
 au pairs 647.2
 Auckland Islands (931.8)
 auction catalogues 017.3
 audible-frequency vibrations 534-7
 audiences 7.073
 audio- -028.17
 audio documents (086.7)
 audio systems 681.84
 audio-visual -028.26
 audiovisual documents (086)
 auditing 657.6
 audition (hearing)
 medical acoustics 534.7
 physiology 612.8
 psychology 159.932
 auk family - ornithology 598.24
 aunts -055.54
 aural, audio- -028.17
 Australasia
 geography 913(9)
 history 94(9)
 Australia (94)
 history 94(94)
 languages =72
 outlying islands (948)
 races/ peoples (=72)
 Australian Capital Territory (947)
 Austria (436)
 Austro-Asiatic languages =61
 Austronesian languages =62
 Austronesian peoples (=62)

authorities 3.07
 law 34.07
authority - management 005.58
authority, abuse of - law 343.3
authorization - management 005.58
authors
 bibliographies of 012
 catalogues of 018
 collected works 081
authorship 002 808.1
authorship, properties of -028.5
autochthonous peoples (=1-81)
autodidactism 37.04
autodidacts -057.83
autogiros 629.735.4
autograph documents (0.032)
autographs (manuscripts) 091.5
autography 091.5
autolithography - graphic arts 763
automata - theory 007
automated teller machines (ATMs) 681.172
automatic control engineering 681.5
automatic control of housekeeping 64-52
automatic machines / processes 62-52
automatic processes 62-52
automation - management 005.591.6
automation technology 681.5
automats 681.13
automobiles 629.331
automotive engineering 629.33
autonomy - nationalities 323.17
autumn "323"
auxiliary legal sciences 340.6
auxiliary services - military science 356.3
avarice - ethics 179.8
avatars
 Hinduism 233-166
 religion generally 2-166
averages - social statistics 311.1
Aves
 ornithology 598.2
 palaeozoology 568.2
Avesta 254.2-24
aviary birds - animal husbandry 636.6
aviation 629.7
 international law 341.2
 military 358.4
 military 623.7
 navy 359.38
awards 06.05
awnings 685.55
axes (plants) 581.4
axes (tools) - manufacture 672.7
axolotls - palaeozoology 567.9
aye-ayes - zoology 599.81
azaleas - botany 582.68
Azerbaijan (479.24)
Azerbaijani language =512.1
azimuth determination 528.28
azines 547.8
Azores - as part of Africa (649.9)
Aztecs - history 94(=822)
Aztec-Tanoan languages =822

B
babblers - ornithology 598.288
baby-battering 343.62-053.3
Babylonia (354)
Babylonian art 7.032(35)

Babylonian religion 25
bachelors -058.832-055.1
back -024.522
backgammon 794.3
backward -026.452
bacteria
 classification as plants 582.23
 microbiology 579.8
 variation 579.2
bacterial diseases of plants 632.3
bacteriology - industrial 663.1
Bactria (396)
bad taste - cult of in art 7.011.28
bad, malignant, malign -021.473
badgers - zoology 599.742.4
badges - customs 391.75
Baffin (719.3)
bags
 fancy goods 688
 paper 676.8
 travel goods 685.51
Bahamas - Commonwealth of the (729.61)
Bahasa Indonesia language =621.251
Bahasa Malaysia language =621.251
Bahrain (536.5)
bail, remand on 343.1
baking (bakery) 664.6
Bakrid - Islam 28-56
balance, balanced -025.17
balances (financial)
 accounting 657.3
 balance of payments 339.7
 USA 339.7(73)
 economy 330.5
balances (weighing devices) 681.2
 chemical 542.3
balata 678.4
Balearic Islands (460.32)
Balkan states in general (497)
ball games 796.3
ballades 784.3
ballet 792.8
ballistics 623.5
 mechanics 531.5
balloonists - military 358.2
balloons 629.733
balloting - law 342.8
ballroom dancing 793.3
balls - solid objects 62-43
balls, beads -023.823
balm - botany 582.929
balsams - botany 582.751
balsams - chemistry 547.91
Baltic languages =17
Baltic States (474)
bamboos - botany 582.52
bandmasters 78.07
 naval 359.5:78.07
bands - music 78.07
Bangladesh (549.3)
bank holidays "383"
banking 336.71
bankruptcy - law 347.7
banks 336.71
 international 339.7
banned books 098.1
banned, condemned -028.85
banners - biography 929.9

- banquets - public life 394.1
 Bantu languages =432.8/9
 banxring - zoology 599.78
 baptism
 customs 392.1
 religion 2-558
 Baqri-Eid - Islam 28-56
 bar codes 003.29
 Bar mitzvah 26-55
 Barbados (729.86)
 barbarians - regions of so-called (36)
 Barbary States (61)
 barbering 687.53
 Barbuda (729.726)
 bargaining - management 005.574
 barium 546.43
 barnacles - palaeozoology 565.3
 barometers 531.78
 Baroque art 7.034.7
 revival 7.035.4
 barracks - military 355.7
 barrels
 making 674.4
 packaging 621.798
 barrows - archaeology 903.5
 bars - foodstuffs 664-41
 barysphere - geology 551.1
 bascule bridges 624.82
 basements - homes 643.8
 bases - compounds 54-36
 basic human needs 364.2
 basil - botany 582.929
 basketball 796.3
 basketwork (handicrafts) 746.7
 Basque language =361
 bass viols 681.817.3
 bast
 fibres 677.1
 work (handicrafts) 746.6
 batata - botany 582.926
 batch processing 004.031.2
 bathing - personal 646.7
 baths - chemical laboratories 542.4
 bathyscaphes 629.58
 bathyspheres 629.58
 Batrachia - palaeozoology 567.6
 bats - zoology 599.4
 battalions - armed forces 355.313
 battens - wood finishings 694.6
 batteries - armed forces 355.314
 battles
 as art subject 7.044
 military 355.42
 military history 355.48
 Bauhaus movement - art 7.038.1
 bay laurel - botany 582.67
 BC dates - time auxiliaries, Table 1g *note*
 bead tests 543.22
 beadings - wood 674-42
 beads, balls -023.823
 beadwork (handicrafts) 746.5
 beans - botany 582.736
 Bear Island (984)
 bearded tit - ornithology 598.288
 beards
 care 687.53
 styles - customs 391.5
 bearings - machine elements 621.8
 bears - zoology 599.742.2
 beaten metal objects - arts 739
 beauty - metaphysics 111.8
 beauty care
 customs 391.6
 industries 687.5
 personal 646.7
 beavers - zoology 599.322
 becards - ornithology 598.281
 becoming - cosmology 116
 bed linen 687.2
 bedding 684.7
 portable 685.53
 bedridden condition - social problems 364.694
 bedrooms - homes 643.72.058
 bedstraw - botany 582.936
 beeches - botany 582.62
 bee-eaters - ornithology 598.27
 bee-keeping 638.1
 beer making 663.4
 beeswax 665.2
 beet (genus Beta) as field crops 633.4Beta
 before
 in front of -024.75
 ante, pre- -021.67
 Before Present (BP) - time "67"
 behaviour
 animal 591.5
 consumer 366.1
 disturbances 616.89
 persons with -056.49
 moral 2-42
 organizational 005.32
 plant 581.5
 social 316.6
 behind, posterior -024.76
 being
 concept of 111.1
 created/ uncreated - metaphysics 111.7
 transcendental properties 111.8
 Beja language =415
 Belarus (476)
 Belau (966.2)
 belemnites - palaeozoology 564.5
 Belfast - district (410.7BEL)
 Belgian society 316.32(493)
 Belgians (=1:493)
 Belgium (493)
 belief in god(s) 2-184
 belief, arguments for - religion 2-21
 beliefs - popular 398.3
 Belize (728.2)
 belladonna - botany 582.926
 bell-flowers - botany 582.998
 bellfounding 673.5
 bells - manufacture 673.5
 below sea level (24)
 below, under -024.72
 beltmaking 685.2
 benchmarking - management 005.642
 benefactors -056.87
 benefits - management 005.954
 benefits - welfare 364.3
 benefits of ... -021.475.2
 benefits, welfare 364-64
 benevolence - ethics 179.9
 benevolence of god(s) 2-144
 Bengali language =214.32

- benign, good -021.471
- Benin (668.2)
- Bennettiales - palaeobotany 561.45
- bent, angled -023.251
- Benue-Congo languages =432
- benzene 547.5
 - derivatives - polynuclear 547.6
- bequests - law 347.67
- Berber languages =413
- bereavement 364.642.8
- Bering Sea & Strait (265.5)
- berkelium 546.798.25
- Berlin
 - as capital of Germany (430-25)
 - Land (430.1BER)
- Bermuda (729.9)
- berries - horticulture 634.7
- Bertholides 54-19
- beryllium 546.45
- beside -024.74
- best values - management 005.6
- beta particles 539.124
- Bethlehem - ancient (33)
- betrothal
 - customs 392.4
 - religion 2-552
- betting (recreation) 7.093
- between, inter- -024.63
- beverage industry 663
- beverage-yielding plants - field crops 633.7
- Bhagavadgita 233-265.34
- bhikkhus 24-788
- Bhutan (541.31)
- biased, slanted -028.71
- Bible, the
 - Christian 27-23
 - Hebrew 26-24
- Biblical Hebrew languages =411.16'02
- Bibliographic Classification (Bliss) 025.44BC
- bibliographic descriptions (048)
- bibliographies (01) 011/016
- bibliomania 090.1
- bibliophily 090.1
- bicycles 629.322
- big -022.56
- bigamists -058.839
- big-bang theory 524.85
- bilateral -022.215
- bilberry - botany 582.68
- bilingual dictionary - English / German (038)=111=112.2
- billeting - military 355.22
- billiards 796.3
- bills - as legal documents (094)
- binary -022.215
- bindweed - botany 582.926
- bingo 794.9
- binoculars 681.7
- biobibliographies 016:929
- biochemical processes
 - analytical chemistry 543.9
 - chemical processing 66.09
- biochemistry 577
 - general 577.1
 - microorganisms 579.2
 - viral 578.1
- biocoenology 574
- biocoenoses 574
- biodegradable -026.85
- biodiversity 574.1
- bioelectrochemistry 544.6:57
- bioenergetics - molecular 577.2
- bioethics 608
- biogeochemical cycles 574.4
- biogeocoenoses 574.4
- biogeography 574.9
- biographies 929
 - documents (092)
- biographies of 20th century painters 929:75"19"
- biological effects on plants 58.07
- biological factors 57.047
- biological phenomena - and measurement 53.082
- biological processes 57.02
- biological properties -026.8
- biological properties 52-3
- biological reactions - analytical chemistry 543.9
- biological sciences 57
- biological time division "61/62"
- biological weapons 623.45
- biology
 - general 57
 - human 611/612
- bionomics - plants 581.5
- bionomy 591.5
- bio-organic chemistry 577.1
- biophysics 577.3
- biopolymers - biochemistry 577.1
- bioprocessing 602
- biopsychology 159.929
- biosafety 608
- biosphere
 - environment 502.2
 - place (207)
- biosynthesis 577.1
- biotechnology 60
- biotic factors 57.047
- biotransformations 602
- birches - botany 582.62
- bird watching 57.081:598.2
- birds
 - animal husbandry 636.6
 - as art subject 7.042:598.2
 - ornithology 598.2
 - palaeozoology 568.2
- birds of paradise - ornithology 598.293
- birds of prey - ornithology 598.279
- bird's-eye view - drawing 742.4
- birth
 - certificates - law 347.18
 - customs 392.1
 - in religion 2-552
- births
 - difficult 618.5
 - natural 618.4
 - population 314.12
- biscuits 664.6
- bishops - Christianity 27-725
- bismuth 546.87
- bison - zoology 599.735.5
- bits (harness) making 685
- bitumen -032.37
- bivalves
 - palaeozoology 564.1
 - zoology 594
- black African races/ peoples (=414)
- black Americans (=414)(73)
- black economy - persons in -057.118

- black holes 524.88
- black people
 - in Africa (=414)(6)
 - in general (=414)
 - in the USA (=414)(73)
- black population of Britain 314.1(=414)(410)
- Black Sea (262)
- black-and-white photographs 77.065
- blackbird - ornithology 598.288
- blackcap - ornithology 598.288
- Blackfoot languages =812
- blackletter scripts 003.344
- blackmail - law 343.71
- blackout - military 623.7
- blacksmithery 682
- blackthorn - botany 582.711
- bladder
 - anatomy 611.6
 - diseases 616.6
- Blancan period "624"
- blasting - mining 622.2
- blazonry 929.6
- bleaches 661.4
- blessing 2-54
- blind fixing 698.7:645.3
- blind persons -056.262
- blind, guide dogs for 364.694-056.262:636.7
- blocks
 - flat objects 62-41
 - photolithography 777
 - solid objects 62-43
- blood
 - circulation (physiology) 612.1
 - and heart functions 591.1
 - pathology 616.1
 - vessels
 - anatomy 611.1
 - pathology 616.1
- blowing - glass 666.1.03
- blowlamps - chemical laboratories 542.5
- blowpipe analysis 543.22
- blowpipes - chemical laboratories 542.5
- blow-torches - chemical laboratories 542.5
- blueprint photography 772.2
- board -035.4
 - manufacture 676.27
 - products 676.8
- board games 794
 - equipment 685.8
- board of directors -057.177
- boarded floors - carpentry 694.6
- boards - management 005.74
- boat bridges 624.87
- boatbuilding 629.46
- boating (sport) 797.1
- boats
 - marine engineering 629.46
 - naval 623.8
 - small craft 629.52
- boddhisatvas
 - Hinduism 24-36
 - religion generally 2-36
- bodies - management 005.71
- bodies, executive 005.74
- body art 7.038.5
 - painting 391.91
 - piercing 391.92
- body care
 - customs 391.6
 - personal 646.7
- body language 159.925
- body regions/ parts 611.9
- body size - persons by -056.23
- body temperature (physiology) 612.5
- bog finds - archaeology 903.8
- bogs (252)
- boilers 621.1
- boletes - botany 582.28
- Bolivia (84)
- bolts
 - door 683.3
 - fixings 621.8
- bombs 623.45
 - disposal 623.6
- bombs, computer 004.49
- Bonaire (729.88)
- bonding - physical chemistry 544.1
- bonds - law 347.4
- bones -035.56
 - anatomy 611.7
 - diseases 616.7
- bonuses - wages 331.22
- bony fishes - palaeozoology 567.4/.5
- boobies - ornithology 598.23
- book art 7.038.5
- book collectors/ collections 090.1
- book sales - catalogues 017.3
- book trade 655
- bookbinding 686.1
- bookkeeping 657.1
- books 002
 - binding 686.1
 - handling - libraries 025.8
 - in general (02)
 - maintenance - libraries 025.7
 - prohibited 098.1
 - reading 028.1
 - sacred 2-23
 - Buddhism 24-23
- booksellers' catalogues 017.4
- bookselling 655.4
- boot making 685.34
- borage - botany 582.929
- boreholes 622.2
- Borneo languages =621
- boron 546.27
- borrowing - public sector 336.27
- Bosnia-Herzegovina (497.6)
- botanic gardens 58:069.029
- botanic techniques 58.08
- botany 58
- Botswana (688.3)
- bottles - packaging 621.798
- bottling 683
- boundaries (1-04)
- Bounty Islands (931.8)
- bovines - zoology 599.735.5
- bowed instruments 681.817.1/.3
- bowing - religion 2-536
- bowls (archaeology) 903.23
- bowls (game) 796.2
- box making 674.6
- boxboards 676.27
- boxes - packaging 621.798
- boxing 796.8

- box-rooms - homes 643.9
- boycotts - consumer 366.7
- boys -055.15
- BP (Before Present) - time "67"
- bracelets - manufacture 671.1
- Brachiopoda - palaeozoology 564.8
- brackish waters (289)
- Brahma 233-13
- Brahmanism 232
- Brahui language =571
- braiding materials 677.5
- brain (anatomy) 611.8
- brainstorming - management 005.57
- brakes
 - deceleration 62-59
 - vehicle engineering 629-59
- brambles - botany 582.711
- Branchiata - palaeozoology 565.3
- Branchiostomidae - palaeozoology 566.3
- brass band music 785.1
- brass instruments (musical) 681.818
- bravery - ethics 179.6
- Brazil (81)
- brazil-nut - botany 582.68
- Brazzaville (672.4)
- bread 664.6
- breadth, length -022.4
- breakdowns - management 005.931
- breaks - work 331.31
- breathing 591.1
 - physiology 612.2
- breeding - domestic animals 636
- Breton language =153.2
- brewing - beer 663.4
- briars - botany 582.711
- bricks -033.7, 666.7
 - solid objects 62-43
- bridge (game) 794.41
- bridges - civil engineering 624.21
- bridges & remains, Roman Britain 904:624.21(366)
- brigades - armed forces 355.311
- briquettes - solid objects 62-43
- briquetting 662.8
- bristle 677.3
- Britannia - ancient (366)
- British Columbia (711)
- British Commonwealth/ Empire (historical) (41-44)
- British Guiana (now Guyana) (881)
- British Honduras (now Belize) (728.2)
- British Indian Ocean Territory (697)
- British Isles (41)
 - geography 913(41)
 - history 94(41)
- British Labour Party 329(410)Lab
- British National Bibliography 015(410)
- British Virgin Islands (729.72)
- brittlestars - palaeozoology 563.9
- broadcasting 621.39
- broads (land) (255)
- brochures (041)
- bromine 546.14
 - production 661.4
- Brontosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
- Bronze Age "637"
- Bronze Age Aegean art 7.032(391)"637"
- brooches - manufacture 671.1
- broom - botany 582.736
- brooms (brushes) 687.9
- brothers -055.71-055.1
- browsers (computers) 004.455
- browsing - reading 028.1
- Brunei Darussalam (592.6)
- brush industry 687.9
- brushes 687.9
 - art 7.022
- bryology - botany 582.32
- Bryophyta - botany 582.32
- Bryozoa - palaeozoology 564.7
- buckles
 - harness making 685
 - manufacture 672.8
- Buddha 24-31
- Buddhism 24
- buddleia - botany 582.916
- budgerigars - ornithology 598.27
- budgets
 - accounting 657.3
 - government 336.1
- buffalo - zoology 599.735.5
- buffer solutions 54-45
- buffering movement control 62-56
- buffers - reagents 54-45
- bugbears - folklore 398.4
- bugle corps - armed forces 355.317
- bugloss - botany 582.929
- builders' hardware 691.8
- building *see also* architecture
 - administration 351.69
 - crafts 693
 - ministries 354.45
 - services 696
- building materials 691
- building societies 336.73
- building stones 679.8
 - mineral deposits 553.5
- building trade 69
- buildings
 - architecture 721
 - components 691
 - educational 371.6:727
 - enterprises 658.2
 - farm 631.2
 - failures 69.05
 - installations 696
 - intelligent 69-5
 - ironwork 682.6
 - library 022
 - management 005.936
 - religious 2-523
 - sanitary installations 628.6
 - school 371.6
- built-in furniture 645.4-182.22
- built-in machines 62-182.22
- built-up areas (257)
- bulbs - vegetable gardening 635.2
- bulbuls - ornithology 598.286
- Bulgaria (497.2)
- Bulgarian language =163.2
- bulletin boards - computer 004.773
- bulletins - documents (047)
- bullies -056.88
- bullying - social problems 364.636
 - at school 37.06:364.636
- bungee jumping 797.5
- buns 664.6
- bunsen burners 542.4

- bunting (flags) 688.7
 bunting (ornithology) 598.296
 burdock - botany 582.998
 bureaucracy - management 005.73
 burettes - chemistry 542.3
 burglary - law 343.71
 burial customs 393.1
 burial remains
 archaeology 903.5
 advanced farming cultures 903.5'16
 Burkina Faso (662.5)
 Burma (Myanmar) (591)
 Burmese languages =584
 bursaries - education 371.217, 378.3
 Burundi (675.97)
 Burushaski language =371
 buses (computer) 004.32
 buses (vehicles) 629.34
 Bush, GW, administration of 94(73)"2001/..."
 bush-babies - zoology 599.81
 Bushman languages =45
 business hours - trade 339.3"372"
 business names - registration 347.77
 business organizations - forms of 334.7
 business planning 005.5
 business publications (085)
 business records - accounting 657.3
 bustards - ornithology 598.24
 butlers 647.2
 butter/ buttermaking 637.2
 butterflies 595.78
 buying
 behaviour 366.1
 housekeeping 64.03
 management 005.932
 Byelorussian language =161.3
 Byzantine Greek language =14'04
C
 cabaret 792.7
 cabbage - botany 582.68
 Cabinet Office 354.1
 cabinet work 694.7
 cabinets 328.13
 cabins - as buildings 728.7
 cable bridges 624.5
 cable ducts - buildings 692.7
 cable industries 679.7
 cable railways 625.5
 cableways 625.5
 cacao - botany 582.68
 cache memory 004.25
 cactuses - botany 582.66
 CAD/CAM 004.89
 cadastral survey 528.4
 Caddoan languages =814
 cadmium 546.48
 caesium 546.36
 caffeine - chemistry 547.8
 cage birds - animal husbandry 636.6
 Caicos Islands (729.68)
 caimans - zoology 598.14
 Cainozoic period "62"
 cakes 664.6
 calabash tree - botany 582.916
 Calabrian period "624"
 Calamitales - palaeobotany 561.374
 calcium 546.41
 calculation tables - documents (083.5)
 calculations 51-3
 calculators 004.388
 calculus
 differential 517.2
 integral 517.3
 logical 164
 operational 517.4
 of variations 517.9
 Caledonia - New (932)
 calendar
 religious 2-56
 Christian 27-56
 Muslim 28-56
 standardization 006.95
 calendars
 (form) (059)
 (subject) 006.95
 California (739.4)
 californium 546.798.26
 calipers 531.72
 calligraphy 003.077
 Callitrichales - botany 582.913
 calorimetry 536.6
 calumny - ethics 177.3
 Cambodia (596)
 languages =612
 Cambrian period "6131"
 camels - zoology 599.731
 cameos - engraving 736.2
 camera accessories 771.3
 cameras 771.3
 Cameroon (671.1)
 camomile - botany 582.998
 camouflage - military 623.7
 campaigns - military history 355.48
 Campbell Island (931.8)
 camphor - botany 582.67
 camping (sport) 796.5
 equipment 685.53
 Canaanite language =411.1
 Canada (71)
 history 94(71)
 Canal Area (Panama) (728.79)
 canal craft 629.55
 canals 626.1
 canaries - ornithology 598.296
 Canary Islands - as part of Africa (649)
 Canberra (947)
 cancers (clinical medicine) 616-006
 candles 665.1
 candour - ethics 177.3
 candying - food 664.8
 cane -035.2
 weaving 746.7
 canes - walking 685.55
 canine sports 798.8
 canines - zoology 599.742.1
 cannibalism - customs 392.89
 canning - food 664.8
 canoes 629.52
 canon law 2-74; (option) 348
 canonization 2-558.7
 cans - packaging 621.798
 cantatas 784.5
 canteens - architecture 72.057
 Cantonese language =581
 capacity, volume -026.52
 Cape Verde (665.8)

- capillarity 532.6
- capital (economics) 330.14
 - market 336.76
 - new 330.32
- capital cities (1-25)
- capitalist societies 316.323.6
- Cappadocia - ancient (393)
- capsicum - botany 582.926
- capybaras - zoology 599.324
- car insurance 368.2
- caraway - botany 582.794
- carbides 549.2
- carbohydrates
 - biochemistry 577.1
 - chemistry 547.4 547.91
- carbon 546.26
- carbon 14 546.26.027#14
- carbonaceous minerals -032.3
 - deposits 553.9
 - extraction 622.3:553.9
- Carboniferous period "6135"
- carboniferous rocks 552.5
- carboxylic acids 547-32
- card games 794.4
- cardboard industry 676.8
- cardiac diseases 616.1
- Cardiff unitary authority (410.3CAR)
- cardiology 616.1
- cardiovascular diseases 616.1
- cardiovascular system (anatomy) 611.1
- cards, punched (0.034)
- care (clinical medicine) 616-083
- care plan, welfare 364-78
- care work 364-783
- care workers 364-4
- career development
 - management 005.966
 - labour 331.36
- careers - management 005.966
- careers guidance 37.048
- carers 364-4
- cargo insurance 368.2
- Carib languages =871
- Caribbean Sea (261.6)
- Caribbean territories (729)
- caribou - zoology 599.735.3
- caricatures 7.049
 - drawing 741.5
- carillons - manufacture 673.5
- camations - botany 582.66
- carnivals 394.2
- carnivorous mammals - zoology 599.74
- Carolina, North (735.6)
- Carolina, South (735.7)
- carpentry 674.1
 - construction 694.1
- carpet - highway engineering 625.8
- carpets 677.074.5
 - laying 698.7:645.1
- carriage-driving 798.6
- carriages - rail 629.45
- carriageways - highway engineering 625.7
- carrot/ parsley family - botany 582.794
- cartel, dissolution of - management 005.591.45
- cartels 334.7
 - law 346.5
- Carthage (397)
- Carthaginian art 7.032(394)
- Cartier Islands (948)
- cartilaginous fishes - palaeozoology 567.3
- cartograms 912
- cartographic images - as documents (084.3)
- cartography 528.9
 - military 358.3:528
- cartoons 741.5
- cartwrighting 674.3
- Caryophyllidae - botany 582.66
- cascades (282.3)
- case books - as legal documents (094)
- case studies (078) 001.87
- case work, welfare 364-78
- cash registers 681.17
- cashpoints (machines) 681.172
- casings - machines 62-21
- cask making 674.4
- cassowaries - ornithology 598.221
- cast iron manufacture 672.1
- cast metal objects - arts 739
- cast metal tools of hunting peoples 903.21'12.05
- cast steel manufacture 672.1
- casting - ceramics 666.3.03
- castles - as buildings 728.8
- casts (art) 7.026
- casual employment - persons in -057.117
- casualty services (public health) 614.88
- Catalan language =134.1
- catalogues 017/019
 - as documents (083.82)
- cataloguing - library 025.3
- catalymetry 543.23
- catalysis 544.47
 - analysis 543.23
 - reactions 544.47
 - reagents 54-44
- cataracts (282.3)
- catchword catalogues 018
- catechisms 2-28
- category theory 512.5
- catering space
 - architecture 72.057
 - homes 643:72.057
- cathedrals - Christianity 27-523
 - as buildings 726:27
- Catholic Church, Roman 272
- cations 54-128.4
- cats
 - animal husbandry 636.8
 - zoology 599.742.7
- cattle
 - animal husbandry 636.2
 - zoology 599.735.5
- Caucasian languages =35
- Caucasians (=11/=19)
- Caucasus (479)
- cauliflower - botany 582.68
- causa efficiens - metaphysics 122
- causation - metaphysics 122
- cause - cosmology 117
- cavalry - personnel/ organization 357.1
- cave paintings - archaeology 903.27
- cave-dwellers (=1:24)
- caves - speleology 551.44
- cavies - zoology 599.324
- caving (sport) 796.5
- cavitation - mechanics 532.5
- Cayman Islands (729.29)

- CDs, CD-ROMs (form) (0.034.44)
 computer media 004.08
 ceilings - buildings 692.5
 celebration - religion 2-56
 celery - botany 582.794
 celestial mechanics 521
 celestial space (15)
 celibacy
 customs 392.6
 cell behaviour - in culture 576.5
 cell culture products - biotechnology 604.4
 cell structure - animal 591.8
 cellars - homes 643.8
 cellos 681.817.3
 cellular biology 576
 celluloid 678.5
 cellulose
 chemistry 547.4
 plastics 678.5
 production 661.7
 Celsius scale 536.5.081C
 Celtic languages =15
 Celtic religion 25(=15)
 Celtic Romanesque art 7.033.4(417)
 Celts - regions (364)
 cement -033.24
 industry 666.9
 cemeteries 718
 hygiene 614.6
 Cenozoic period "62"
 censored -028.86
 censored works 098.1
 censorship, film 791.4
 centipedes - palaeozoology 565.6
 Central African Republic (674.1)
 central African states/ territories (67)
 central America
 history 94(7)
 languages =87
 peoples (=87)
 states (728)
 central Asian art 7.032(315)
 central Asian religion 256
 central Dravidian languages =572
 central figure of the faith 2-31
 central government 354
 in France 354(44)
 central heating 697.3
 centralism - politics 323.17
 centralization - management 005.591.46
 centralized households - housekeeping 640.6
 centre, central -024.548
 centres of gravity - mechanics 531.2
 centrifugal -026.33
 centripetal -026.34
 centrosphere (205)
 centuries - time auxiliaries, Table 1g *note*
 Cephalaspidomorpha - palaeozoology 567.2
 Cephalochordata - palaeozoology 566.4
 cephalopods
 palaeozoology 564.5
 zoology 594
 ceramics -033.6
 arts 738
 industry 666.3/7
 materials 666.3
 cereal crops 633.1
 cereal technology 664.7
 cerebral functions (physiology) 612.8
 ceremonies
 art subjects 7.044
 customs 394.4
 religion 2-5
 physical 2-536
 cerium 546.655
 cermets -033.7 666.7
 certificates of proficiency as documents (079)
 cessation of existence - religion 2-187.85
 Cetacea - palaeozoology 569.5
 Ceylon (Sri Lanka) (548.7)
 art 7.032(34)
 CFCs (chlorofluorocarbons) 661.723
 Chad (674.3)
 Chadic languages =414
 chaffinches - ornithology 598.296
 Chagos Archipelago (697)
 chain reactions 539.17
 chains - manufacture 672.6
 chairmen (company) -057.177
 Chalcolithic "636"
 Chaldaea (351)
 Chaldaean art 7.032(35)
 chalets - as buildings 728.7
 chamber music 785.7
 vocal 784.3
 chambers of trade/ industry/ commerce 334.7
 chamois - zoology 599.735.5
 chamomile - botany 582.998
 championships - entertainment/ sports 79.092
 chance
 and necessity - metaphysics 123
 change, climatic 551.58
 change, population 314.1
 change, voluntary 314.044
 changing rooms - architecture 72.052.6
 changing, variable -021.388
 channel maintenance - marine 627.7
 channels - computer 004.32
 chants
 Buddhism 24-5
 religion generally 2-534.5
 chaos
 metaphysics 124
 primordial - religion 2-17
 chap books - folklore 398.5
 chaplains - military 356.3:27-725
 character - psychology 159.923
 bodily expression of 159.925
 character recognition - computer 004.93
 characteristics - general - auxiliaries, Table 1k
 characterology 159.923
 characters/ fonts - computer 004.22
 charades 793.2
 charcoal -035.68
 chargeable -027.566
 charges, library 024
 charging (issuing) systems - libraries 025.6
 Chari-Nile language branch =426
 charismatics 2-38
 charity, support - religion 2-46
 charter of organization (06)
 charts - as documents (084.3)
 charts, control (subject) 005.642
 charts, graphs - management 005.7(084.2)
 chased metal objects - arts 739
 chastity - ethics 176.1

- Chatham Islands (931.8)
chats - ornithology 598.288
chattels
 insurance 368.1
 law 347.2
chauffeurs - domestic 647.3
checking - management 005.58
cheesemaking 637.3
cheetah - zoology 599.742.7
chefs 647.2
chelifers - palaeozoology 565.4
Chelonia - zoology 598.13
chemical analysis methods 543.2
chemical cleaning - laundry 648.2
chemical composition - cells 576.3
chemical engineering 66.0
chemical equilibrium 544.3
chemical fibres -037.4
chemical industries 661.1
chemical kinetics 544.4
chemical laboratories 542.1
chemical phenomena & measurement 53.082
chemical processes 542.9
chemical processing - operations/ equipment 66.02
chemical properties - astronomy 52-3
chemical pulps 676.16
chemical reactions 542.9
 mechanism 544.4
chemical stoneware -033.63
chemical structure of matter 544.1
chemical systems 544.01
chemical technology 66
chemical thermodynamics 544.3
chemical weapons 623.45
chemically processed materials -035.6
chemicals 54-4, 544.01, 546-4, 661
 effects on plants 58.04
 inorganic -039.6
 organic -039.7
 photographic 771.7
 very pure 546-482
chemico-morphological properties of crystals 548.3
chemistry 54
chemosynthesis 581.1
Cherokee languages =815
cherry - botany 582.711
chess 794.1
chestnut - botany 582.62
Cheyenne languages =812
chiaroscuro (art) 7.017
Chibchan languages =872
chickens
 animal husbandry 636.5
 ornithology 598.26
chicle 678.4
chicory - botany 582.998
chiffchaff - ornithology 598.288
child abuse
 ethics 179.2
 law 343.62-053.2
child benefit insurance 364.38
child welfare 364.4-053.2
childbirth 618.4
 adjustment at 364.624.2
children
 as consumers 366-053.2
 cruelty to - ethics 179.2
 domestic care 649
 duties to parents - ethics 173.5
 general -053.2
 offences against 343.62-053.2
 quasi-filial relationships -058.86
 as relationship -055.62
 welfare work 364.4-053.2
children's books, in English, subject arrangement Table 1c
 note, (02.053.2)=111:0/9
children's miniature games 794.8
children's songs 784.6
Chile (83)
Chilean bell-flower - botany 582.926
chillies - botany 582.926
chimneys - buildings 692.7
chimpanzees - zoology 599.88
China (510)
 ancient (315)
 art 7.032(315)
 and Japan (31)
 languages =581
 Taiwan (529)
china (pottery) -033.62, 666.5
chinchillas - zoology 599.324
Chinese people (=581)
Chinese-speaking peoples (=581)
Chinook languages =821
chip formation - working with 621.9
Chipewyan languages =811
chipmunks - zoology 599.322
chips - wood 674.8
chips (foodstuffs) 664-493
chips (irregular objects) 62-493
chirology 133.6
chiromancy 133.6
Chiroptera - zoology 599.4
chisels (art) 7.022
chivalric festivals 394.7
chivalry - ethics 177.1
chlorine 546.13
 isotopes 546.13.027
 production 661.4
chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) 661.723
chloroform 547.4
chocolate drinks 663.9
Choctaw languages =813
choice - psychology 159.947
chomskyan linguistics 81-11CHO
Chondrichthyes - palaeozoology 567.3
choral music 784.1
Chordata
 palaeozoology 566/569
 zoology 596/599
chordophones 681.817
choreography 792.8
Christ, Jesus 27-31
Christian church 27
 see also church
Christian mediaeval art 7.033
Christian missions in the home country 27-76(1-88) [see under (1-88)]
Christian outlook 329.3:27
Christian religious architecture 726:27
Christian saints' lives 929:27-36
Christian Science 279
Christianity 27
Christmas 27-56
Christmas trees 398.3
Christology 27-31

- chromaticity measurement 535.6
 chromatographic analysis 543.5
 chromium 546.76
 chronographs 681.11
 chronological summations 94(100)
 chronology 006.95
 geological 550.93
 chronometers 681.11
 chrysanthemum - botany 582.998
 chucks 62-22
 Chukchi-Kamtchatkan languages =551
 church
 music 783
 policy 322
 and state 322
 see also Christian church
 church / state relations 322
 churches
 architecture 726.27
 religion 2-523
 cider making 663.3
 cigarettes 663.97
 cigars 663.97
 Cilicia - ancient (393)
 Cinarum regio (315)
 cinchona - botany 582.936
 cinema 791
 cinematographic projection 778.55
 cinematography 778.5
 cinnamon - botany 582.67
 circuit (ecclesiastical) 2-773
 circular -023.47
 circulars - documents (044)
 circulating libraries 027.3
 circulatory system - pathology 616.1
 circumcision
 customs 392.1
 Judaism 26-55
 circumstances, victims of -058.6
 circuses 791.8
 Cirripedia - palaeozoology 565.3
 citation order in UDC
 coordination sign, Table 1a *note*
 extension sign, Table 1a *note*
 form auxiliaries, Table 1d *note*
 language auxiliaries, Table 1c *note*
 materials auxiliaries, Table 1k -03 *note*
 persons auxiliaries, Table 1k -05 *note*
 place auxiliaries, Table 1e *note*
 properties auxiliaries Table 1k -02 *note*
 race auxiliaries, Table 1f *note*
 relation sign, Table 1b *note*
 time auxiliaries, Table 1g *note*
 citations, military 355.13
 citizen, rights and duties 342.7
 citizens of a country -054.5
 citizenship
 ethics 172
 law 342.7
 persons by -054
 citrus fruits - horticulture 634.3
 citruses - botany 582.746
 city cultures - prehistoric 903'18
 City of London (410.111.11)
 City of Westminster (410.111.24)
 civic buildings 725.35
 civil / ecclesiastical conflict 322
 civil defence 355.58
 civil disobedience 323.2
 civil disobedience 343.34
 civil engineering - general 624
 civil law 347
 civil liability 347.5
 civil register - law 347.18
 civil rights 342.7
 civil rights - law 342.7
 civil servants -057.3
 civil status 347.18
 persons according to -058.83
 civil unrest 323.26
 civilians - military organisation 355.58
 civility - ethics 177.1
 civilization - general 008
 prehistoric 903'18
 clad, wrapped, covered -024.31
 clairaudience 133
 clairvoyance 133
 clams - palaeozoology 564.1
 clandestine literature 098.1
 clarinets 681.818
 clary - botany 582.929
 class (social) 316.34
 conflicts 316.48
 war 323.4
 classes - calculus of 164.2
 classic revival - art 7.035.2
 classical antiquity - religions 255
 classical period
 architectural orders 7.014
 art 7.03'02
 languages =...02 81'02
 Arabic =411.21'02
 Greek =14'02
 Latin =124'02
 classicism - art 7.035.2
 classification systems 025.44/.47
 classification
 & indexing 025.4
 logic 168
 methodology 001.82
 organisms 57.06
 classification, film 791.4
 classified -028.67
 classified catalogues 017
 classified documents (0.06)
 classless persons -058.18
 class-marking - books 025.8
 clavichords 681.816.1
 clays
 mineral deposits 553.6
 petrology 552.5
 clayware - general -033.6
 cleaning - laundry 648
 cleaning devices for working fluids 62-73
 cleaning materials industry 665.9
 cleanliness - personal 646.7
 clergy
 Christianity 27-725
 military 356.3:27-725
 religion generally 2-722
 clerical workers -057.3
 clerks -057.3
 client software (computers) 004.455
 clients - persons as -052
 client-server software (computers) 004.455

- climate - indoor 628.8
 - control 644.1
- climatic change 551.58
- climatic factors - biology 57.045
- climatic factors (personal health) 613.1
- climatic regions (211/213)
- climatology 551.58
- climbing (sport) 796.5
 - equipment 685.7
- clinical dermatology 616.5
- clinical medicine 616
- clinical myology 616.7
- clinical osteology 616.7
- clinical social work 364-78
- clinics 725:61
- Clinton, WJ, administration of 94(73)"1993/2001"
- Clipperton (island) (97)
- cloakrooms - architecture 72.052.6
- clock making 681.11
- clockwork machines 62-86
- cloisonné - as art 738.4
- cloned organisms 604.7
- cloned sheep and goats 604.7:636.6
- cloning 602.7
- close, neighbouring, local -024.86
- closed channels - flow mechanics 532.5
- closure - management 005.416
- closures - fluid control 62-3
- cloth -037
- clothes making - domestic 646.2
- clothing
 - customs 391
 - industry 687
 - military 355.6
 - personal 646.4
 - personal hygiene 613.4
 - religion 2-525
- cloud - meteorology 551.5
- clover - botany 582.736
- cloves - botany 582.776
- club buildings 728.4
- club mosses
 - botany 582.371.39
 - palaeobotany 561.38
- clutches
 - machine elements 621.8
 - machines 62-57
- Cnidaria - palaeozoology 563.5
- coaches (buses) 629.34
- coaching - education 371.39
- coagulates treatment 678.02
- coal -032.35 662.6
 - distillates/ residues -035.68
- coalitions - political 328.1
- coarse ceramics 666.7
- coarse fibre work (handicrafts) 746.6
- coarseness - ethics 177.1
- coarseness, coarse -026.761
- coasts (210)
 - protection 627.5
- coated textiles -037.8
- coatings
 - ceramics 666.3.05
 - manufacture 667.6
- coats of arms 929.6
- cobalt 546.73
- coca - botany 582.741
- cocaine, use of 178.8
- cochineal
 - chemistry 547.9
 - insects 638.3
- cockatoos - ornithology 598.27
- cocks-of-the-rock - ornithology 598.281
- cocoa 663.9
 - botany 582.68
- codes 003.29
- codes (used with UCD): Table 1h
- codes of practice (083.7)
- codetermination - industrial democracy 331.107
- codification - law 340.13
- co-education 37.043
- Coelacanth - palaeozoology 567.4/5
- Coelenterata - palaeozoology 563.3
- coffee 663.9
 - botany 582.936
- cognitive process models (AI) 004.8
- cohabitants -058.837
- cohesion - intermolecular 539.6
- coiffure - customs 391.5
- coincidence in time "722"
- coin-operated devices 681.13
- coins 336.74
 - manufacture 671.4
 - numismatics 737
- coitus (physiology) 612.6
- coke (fuel) -035.68 662.7
- cola - botany 582.68
- Colchis (395)
- cold - and plants 58.03
- cold - biological factors 57.043
- cold regions (211)
- cold war 327.5
- cold/ heat effects - physiology 612.5
- collaboration - management 005.56
- collapsible -027.283, 62-182.63
 - furniture 645.4-182.63
- collateral relationships -055.7
- collected works - single author (081) 081
- collecting/ collectors 7.074
- collections
 - of books 090.1
 - of living specimens 069.029
 - museums 069.5
- collective activity, places of (1-72)
- collective bibliographies 013
- collective, group -027.522
- collective polygraphies
 - (form) (082)
 - (subject) 082
- collective works 08
 - multiple authors (082), 082
- collectors - books 090.1
- college buildings 371.6:727, 727:37
- college libraries 027.7
- colleges
 - of advanced technology 378.6
 - of defence studies 378.6:355
- colloid chemistry 544.77
- colloid photographic processes 773.9
- colloidal systems 544.77
- collotype 774.9
- Colombia (862)
- Colon Classification (Ranganathan) 025.47CC
- colon relation sign: Table 1b *note*
 - use with language auxiliaries: Table 1c *note*
- colonial affairs - ministries 354.12

- Colonial Office 354.12
 colonial peoples (=1-5)
 colonial societies 316.323.8
 colonialism 325
 colonies (1-52)
 as divisions of home country 353.8
 colonization 325
 colonized territory (1-52)
 in Africa (6-52)
 Colorado (738.8)
 colorants -035.67
 colorimetric analysis 543.4
 colour
 biological properties 57.018
 zoological properties 59.018
 colour audition 159.937.7
 colour fastness 535.6
 colour industries 667
 colour optics 535-2 535.6
 colour photographs 77.067
 colour photolithography 776.8
 colour printing processes 774.8
 colour coding - safety engineering 62-777
 colouring processes 667.7
 glass 666.1.05
 colours (military) 355.14
 colugos - zoology 599.39
 Columbia, District of (735.3)
 combat
 groups - armed forces 355.316
 military 355.42
 navy 359.2
 public ceremonial 394.8
 sports 796.8
 combinatorial analysis 519.1
 combines 334.7
 combining numbers in UDC
 coordination sign, Table 1a Sec. 1 *note*
 extension sign, Table 1a Sec. 2 *note*
 comb-jellies - palaeozoology 563.8
 combs - hairdressing 687.53.05
 combustion
 engineering 662.9
 heating 662.6
 kinetics 544.45
 thermal physics 536.46
 combustion engine driven machines 62-84
 comedies - literature 82-22
 comets 523.6
 heads 52-82
 comfrey - botany 582.929
 comic opera 782.7
 coming of age - customs 392.1
 command - military 355.13
 commandeering - military 355.22
 commanding officers - armed forces 355.082
 commandos - armed forces 355.316
 commemorative occasions "382"
 commemorative volumes 082.2
 commensalism - plants 581.5
 commentaries - religion 2-25
 commerce
 buildings 725:339
 chambers of 334.7
 economics 339
 institutes 377.3
 ministries 354.82
 commercial catalogues 017.4
 commercial design 7.05
 commercial dishonesty - law 343.5
 commercial disputes - economic law 346.9
 commercial graphics 766
 commercial housekeeping 64
 commercial law 347.7
 commercial materials 620.2
 commercial organization 658
 commercial patent agencies 658.9:347.77
 commercial practice 658.6
 commercials (film, television) 659.1
 commissariat - military 356.3
 commissionaire service - management 005.912
 commissioning - management 005.932
 commitments - law 347.4
 committees - management 005.74
 common auxiliaries - UDC
 form: Table 1d
 general characteristics: Table 1k
 language: Table 1c
 materials: Table 1k -03
 persons and personal characteristics: Table 1k -05
 place: Table 1e
 properties: Table 1k -02
 race ethnic grouping and nationality: Table 1f
 time: Table 1g
 common law 340.14
 common seal - zoology 599.745
 Commonwealth of ... *see specific country, e.g. Australia*
 communal worship 2-53
 communicable diseases
 control/ prevention 614.4
 pathology 616.9
 communication
 computer 004.7
 with the deity 2-549
 mass 659.3
 management 005.57
 military 623.6
 ministries 354.4
 communication theory - cybernetics 007
 communion 2-549
 communist attitude 329.15
 community of disciples - Buddhism 24-725
 community songs 784.6
 community work, welfare 364-787
 commuting - workforce 331.55
 Comoros (694.11)
 compact discs (form) (0.034.44)
 computer media 004.08
 companies
 management 005.71
 military 355.314
 companion animals 636.9
 companions - astronomical bodies 52-87
 company doctor 331.4
 company law 347.7
 company pensions 331.25
 comparative anatomy 611
 comparative geography 911.7
 comparative law 340.5
 comparative physiology 612
 comparative psychology 159.929
 comparative religion 2-65
 compass points (1-1)
 compassion - ethics 177.7
 compensation - movement 62-56
 competence - management 005.336

- competition
 - arts/ sports 7.092
 - documents (079)
 - economics 339.1
 - education 371.27
 - entertainment/ sports 79.092
 - interpersonal 316.47
 - law of 346.5
 - management 005.332.4
- complaints - management 005.334
- complaints procedures - consumerism 366.5
- complete
 - (whole) -021.331
 - (presentation) -028.11
- complex numbers - arithmetic 511.14
- complexity - chemical processes 66-95
- components
 - computers 004.3
 - machines 62-2
- composers - music 78.07
- composing machines - printing 681.6
- composite boards/ sheets - wood 674-419
- composite building construction 693.9
- composite photographs 77.08
- composition
 - art 7.012
 - music 78.02 781.6
 - of population 314.1
- compositions
 - concretes 666.9
 - hard-setting -033.2
 - wood 674.8
- compound numbers in UDC: Table 1a Sec. 1 *note*
 - coordination sign: Table 1a Sec. 1 *note*
 - extension sign: Table 1a Sec. 2 *note*
 - form auxiliaries: Table 1d *note*
 - language auxiliaries: Table 1c *note*
 - place auxiliaries: Table 1e *note*
 - race auxiliaries: Table 1f *note*
 - relation sign: Table 1b *note*
 - time auxiliaries: Table 1g *note*
- compounds 54-3, 546'...
 - inorganic -039.6
 - organic -039.7
- comprehensive -021.331
- comprehensive schools 373.55
- comprehensive studies of Scotland 908(410.5)
- compressed air -032.1
 - in buildings 696.5
- compressibility - gases 533.2
- compression
 - chemical laboratories 542.7
 - chemical processing 66.083
 - equipment 621.5
- compulsory -027.557
- compulsory education 37.014
- computable functions 510.5
- computation techniques 51-3
- computational linguistics 81'32
- computational mathematics 519.6
- computer output microform 004.356
- computer science/ technology 004
- computer-related machines 004.388
- computers 004.38
 - architecture 004.2
 - communication 004.7
 - graphics 004.92
 - hardware 004.3
 - languages =93
 - media (0.034)
 - networks 004.7
 - printouts (0.033)
 - programming 004.42
 - simulation software 004.94
- computing 004
- conation - psychology 159.943
- concave -023.481
- conceit - ethics 179.8
- concentration (of business) - management 005.591.45
- concepts
 - graphic representations 003.2
 - in logic 161.1
 - logic of 164.2
 - in religion 2-12
- concerned persons -056.13
- concertante music 785.7
- concertinas 681.816.8
- concertos 785.6
- concessions (territorial) (1-53)
- conciliation, welfare 364-785
- concise
 - documents (0.021.4)
 - encyclopaedias (031.021.4)
- conclusion - logic 162
- concordances 014.5
- concordats 322
- concrete (cement) -033.3
 - as building material 691-033.3
 - craft 693
 - industry 666.9
- concrete art 7.038.1
- concrete poetry 7.038.5
- concubinage - ethics 173.2
- condemned, banned -028.85
- condiment plants - as crops 633.8
- condiments 664.5
- condition - metaphysics 122
- conditions - management 005.33
- condors - ornithology 598.279
- conduct rules - school 371.5
- conduction
 - electricity 537.3
 - heat 536.2
- conductors - music 78.07
- conduits - fluids handling 621.6
- confectionery
 - flour 664.6
 - sugar 664.1
- conferences - management 005.745
- confession of sins 2-54
- confetti 676.8
- confidential documents (0.06)
- confidentiality - management 005.332.5
- configuration - machines 62-11
- configuration, layout -025
- confirmation - religion 2-558
- conflict - religion 2-674
- conflict resolution - management 005.574
- conflict, civil / ecclesiastical 322
- conflicts
 - international 327.5
 - management 005.334
 - social 316.48
- Confucianism 22
- Congo (Brazzaville) (672.4)
- Congo, Democratic Republic of (formerly Zaire) (675)

- Congo-Kordofanian languages =43
- congresses
management 005.745
politics 328
- conifers
botany 582.42/.47
palaeobotany 561.47
- conjectural countries (309)
- conjuring 793.8
- connected seas (261.6)
- Connecticut (734.6)
- conscience - religion 2-42
- conscience, freedom of 342.7
- conscientious objection 327.36
- consciousness - psychology 159.922
- consciousness, altered states of 2-587
- conscription, military 355.21
refusal 327.36
- consecutive (time) "73"
- consecutive extension in UDC: Table 1aS2 *note*
- consensus, welfare 364-1
- conservation 502.1
- conservative attitude 329.11
- conservative-monarchist attitude 329.11'21
- consoles - computer 004.353
- consortism - plants 581.5
- constancy - physics 530.1
- constants - physics 53.081
- constitution - persons according to -056
- constitutional freedoms 342.7
- constitutional law 342
- constitutional monarchy 321.7
- constitutions - law 342.4
- construction characteristics - machines 62-11
- construction trade 69 (*see also* architecture)
administration 351.69
plant management 005.933
site organization 69.05
- constructivism - art 7.038.1
- consular law 341.8
- consultancy services
management 005.94
publicity 659.2
- consultation - employees 331.107
- consultation - management 005.57
- consumerism 366
- consumers 366-058
actions 366.7
affairs 64.03
behaviour 366.1
information 366.6
organizations 366.5
protection 366.5
- contact languages 81'282
- contagious diseases
control/ prevention 614.4
pathology 616.9
- containers - packaging 621.798
- contemplation 2-58
- contemporaneous (time) "722"
- content and position, properties of -028.7
- contents bibliographies 014.3
- contents lists 014.3
- contests - entertainment/ sports 79.092
- continents - geomorphology 551.4
- continuity (time) "73"
- continuity of state 533.7
- continuous
properties -022.332
time "731"
- continuous exposure photography 778.8
- continuous improvement - management 005.6
- continuum theory of crystals 548.1
- contraception 613.88
- contracting out - management 005.591.43
- contraction - management 005.591.47
- contraction - thermal 536.4
- contracts
ethics 174.7
law 347.4
economic 346.3
- contributions (to documents) (045)
- contributions, welfare 364-6
- control charts, diagrams (subject) 005.642
- control devices 681.17
fluid 62-3
for machines/ processes 62-5
for instruments 681.2-5
for production 658.5
- control engineering 681.5
- control systems 681.5
vehicle 629.05
- control theory - cybernetics 007
- controlled term lists 025.43
- controllers - machines 62-55
- controls - servo 62-52
- conundrums 793.7
- convalescents -056.24
- convents 726:2-788
- conversations
ethics 177.2
literature 82-83
- conversion - paper 676.8
- conversion tables - documents (083.5)
- conversions - architecture 72.02
- convertibility - machines 62-182
- convertible machines 62-182.7
- convex -023.482
- conveyors - mechanical handling 621.86
- convocations 2-73
- convolvulus - botany 582.926
- Cook Islands (962.3)
- cookies 664.6
- cooking 641
cookery 641.5
appliances/ utensils 641.5.06
for children 641.5-053.2-052
for the housebound 364.694.4-783:641.5
- cooking stoves 683.9
- cooks 647.2
- cooling - chemical laboratories 542.4
- cooling devices 62-71
- cooperage 674.4
- cooperation - management 005.56
- cooperatives 334.7
law 346.2
- coordinates - geographical 528.28
- coordination - management 005.551
- coordination sign in UDC - citation order: Table 1a *note*
- coots - ornithology 598.24
- copals -032.38
- copper 546.56
- Copper Age "636"
- Copper and Bronze Ages "636/637"
- copper processes - photography 772.1

- Coptic languages =412
- copy editing 808.2
- copying
 - art 7.026
 - music 78.02
- copyright law 347.78
- coquetry - ethics 177.6
- Coral Sea Islands (948)
- corals
 - marine produce 639.6
 - palaeozoology 563.6
 - working 679.9
 - zoology 592
- cordage -037.7
 - industries 679.7
 - textile products 677.072
- Cordaitales - palaeobotany 561.46
- core - Earth's (205)
 - geology 551.1
- cores - astronomical bodies 52-82
- coriander - botany 582.794
- cork - processing 674.8
- cormorants - ornithology 598.23
- corn milling 664.7
- Cornales - botany 582.788
- cornflower - botany 582.998
- Comish language =153.3
- corn-salad - botany 582.971
- coronations 394.4
- corporate know-how 005.94
- corporate planning 658
- corporate state supporters 329.29
- corporatists 329.29
- corps - armed forces 355.311
- corpses - treatment 393
- corpuscular radiation - astrophysics 52-7
- correct, incorrect -021.415
- corrections - documents (0.07)
- corrective training 343.81
- correspondence
 - documents (044)
 - courses 37.018
 - literature 82-6
- corrugated -023.737
- corruption - law 343.3
- corsos - public ceremonial 394.5
- cortèges 393.9
- cosmetics -035.85
 - industry 665.3
- cosmic factors - biology 57.045
- cosmic microbiology 579.65
- cosmic rays 524.1
- cosmic space (15)
- cosmogony
 - astronomy 52-52
 - philosophy 113
 - earth sciences 550.2
 - religion 2-17
- cosmology
 - astronomy 524.8
 - philosophy 113/119
 - religion 2-17
- cost accounting 657.4
- Costa Rica (728.6)
- cost-of-living allowances 331.22
- costumes
 - customs 391
 - fancy goods 688.7
- Côte d'Ivoire (666.8)
- cotinga family - ornithology 598.281
- cotton
 - botany 582.68
 - fibres 677.2
 - genus *Gossypium* as field crop 633.5
- Gossypium*
- counselling - welfare 364-785
- counter duty - management 005.912
- counterfeiting
 - art 7.061
 - law 343.5
- counterpoint 781.4
- counters - gauges 681.12
- counties, administrative 353.2
- counting devices 681.12
 - engineering 62-79
- counting machines, money 681.172
- countries: Table 1e
 - all or many in general (100)
 - literature of 002.2
 - and places of the modern world (4/9)
- country dancing 793.3
- country housing - architectural aspects 728.1(1-22)
- country planning 711
- couplings 62-88
 - controls 62-57
 - machine elements 621.8
- coups d'état 323.27
- courage - ethics 179.6
- courier service 656.87
- courses
 - short 37.018
 - training 005.963
- court (royal) life 394
- courtesy - ethics 177.1
- courts martial 344.3
- courtship - customs 392.4
- covered -024.31
- covered-seed plants - palaeobotany 561.5/9
- covers - upholstery 684.7
- cowardice - ethics 179.6
- cowries - palaeozoology 564.3
- coyotes - zoology 599.742.1
- coypus - zoology 599.324
- crabs
 - breeding 639.5
 - palaeozoology 565.3
 - zoology 595
- crafts 67
 - applied 74
 - schools 377.4
- craftsmanship (art) 7.02
- craftsmen -057.2
- crane family - ornithology 598.24
- cranes 621.87
- crates - packaging 621.798
- crayons manufacture 667.5
- created/ uncreated being - metaphysics 111.7
- creation
 - cosmology 113
 - religion 2-17
- creation agencies - records management 005.923
- creative faculty - psychology 159.954
- creative occupations 7.071
- creative writing 808.1
- crèches 373.2
 - welfare 364-787.4:373.22

- credit
 economics 336.77
 law 346.6
 credits - education 371.26
 creepers - ornithology 598.289
 cremation - customs 393.2
 crematoriums 718
 creoles 81'282
 English-based =111.8
 cresses - botany 582.68
 Cretaceous period "6153"
 Cretan art 7.032(391)"637"
 cricket 796.358
 crime prevention 343.8
 criminal justice 343.1
 criminal law 343.2/.7
 crimes 343.3/.7
 international 341.4
 special 344
 criminal types 343.9
 criminalistics 343.98
 criminality of war 355.01
 criminology 343.9
 Crinoidea - palaeozoology 563.9
 crises
 & damage limitation 005.931
 management factors 005.334
 crisis... -022.326.5
 critical apparatus (0.07)
 critical success factors 005.521
 criticism, literary 82.09
 critics - art 7.072
 Crna Gora (Montenegro) (497.16)
 Croatia (497.5)
 crochet 746
 crockery - meals 642.7
 Crocodylia - zoology 598.14
 crop circles 001.94:633
 crops -035.2
 agriculture 633/635
 genetic modification 631.528
 insurance 368.5
 croquet 796.2
 crossbills - ornithology 598.296
 cross-dressing - ethnology 391.2
 crow family - ornithology 598.293
 Crow languages =816
 CRTs 004.353
 crucibles - hollow objects 62-46
 cruelty
 ethics 179.8
 to animals 179.3
 to children 179.2
 law 343.62
 to children 343.62-053.2
 crust, Earth's (205)
 crustaceans
 breeding 639.5
 palaeozoology 565.3
 zoology 595
 crustal plates (218)
 crusts - astronomical bodies 52-82
 crutches 685.38
 cryogenics 536.48 621.56
 cryopedology 551.3
 cryptogams - classification 582.2/.3
 crystal chemistry 548.3
 crystal complexes 548.2
 crystal growths 548.2
 crystal morphology 548.1
 crystal physics 548.0:53
 crystal ware - artistic 748
 crystalline aggregates 548.2
 crystalline solids 544.22
 crystalline states 54-162
 crystallizing - food 664.8
 crystallography 548/549
 CSFs (critical success factors) 005.521
 Ctenophora - palaeozoology 563.8
 Cuba (729.1)
 cubic dimensions (183)
 cubism 7.037.2
 cuckoos - ornithology 598.27
 cucumber - botany 582.68
 cult - religion 2-5
 cult objects - archaeology 903.26
 cultivation - agriculture 631.5
 cultural buildings 727
 cultural geography 911.3
 cultural landscape 911.5
 culture
 fundamentals 00
 general 008
 ministries 354.34
 philosophy 130.2
 policy 304
 practice 304
 prehistoric 903'1
 sociology of 316.7
 cumin - botany 582.794
 cupellation 543.22
 Cupressaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
 Curaçao (729.88)
 curare - chemistry 547.9
 curative drinks 613.3
 curiosa - literature 82-82
 curium 546.798.24
 curlers - hairdressing 687.53.05
 curling (sport) 796.9
 currants - botany 582.711
 currency dealing 336.74
 current electricity 537.3
 currents - Earth 550.37
 curricula (073)
 curricula vitae (CVs) - recruitment 005.95
 curriculum 37.016
 curtain hanging 698.7:645.3
 curved
 (line) -023.221
 (surface) -023.721
 curves theory 514.7
 curvilinear -023.47
 Cushitic languages =415
 custody, remand in 343.1
 customs 39
 popular 398.3
 private life 392
 customs (tax) 339.5
 customs/ excise 336.2
 cut - garments 687.01
 cutaneous diseases 616.5
 cutlery
 manufacture 672.7
 meals 642.7

cutting

- abrasive working 621.9
- mining 622.2
- oil devices 62-72
- tools - manufacture 672.7
- cuttlefish - palaeozoology 564.5
- CVs (curricula vitae) - recruitment 005.95
- cyanogen derivatives 547.4
- cyanotype photography 772.2
- cybernetics
 - mathematical 519.7
 - technology 681.5
 - theory 007
- Cycadaceae - palaeobotany 561.44
- Cycadeoidales - palaeobotany 561.45
- Cycadopsida - palaeobotany 561.43
- cycads - botany 582.42/47
- Cycladatae - palaeobotany 561.43
- Cycladic art 7.032(391)"637"
- cycles - vehicles 629.32
- cycling 796.6
- cyclists - mounted troops 357.5
- cyesiology 618.2
- cylinders - geometry 514.113
- cylindrical objects 62-43
- Cyprus (564.3)
 - ancient (393)
- Cyrillic scripts 003.34
- cytoecology 576.6
- cytogenetics 575
- cytology 576
 - microbial 579.2
- Czech language =162.3
- Czech Republic (437.1/2)
- Czechoslovakia (437)

D

- Dacia (398)
- Dactylopius coccus - rearing 638.3
- Dadaism 7.037.4
- dahlia - botany 582.998
- Dahomey (hist) (668.2)
- dairy produce 637.1
- dairying 637.1
- daisy - botany 582.998
- Dakota languages =816
- Dakota, North (738.4)
- Dakota, South (738.3)
- Dalmatia - ancient (398)
- Dalmatian language =135.8
- Dalton system 371.4DAL
- Daltonides 54-19
- damage
 - artworks 7.025
 - & damage limitation - management 005.931
 - library stock 024.8
- damping - acoustics 534.2
- damp-proofing - buildings 699.8
- dams 627.8
- damson - botany 582.711
- dance 793.3
 - staged 792.8
- dance band music 785.1
- dandelion - botany 582.998
- Danger Island (697)
- dangerous -026.87
- dangerous products - consumerism 366.4
- Danish language =113.4
- dark, light -026.611

- darkness time "345"
- darkrooms - photography 771.1
- darts (game) 796.2
- data, computer
 - handling 004.6
 - representation 004.22
 - security 004.056
 - see also anti-virus software; firewalls
 - in virtual reality 004.358
- data processing 004
- data tables - documents (083.5)
- database management systems (DBMs) 004.65
- date/ time auxiliaries, UDC: Table 1g *note*
- date/ time systems, computer 004.22
- dates (AD) "0/2"
- dating
 - geological 550.93
 - archaeology 902.6
- daughters -055.62-055.2
- day care 364-783
- day centres 364-53
- day nurseries 373.2
- Day of Atonement - Judaism 26-562
- day of rest - religion 2-563
- day schooling 37.018
- daylight hours "344"
- daylight photography 77.05
- day-release courses 377.35
- days "34"
 - age in "462"
 - of week "342"
- daytime "344"
- DBMs (database management systems) 004.65
- dead (plant or animal) -026.82
- dead languages 81-24
 - Indo-European =29
 - Mediterranean/ near east =34
- dead persons -053.18
 - disposal 614.6
 - cemeteries 718
- Dead Sea Scrolls 26
- deadly nightshade - botany 582.926
- deadnettle - botany 582.929
- deaf persons -056.26
- dealers
 - arts 7.075
 - economics 339.1-051
- dealing, honourable - ethics 174.7
- dearth, shortage -022.252
- death
 - & life - metaphysics 128
 - life after 2-187
- death ceremonies - religion 2-552
- death masks - customs 393.3
- death rites - customs 393
- deaths
 - biology 57.017.6
 - customs 393
 - physiology 612.6
 - population 314.14
 - zoology 591.1
- debate - management 005.57
- debt
 - public sector 336.27
 - welfare 364.664
- decades
 - age in "465"
 - time auxiliaries - UDC, Table 1g *note*

- deceased
 - (persons) -053.18
 - (plant or animal) -026.82
- deceit - ethics 177.9
- deceitfulness - ethics 177.3
- deceleration - machines 62-58
- deceleration devices 62-59
- decency
 - ethics 177
 - offences against 343.54
- decentralization - management 005.591.46
- decimal classifications 025.45
- decision - psychology 159.947
- decision making 005.53
- decision models (as subject) 005.31
- decision theory 005.31
- decline
 - management 005.415
 - population 314.1
- decommissioning - management 005.935
- decompression - chemical processing 66.083
- decorating trades - construction 698.1
- decoration
 - architecture 72.04
 - art 7.04
 - ceramics 666.3.05
 - military 355.13
 - mutilation 391.92
 - party 688.7
- decorative articles 688
 - domestic 645.5
 - handicrafts 745
- decorative plants 635.9
- decorative script 003.077
- decorum - ethics 177
- decreasing, increasing -026.24
- deductive reasoning - logic 162.2
- deer - zoology 599.735.3
- defects - materials 620.1
- defence 355/359
 - groupings of states (1-62)
 - ministries 354.61
 - pact members (1-622)
- defence works 623.1/.3
- definition - logic 168
- deformation
 - elastic solids 539.3
 - machines 62-75
- defunct, outmoded -027.17
- degree, quantity, number, properties of -022.2
- degrees - education 371.27
 - as documents (079)
 - higher education 378.2
- de-institutionalization, welfare 364-786
- deism
 - philosophy 141.4
 - religion 2-14
- Delaware (735.1)
- Delaware languages =812
- delegation - management 005.58
- delivery (parturition) 618.4
- delivery of mail 656.87
- demand - economics 339.1
- demarcation - management 005.551
- demerger - management 005.591.45
- demobilization - military 355.29
- democracy - government 321.7
- Democratic Party - USA 329(73)Dem
- demography 314
- demometrics 314.018
- demons
 - folklore 398.4
 - religion 2-167.6
- demonstrations 323.2
- dendrochronology 902.6
- Denmark (489)
- denominations, Christian 27
- density
 - measurement 531.75
 - mechanics 531.42
 - population 314.1
 - properties -026.55
- dental instruments/ materials 616.314-7
- dentistry 616.314
- departments
 - administrative arrangements 3.07
 - management 005.743
 - provincial government 353.2
 - of state 354.11/.86
- dependants -058.7
- dependence - pharmacology 615.015.6
- dependency culture 364-17
- dependent territories (1-5)
- depopulation - public health 614.1
- depth psychology 159.964
- depth, height -022.4
- depths (below sea level) (24:181)
- dermatology (anatomy) 611.7
- descendants
 - direct -055.63
 - indirect -055.64
- descriptive geometry 514.18
- descriptive music 78.04
- descriptor lists 025.43
- desertion - military 344.1
- design
 - architecture 72.012, 721
 - principles 72.01
 - art 74
 - principles 7.012
 - fashion 687.01
 - industry 7.05:62
 - library furniture 684.4:022
 - machines 62-11
 - management 005.53
 - social research 303.4
 - of workplace 331.4
- designs - registration 347.77
- desk-top computers 004.38
- desktop publishing 004.91
- desmans - zoology 599.362
- Desroches (697)
- destiny - metaphysics 124.6
- destitute persons -058.38
- destitution - social problems 364.682.4
- destruction - records management 005.921
- detection - acoustic devices 681.88
- détente 327.5
- deterioration - art 7.025
- determination - metaphysics 124.6
- deterrence - crime 343.8
- detonators - explosives 662.4
- deuterium 546.11.027#2
- Devanagari scripts 003.33
- developed/ undeveloped -027.1
- developed countries (1-775)

- developing - photography 77.02
 - developers 771.7
 - equipment 771.4
- developing countries (1-773)
 - debt in 364(1-773).664 (*see under* 364.664)
- developing peoples (=083)
- development
 - biology 57.017.6
 - career 005.966
 - cosmology 116
 - management 005.412
 - physiology 612.6
 - of staff 005.963
- development geography 911.8
- developmental psychology 159.922
- Devi 233-14
- deviations, sexual - ethics 176.4
- Devil, The
 - religion generally 2-167.6
 - Christianity 27-167.64
- devils 2-167.6
- devolution - politics 323.17
- devolved governments 353.9
- Devonian period "6134"
- Dewey Decimal Classification 025.45DDC
- dextrals -056.172
- diachronic linguistics 81-112
- diacritics 003.08
- diagrams (as form) (084.2)
 - organization 005.7(084.2)
- diagrams (as subject)
 - control charts 005.642
 - function 005.31
 - geographical 912
 - network 005.8
- dialectics 162.6
- dialects =...'282 81'282
- dialogue - religion 2-67
- diamond 546.26-162
- Dianetics 299
- diaphragms - machines 62-27
- diatoms - botany 582.26/.27
- diazotype 773.7
- dice - game 794.9
- dicotyledon fibres 677.1
- Dicotyledonae
 - botany 582.6/.9
 - palaeobotany 561.6/.9
- dictatorship - government 321.6
- dictionaries (038), 030
 - of chemistry (038)54, 54(038)
 - compilation 81'374
 - miniature (038.021.6)
- dictionary catalogues 019
- didactics - education 37.02
- Didelphia - palaeozoology 569.2
- Diego Garcia (697)
- dies - engraving 736.3
- diesel fuel 665.7
- dietetics 613.2
- difference/ dissimilarity -021.254
- differential calculus 517.2
- differential equations 517.9
- differential geometry 514.7
- differential psychology 159.922
- differentiation - society 316.34
- differently abled persons -056.26
- difficulties with ... -021.475.4
- diffraction - optics 535.4
- digestive system
 - anatomy 611.3
 - pathology 616.3
 - physiology 612.3
- digital computing 004
- digital documents (0.034.2)
- digitalis - botany 582.916
- dilatometry 543.5
- diligence - ethics 179.9
- dill - botany 582.794
- Dilleniidae - botany 582.68
- dimension
 - cosmology 114
 - properties of -022.4
- dimensions
 - biological properties 57.018
 - linear (181)
 - machines 62-181
 - spatial (18)
 - zoological properties 59.018
- diminishing, growing -026.23
- dinghies 629.52
- dingo - zoology 599.742.1
- dining rooms - architecture 72.057
- dinosaurs - palaeozoology 568.19
- diocese 2-773
- diophantine approximations/ inequalities 511.4
- diophantine equations 511.5
- dioxins 661.723
- Diplodocus - palaeozoology 568.19
- diplomas - education 371.27
 - as documents (079)
 - higher education 378.2
- diplomatic law 341.7
- diplomats - history 930.2
- dippers - ornithology 598.288
- Dipsacales - botany 582.971
- dipsomania 178.1
- direct action, movement control 62-56
- direct prints - photographs 77.08
- direct, indirect -026.4
- directing - films 791.6
- direction (course)
 - chemical processes 66-94
 - places (1-1)
 - properties of -026.4
 - in time "76"
- direction (management) 005.5
- directional in time "762"
- direction-finding acoustic devices 681.88
- directions for use - documents (083.131)
- directorates -057.177
- directories 050.8 (058)
- directors - arts 7.071
- dirges 393.9
- dirigibles 629.733
- disability - social problems 364.694
- disability access provision 364-787.5
- disabled people -056.26
 - libraries for 027.6
 - schools 376.1
- disadvantage, social 364.614
- disadvantages, disadvantageous -021.475.4
- disapproval - management 005.58
- disaster... -022.326.5
- disaster relief 364.4-022.326.5

- disasters
 - factors in management 005.334
 - management of 005.931
 - natural 504
 - popular histories 94(100)
 - victims of -058.66
- disc drives - computer 004.355
- discarding - records management 005.921
- discharge - military 355.29
- disciples, community of - Buddhism 24-725
- discipline
 - management 005.96
 - military 355.13
 - school 371.5
- discipline at work 331.108.6
- disciplines - relations between 001.2
- disclaimer - place auxiliaries, Table 1e *note*
- disco dancing 793.3
- discontinuous
 - properties -022.334
 - time "735"
- discontinuum theory of crystals 548.7
- discourse analysis 81'42
- discovery
 - exploration 910.4
 - scientific 001.89
- discrimination, positive - welfare 364-787.8
- discs - astronomical bodies 52-86
- discs, computer 004.08
- discs, magnetic (0.034.42)
 - see also* sound recordings
- discursive dialogues 82-83
- discussion - management 005.57
- discussion documents (062)
- discussion procedures 001.8
- disease control/ prevention (public health) 614.4
- diseases
 - animals
 - domestic 636.09
 - horses; and treatment 636.1.09
 - undomesticated 591.2
 - plants 581.2
 - agriculture 632
 - control 632.9
- disguises - fancy goods 688.7
- dishes 641
- disinfection - domestic 648.6
- disintegration - astrophysics 52-4
- disk drives - computer 004.355
- diskettes (form) (0.034.42)
- disks - computer 004.08
 - see also* discs
- dismantling - management 005.935
- dismissal 331.108.6
- disobedience, civil 343.34
- disperse systems 544.77
- dispersion - anisotropic 535.5
- displaced persons -054.7
- display lettering 744.9
- displays - computer 004.353
- disposable -027.34
- disposable machines 62-182.9
- disposition, persons according to -056
- disputed territory (1-076)
 - Palestine/ Israel (569.4-076)
- disputes
 - commercial - law 346.9
 - management 005.334
- dissection
 - biology 57.08
 - botany 58.08
 - zoology 59.08
- dissemination of ideas 001.9
- Dissenters - Christianity 274
- dissertations - documents (043)
- dissimilarity, difference -021.254
- dissolution - management 005.416
- dissolution of cartel - management 005.591.45
- distance learning 37.018
- distances (181)
- distant -024.87
- distillation
 - alcohol 663.5
 - chemical laboratories 542.4
- distortion - crystals 548.4
- distribution
 - marketing 658.8
 - physical 656
 - transport planning 711.8
- distributors' catalogues 017.4
- District of Columbia (735.3)
- districts - administrative 353.5
- disturbed (equilibrium) -025.17
- Divali 233-56
- diversification - management 005.591.6
- dividers - measurement 531.71
- divine incarnations 2-166
- divine intervention 2-145
- diving (sport) 797.2
- division
 - arithmetic 511.12
 - logic 168
 - management
 - demarcation etc. 005.552
 - demerger etc. 005.591.45
- divisions - armed forces 355.311
- divisions, organizational - management 005.743
- divorce
 - ethics 173.1
 - law 347.6
- divorced persons -058.836
- Djibouti (677.1)
- djinns 2-167
- DNA 577.2
- docking stations (computers) 004.32
- docks 627.3
- doctor, company 331.4
- doctors 616-051
 - company 331.4
 - regulation of 614.2
- doctrinal anthropology - religion 2-18
- documentaries (film) 791.229
- documentary photography 77.03
- documentation 002
- documents (as form)
 - by availability (0.06)
 - method of production (0.03)
 - for particular users (0.05)
 - physical/ external form (0.02)
 - translated =030
- documents (as subject) 002.1
 - processing - computer 004.91
- dodos - ornithology 598.26
- dog racing 798.8
- dogmatism - epistemology 165.71

- dogs
 - animal husbandry 636.7
 - for the blind 364.694-056.262:636.7
 - zoology 599.742.1
- dogsbane - botany 582.923
- dogwoods - botany 582.788
- dolls 688.7
- dolphins - zoology 599.5
- domestic animals - breeding 636
- domestic appliances 64.06
- domestic architecture 728
- domestic arts and crafts 745/749
- domestic care 649
- domestic cat - zoology 599.742.7
- domestic dependencies - as buildings 728.9
- domestic environment 644
- domestic fowl - ornithology 598.26
- domestic science 64
- domestic service space - architecture 72.057
- domestic staff 647
- domestic trade 339.3
- Dominica (729.821)
- Dominican Republic (729.3)
- dominoes 794.3
 - customs 391.8
- donkeys
 - animal husbandry 636.1
 - zoology 599.723
- door furnishings 645.3
- door furniture 683.3
- doors
 - buildings 692.8
 - carpentry 694.6
- Doppler effect - astrophysics 52-67
- dormice - zoology 599.323
- dorsal -024.522
- double -022.215
- double refraction 535.5
- doubt - religion 2-184
- dove family - ornithology 598.26
- dovetails 62-44
- dowel rod - wood 674-42
- downsizing - management 005.591.47
- draft documents (0.041)
- dragons - folklore 398.4
- drainage
 - buildings 628.6
 - engineering 626.8
 - land 627.5
 - water engineering 628.2
- drainage basins 556.5
- drained land (255)
- drains - buildings 696
- drama 792.2
 - folk 398.5
 - literature 82-2
- dramatic music 782
- dramatic performances 792
- dramatic works of Molière 821.133.1-2MOL
- draughts (checkers) 794.2
- Dravidian languages =57
- drawbridges - civil engineering 624.82
- drawing (art) 741/744
 - accessories - manufacture 686.4
 - pencils - manufacture 667.5
- drawing, glass (industry) 666.1.03
- drawing offices
 - layout 744.2
 - practice 744.1
- drawings 7.02
 - architecture 72.02
 - collections 741.9
- dreams
 - interpretation - folklore 398.7
 - psychology 159.963
- dredgers - mechanical handling 621.87
- dredging 627.7
- dressage 798.2
- dresses 687.1
- dressings - stone 679.8
- dressmaking - domestic 646.2
- drill - military 355.5
- drilling - mining 622.2
- drinking songs 784.4
- drinking water
 - biotechnology 606:628
 - need for - welfare 364.2:61
- drinks
 - ingredients 663.8
 - materials -035.63/64
 - nutrition 613.3
- drives
 - computer 004.355
 - fluid 62-3
 - psychology 159.943
- driving
 - horse 798.6
 - vehicle 629.07
- dromedary - zoology 599.731
- drop valves 62-33
- drop-in centres 364-53
- drug addiction, welfare problem 364.69:178.8
- drug trafficking 343.57
- drugs, pharmaceuticals 615.2
 - analysis 543:615.2
- Druidism 257.62
- drums 62-25 681.819
- drunkenness - ethics 178.1
- drupes - horticulture 634.2
- drying
 - chemical laboratories 542.4
 - gases 542.7
 - laundry 648.3
 - appliances 648.3.06
 - photography 771.4
- drying lofts - homes 643.9
- dual -022.215
- dualism
 - biology 573.01
 - gods 2-156
 - philosophical systems 141.1
- Dubai (536.2)
- Dublin - county of (417DUB)
- duck-billed platypus - zoology 599.1
- ducks - ornithology 598.25
- ductless glands
 - anatomy 611.4
 - pathology 616.4
- duelling
 - ethics 179.7
 - public ceremonial 394.8
- dugongs - zoology 599.5
- dunnoek - ornithology 598.288
- duplicate photographs 77.08

- durability
 - buildings 69.05
 - & reliability -027.45
 - in time "401"
- duration
 - chemical processes 66-94
 - cosmology 115
 - properties -022.312
 - time "4"
- duress - offences 343.4
- Durga puja 233-56
- dust-proof -027.263
- dusts 62-492
- Dutch Antilles (729.88)
- Dutch language =112.5
- Dutch Protestant Church outside the Netherlands 274(492-87) [see under (1-87)]
- duties (obligations)
 - of the citizen 342.7
 - of governments - ethics 172.2
 - management 005.22
 - to one's fellow humans 172
- duties (tariffs) on foreign trade 339.5
- DVD (digital videodisc) (0.034.44)
- dwarf/ small -022.51
- dwarf machines 62-181.4
- dwellings
 - architectural aspects 728.1
 - housekeeping 643
 - hygiene 613.5
 - prehistoric 903.3
- dyeing
 - leather 675
 - textiles 677.02
- dyeline processes 773.7
- dyes/ dyestuffs -035.67
 - crops 633.8
 - industry 667.2
 - photographic 771.7
 - testing 677.01
- dykes - coast protection 627.5
- dynamic architecture - computers 004.27
- dynamic meteorology 551.51
- dynamics
 - economics 330.3
 - mechanics 531.3
 - music 781.6
 - social 316.4
- dynamite 662.2
- dyschronous (time) "724"
- dysprosium 546.664
- dystocia 618.5
- E**
- eagles - ornithology 598.279
- early renaissance art 7.034.4
- earnings - management 005.337
- earnings 391.92
- ears
 - anatomy 611.8
 - pathology 616.2
- Earth
 - in astronomy 523.3
 - crust (205)
 - currents 550.37
 - general structure 551.1
 - interior of - conservation 502.7
 - measurement 528.2
 - physiographic features (29)
 - surface (21)
 - conservation 502.5
- Earth-Moon system 523.3
- earth sciences 55
- earthenware -033.64, 666.6
 - remains 903-033.64
- earthquakes 550.34
 - victims 550.34-058.66
- earths (minerals) -032.6
 - deposits 553.6
- earthworks - civil engineering 624.1
- easels (art) 7.022
- east/ eastern (places) (1-11)
- east Arabian states (Gulf states) (536)
- Easter - Christianity 27-56
- Easter Island (835.22)
- eastern African states and territories (67)
- eastern Asia (5-11)
- Eastern Church - Christianity 271
- Eastern Germany 1945-1990 (430.2)
- eastern hemisphere (215-11)
- eating
 - physiology 612.3
 - customs 392.8
 - religion 2-536
- ebony - botany 582.68
- Ecbatana (353)
- ecclesiastical architecture 726
- ecclesiastical / civil conflict 322
- ecclesiastical law 2-74; (option) 348
- ecclesiastical personnel, buildings for 726:2-722
- ecclesiology 2-7
- echidnas
 - zoology 599.1
- palaeozoology 563.9
- echo - acoustics 534.2
- eclecticism - art 7.035
- eclipses - astrometric aspects 521.8
- ecology 591.5
 - general 574
 - geography 911.8
 - microbial 579.2
 - plants 581.5
 - viral 578.4
- econometrics 330.4
- economic affairs - ministries 354.81
- economic alliances 334.7
- economic botany 581.6
- economic categories - persons according to -058.3
- economic geology 553
- economic law 346
- economic situation 338.1
- economic zoology 591.6
- economics 33
 - energy 620.9
 - transport in Brazil 338:656(81)
- economy, tourism 338.486
- ecosphere (20)
- ecosystems - general 574
- ectoplasm - spiritualism 133.9
- Ectoprocta - palaeozoology 564.7
- Ecuador (866)
- ecumenism 2-67
- edelweiss - botany 582.998
- edge-tool forging 682.3
- edible oils 664.3

- edible plants
 - agriculture 633/635
 - vegetable gardening 635.1/8
- Edinburgh unitary authority (410.5EDI)
- edited, shortened -028.13
- editing 808.2
 - films 791.6
- editorial management 070.4
- education 37
 - buildings 727, 727:37
 - documents (078)
 - ministries 354.32
 - out of school 374
 - persons according to -057.8
 - policy 37.014
 - principles 37.0
 - sexual 613.88
 - systems 371.4
 - texts (075)
- educational establishments
 - housekeeping 640.5
- educational guidance 37.048
- educational problems - social problems 364.67
- educational youth work 374.3
- effect - metaphysics 122
- efficiency
 - management 005.336
 - psychology 159.944
- egg-laying mammals - zoology 599.1
- eggs -035.57
 - as produce 637.4
- Egmont Islands (697)
- Egypt (620)
 - ancient (32)
 - history 94(62)
- Egyptian (ancient)
 - art 7.032(32)
 - religion 251
- Egyptian-Coptic languages =412
- Eid-ul-Adha - Islam 28-56
- Eid-ul-Fitr - Islam 28-56
- einsteinium 546.798.27
- Eire (417)
- El Salvador (728.4)
- Elam (359)
- Elamite religion 25
- elastic oscillating machine elements 62-27
- elastic solids - mechanics of 539.3
- elasticity
 - gases 533.2
 - molecular 539.3
- elastomers 678.074
- elder - botany 582.971
- elderly persons -053.9
 - offences against 343.62-053.9
 - welfare work 364.4-053.9
- elected representatives 324-052
- elections 324
 - law 342.8
 - persons connected with 324-05 [see notes at the head of 1k -05]
- electors 324-051
- electric current 537.3
- electric discharges/ emissions 537.5
- electric fields - Earth 550.37
- electric musical instruments 681.82
- electric wiring systems - buildings 696.6
- electrical engineering 621.3
 - electrical heating 62-65
 - electrical installations - buildings 696.6
 - electrical operations - chemical laboratories 542.8
 - electrical quantities measuring instruments 681.2:621.3
 - electrically driven machines 62-83
 - electrician's trade - buildings 696.6
 - electricity 537
 - production/ supply 621.31
 - terrestrial 550.37
 - electroanalytic analysis 543.5
 - electrochemistry 544.6
 - electrodynamics 537.8
 - electrography 772.9
 - electrokinetics 537.3
 - electrolytic dissociation 544.35
 - electromagnetic theories - optics 535.1
 - electromagnetism 537.8
 - electron micrography 778.3
 - electron phenomena 537.5
 - electron tubes 621.38
 - electronic - properties -028.27
 - electronic devices 621.38
 - electronic mail (e-mail) 004.773
 - electronic media 004.08
 - electronics 621.38
 - electrons 539.124
 - electrophoretic analysis 543.5
 - electrostatic photography 772.9
 - electrostatics 537.2
 - elementary - properties -028.31
 - elementary algebra 512.1
 - elementary education 372.4
 - schools 373.3
 - elementary number theory 511.1
 - elementary particles 539.12
 - element-organic compounds 547.1'1
 - elements (atomic state) 54-123, 546-123
 - elements - native 549.2
 - elephant shrews - zoology 599.38
 - elephants
 - extinct relatives - palaeozoology 569.61
 - zoology 599.61
 - elevated railways 625.4
 - eleventh century AD "10"
 - elite corps - armed forces 355.318
 - elk - zoology 599.735.3
 - Ellice Islands (now Tuvalu) (961.4)
 - elms - botany 582.62
 - elves - folklore 398.4
 - email (e-mail) 004.773
 - embalming - customs 393.3
 - emblems - as art subject 7.045
 - embodiments of information 002.1
 - embossed metal objects - arts 739
 - embroidery (handicrafts) 746.3
 - embryology
 - animal 591.3
 - plants 581.3
 - embryonic cloning 602.7
 - Embryophyta - siphonogamous - botany 582.4
 - emergencies - management 005.931
 - emergency... -022.326.5
 - emergency measures - buildings 699.8
 - emergency relief 364.4-022.326.5
 - emergency shelter 364-788
 - emigration/ immigration, illegal 343.34
 - emission - optics 535.3
 - theories 535.1

- emotional
 - abuse - social problems 364.634
 - needs, welfare 364.2:159.9
 - support, welfare 364-787.3
- emotions
 - as art subject 7.049
 - disturbances 616.89
 - psychology 159.942
- employees -057.16
 - consultation 331.107
 - organizations 331.105.44
- employers -057.15
 - associations 331.105.42
- employment 331.5
 - agencies 331.53
 - economics 331
 - mediation 331.53
 - ministries 354.84
 - persons according to -057.1
 - of staff - management 005.954
 - support - welfare 364-787.4
- empowerment - management 005.58
- empty - metaphysics 114
- emulsifiability 532.6
- emulsions - colloid chemistry 544.77
- emus - ornithology 598.221
- enacted law 340.13
- enamel ornaments 738.4
- enamels - photography 773.6
- enchantment 133.4
- enclosed land (256)
- enclosures - machines 62-21
- encyclopaedias (031) 030
- end -024.522
- end of the world - religion 2-175
- endangered species, protection of 502.17
- endive - botany 582.998
- endocrine organs (anatomy) 611.4
- endocrinology 616.4
- endogenous processes 551.2
- endowed schools 37.05
- endowments
 - education 371.217
 - students 378.3
- enduring (time) "746"
- energetic persons -056.14
- energetics 536.7
 - botany 58.03
 - optics 535.2
 - terrestrial 550.36
- energy
 - cosmology 118
 - economics/ resources 620.9
 - electrical 621.31
 - hydraulic 621.22
 - machinery/ installations 62-6
 - mechanical 531.6
 - nuclear 621.039
 - pneumatic 621.5
 - recuperated 62-68
 - resources 620.9
 - sources - of machines 62-8
 - steam 621.1
- engagement - customs 392.4
- engagements, military 355.42
- engaging controls 62-57
- engineering 62
 - agricultural 631.3
 - production 658.5
 - rural 631.6
 - surveying 528.4
- engineers
 - military 358.2
 - naval 359.2
- engines, steam 621.1
- England (410.1)
- English =111
 - as a literary language 811.111-26
- English Channel (261.1)
- English dictionary (038)=111 or 811.111(038)
- English public law 342(410.1)
- English-speaking peoples (=111)
- engraved glass 748.6
- engraving
 - glass 666.1.05
 - graphic arts 762
- enlargers - photography 771.3
- enlightened ones 2-36
 - Buddhism 24-36
- enlisted men - armed forces 355.08
- enmity - customs 392.7
- enquiries - management 005.912
- enrolment
 - higher education 378.14
 - library 024
- ensemble music 785
- enterprises - management 658
- entertainment 79
 - occupations 7.07
- enthalpy 536.7
- enthusiasts -056.14
- entomology 595.7
- Entomostraca - palaeozoology 565.3
- entropy 536.7
- environment
 - and animals 591.5
 - and its protection 502
 - ecology 574.2
 - interactions - biology 57.02
 - of plants 581.5
- environment, working 331.4
- environmental engineering 628
- environmental nuisance - measures against 628.5
- environmental planning 71
- environmental properties -026.9
- environmental science 502/504
- environmental welfare problems 364.682
- envy - ethics 179.8
- enzymes
 - biochemistry 577.1
 - industry 663.1
- Eocene period "6231"
- Eolithic period "631"
- eons (time) "61/62"
- Eozoic period "6112"
- ephemeral (time) "742"
- ephemerides (periodicals) (059)
- epic art subjects 7.046
- epidemics - control/ prevention 614.4
- epigrams - literature 82-7
- epigraphy 930.2
- epistemology 165
- epistolary form - literature 82-6
- Eplacentalia - palaeozoology 569.1
- equal opportunities activity 364-787.8
- equations 517.9

- Equatorial African states/ territories (67)
 Equatorial Guinea (671.8)
 equatorial languages =873
 equatorial regions - astronomical bodies 52-84
 equestrian games 798.2
 equilibrium
 astrophysics 52-55
 chemical 544.3
 mechanics 531.2
 liquids 532.2
 properties -025.17
 psychology 159.936
 equines
 animal husbandry 636.1
 zoology 599.723
 equipment, office - management 005.936.3
 Equisetopsida - palaeobotany 561.374
 equivalence, partial -021.252
 eras (time) "61/62"
 erbium 546.666
 erection - industrialized building 69.05
 ergonomics - economics 331.1
 erica - botany 582.68
 eristics - logic 162.6
 Eritrea (635)
 erosion - terrestrial formations 551.3
 errata - documents (0.07)
 errors
 checking - social research 303.8
 control - IT 004.05
 geodesy/ photogrammetry 528.1
 measurement 53.088
 eruptive phenomena 551.21
 escalators
 buildings 692.6
 mechanical handling 621.87
 eschatology 2-175
 Eskimo-Aleut languages =56
 esoteric versus popular art 7.011.2
 Esperanto language =92
 espionage
 law 343.3
 military 355.40
 essays - literature 82-4
 essence - metaphysics 111.1
 Essenes 26
 essential oils -035.85 665.3
 chemistry 547.91
 established churches 2-84
 establishment(s)
 management 005.411
 military 355.7
 estate agency 332.7
 estimates - accounting 657.3
 Estonia (474.2)
 Estonian language =511.113
 estuaries - hydrology 556.5
 etched glass 748.6
 etching - graphic arts 762
 eternal (time) "746"
 eternity - cosmology 115
 ethane 547.2
 ether - commercial law 347.8
 ethical *see note at* -029
 ethical value 165.5
 ethics 17
 & art 17:7
 health 613.8
 individual 171
 military 355.13
 social 172
 Ethiopia (63)
 ancient (397)
 Ethiopic languages =411.4
 Ethio-Semitic (Ethiopic) languages =411.4
 ethnic characteristics - persons by -054
 ethnic grouping: Table 1f *and see* Table 1c *note*
 ethnic minorities
 education 376.7
 politics 323.1
 ethnic political parties 329.4
 ethnic zones (1=...)
 ethnography 39
 ethnolinguistics 81:39
 ethnology 39, 572.9
 ethological processes 57.02
 ethology 591.5
 plants 581.5
 etiquette 395
 Etruria - ancient (375)
 Etrurian art 7.032(37)
 Etruscan
 language =34
 religion 255
 etymology 81'373
 eucalyptus - botany 582.776
 euclidian geometry 514.1
 Eumycetes - botany 582.28
 Eumycota - botany 582.28
 Eurasian crustal plate (218)
 Europa meridionalis orientalis (398)
 Europe (4)
 geography 913(4)
 history 94(4)
 Middle Ages 94(4)"0375/1492"
 mountains (23:4)
 European alphabetic scripts 003.34
 European Arctic islands (984)
 European Union 061.1EU
 European USSR - former (47)
 Europeans (=11/=19)
 europium 546.661
 Euskara/ Euskera language =361
 euthanasia - ethics 179.7
 Eutheria - palaeozoology 569.3/.8
 eutocia 618.4
 evangelical activity 2-766
 evangelism 2-766
 evaporation - thermal physics 536.4
 even-toed ungulates - zoology 599.73
 everyday life 394
 evidence - religion 2-21
 evidence theory - logic 168.3
 evidences of religion 2-2
 evil
 metaphysics 111.8
 religion 2-185.3
 evil, good and - religion 2-42
 evil spirits
 folklore 398.4
 religion 2-167.6
 evolution
 astronomical 52-54
 genetics 575.8
 exact sciences 5
 examination papers (079)

- examination systems - education 371.27
 - examinations - higher education 378.2
 - excavation techniques - archaeology 902.3
 - excavations - mining 622.2
 - excavators - mechanical handling 621.87
 - excessively active persons -056.14
 - Exchequer 354.21
 - excise/ customs 336.2
 - excisions, with -028.86
 - excitation
 - of vibrations 534.1
 - radiation - optics 535.37
 - excommunication - religion 2-558
 - excretion (physiology) 612.4
 - execution
 - art 7.021
 - management 005.54
 - of sentence - law 343.8
 - executive functions
 - persons according to -057.9
 - psychology 159.94
 - executive power - constitutional law 342.6
 - executors - law 347.67
 - exercises, military 355.5
 - exhibitions
 - catalogues (083.82)
 - permanent 069
 - temporary 069.9
 - exhibits
 - museum techniques 069.4
 - museums 069.5
 - exiles -054.7
 - existence
 - cessation of - religion 2-187.85
 - of God 2-141
 - metaphysics 111.1
 - properties of -021
 - existentialism 141.3
 - exobiology 573.5
 - exogenous processes 551.3
 - exorcism 2-548.5
 - expansion/ contraction - thermal 536.4
 - expansionism - political 327.2
 - expatriates -054.7
 - expectancy, life 314.118
 - expected -022.345.2
 - expediting - management 005.56
 - expeditions - exploration 910.4
 - expenditure
 - consumer 366.2
 - public 336.5
 - experience - persons according to -057.8
 - experimental
 - chemistry 542
 - methods - zoology 59.08
 - psychology 159.9.07
 - techniques - biological 57.08
 - experimentation - management 005.591.6
 - expert systems (AI) 004.89
 - expertise - management 005.336
 - experts - technical -057.86
 - expiation 2-54
 - explanatory matter (0.07)
 - exploitation - defenceless people 343.62
 - exploration 910.2
 - geological 550.8
 - glaciers and glacial areas 910.3:551.32
 - explosion kinetics 544.45
 - explosives 662.1/4
 - primers 662.4
 - expositions (expos) 069.9(100)
 - exposure - photography 77.02
 - apparatus 771.3
 - express delivery, mail 656.87
 - expression
 - music 781.6
 - psychology 159.925
 - expressionism - art 7.036.7
 - expressionist abstraction 7.038.2
 - expressions of wish
 - documents (044.3)
 - law 347.69
 - expressive monumentalism - art 7.036.5
 - expulsion - religion 2-558
 - expurgated -028.86
 - extensible/ extending -027.286
 - extension - metaphysics 114
 - extension sign, UDC: Table 1a Section 2 *note*
 - citation order: Table 1a *note*
 - combination with: Table 1a Section 2 *note*
 - exterior -024.62
 - exterior features - astronomical bodies 52-86
 - exterior regions - astronomical bodies 52-85
 - external -024.62
 - external ballistics 531.55
 - external characteristics
 - biology 57.018
 - zoology 59.018
 - external geodynamics 551.3
 - external trade 339.5
 - extinct languages 81-24
 - extinct species - biology 57.07
 - extortion - law 343.71
 - extraction of carbonaceous minerals 622.3:553.9
 - extractors - air 621.6
 - extracts - literature 82-82
 - extragalactic systems 524.7
 - extramural studies departments 374.7
 - extranets 004.738.4
 - extraordinary -021.372
 - extra-sensory perception 133
 - extraterrestrial localities (15)
 - Eyak languages =811
 - eye disorders/ treatment 617.7
 - eyes - anatomy 611.8
- F**
- fabrics -037
 - furnishing 677.07:645
 - textile products 677.074
 - fabulous lands (309)
 - face masks - customs 391.8
 - facilities - management 005.936
 - facsimiles (art) 7.026
 - factions - political 328.1
 - factories 725:62
 - enterprises 658.2
 - libraries 027.6
 - factors
 - arithmetic 511.13
 - management 005.33
 - facts 001.1
 - factual films 791.229
 - Faeroes (Danish) (491.2)
 - Fahrenheit scale 536.5.081F
 - failings - ethics 179.8
 - failures - building 69.05

- Fair Isle (410.522)
 fairies - folklore 398.4
 fairs 394.6
 fairy stories 398.2
 faith - religion 2-184
 faiths, individual 21/29
 fakes - art 7.061
 fakirs 233-35
 falconry 799.2
 falcons - ornithology 598.279
 Falkland Islands (829.1)
 fall (autumn) "323"
 Fall of Man 2-185.3
 fallacious reasoning - logic 162.5
 fallacious, true, false -021.111
 falls - mechanics 532.5
 false, true -021.111
 falsity - metaphysics 111.8
 familial activity, places of (1-71)
 familial systems 392.3
 family of the founder - religion 2-31
 family relationships - social problems 364.64
 family
 customs 392.3
 ethics 173
 law 347.6
 offences against 343.5
 relation - persons according to -055.5/.7
 status - persons according to -058.8
 fanatics -056.14
 fancy fabrics -037.7
 fancy goods 688
 fancy work (handicrafts) 746
 fans (air) 621.6
 fancy goods 688
 fans (entertainment) 7.073
 fantastic art 7.037.5
 far, distant, remote -024.87
 Far East (5-11)
 religions originating in 22
 fare meters 681.12
 farm animals 636
 produce 637
 farm management 631.1
 farming 631/635
 farming cultures - prehistoric 903'13
 Faroese language =113.2
 Farquhar Islands (697)
 farriery 682.1
 fascist attitude 329.18
 fashion
 customs 391
 industry 687
 fast, slow -026.51
 fasteners - clothing 687.3
 fasting - religion 2-536
 fasts - customs 392.8
 Father, Son, Holy Ghost - Christianity 27-14
 fathers -055.52-055.1
 fatigue - psychology 159.944.4
 fats -035.81, 665
 animal -035.82
 chemistry 547.91
 edible 664.3
 vegetable -035.83
 fauna 591.9
 as art subject 7.042
 fauvism 7.037.1
 fear - social problems 364.624.6
 feasible -027.231
 Feast of Tabernacles - Judaism 26-562
 Feast of Weeks - Judaism 26-562
 feasts
 and festivals - religion 2-56
 Hinduism 233-56
 Judaism 26-562
 feathers -035.55
 featherstars - palaeozoology 563.9
 federal state supporters 329.272
 federalism - politics 323.17
 federalists 329.272
 Federated States of Micronesia (966.1)
 feeding - nutrition 613.2
 feeling (touch) - psychology 159.935
 feelings - psychology 159.942
 fee-paying -027.566
 fees - professional 331.27
 felines - zoology 599.742.7
 felling - forestry 630
 fellow humans, duties to 172
 felt -037.6
 female persons -055.2
 see also women
 female population of Europe 314.1-055.2(4)
 feminism 141.72
 see also women's studies
 feminist theology 2-11:141.72
 fenced land (256)
 fencing (sport) 796.8
 fennel - botany 582.794
 Fennosarmatia (217)
 fermentation
 biotechnology 602
 industry 663.1
 products - biotechnology 604.4
 fermium 546.798.28
 fernlike seed plants - palaeobotany 561.43
 fernlike spore plants
 botany 582.37/.39
 palaeobotany 561.37/.39
 ferns
 allies - palaeobotany 561.37/.39
 botany 582.37/.39
 palaeobotany 561.394
 ferrets - zoology 599.742.4
 ferroprussiate processes - photography 772.2
 ferrous metallurgy 669.1
 ferrous metals -034.1
 fertilizers
 agriculture 631.8
 production 661.5
 festivals
 arts 7.079
 popular 398.3
 religious 2-56
 Christian 27-56
 Hinduism 233-56
 Judaism 26-562
 Muslim 28-56
 festive occasions "382"
 Festschriften 082.2
 fetishism 2-13
 feudalism - government 321.1
 feuds - customs 392.7
 fevers - pathology 616.9
 fibre-optic devices 681.7

- fibres -037
 - cable industries 679.7
 - manufacture 677.02
 - plants - field crops 633.5
 - synthetic 678.6
- fiction - literature 82-3
- fictional films 791.22
- fiddles (violins) 681.817.1
- fidelity - ethics 179.9
- field archaeology 902.3
- field crops 633
 - unexplained phenomena affecting 001.94:633
- field engineering - military 623.1/3
- field exercise publications (076)
- field obstacles - military 623.3
- field surveying 528.4
- fields of management 005.9
- fields
 - algebra 512.6
 - electromagnetic 537.8
- fieldwork
 - archaeology 902.2
 - biology 57.081
 - geography 910.2
 - scientific 001.89
- fifth to fifteenth centuries AD "04/14"
- Fiji (961.1)
- filaments, wires -023.871
- files
 - computer 004.6
 - management of 005.92
 - personnel 005.95
- filet lace (handicrafts) 746.2
- filial relationships -055.62
- filiation - law 347.6
- Filicales - palaeobotany 561.394
- Filicopsida - palaeobotany 561.394
- filing order *see* citation order
- film - photographic medium 771.5
- film festivals 791.65.079 (*see under* 7.079)
- film industry 791.6
- filming - cinematographic 778.53
- films (motion pictures) 791
 - as documents (084.122)
 - projection 778.55
- filtering - chemistry 542.6
- filtering devices for working fluids 62-73
- fin de siècle art 7.036"189"
- finance 336
 - consumer 366.2
 - enterprises 658.1
 - law 346.6
 - ministries 354.21
 - regional 353.9:354.21
 - schools 37.05
 - students 378.3
- financial
 - aid - welfare 364-64
 - assistance - pupils 371.217
 - management 005.915
- financing of social welfare 364-6
- finch family - ornithology 598.296
- fine structure - crystals 548.7
- fineness, fine -026.762
- finery - ethics 177.4
- fingerprinting 343.98
- finished articles - industries 68
- finishes - architecture 72.03
- finishing
 - construction 693.6
 - trades 698
 - glass 666.1.05
 - photographic equipment 771.4
 - textiles 677.02
- finite differences 517.9
- finiteness, finity - metaphysics 125
- Finland (480)
- Finnish language =511.111
- Finno-Ugric languages =511.1
- fire hazards (public health) 614.84
- fire insurance 368.1
- fire protection - buildings 699.8
- fireclay -033.64
- firecrest - ornithology 598.288
- firefighting (public health) 614.84
- fireproof, heatproof -027.267
- fires
 - public health 614.84
 - space heating 697.2
- firewalls 004.72
 - see also* anti-virus software; data security
- fireworks 662.1
 - entertainment 791.6
- fireworks displays 394.49
- firing (dismissal) 331.108.6
- firms
 - libraries 027.2
 - management 005.71
- first aid (public health) 614.88
- first century AD "00"
- first decade of first century AD "000"
- first millennium AD "0"
- first World War (1914-18) 94(100)"1914/1918"
- fiscal practice 336.2
- fish
 - breeding 639.3
 - kept by humans 636.9:597.2/5
 - palaeozoology 567
 - produce 637'8
 - oils 665.2
 - zoology 597.2/5
- fisheries 639.2
- fishery hydrobiology 574.6
- fishing 639.2
 - cultures - prehistoric 903'12
 - sport 799.1
- fish-lizards - palaeozoology 568.15
- fission - nuclear reactions 539.17
- fission reactors 621.039.5
- fissures - speleology 551.44
- fitted furniture 645.4-182.22
- fitted machines 62-182.22
- fittings (& fixtures)
 - buildings 692.9
 - management 005.936.3
 - school 371.6
- fixed abode - persons without -057.66
- fixed parts - machines 62-21
- fixed-wing aeroplanes 629.735.3
- fixers - photographic 771.7
- fixing - management 005.933
- fixing equipment - photography 771.4
- fixings
 - machine elements 621.8
 - machines 62-22
 - wood finishings 694.6

flowering plants
botany 582.5/.9
palaeobotany 561.5/.9
flowerless plants 582.2/.3
flowers
as art subject 7.043
artificial 688
plants 581.4
flowing waters (282)
gardening 712.5(282)
flowmeters 681.12
fluctuating -021.388
fluctuations - social statistics 311.1
flues - buildings 692.7
fluid control equipment 62-3
fluid mechanics 532
fluids
handling 621.6
physical chemistry 544.27
fluorescence 535.37
fluorine 546.16
production 661.4
flushing devices 62-39
flutes 681.818
fluvial water 556.5
flycatchers - ornithology 598.288
flying (sport) 797.5
flying corps 358.4
flying saucers 001.94UFO
flywheels 62-56
foams - colloid chemistry 544.77
foldable
furniture 645.4-182.63
machines 62-182.63
folk dancing 793.3
folk festivals 394.2
folk songs 784.4
folklore 398
following-up - management 005.59
fonts - computer 004.22
food 641
inspection - public health) 614.3
need for - welfare 364.2.61
nutrition 613.2
physiology 612.3
preparation 641.5
preservation 664.8/.9
domestic 641.4
production 664
by source/ season 641.3
food chains
aquatic 574.5
terrestrial 574.4
food industry - materials -035.63/.64
food preparation - welfare 364.694.4-783:641.5
foot soldiers 356
football 796.33
footwear 685.3
for (support of) -056.153
forage plants - agriculture 633.3
grasses 633.2
Foraminifera - palaeozoology 563.1
forbidden words games 793.7
force
cosmology 118
measurement 531.78
mechanics 531.2
force field analysis - management 005.521

fixtures (& fittings)
buildings 692.9
management 005.936.3
school 371.6
Flagellata - palaeozoology 563.1
flags - biography 929.9
flakes
foodstuffs 664-493
irregular objects 62-493
flame lamps 683.8
flames - thermal physics 536.46
flamingoes - ornithology 598.24
flammability - thermal physics 536.46
Flandrian period "627"
flap valves 62-33
flat
(level) -023.711
(planar) -023.4
flat bridges 624.26
flat ground - natural (25)
flat objects 62-41
flat rate - wages 331.23
flat structure - management 005.72
battery - ethics 177.3
flavourings -035.66
flax
botany 582.741
fibres 677.1
fleet - naval 359
Fleet Air Arm 359.38
Flemish language =112.5
flex(i)time 331.31
flexibility, flexible -026.564.2
flexibility, job - management 005.966
flexible moving parts 62-27
flexible structure - management 005.72
flight mechanics 533.6
flightless birds - ornithology 598.221
flint - petrology 552.5
flitration
customs 392.4
ethics 177.6
floating bodies - mechanics 532.3
floating bridges 624.87
flooded land (255)
flooding - military 623.3
floor coverings 645.1
fitting 698.7:645.1
treated textiles 645.1-037.8
floor tiling craft 693.7
floors - buildings 692.5
floral arts 745.9
floral regions 581.5
floras 581.9
as art subject 7.043
Florida (735.9)
floristics 581.5
flour confectionery 664.6
flour milling 664.7
flow charts
(form) (084.2)
(subject) 005.31
flow gauges 532.57
flow measurement 532.57
flow regulators 621.6
flower gardening 635.9

- forced migration 314.15.044/.045
 fore, frontal -024.512
 forebears -055.5
 forecasting 001.18
 management 005.521
 foreign affairs - ministries 354.11
 foreign contingents - armed forces 355.318
 foreign countries (1-87)
 Foreign Office 354.11
 foreign policy 327
 foreign trade 339.5
 foreigners -054.6
 forensic medicine 340.6:61
 forensic science 340.6
 criminology 343.98
 foreseeable -022.345.2
 foresight - management 005.521
 forestry 630
 forests - primeval (253)
 forfeits - games involving 793.5
 forged iron/ steel manufacture 672.3
 forged ironwork 682
 forgery
 art 7.061
 law 343.5
 forget-me-not - botany 582.929
 forging 621.7
 edge-tool 682.3
 forgotten -028.84
 fork-lifts 621.86
 form (documents) Table 1d
 form (shape) -023.8
 materials/ surfaces/ objects/ products 62-4
 formal cause - cosmology 117
 formaldehyde 547.2
 formation - management 005.551
 former continents (217)
 forming
 ceramics 666.3.03
 glass 666.1.03
 metals 621.7
 forms (08)
 forms theory 511.5
 forsythia - botany 582.916
 Fort Smith (719.2)
 fortifications
 field 623.2
 permanent 623.1
 fortified country (258)
 fortresses 623.1
 forward slash (extension sign) Table 1a Sec.2 *note*
 citation order, Table 1a *note*
 combination with, Table 1a Sec.2 *note*
 forward, progressive -026.451
 fossil resins 549.8 -032.38
 fossilization 56.01
 fossils
 biology 57.07
 stratigraphic classification 56"61/62"
 traces 56.01
 foster children -058.86
 foster parents -058.85
 fostering 364-782
 Foula (410.522)
 foundation - management 005.411
 foundations
 buildings 692.1
 civil engineering 624.1
 founder of the faith 2-31
 foundry work 621.7
 four-phase chemical systems 544.014
 fowl - domestic - ornithology 598.26
 foxes - zoology 599.742.1
 foxglove - botany 582.916
 fractionation - chemical laboratories 542.4
 fractions - arithmetic 511.13
 fracture mechanics 539.4
 frames
 art accessories 7.024
 machines 62-21
 framing 686.5
 France (44)
 franchising - management 005.591.43
 francium 546.37
 Francophone Africa (6=133.1)
 frankincense - botany 582.746
 frankness - ethics 177.3
 Franks
 history 94(363)
 regions (363)
 fraud
 ethics 174.7
 law 343.5
 social insurance 364.3:343.72
 free -027.565
 free churches - Christianity 277
 free love - ethics 173.2
 free medication for pensioners 364.35-64:615
 free public libraries 027.4
 free time "377"
 free trade 339.5
 free will - philosophy 141.5
 freedom
 metaphysics 123.1
 of will - psychology 159.947
 freedoms, constitutional 342.7
 free-fall jumping 797.5
 freelance workers -057.13
 journalists 070.4-057.13
 freemasonry 061.25
 freestones - mineral deposits 553.5
 freeze-drying - food 664.8
 freezing points 536.4
 freight
 cars - rail 629.46
 insurance 368.2
 transport equipment 629.04
 vehicles 629.35
 French Gothic art 7.033.5(44)
 French Guiana (882)
 French language =133.1
 French ministry of justice 354(44).51
 French newspapers (054)(44)
 French Polynesia (963)
 French Republic (44)
 French Switzerland (494=133.1) [*see under (1...)*]
 frequency
 acoustics 534.6
 astrophysics 52-67
 properties -022.1
 time "5"
 frequent -022.346
 freshwater phytoplankton - botany 582.26/.27
 friction
 intermolecular 539.62
 mechanics 531.4

frictional electricity 537.2
 friendliness - ethics 179.9
 Friends, Society of - Christianity 278
 friendship
 customs 392.7
 ethics 177.6
 frigatebirds - ornithology 598.23
 frigid regions (211)
 of Eurasia (29:4/5:211)
 fringes - optics 535.4
 Friulian language =132
 frogs - palaeozoology 567.8
 front of, in -024.75
 front, frontal -024.512
 frontiers - international law 341.2
 frost effects - terrestrial formations 551.3
 fruit
 as art subject 7.043
 growing 634.1
 juices 663.8
 plants 581.4
 vegetable gardening 635.6
 wine making 663.3
 fuel costs - grants to pensioners 364.35-64:662.6/9
 fuel economy 662.6
 fuel lamps 683.8
 fuels 662.6/9
 cleaning devices 62-73
 natural 662.6
 petroleum 665.7
 substitutes 62-68
 technology 662.7
 Fujaira (536.2)
 full
 complete (presentation) -028.11
 entire -021.331
 full, plenum - metaphysics 114
 full-length stories 82-31
 full-time employment - persons in -057.112
 function - properties of -027.2
 function diagrams (as subject) 005.31
 function of god(s) 2-145
 functional analysis 517.9
 functional determinants 517.4
 functionalism - art 7.038.1
 functions
 calculus of 164.3
 logic 164.2
 management 005.22
 theory - maths 517.5
 fundamental rights - law 342.7
 funds - economics 330.1
 funeral ceremonies - religion 2-552
 funerals
 customs 393
 feasts 393.9
 processions 393.9
 funerary architecture 726:393
 funfairs 791.7
 fungal diseases of plants 632.4
 fungi
 botany 582.28
 vegetable gardening 635.8
 funicular railways 625.5
 fur seals - zoology 599.745
 furan 547.7
 furnace engineering 662.9
 furnaces 662.9

furnishing ironwork 682.5
 furnishings 645.4
 furniture 645.4
 artistic 749
 design/ manufacture 684.4
 domestic 645
 portable 685.53
 religion 2-526
 furs -035.54
 animal products 637.6
 fibres 677.3
 leather industry 675
 further education 374
 furze - botany 582.736
 fusible solid fuels 62-63
 fusion
 nuclear reactions 539.17
 reactors 621.039.6
 Futuna Islands (961.7)
 future of knowledge 001.18
 futurism - art 7.037.3
 futurology 001.18

G

Gabonese Republic (672.1)
 gadolinium 546.662
 Gaelic (Scots) language =152.2
 Gaia 2-136.6
 galactic nebulae 524.5
 galago - zoology 599.81
 Galápagos (866.4)
 galaxies 524.4
 galaxy (Milky Way) 524.6
 gallantry - ethics 177.1
 galleries, art 069:7
 gallium 546.681
 Gambia (665.1)
 Gambier, Iles (963)
 gambling (recreation) 7.093
 game (animals) 637.7
 game theory 005.31
 games 79
 equipment 685.6
 machines 004.388
 mathematical 51-8
 outdoor 796.1
 party 793.5/7
 gamma particles 539.12
 gamma radiation 539.122
 optics 535-3
 radiography 778.3
 Ganesh 233-14
 gangland 343.9.02
 gangsterism 343.9.02
 gannets - ornithology 598.23
 gaols - buildings 725:343.81
 garages - as buildings 728.9
 garbage disposal 628.4
 gardeners - domestic 647.3
 gardening 635
 gardens
 planning 712
 ornaments 712.7
 plants 635
 garment manufacture 687
 garments, personal 646.4
 gas - natural -032.31
 installations 696.2
 gaseous fuels 62-62, 662.7

- gaseous mixtures 533.2
- gaseous states 54-13
- gases
 - chemical laboratories 542.7
 - chemical processing 66.07
 - kinetic theory 533.7
 - and liquids - mechanics 532
 - mechanics 533
 - military 623.45
 - petroleum 665.7
 - physical chemistry 544.27
 - production 661.9
 - properties 533.1
- gases, greenhouse 504.7
- gasolines 665.7
- gastight, airtight -027.262
- gastroenterology 616.3
- gastropods
 - palaeozoology 564.3
 - zoology 594
- gatekeepers - domestic 647.3
- gates - buildings 692.8
- gateways (IT) 004.738.5
- gauges
 - chemistry 542.3
 - industrial 681.12
 - measurement 531.71
- Gautama Buddha 24-31
- gauze -037.6
- gavials - zoology 598.14
- gay -055.34
- Gaza Strip (569.4-076)
- gazelles - zoology 599.735.5
- gears
 - machines 62-58 621.8
 - vehicle engineering 629-58
- geese - ornithology 598.25
- gelatin 664.3
- gels - colloid chemistry 544.77
- gems
 - cutting 679.8
 - engraving 736.2
 - industries 671
- gemstone deposits 553.8
- gender
 - biology 57.017.5
 - persons according to -055.1/3
 - reassignment 305
 - relations 392.6
 - studies 305
- gene, genetic apparatus 575.11
- gene silencing 602.8
- gene therapy 606:61
- genealogy 929.5
- general
 - characteristics: Table 1k
 - dictionaries, monolingual (038) *note*
 - staff, military 356.2
 - stylistics 81'38
- general/ global -027.511
- general/ universal -021.311
- generalised, widespread -024.84
- generalities 0
- generosity - ethics 179.9
- genetic
 - apparatus 575.11
 - engineering 602.6
 - genetically modified
 - cereals, grain crops 604.6:633.1
 - foods, labelling 608
 - organisms 604.6
 - poultry, chickens 604.6:636.5
- genetics 575
 - applied - agriculture 631.528
 - microbial 579.2
 - modification - agriculture 631.528
 - molecular 577.2
 - psychology 159.922
 - viral 578.5
- genies 2-167
- genii 2-167
- genital organs
 - anatomy 611.6
 - pathology 616.6
- genius - psychology 159.924
- genome, genomics 575.11
- genres
 - film 791.22
 - literary 82-1/-9
- gentian - botany 582.923
- Gentianales - botany 582.923
- genuflection - religion 2-536
- geoastronomy 550.2
- geobiology 550.7
- geochemistry 550.4
- geochronology 550.93
- geodesy 528
 - military 358.3:528
- geodetic surveying 528.3
- geodynamics
 - external 551.3
 - internal 551.2
- geographic
 - botany 581.9
 - distribution - animals 591.9
 - palaeontology 56(29)
 - zoology 591.9
- geographical
 - coordinates 528.28
 - features - exploration 910.3
 - linguistics 81'28
 - names Table 1e
- geography 91
 - as a science 910
 - botanical 581.9
 - general 911
 - Pre-Columbian America 913(399.7)
- geohydrology 556.3
- geological
 - dating 550.93
 - factors - biology 57.046
 - factors - botany 58.05
 - prospecting/ exploration 550.8
 - time division "61/62"
- geology 55
 - applied 550.8
 - general 551.1/4
- geomagnetism 550.38
- geometric
 - abstraction - art 7.038.1
 - drawing 744
 - modelling - computer 004.92
- geometry 514
 - of motion - mathematical-mechanical 531.1
 - of numbers 511.4

- geomorphology 551.4
- geophysics 550.3
 - applied 550.8
- Georgia (Europe) (479.22)
- Georgia (USA) (735.8)
- Georgian language =353.1
- geotectonics 551.24
- Ge-Pano-Carib languages =871
- Geraniales - botany 582.751
- geranium - botany 582.751
- gerbils - zoology 599.323
- German Switzerland (494=112.2) [see under (1=...)]
- German
 - constitutional history 342(430)(091)
 - Gothic art 7.033.5(430)
 - language =112.2
- Germanic
 - languages =11
 - races/ peoples (=11)
 - tribes - history 94(363)
 - regions (363)
- germanium 546.289
- Germany (430)
- germination - plants 581.1
- gerontology - molecular 577.2
- geysers - water heaters 683.9
- Ghana (667)
- ghosts - folklore 398.4
- ghost-writing 808.2
- giant, oversize -022.57
- giant machines 62-181.2
- giant panda - zoology 599.742.2
- giants - folklore 398.4
- gibbons - zoology 599.88
- gibes - folklore 398.9
- Gilbert Islands (now Kiribati) (968.2)
- Gilyak language =552
- ginkgo
 - botany 582.42/47
 - palaeobotany 561.46
- Ginkgoopsida - palaeobotany 561.46
- Ginkgoaceae - palaeobotany 561.46
- gipsies - history 94(=214.58)
- giraffe - zoology 599.735.3
- girder bridges 624.27
- girls -055.25
- glacial environment - conservation 502.6
- glacial geology 551.32
- glacial/ interglacial/ interstadial/ cycle "625"
- glaciology 551.32
- glandular functions (physiology) 612.4
- glass -033.5
 - articles - production 666.1
 - cutting 686.6
 - etching 748.6
 - harmonicas 681.817.9
 - harps 681.817.9
 - industry 666.1
- glassware 666.1
 - chemical laboratories 542.2
 - artistic 748
- glassy solids - physical chemistry 544.23
- glazing 686.6
 - artistic 748.5
 - ceramics 666.3.05
 - construction 698.3
- gliders 629.734
- gliding (sport) 797.5
- global -027.511
- global economy 339.9
- global politics 327
- global societies 316.32
- global warming 504.7
- global water balance 556.1
- globalisation 005.44
- globes
 - as documents (086.43)
 - geographical 912
 - hollow objects 62-46
- globular -023.824
- glockenspiels 681.819
- glove making 685.4
- gloving 685.4
- glucose 664.1
- glues industry 665.9
- glutton - zoology 599.742.4
- gluttony - ethics 179.8
- glycerol 547.4
- glycosides - chemistry 547.91
- glyptics 736.2
- glyptography 736.2
- GM (genetically modified)
 - cereals, grain crops 604.6:633.1
 - foods, labelling 608
 - poultry, chickens 604.6:636.5
- GMOs (genetically modified organisms) 604.6
- gnateaters - ornithology 598.281
- gneiss 552.4
- gnomes - folklore 398.4
- gnomic utterances 82-84
- gnosticism 255.85
- gnus - zoology 599.735.5
- goals, management 005.2
- goats
 - animal husbandry 636.3
 - cloned 604.7:636.3
 - zoology 599.735.5
- goblins - folklore 398.4
- God/ gods 2-14
 - abode of 2-188.5
 - in Hinduism 233-14
 - Man's relation to 2-184
 - revelation of 2-22
- God, Christian understanding of 27-14
- go-karting 796.7
- gold 546.59
- Gold Coast (hist) (667)
- gold
 - manufacture 671.1
 - ores -032.42
- goldcrest - ornithology 598.288
- golden rod - botany 582.998
- goldsmith's art 739.1
- golf 796.352
- Gondwanaland (217)
- goniometry 531.74
- good, benign -021.471
- good and evil - religion 2-42
- good manners 395
- good/ evil spirits - folklore 398.4
- goodness - metaphysics 111.8
- goods
 - commercial 620.2
 - economics 330.12
 - enterprises 658.6
 - contd...

- goods — *contd.*
 insurance 368.1
 law 347.2
 management 005.936.4
 vehicles 629.35
 wagons - rail 629.46
 goodwill - management 005.336
 gooseberries - botany 582.711
 gophers - zoology 599.322
 gorilla - zoology 599.88
 gorse - botany 582.736
 gospels - Christianity 27-246
 gossip - ethics 177.2
 Gothic art 7.033.5
 Gothic revival - art 7.035.3
 Gothic scripts 003.344
 Goths
 history 94(363)
 regions (363)
 gourds - botany 582.68
 government of religion 2-73
 governments 328, 35
 advisory services 659.2:061.1
 constitutional law 342.3
 debt 336.27
 ethics 172.2
 finance 336.1
 functions - law 342.5
 history of 321.1
 organizations 061.1
 overthrow 323.27
 politics 321
 governors - machines 62-55
 governors - schools 371.1
 grace - religion 2-184
 graduated vessels - chemistry 542.3
 Graecia - ancient (38)
 Graeciae insulae (391)
 graffiti 003.6
 grain
 crops 633.1
 technology 664.7
 grammar 81'36
 of music 781.2
 of classical Latin 811.124'02'36
 gramophones 681.84
 Grand Duchy of Luxembourg (435.9)
 grand opera 782.1
 grandchildren -055.63
 grandparents -055.53
 grants
 pensioners 364.35-64:662.6/.9
 public 336.5
 students 378.3
 welfare 364-64
 granules 62-492
 foodstuffs 664-492
 grapevines
 botany 582.782
 viticulture 634.8
 graph theory 519.1
 graphemics 81'35
 graphic -028.22
 graphic arts 76
 applied 766
 graphic documents (084)
 graphic expression
 language 003.03
 psychology 159.946
 graphical input devices - computer 004.354
 graphical user interfaces (GUIs) 004.5
 graphics
 computer 004.92
 industries 655
 printing 7.026
 representations 003
 reproduction equipment 681.6
 graphite -032.36 546.26-162
 graphology
 historical 930.2:003
 psychology 159.925.6
 graphs, charts
 documents (084.2)
 geographical 912
 management 005.7(084.2)
 Graptolites - palaeozoology 563.7
 grasses -035.2
 agriculture 633.2
 botany 582.52
 gratitude - ethics 177.7
 graves - prehistoric 903.5
 graveyards 718
 gravidity 618.2
 gravimetry 543.21
 gravitation - mechanics 531.5
 gravity - mechanics 531.5
 Great Britain (410)
 Great Lakes, states bordering the (USA)
 Great Socialist People's Libyan Arab Jamahiriya (612)
 Greater London area (410.111)
 history 94(410.111)
 great-aunts -055.54
 great-grandchildren -055.63
 great-grandparents -055.53
 great-nephews -055.64
 great-nieces -055.64
 great-uncles -055.54
 grebe - ornithology 598.23
 Grecian art 7.032(38)
 Greece (495)
 ancient (38)
 history 94(38)
 greed - ethics 179.8
 Greek (ancient)
 art 7.032(38)
 islands (391)
 religion 255
 Greek (classical) art 7.032(38)'02"-05/-04"
 Greek languages =14
 Greek Orthodox Church - Christianity 271
 Greek scripts 003.34
 green issues, 'greenness' 502.1
 green vegetables 635.4
 greenhouse effect 504.7
 greenhouses 631.2
 as buildings 728.9
 Greenland (988)
 Greenwich Mean Time 006.924
 greetings - etiquette 395
 Gregorian calendar dates "0/2"
 gremlins - folklore 398.4
 Grenada (729.828)
 Grenadines, Saint Vincent and the (729.824)
 grey literature (0.06)
 grievances - management 005.334
 grinding 621.9

grit 62-492
 grooved objects 62-45
 gross domestic product 330.55
 ground, above (23)
 ground ivy - botany 582.929
 grounds - school 371.6
 groundwater hydrology 556.3
 group, collective -027.522
 group activity, places of (1-72)
 group decision making - management 005.642
 group teaching 371.3
 group theory - algebra 512.5
 group therapy - welfare 364-785
 groupings of states (1-6)
 groups - algebra 512.5
 groups - armed forces 355.313
 grouse - ornithology 598.26
 growing, diminishing -026.23
 grown-ups -053.8
 growth 591.1
 physiology 612.6
 biology 57.017.6
 crystals 548.5
 economic 338.1
 management 005.412
 plants 581.1
 population 314.1
 promotion - agriculture 631.8
 Guadeloupe (729.74)
 Guam (USA) (967.2)
 guanine - chemistry 547.8
 Guatemala (728.1)
 guelder rose - botany 582.971
 guest accommodation 640.41
 guesthouses - as buildings 728.5
 guests - domestic care 649.9
 Guiana, British (now Guyana) (881)
 Guiana, French (882)
 Guianas, the (88)
 guidance, educational 37.04
 guidance systems
 missiles 623.46
 vehicle 629.05
 guide dogs for the blind 364.694-056.262:636.7
 guidebooks (036)
 guided missiles 623.46
 guidelines (083.7)
 Guinea (665.2)
 guinea pigs - zoology 599.324
 Guinea-Bissau (665.7)
 guineafowl - ornithology 598.26
 GUIs (graphical user interfaces) 004.5
 guitars 681.817.6
 Gujarati language =214.25
 Gulf states (536)
 Gulf Stream (261.1)
 gull family - ornithology 598.24
 gum plants - as crop 633.9
 gum trees - botany 582.776
 gums -035.84
 chemistry 547.91
 industry 665.9
 gunnery 623.5
 gunpowders 662.3
 guns 623.4
 gustation
 physiology 612.8
 psychology 159.934

gutta-percha 678.4
 gutters - hollow objects 62-46
 Guyana (881)
 Guyane, Department of (882)
 gymnastics 796.4
 equipment 685.6
 Gymnospermopsida - botany 582.42/.47
 Gymnosperms
 botany 582.42
 palaeobotany 561.4
 gynaecology 618.1
 Gypsies (=214.58)
 gypsum -033.2
 industry 666.9

H
 habitat - ecology 574.2
 habits - psychology 159.943.7
 habituation - pharmacology 615.015.6
 hacking - protection against 004.056
 Hades 2-188.7
 haematite -032.41
 haemopoietic organs
 anatomy 611.4
 pathology 616.4
 hafnium 546.832
 hagfishes - palaeozoology 566.6
 hagiography 929:27-36
 hahnium 546.798.3
 hair -035.55
 care 687.53
 fibres 677.3
 hairdressing
 equipment 687.53.05
 profession 687.53
 hairpiece making 687.5
 hairstyles - customs 391.5
 Haiti (729.4)
 hajj - Islam 28-57(532Mak)
 half-companies - armed forces 355.315
 half-life - radioactivity 539.16
 half-tone litho processes 774.7 776.7
 blocks 777
 halides 549.4
 halloween - folklore 398.3
 halls of residence 728.4
 halogens/ compounds - production 661.4
 Hamamelididae - botany 582.62
 Hamito-Semitic languages =41
 hammer keyboard instruments 681.816.2
 hammers - presswork 621.9
 hamsters - zoology 599.323
 hand ball games 796.3
 handbooks (035)
 of chemistry 54(035)
 handicrafts - decorative 745
 handwriting - psychology 159.925.6
 handwritten -028.24
 handwritten documents
 form (0.032)
 subject 091.5
 hang-gliding 797.5
 hangings - upholstery 684.7
 happenings - art 7.038.5
 harassment
 offences 343.4
 social problems 364.634
 workplace 005.96:364.634
 harbour engineering 627.2

- hard ceramic materials 666.7
- hard edge art 7.038.4
- hard fibres 677.1
- hard plastics 678.077
- hard surfacing - highways 625.8
- hard, soft -026.562
- hardback editions (0.026.2)
- hard-copy output peripherals 004.356
- hardness - water 543.3
- hard-setting materials 666.9
 - plasters -033.2
- hardware
 - builders' 691.8
 - computer 004.3
 - ironmongery 683.1
- hares - zoology 599.325
- harmful animals 591.6
- harmoniums 681.816.6
- harmony
 - art 7.013
 - music 781.4
- harness making 685
- harps 681.817.5
- harpsichords 681.816.1
- harvest festivals 398.3
- harvesting 631.5
- Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan (569.5)
- hashish
 - industry 663.99
 - use of 178.8
- Hasidic movement 26-8
- hatchets - manufacture 672.7
- hatmaking 687.4
- hatred - ethics 179.8
- hats 646.5
- Hausa language =414
- Hawaii (739.9)
- hawking (falconry) 799.2
- hawks - ornithology 598.279
- hawkweeds - botany 582.998
- hawthorn - botany 582.711
- hazards
 - consumer 366.4
 - occupational 613.6
 - public health 614.8
- hazelnut - botany 582.62
- head office - management 005.936
- headgear 687.4
 - personal 646.5
- headquarters - management 005.936
- heads of government 328.13
- health
 - and ethics 613.8
 - ministries 354.53
 - occupational 613.6
 - personal 613
 - persons by -056.2
 - public 614
 - & safety at work 331.4
 - welfare problems 364.69
 - welfare services 364-787.9
- health care
 - buildings 725:61
 - educational 371.7
 - equipment 615.4
 - organization 614.2
- health inspection (public health) 614.3
- health insurance, social 364.32
- health needs, welfare 364.2:61
- health services
 - company 331.4
 - public 614.39
- healthy persons -056.22
- hearing
 - medical acoustics 534.7
 - physiology 612.8
 - psychology 159.932
- heart
 - anatomy 611.1
 - diseases 616.1
 - functions 591.1
- heat
 - biological factors 57.043
 - conduction 536.2
 - economy 662.6
 - physics 536
 - physiology 612.5
 - and plants 58.03
 - quantity measurement 536.6
 - recovery 662.9
 - residual 62-68
 - source - machinery etc 62-6
 - transfer 536.2
- heat/ cold effects - physiology 612.5
- heat engines
 - not steam 621.4
 - steam 621.1
- heat treatment - chemical processing 66.04
- heathers - botany 582.68
- heathland (251)
- heating 662.6/9
 - appliances 662.9 683.9
 - buildings 697
 - devices - artistic 749
 - domestic 644.1
 - ducts 692.7
 - environmental engineering 628.8
 - space 697.2
- heating costs - grants to pensioners 364.35-64:662.6/9
- heatproof, fireproof -027.267
- heaven(s) - religion 2-188.5
- heavier-than-air craft (aerodynes) 629.734/735 note
- heavy -026.54
- heavy athletics 796.8
- heavy clayware -033.7, 666.7
- heavy water 546.212.027#2
- Hebraic races/ peoples (=411.16)
- Hebrew language =411.16
- Hebrew scripts 003.33
- hectares (182)
- hedgehogs - zoology 599.365
- height/ depth -022.4
- height, persons by -056.23
- heights above sea level (23:181)
- heirs - law 347.6
- helicopters 629.735.4
- helium 546.29
- hell 2-188.7
- Helladic art 7.032(391)*637"
- Hellenic languages =14
- Hellenic Republic (495)
- Hellenistic art 7.032(38)'04"-03/-01"
- helmets - military 623.445
- helminths - palaeozoology 565.1
- helpless, the - offences against 343.62
- helter-skelters 791.7

- hemispheres (of Earth) (215)
- hemlock - botany 582.794
- hemp
 - botany 582.62
 - fibres 677.1
- henbane - botany 582.926
- heraldic designs - as art subject 7.045
- heraldic lettering 744.9
- heraldry 929.6
- herbaceous plants - classification 582.099
- herbs
 - as crops 633.8
 - vegetable gardening 635.7
- hereafter, the 2-187
- hereditary traits - persons according to -056
- heredity 591.1
 - genetics 575.1
 - plants 581.16
- heresies 2-87
- heritage - ministries 354.34
- hermits - religion 2-35
- heroism - ethics 179.6
- herons - ornithology 598.24
- herpetology 598.1
- Hertzian waves 535-1/-3
- heterocyclic compounds 547.7 547.8
- heterogeneous -025.25
- heteropoly acids 546-328
- heterosexual -055.32
- heuristic methods - computing 004.023
- hexapoda
 - palaeozoology 565.7
 - zoology 595.7
- hide-and-seek 796.1
- hides -035.51
 - animal products 637.6
 - leather industry 675
- hierarchies - calculus of 164.3
- hierarchy, angels 2-167.2
- high energy processes
 - astrophysics 52-4
 - chemistry 544.5
- high explosives 662.2
- High German language =112.2
- high renaissance art 7.034.5
- high seas - international law 341.2
- high-alumina cement -033.24
- higher education 378
 - libraries 027.7
 - persons with -057.85
- higher management -057.177
- higher vocational training 377.5
- high-frequency vibrations 534-8
- highly developed areas, countries (1-775)
- highly developed peoples (=084)
- highway engineering 625.7/.8
- hiking 796.5
- hill country (23.0)
- Himalayas (23:5)
- Hindi language =214.21
- Hindi-Urdu complex =214.21/.22
- Hinduism 233
- Hindustani =214.21/.22
- hinges 683.3
- hippopotamuses - zoology 599.731
- Hispania - ancient (365)
- histology
 - animal 591.8
 - plant 581.8
- historians - art 7.072
- historic period - earliest "639"
- historical forms of government 321.1
- historical geology 551.7
- historical linguistics 81-112
 - Germanic languages 811.11-112
- historical plays 82-24
- historical presentation - documents (091)
- historical remains 904
- historical representations - art 7.044
- historical sources, as documents (093)
- historical studies in Sweden in the 19th century 930(485)"18"
- historicism - art 7.035
- historiography 930
- history 93/94
 - Britain (the UK) in the 1990s 94(410)"199"
 - economic theories 330.8
 - Europe from 1945 94(4)"1945/..."
 - general 94
 - music 78.03
 - as science 930.1
 - of science 5(091)
- history of the faith 2-9
- Hittite language =292.1
- Hittite religion 25
- Hittites - ancient region (394)
- HIV infection - pathology 616.9
- hoards - archaeology 903.8
- hoaxes 001.9
- hobbies 379.8
- hogs - zoology 599.731
- hoists - mechanical handling 621.86
- Hokan languages =817
- holders - moving parts 62-22
- Holi 233-56
- holiday entitlement - management 005.954
- holiday households 640.7
- holidays "38"
 - school 371.2
 - work 331.32
- hollow -023.843
- hollow-horned mammals - zoology 599.735.5
- hollow objects 62-46
- hollow section material 62-46
- holly - botany 582.68
- holmium 546.665
- Holocene period "627"
- holograph documents
 - form (0.032)
 - subject 091.5
- holography 778.38
- holy, the 2-13
 - Hinduism 233-13
- holy days
 - generally 2-56
 - Hinduism 233-56
- Holy Family, the - Christianity 27-31
- Holy Ghost - Christianity 27-14
- Holy Land - ancient (33)
- home affairs - politics 323
- home care 364-783
- home country (1-88)
- home economics 64
- home help 364-783
- home missions 27-76(1-88) [see under (1-88)]
- home movies 791.077

- Home Office 354.31
 home owners -057.65
 home tutoring 37.018
 homelessness - social problems 364.682.4
 homes 725.61
 household equipment 643/645 *note*
 housekeeping 643
 hygiene 613.5
 prehistoric 903.3
 welfare 364-54
 homicide - law 343.61
 homiletics 2-475
 Hominidae - palaeozoology 569.89
 hominids
 palaeozoology 569.89
 zoology 599.89
 homo sapiens
 palaeozoology 569.89
 zoology 599.89
 homogeneous -025.24
 homological algebra 512.6
 homosexual -055.34
 Honduras (728.3)
 Honduras, British (now Belize) (728.2)
 honesty - ethics 174.7
 honeysuckle - botany 582.971
 Hong Kong (512.317)
 honour
 ethics 177.1
 military 355.13
 honourable dealing - ethics 174.7
 honours 06.05
 hoofed mammals - zoology 599.61.73
 hooliganism 343.34
 hoop games 796.2
 hoopoes - ornithology 598.27
 Hopi languages =822
 horizontal -025.72
 hormones - biochemistry 577.1
 horned mammals - zoology 599.735.5
 horns -035.56
 horology 006.92 681.11
 artistic 739:681.11
 horoscopes 133.526
 horse chestnut - botany 582.746
 horse races, gambling on 798.4.093 (*see under* 7.093)
 horse racing 798.4
 horse sports 798
 horses
 animal husbandry 636.1
 farriery 682
 zoology 599.723
 horsetail family - botany 582.371.39
 horticulture 634
 hoses -023.848
 hollow objects 62-46
 hospices 364-58
 hospital libraries 027.6
 hospitality 649.9
 customs 392.7
 public 394.9
 hospitality management 640.4
 hospitals
 buildings 725.61
 generally 614.2
 housekeeping 640.5
 military 355.7
 hostels - as buildings 728.4 728.5
 hostility - religion 2-674
 hot peppers - botany 582.926
 hot water
 central heating 697.4
 supply 696.4
 hotel/ catering industry - housekeeping 640.4
 hotels 640.41
 as buildings 728.5
 Hottentot languages =45
 hours of day "34"
 hours of work 331.31
 house cleaning 648.5
 house moving 64.08
 house purchase - building societies 336.73
 housebound condition 364.696.4
 housebreaking - law 343.71
 household equipment and the home 643/645 *note*
 household fittings - furnishings 643/645
 household management 646/649
 household staff 647.2
 householders -057.65
 households 640
 housekeeping 64
 housing
 architectural aspects 728.1
 economics 332.8
 problems 364.682.4
 security 365.6
 social 365
 stock 332.8
 housings - machines 62-21
 hovercraft 629.57
 HRM (human resources management) 005.96
 hubs 62-25
 Hudson Bay (268)
 hue - optics 535.6
 human anatomy 611
 human assets - management 005.33
 human biology 611/612
 human development 572.1/1.4
 human form - as art subject 7.041
 human geography 911.3
 human immunodeficiency virus (= HIV infection) 616.9
 human interaction with computer 004.5
 human needs 364.2
 human physiology 612
 human-powered
 boats 629.52
 machines 62-87
 human problems in education 37.06
 human relations
 economics 331.104
 enterprises 658.3
 human resources
 enterprises 658.3
 management 005.96
 human respect - ethics 177
 human rights
 law 342.7
 offences against 343.4
 human sacrifice - customs 392.2
 human society, in (208)
 human species - origins 572.1/1.4
 human surroundings, in (208)
 humanism
 epistemology 165.74
 religion 299
 humanitarians -056.87

humanity - religion 2-18
humans
 fossil - biology 57.07
 palaeozoology 569.89
 zoology 599.89
humans, worship of 2-138
humidity
 biological factors 57.043
 botany 58.03
 chemical materials 66-91
humility - ethics 179.9
hummingbirds - ornithology 598.27
humorous drawings 741.5
humour
 folk 398.2
 literature 82-7
Hungarian language =511.141
Hungary (439)
Huns - regions (369.1)
hunted animals - as produce 637.7
hunting (pursuit of game) 799.2
 for food/ usable animals 639.1
 prehistoric cultures 903.12
hurdy-gurdies 681.817.81
husbands -058.833-055.1
hybrid computers 004.386
hybrid peoples (=088)
hydrangea - botany 582.711
hydration 544.35
hydraulic energy 621.22
hydraulic engineering 626
hydraulic machinery 621.22
hydraulic power plant works 627.8
hydraulically driven machines 62-82
hydrobiology 574.5
hydrocarbons
 acyclic unsaturated 547.3
 chemistry 547.91
 deposits 553.9
 mineral -032.3, 549.8
 production 661.7
 products 665.6/.7
 saturated 547.2
hydrodynamics 532.5
hydroelectric power stations 621.31:621.22
hydrofoils 629.57
hydrogen 546.11
hydrogeography 911.2:556
hydrogeology 556.3
hydrologic cycle 556.1
hydrology 556
hydromechanics 532
hydrometers - chemistry 542.3
hydrophones 681.88
hydroplanes 629.57
hydrosphere (204), 556
 astronomical bodies 52-83
 conservation 502.5
hydrostatics 532.1
hydroxides 549.5
 compounds 54-36
hydroxy acids 547.4
Hydrozoa - palaeozoology 563.7
hyenas - zoology 599.742
hygiene 613
 dwellings 613.5
 mental 159.913
 occupational 331.4 613.6

personal 613.4
public 614
at work 331.4
hygrometry 533.2
hymns 2-535.7
hyperactive persons -056.14
hyperergic persons -056.14
hypermedia 004.55
hyperons 539.126
hyperrealism - art 7.038.5
hyperspace 531-4
hypertext 004.55
 documents (0.034.2)
hyperthermia (physiology) 612.5
hypnotism 159.962
hypothermia (physiology) 612.5
hypotheses 001.5
hypothetical planets 523.489
hyraxes - zoology 599.62
Hyrkania (356) (396)
hyssop - botany 582.929

I
Iberia - ancient (365)
Iberian peninsula (46)
ibex - zoology 599.735.5
ibises - ornithology 598.24
ice
 as material -032.2
 conservation 502.6
 glaciology 551.32
ice ages "625"
ice games 796.9
ice skates 685.36
ice skating 796.9
Iceland (491.1)
Icelandic language =113.3
ichthyology 597.2/.5
Ichthyosauria - palaeozoology 568.15
Idaho (739.6)
ideas
 as art subject 7.049
 dissemination of 001.9
 religious 2-12
identification - criminology 343.98
identification devices - engineering 62-777
identikit 343.98
identity cards - law 347.18
ideographic scripts 003.32
idioms 81.27
idiophones 681.819
idiosyncrasies - psychology 159.923
idling devices - machines 62-58
'Id-ul-Adha - Islam 28-56
'Id-ul-Fitr - Islam 28-56
igneous rocks 552.3
igniters 662.5
ignition systems - vehicle 629.05
iguanodon - palaeozoology 568.19
Iles de la Société (Society Islands) (963)
Iles Marquises (963)
Iles Tubuai (963)
ilex - botany 582.68
ill persons -056.24
illation - logic 162
illegal immigration/ emigration 343.34
illegitimate children -055.623
illicit employment - persons in -057.118
Illinois (737.3)

- illiteracy - social problems 364.67
 illiterate persons -057.81
 ill-treatment
 law 343.62
 social problems 364.63
 illumination engineering 628.9
 illuminations 394.49
 illusionism 793.8
 illusions - photography 778.8
 illustrated -028.22 *and see note at -028*
 illustrations (084.1)
 illustrative music 78.04
 Illyria (398)
 image enhancement - computer 004.93
 images (084)
 of god(s) 2-144
 imaginary works (books) 098.3
 imagination - psychology 159.954
 imams 28-722
 imidazole groups 547.7
 immateriality - metaphysics 111.7
 immersed bodies - mechanics 532.3
 immersion in water - religion 2-536
 immigration/ emigration, illegal 343.34
 immobile -026.27
 immortality - metaphysics 129
 immovable, movable -026.37
 immunogenetics 575
 immunology - molecular 577.2
 impedance - acoustics 534.6
 imperialism 327.2
 impermanent (time) "742"
 implementation - management 005.54
 implements - archaeology 903.21
 impossible, unachievable -027.234
 impregnation - timber 674.04
 impresarios - arts/ sports 7.075
 impressionism - art 7.036.2
 improprieties - ethics 177
 impure, mixed -021.467
 impurities - water 543.3
 in favour of -056.153
 in front of -024.75
 in-port facilities 627.3
 in private (1-71)
 in public (1-72)
 in-service training 331.36 377.4
 inactive persons -056.12
 inanimate objects, worship of 2-13
 inauguration - management 005.411
 incantations - religion 2-534.5
 Buddhism 24-5
 incapacity to work - social insurance 364.32
 incarnation(s)
 divine 2-166
 Hinduism 233-166
 metaphysics 129
 Incas - history 94(=873)
 incense - religion 2-525
 incense-yielding plants - as crops 633.8
 incineration - customs 393.2
 inclined, oblique -025.73
 inclusion, logic of 164.3
 inclusions - crystals 548.4
 income - management 005.337
 income levels - persons according to -058.31
 incomings - management 005.337
 incompetence - management 005.336
 incomplete, partial -021.332
 incorrect, correct -021.415
 increasing, decreasing -026.24
 incumbents -057.9
 indecent assault - law 343.541
 indefinite duration (time) "408"
 indefiniteness of time "78"
 independence
 colonies 325.8
 movements 325.8
 independent
 (persons)
 means, persons with -057.772
 workers -057.13
 (properties) -027.575
 indeterminate in time "78"
 indeterminism - metaphysics 123.1
 index formation - social research 303.2
 index linking 364-264
 indexes - analytical 014.5
 indexing languages 025.4
 India (540)
 ancient (34)
 history 94(34)
 Indian *see also* Amerindian
 Indian art 7.032(34)
 Indian crustal plate (218)
 Indian fig - botany 582.66
 Indian Ocean (267)
 Indian Ocean Territory, British (697)
 Indian subcontinent
 history 94(54)
 religions originating in 23
 states (54)
 Indiana (737.2)
 Indic languages =21
 Indic races/ peoples (=21)
 Indic scripts 003.33
 indicating devices - measurement 53.085
 indicators - reagents 54.43
 indicators of performance, management 005.216
 indifferent persons -056.12
 indifferent, neutral -021.472
 indigenes (=1-82)
 indirect, direct -026.4
 indium 546.682
 individual -027.521
 individual / group therapy, welfare 364-785
 individual activity, places of (1-71)
 individual bibliographies 012
 individual ethics 171
 individual liberty - offences against 343.4
 individual polygraphies
 (form) (081)
 (subject) 081
 individual psychology 159.923
 individual teaching 371.3
 individuality - psychology 159.923
 individuals - relations with state - ethics 172.1
 Indo-China (596/598)
 ancient - history 94(34)
 Indo-European languages =1/=2, 811.1/2
 dead =29
 Indo-European peoples (=11/=2)
 Indo-Iranian languages =21/=22
 indolence - ethics 179.8
 Indonesia (594)
 Indonesian languages =621

- indoor/ outdoor -026.91
- indoor climate 628.8
 - control 644.1
- indoor domestic staff 647.2
- Indo-Pacific (non-Austronesian) languages =71
- inductive reasoning - logic 162.3
- industrial antiquities 904.6
- industrial arts and crafts 745/749
- industrial bacteriology 663.1
- industrial chemistry 66
- industrial democracy 331.107
- industrial design 7.05
- industrial housekeeping 640.2
- industrial microbiology 663.1
- industrial mycology 663.1
- industrial nuisance, measures against 628.5
- industrial relations 331.104
- industrial systems (AI) 004.89
- industrialized building 69.05
- industry 67
 - buildings 725.62
 - chambers of 334.7
 - consumer investigations 366.6
 - ministries 354.81
 - sectors - regulation 346.7
 - societies 316.324.7
- inertia - physics 530.1
- inertial movement control 62-56
- infantry 356
- infants -053.2
 - offences against 343.62-053.3
- infections - computer 004.49
- infectious diseases
 - control/ prevention 614.4
 - pathology 616.9
- inference - logic 162
- inferior, lower -024.72
- infinite space - metaphysics 114
- infinity - metaphysics 125
- inflatables - boats 629.52
- influences (art) 7.03
- informal art 7.038.2
- information 001.1
 - bulletins (055)
 - consumer 366.6
 - commercial (085)
 - library services 025.5
 - ministries 354.36
 - public 659.3
- information retrieval languages 025.4
- information technology 004
- information, embodiments of (documents) 002.1
- infrared light 535-1
- infrared radiation - astrophysics 52-7
- infrequent -022.352
- ingratitude - ethics 177.8
- inhabitants, registration of 351.755
- inhabited land (257)
- inheritance
 - genetics 575.1
 - information 577.2
 - law 347.6
- initiative (spontaneity in time) "77"
- injured persons -056.26
- injuries (clinical medicine) 616-001
- injurious plants - agriculture 632.5
- injury, physical - law 343.61
- inks -035.67
 - manufacture 667.4/.5
- inland trade 339.3
- inland water works 627(28)
- inland waters (28)
- inland waterways 626.1
- inlay - furniture 684.6
- innate movements - psychology 159.943.6
- innovation
 - management 005.591.6
 - scientific 001.89
- inns 640.43
 - as buildings 728.5
- inorganic chemicals -039.6
- inorganic chemistry 546
- inorganic compounds -039.6
- inorganic photographic systems 772
- in-port facilities 627.3
- input media 004.08
- input-output units - computer 004.35
- inquiry methods - social research 303.6
- insanity 159.97
- inscriptions - engraving 736.2
- Insecta
 - palaeozoology 565.7
 - zoology 595.7
- insecticides - domestic 648.7
- insectivorous mammals - zoology 599.36/.38
- insects
 - injurious to pests 638.4
 - injurious to plants 632.7
 - palaeozoology 565.7
 - rearing 638
 - zoology 595.7
- in-service training 331.36 377.4
- inside, interior, internal -024.61
- insignia
 - customs 391.75
 - military 355.14
- inspection
 - management 005.58
 - schools 37.014
- installation - management 005.933
- installations
 - art 7.038.5
 - computer 004.3
 - enterprises 658.2
 - public ceremonial 394.4
- instincts
 - animals 591.51
 - psychology 159.943.6
- institutional
 - care 364-783
 - households 640.5
- instruction
 - higher education 378.14
 - materials (07)
 - organization - schools 371.2
- instruction set architecture 004.23
- instructive games 793.7
- instructors - arts 7.071
- instrumental music 785 786
- instrument-making 681.2
- instrumentation/ instruments 681.2
 - astronomical 520
 - calibration 53.088
 - chemical laboratories 542.2
- contd...*

instrumentation/ instruments – *contd.*

chemistry 54.08
 dental 616.314-7
 geodetic 528-1/-7
 mineralogy 549.08
 obstetric 618.4-7
 precision 681
 surgical/ medical 616-7
 insufficient -022.252
 insulation 662.9
 buildings 699.8
 insurance 368
 premises/ factories 658.2:368.1
 insurance, social 364.3
 payments 364-6
 intaglio
 printing processes 777
 graphic arts 762
 integers - arithmetic 511.12
 integral calculus 517.3
 integral equations 517.9
 integral machines 62-182.1
 integral transforms 517.4
 integrated education 37.043
 integration
 management 005.591.45
 welfare work 364-786
 integrity - ethics 177.9
 integumentary systems (anatomy) 611.7
 intellectual capital - management 005.336
 intellectual property
 biotechnology 608
 law 347.77
 intellectual work
 organization 001
 technique of 001.81
 intelligence
 animal 591.51
 military 355.40
 persons according to -056.31
 training 37.03
 intelligent
 buildings 69-5
 knowledge-based systems 004.89
 robotics 004.89
 intensity - acoustics 534.6
 intensively active persons -056.14
 inter-, between -024.63
 interaction - management 005.42
 interactions - astrophysics 52-4
 intercellular junctions 576.5
 interchangeability - machines 62-182
 interconnection - computers 004.738
 interdisciplinary relations 001.2
 interest - economics 336.77
 interested persons -056.13
 interface with the public - management 005.912
 interference - optics 535.4
 interference, RNA 602.8
 interferometry - astronomical 520.8
 interglacial cycle "625"
 intergovernmental organizations - activity 327.7
 intergroup relations 316.455
 interior, internal -024.61
 interior decoration 747
 interior features - astronomical bodies 52-82
 interior of Earth - conservation 502.7
 interiors - vehicle 629.04

interlanguages =92
 Interlingua =92
 intermedia art 7.038.5
 intermediate -028.32
 intermediate state (afterlife) 2-188.6
 interment - customs 393.1
 intermetallic compounds 54-19
 intermetallides 54-19
 intermittent
 (properties) -022.334
 (time) "735"
 intermolecular forces 539.6
 internal -024.61
 internal affairs - ministries 354.31
 internal combustion engines 621.4
 internal geodynamics 551.2
 internal policy - politics 323
 internal relations in the organization 005.42-024.61
 internal trade 339.3
 international (place) (100)
 international armed forces 355.357
 international banks 339.7
 international blocs 327.5
 international economic relations 339.9
 international ethics 172.4
 international finance 339.7
 international governmental scientific organizations
 001:061.1(100)
 international languages =92
 international law 341
 International Monetary Fund (IMF) 339.7
 international organizations 061.1, 061.2
 activities 327.7
 law of 341.1
 international relations 327
 at local authority level 352:351.88
 social relations 394.9
 international trade 339.5
 internationalism 327.3
 ethics 172.4
 Internet 004.738.5
 internetworking 004.738
 interpersonal competition 316.47
 interpersonal relations 316.47
 interpersonal relationships - social problems 364.64
 interplanetary medium 523.6
 Interpol (International Criminal Police Commission)
 351.74:061.1(100)
 interpretation - music 781.6
 interpretative
 occupations 7.071
 works - religion 2-25
 interpreting - language 81'25
 interrupted
 (properties) -022.334
 (time) "735"
 interstadial cycle "625"
 interstellar medium 524.5
 intervals, spaced -025.46
 intervention, divine 2-145
 interviewing - management 005.57
 interviews - social research 303.6
 intestines
 anatomy 611.3
 diseases 616.3
 intoxicating liquor, use of 178.1

- intoxication
 - poisoning 615.9
 - ethics 178
- intranets 004.738.4
- intuition - psychology 159.956
- Inuit language =562
- Inupiak language =562
- Inuvik (719.2)
- invalidity insurance 368.9
 - social 364.32
- invalids -056.24
 - domestic care 649.8
- invention, scientific 001.89
- inventories - documents (083.82)
- inventory management 005.932
- invertebrata
 - palaeozoology 562
 - zoology 592
- investigations
 - criminal 343.1
 - social research 303.4
- investigative technology - criminology 343.98
- investitures - public ceremonial 394.4
- investments
 - economics 330.32
 - public 336.5
- invisible, visible -026.612
- involuntary movements - psychology 159.943.5
- iodine 546.15
 - production 661.4
- ion phenomena 537.5
- ionization 537.5
- ionosphere - astronomical bodies 52-85
- Iowa (737.7)
- Iran (55)
 - religions of 254
- Iranian art 7.032(35)
- Iranian languages =22
- Iraq (567)
- Ireland, Republic of (417)
 - history 94(417)
- irenics 2-67
- iridium 546.93
- Irish language =152.1
- Irish Romanesque art 7.033.4(417)
- iron 546.72
 - manufacture 672
 - metallurgy 669.1
 - ores -032.41
 - deposits 553.3
 - and steel -034.1
- Iron Age "638"
- ironing - laundry 648.4
- ironmongery 683.1
- ironstones 552.5
- ironwork, hand-forged 682
- Iroquois languages =815
- irrationals - arithmetic 511.14
- irregular intervals, at "502"
- irregular objects 62-493
- irregular, regular (surface) -023.722
- irregular serials (05)"502"
- irregular, unpredictable -022.345.4
- irregular, unusual -021.372
- irreligion 299
- irreversible
 - & reversible (properties) -026.19
 - (time) "762"
- irrigated land (255)
- irrigation engineering 626.8
- Isla de Pascua (Easter Island) (835.22)
- Islam 28
- Islamic mediaeval art 7.033
- Islamic outlook - politics 329.3:28
- Islamic religious architecture 726:28
- islands (210)
 - geomorphology 551.4
- Islands of Sao Tomé and Príncipe (669.95)
- Islas Baleares (460.32)
- Islas Canarias (649)
- Islas Juan Fernández (835.22)
- Islas Malvinas (829.1)
- isocyclic compounds 547.5
- isolation
 - chemicals 54.05
 - social 364.624.4
- isopoly acids 546-328
- isotopes 539.18, 54.027, 546.027
- Israel (569.4)
- Israel/ Palestine - disputed territories (569.4-076)
- Israelite regions, ancient (33)
- issuing systems - libraries 025.6
- IT 004
- Italia, ancient (37)
- Italian Communist Party and movement 329(450)15
- Italian language =131.1
- Italian Switzerland (494=131.1) [see under (1=...)]
- Italic (ancient) art 7.032(37)
- Italic languages =12
- italic scripts 003.344
- Italy (450)
 - ancient (37)
- iterative (time) "756"
- itinerants -057.66
- ivy
 - botany 582.794
 - materials -035.56
- Ivory Coast (666.8)
- J
- jackals - zoology 599.742.1
- jackdaws - ornithology 598.293
- jackets 687.1
- jaguar - zoology 599.742.71
- jails - buildings 725:343.81
- Jainism 234
- Jamaica (729.2)
- Jan Mayen Land (984)
- Japan (520)
 - ancient (31)
 - and adjacent islands (52)
- Japanese
 - language =521
 - people (=521)
- jars
 - archaeology 903.23
 - packaging 621.798
- jasmine - botany 582.916
- jays - ornithology 598.293
- jazz 785.16
- Jehovah's Witnesses 279
- jellyfish
 - palaeozoology 563.7
 - zoology 592
- Jericho, ancient (33)
- Jerusalem, ancient (33)
- Jesus Christ 27-31

jet engines 621.4
 jet propulsion 629.7.036
 jewellery 671.1
 customs 391.7
 metalworking 739.2
 Jewish races/ peoples (=411.16)
 history 94(=411.16)
 Jewish religious architecture 726.26
 Jewish schools of thought 26-8
 Jewish temples 26-523
 Jewish writers 82-051(=411.16)
 jigsaw puzzles 794.5
 job centres 331.53
 job creation 331.57
 job flexibility/ mobility - management 005.966
 job satisfaction
 economics 331.1
 management 005.32:331.1
 job shadowing 005.966
 job termination 005.956
 jobbing workers -057.117
 jobless persons -057.19
 jobs - persons according to -057.1
 Johnston Atoll (97)
 joinery 674.2
 construction 694.6
 decorative 6745:674.2
 ornamental fixed 694.7
 with plywood 674.2-419
 joining - metals 621.7
 Jordan (569.5)
 West Bank (569.4-076)
 Joseph - Christianity 27-31
 journalism 070
 journals (051)
 journeys - exploration 910.4
 jousting 394.7 798.2
 joysticks, computer 004.354
 Juan Fernandez (835.22)
 jubilees 394.4
 Judaea, ancient (33)
 Judaism 26
 Judeo-German language =112.28
 judgement
 logic 161.2
 Judgement, Last 2-175
 judicial service - military 356.3:34
 judiciary, personnel etc. 347.9
 judo 796.8
 Jugendstil (art) 7.035.9
 jumping (sport) 796.4
 jungle (253)
 Jupiter - planet 523.45
 satellite III (Ganymede) 523.45-87#3
 Jurassic period "6152"
 juries - art 7.072
 jurisdiction
 international 341.6
 military 344.3
 jurisprudence 34
 justice
 criminal 343.1
 military 344.3
 service 356.3:34
 ministries 354.51
 just-in-time management 005.65
 jute fibres 677.1
 Jutes - regions (363)

K
 Kafiri language =23
 Kali - Hinduism 233-14
 Kam-Tai languages =582
 Kamtchatkan languages =551
 Kanarese language =573
 kangaroo family - zoology 599.2
 Kannada language =573
 Kansas (738.1)
 kapok fibres 677.2
 Karakoram (23:5)
 karate 796.8
 Karelian language =511.112
 Karthago (397)
 Kartvelian language group =353
 katathermometry 533.2
 Kazakh language =512.1
 Kazakhstan (574)
 keening 393.9
 Keewatin (719.3)
 kelps - botany 582.26/.27
 Kent, county of (410.1KEN)
 Kentucky (736.9)
 Kenya (676.2)
 as a colony (676.2-52)
 Kermadec Islands (931.8)
 kermesses 394.6
 kerosine 665.7
 kestrels - ornithology 598.279
 ketones 547.6
 Ketubim - Judaism 26-24
 keyboard instruments 681.816
 music for 786:681.816
 with strings plucked or struck by tangent 681.816.1
 keyboards - computer 004.353.4
 Khmer languages =612
 Khoisan languages =45
 kidnap - law 343.71
 kidneys
 anatomy 611.6
 diseases 616.6
 killing
 law 343.61
 customs 392.2
 kilometres (lengths) (181km427)
 kindergartens 373.2
 activities 372.3
 kindlers 662.5
 kinematics 531.1
 kinetic analysis 543.23
 kinetic art 7.038.3
 kinetic theory
 of gases 533.7
 of liquids 532.7
 kinetics - mechanics 531.3
 king crabs - palaeozoology 565.3
 kingbirds - ornithology 598.281
 kingfishers - ornithology 598.27
 kinkajou - zoology 599.742
 kinship relation
 persons according to -055.5/.7
 customs 392.3
 Kirghiz language =512.1
 Kiribati (968.2)
 kitchen gardening 635.1/.8
 kitchen ranges 683.9

kitchens

homes 643:72.057
architecture 72.057

Kitikmeot (719.3)

kitsch 7.011.28

kiwis - ornithology 598.221

kneeling - religion 2-536

knitted fabrics -037.6 677.075

knitting

handicraft 746:677.025

industry 677.025

machines 677.05

knitwear 687.3

knives - manufacture 672.7

know-how - management 005.336

corporate 005.94

knowledge

concepts 001.1

fundamentals 00

representation (AI) 004.8

theory 165

value 165.5

knowledge management 005.94

koalas - zoology 599.2

Koine language =14'03

kola - botany 582.68

Koman language =425

Koran - Islam 28-23

Kordofanian languages =431

Korea (519)

Korean

art 7.032(315)

language =531

Kreise 353.5

Krishna 233-166

krypton 546.29

Kulturkampf 322

kurchatovium 546.798.3

Kurdish language =222.5

Kuwait (536.8)

Kwa languages =432

Kyrgyzstan (575.2)

L

labelling - consumerism 366.6

misleading 366.4

of GM foods 608

labelling devices 681.6

laboratory chemistry, practical 542

laboratory exercise, publications (076)

laboratory techniques

biological 57.08

botany 58.08

chemistry 542.2

zoology 59.08

laboratory work - education 371.3

labour (parturition) 618.5

labour (work)

disputes 331.109

economics 331

exchanges 331.53

market 331.5

ministries 354.84

relations 331.104

Labour Party (British) 329(410)Lab

labour-saving domestic appliances 64.06

Labrador (718)

lace -037.6

paper 676.8

handicrafts 746.2

Lacertilia - zoology 598.112

lacking, absent -021.146.4

lacquers, manufacture 667.6

Ladin language =132

Lagomorpha - zoology 599.32

lakes (285)

gardening 712.5(285)

limnology 556.5

Lamaism 243

lamb's lettuce - botany 582.971

Lamellibranchiata - palaeozoology 564.1

Lamiales - botany 582.929

laminar flow 532.5

laminated, layered -024.25

laminated board 674-419

lampreys - palaeozoology 567.2

lamps 683

artistic 749:628.9

fuel/ flame 683.8

lamp-shells - palaeozoology 564.8

lancelets - palaeozoology 566.4

land

areas (21)

geography 913(2)

development 711.1

drainage/ reclamation 627.5

economics 332.2

forms - geomorphology 551.4

formations (210)

hydrology 556.5

management 005.936

natural (25)

surveying 528.4

use 332.3

value 332.6

land-based military engineering 623.1/.7

land requirement 332.5

for engineering industries 332.5:62

land transport

engineering 625

services 656.1/.4

land vehicle engineering 629.3

landed property 332.2

Länder, Germany

eastern (430.2)

western/ southern (430.1)

landmines - minefields 623.3

landscape

as art subject 7.047

conservation 502.5

planning 712.2

typological geography 911.5

landscape gardening 712.3

language 8

characteristics 81-2

common auxiliaries - UDC, Table 1c

control 81'26

dictionaries (038)

graphic expression 003.03

origins/ periods =...'0

planning 81'26

use - effective 808

languages

(characteristic of document) =1/=9

artificial =92

(subject) 811

programming 004.43

- lanolin 665.2
 lanterns - fuel/ flame 683.8
 lanthanum 546.654
 Lao languages =582
 Lao People's Democratic Republic (598)
 Laos (598)
 lapidary work 736.2
 Lappic language =511.12
 lap-top computers 004.38
 lard 665.2
 large -022.56
 large felines - zoology 599.742.71
 large machines 62-181.2
 lark family - ornithology 598.283
 larvaceans - zoology 596.2
 laser action - chemistry of 544.5
 Last Judgement 2-175
 last things 2-175
 lasting (time) "746"
 latches - door 683.3
 late Glacial period "626"
 late period - art 7.03'06
 late Pleistocene period "626"
 late Quaternary period "626"
 lateral, side -024.524
 laterality - persons by -056.17
 latex treatment 678.02
 lathes 621.9
 lathework 621.9
 Latin
 languages =124
 races/ peoples (=13)
 scripts 003.344
 latitude determination 528.28
 Latium/ City of Rome (376)
 Latter-day Saints (Mormonism) 279
 lattice girder bridges 624.3
 lattices
 algebra 512.5
 crystals 548.3
 Latvia (474.3)
 Latvian language =174
 laundries/ laundry 648.1
 laurel - botany 582.68
 Laurentia (217)
 lavatories - architecture 72.052.6
 lavender - botany 582.929
 law 340
 auxiliary sciences 340.6
 consumerism - redress 366.5
 nuclear power 349:621.039
 of Christian churches 348:28
 of non-Christian religions 348:29
 religious 2-74
 special branches 349
 Switzerland - commercial and company law 34(494):7.7
 techniques 34.06
 see also legal
 law enforcement
 economic 346.9
 public administration 351.74
 Law, the - Judaism 26-24
 lawrencium 546.798.293
 laws
 economics 330.11
 of nature 113
 scientific 001.6
 layered, laminated -024.25
 layout, configuration -025
 layout - machines 62-11
 lazy persons -056.12
 lead 546.815
 leaders - religion 2-722
 leadership - military 355.13
 leadership qualities 005.32
 leaf vegetables 635.4
 leap-frog 796.1
 learned societies 001.32
 buildings 727:001.32
 libraries 027.2
 catalogues 017.1
 learning - psychology 159.953
 learning difficulties, people - schools 376.1
 leather -035.51
 equipment 685.2
 industry 675
 leave (vacation)
 labour 331.32
 management 005.954
 time "385"
 leaves - plants 581.4
 leave-takings - etiquette 395
 Lebanon (569.3)
 Lebensweise 304
 lecterns - religion 2-526
 lectures
 documents (042)
 higher education 378.14
 literature 82-5
 leeches
 breeding 639.5
 zoology 595
 Leeward Islands (729.7)
 left -024.526
 left-handed persons -056.173
 legacies - law 347.67
 legal
 administration - religion 2-74
 auxiliary sciences 340.6
 documents (094)
 parlance 81'27:34
 procedure 347.9
 sources (documents) (094)
 legendary
 art subjects 7.046
 countries (309)
 legions - armed forces 355.312
 legislative assemblies 342.4
 legumes
 botany 582.736
 forage 633.3
 leisure
 activities 379.8
 health/ hygiene 613.7
 lemmings - zoology 599.323
 lemons - botany 582.746
 lemurs - zoology 599.81
 flying 599.39
 length, breadth -022.4
 lengths (181)
 lengthways, longitudinal -024.77
 lenses
 optical 681.7
 photography 771.3
 Lent 27-56
 lentils - botany 582.736

- leopard - zoology 599.742.71
- Lepidoptera 595.78
- Leptocardia - palaeozoology 566.3
- Lesotho (688.5)
- lesser panda - zoology 599.742
- lessons - school 371.3
- lethal, life-threatening -026.87
- lettering (identification devices) 62-777
- letterpress plates 777
- letters
 - anonymous - ethics 177.3
 - documents (044)
 - literature 82-6
 - writing 82-6
- Lettish language =174
- lettuce - botany 582.998
- Levant (56)
- level, flat -023.711
- levellers - mechanical handling 621.87
- levelling - surveying 528.3
- levels of assistance 364-26
- levies
 - military 355.2
 - taxation 336.2
- lexicography 81'374
- lexicology 81'373
- liabilities - law
 - contractual 347.4
 - economic 346.3
 - non-contractual 347.5
 - transport insurance 368.2
- liaison - management 005.575
- libel - ethics 177.3
- liberal attitude 329.12
- Liberia (666.2)
- liberty - offences against 343.4
- librarianship 02
- libraries
 - administration 023
 - architecture 727:022
 - buildings 025.9
 - for the blind (Braille libraries) 027.6-056.262
 - departments 025
 - development/ function 021
 - stock - damage 024.8
- Libya (612)
 - ancient (397)
- licences - as documents (088)
- licensing - management 005.591.43
- lichens - botany 582.29
- Liechtenstein (494.9)
- lieder 784.3
- life
 - assurance 368.9
 - after death - religion 2-187
 - and death - metaphysics 128
 - expectancy 314.118
 - forms 573.4
 - of the founder - religion 2-31
 - respect for 179.7
 - stages in - religion 2-552
 - studies - art 7.041
- life-cycle(s)
 - management 005.4
 - time "56"
- lifestyles 304
- life-threatening -026.87
- lifetime "401"
- lift valves 62-33
- lifting fluid control parts 62-33
- lifting gear - waterways 626.5
- lifts
 - buildings 692.6
 - mechanical handling 621.87
- light (not dark) -026.611
- light (not heavy) -026.54
 - meals 642.2
- light (visible radiation)
 - biological factors 57.043
 - and plants 58.03
 - and shade - art 7.017
 - optics 535
- light art 7.038.3
- light pens 004.354
- light railways - transport services 656.4
- lighters 662.5
- lighter-than-air aircraft 629.733
- lighting 628.9
 - artistic 749
 - domestic 644.3
 - fittings 692.9:628.9
 - photography equipment 771.2
- lightproof, soundproof -027.266
- light-sensitive dyes - photography 773.7
- lignite -032.35
 - fuels 662.6
- lilac - botany 582.916
- lilies - botany 582.52
- Liliopsida - botany 582.52
- Limbo 2-188.6
- limbs - artificial (locomotion aids) 685.38
- lime -033.2
 - industry 666.9
- limitation of damage - management 005.931
- limiting zones (1-04)
- limnology 556.5
- limpets - palaeozoology 564.3
- line (art) 7.013
- line blocks - photolithography 777
- line ornament 7.048
- line, linear -023.2
- linear
 - algebra 512.6
 - dimensions (181)
 - drawing 744
 - measurement 531.71
- linearity - physics 530.1
- linen wear 687.2
- lines
 - dimensions 531-1
 - optics 535.4
- lines of communication - military 623.6
- lingerie 687.2
- Lingua Franca language =138
- linguistic-cultural groups (=11/=8)
- linguistic political parties 329.4
- linguistics 81
 - general 81'1
- linkages 62-88
- linoleum -037.8
 - laying 698.7:645.1
- linseed - botany 582.741
- lion - zoology 599.742.71
- lipids - biochemistry 577.1
- liquefaction - gases 533.2
- liqueurs 663.8

- liquid
 - crystals 544.25
 - diet 613.3
 - fuels 62-63 662.7
- liquidation - management 005.416
- liquids
 - chemical laboratories 542.6
 - chemical processing 66.06
 - equilibrium 532.2
 - kinetic theory 532.7
 - mechanics 532
 - motion 532.5
 - physical chemistry 544.27
 - states 54-14
- liquor, intoxicating, use of 178.1
- liquors (alcohol) 663.5
- lists - documents (083)
- literacy campaigns 37.014
- literal translation 81'25
- literary
 - criticism 82.09
 - ethics 82:176.8
 - history 82(091)
 - output, total 002.2
 - property 347.78
 - studies 82.09
 - taste 82:111.852
 - technique 808.1
 - texts - study 80
- literature 82
 - by language 821.1/9, Table 1c note
 - by nationality 821(4/9)
 - festivals 82:7.079
 - folk 398.5
 - in English 821.111
 - of Britain 821.111(410)
 - of the USA 821.111(73)
 - in French 821.133.1
 - of Switzerland 821.133.1(494)
 - religion 2-23/-28
- lithium 546.34
- lithographic inks, manufacture 667.5
- lithography - graphic arts 763
- lithological time division "61/62"
- lithosphere (205)
 - astronomical bodies 52-83
 - conservation 502.5
 - geology 551.1
- Lithuania (474.5)
- Lithuanian language =172
- litmus - chemistry 547.9
- little -022.51
- liturgical texts 2-28
- liver - diseases 616.3
- liverworts - botany 582.32
- livestock
 - produce 637'6
 - rearing 636
- living (alive)
 - body - anthropology 572.5
 - specimens, collections of 069.029
 - systems - general properties 573.7
 - persons -053.15
- living, non-living -026.81
- living languages 81-23
- living rooms - homes 643:72.058
- living space - architecture 72.058
- lizards - zoology 598.112
- llama - zoology 599.731
- loan organizations 336.73
- loans - libraries 025.6
- lobbying - management 005.575
- lobelia - botany 582.998
- lobsters
 - breeding 639.5
 - zoology 595
- local area networks (LANs) 004.73
- local bibliographies 015
- local community - religion 2-774
- local government 352
 - buildings 725:35
 - finance 336.1:352
 - officials 352.08
- local language =...'282, 81'282
- local, neighbouring -024.86
- local-born inhabitants (=1-82)
- locality
 - auxiliaries - UDC, Table 1e
 - studies 908
- localization (place) (1)
- locating devices - computer 004.354
- location
 - acoustic devices 681.88
 - of buildings 69.03
 - of homes 643:72.012
- Loch Ness Monster 001.94(410.5NES)
- lock-outs 331.109
- locks, door 683.3
- locks, waterways 626.4
- locksmithing 683.3
- locomotion 591.1
 - aids 685.38
 - physiology 612.7
 - organs - pathology 616.7
 - psychology 159.946
- locomotives - rail 629.42
- locomotor system
 - diseases 616.7
 - anatomy 611.7
- lofts - homes 643.9
- logging - forestry 630
- logic 16
 - logic bombs - computer 004.49
 - logic circuits - computer 004.31
 - logical calculus 164
 - logical methodology 167/168
 - logistic - logic 164
 - logographic scripts 003.32
 - logwood -035.3
- London
 - City of (410.111.11)
 - Greater (410.111)
- London pride - botany 582.711
- loneliness - social problems 364.624.4
- long
 - wavelengths 534-6
 - waves - optics 535-1
- longitude determination 528.28
- longitudinal -024.77
- long-lasting -022.314
- long-term (time) "405"
- looms 677.05
- lorises - zoology 599.81
- lorries 629.35
- loss - enterprises 658.1
- losses - insurance against 368.8

lost art 7.063
lost works (books) 098.3
lotteries, state 336.77
lottery machines 681.17
lotto 794.9
Louisiana (736.3)
love - ethics 177.6
low-frequency vibrations 534-6
Low German language =112.3
low income persons -058.34
low temperatures
 engineering 621.56
 phenomena 536.48
 production OF 536.48
lower, inferior -024.72
lower-class persons -058.14
lubrication 62-72 621.8
Lucifer - Christianity 27-167.64
ludo 794.3
luggage 685.51
 vans - rail 629.46
luminescence 535.37
lungfish - palaeozoology 567.4/5
lungs
 anatomy 611.2
 pathology 616.2
lungwort - botany 582.929
lupins - botany 582.736
lustre - optics 535.3
lutes 681.817.6
lutetium 546.669
Lutheranism 274
Luxembourg (435.9)
luxury - ethics 177.4
Lycopsida - palaeobotany 561.38
Lydia - ancient (392)
lying - ethics 177.3, 179.8
lying in state - customs 393.4
lyke-wakes - customs 393.4
lymphatic system
 anatomy 611.4
 pathology 616.4
lynx - zoology 599.742.7
lyrebirds - ornithology 598.282
lyres 681.817.5

M

Maban language branch =423
Macau (512.318)
mace - botany 582.67
Macedonia (497.7)
Macedonian language =163.3
machine elements 621.8
 oscillating - elastic 62-27
 oscillating - rigid 62-26
 reciprocating 62-24
 rotary 62-25
machine languages =93
machine readable
 codes 003.29
 documents (0.034)
machinery/ machines
 agricultural 631.3
 automatic 62-52
 by motive power 62-8
 characteristics and details 62-1/-9
 civil engineering 624-1/-9
 components 62-2
 control 62-5

dimensions/ size 62-181
fuel characteristics 62-6
general characteristics 62-1
maintenance 62-7
mobility, interchangeability etc. 62-182
office - management 005.936.3
pneumatic 621.5
protective devices 62-75
shaping 7.022
theory of 531.8
usability 62-182.9
Macro-Chibchan languages =872
macromolecular materials -036
 industries 678
Madagascar (691)
madder - botany 582.936
mafias 343.9.02
magazines (051)
Magellanic clouds 524.7
Maghreb (61)
magic 133.4
 tricks 793.8
magical realism 7.037.7
magmatic rocks 552.3
magnanimity - ethics 179.9
magnesium 546.46
magnetic
 media (form) (0.034.42)
 computers 004.08
 tape (0.034)
magnetism 537.6
 terrestrial 550.38
magnetosphere - astronomical bodies 52-85
magnifiers 681.7
magnitude, properties of -022.1
magnolias - botany 582.67
Magnoliidae - botany 582.67
Magnoliophyta
 botany 582.5/9
 palaeobotany 561.5/9
Magnoliopsida
 botany 582.6/9
 palaeobotany 561.6/9
magpies - ornithology 598.293
Mahabharata 233-265.33
mah-jong 794.3
maidenhair trees - palaeobotany 561.46
mail
 delivery 656.87
 service 656.8
mail art 7.038.5
main meals 642.1
Maine (734.1)
mainframes 004.38
maintained schools 37.05
maintenance
 buildings 69.05
 machines 62-7
 management 005.933
maitres d'hotel 647.2
majorities - political 328.1
majority (coming of age) - customs 392.1
Makedonija (497.7)
Makkah, pilgrimage to - Islam 28-57(532Mak)
Malacca language group =611
Malawi (689.7)
Malay languages =621.251
Malayalam language =573

- Malayo-Polynesian languages =621
 Malaysia (595)
 Maldives (548.82)
 male
 persons -055.1
 reproductive organs - diseases 616.6
 students 371.8-055.1
 malformation - plants 581.2
 Mali (662.1)
 malign, malignant, bad -021.473
 Malin Sea (261.1)
 mallows - botany 582.68
 malpractice - electoral 324
 Malta (458.2)
 Maltese language =411.216
 malting - beer 663.4
 Malvinas (829.1)
 mammals
 palaeozoology 569
 zoology 599
 mammoth, oversize -022.57
 mammoths
 palaeozoology 569.61
 zoology 599.61
 man - religion 2-18
 relation to god(s) 2-184
 see also human; humanity; humans; male; men
 Man, Fall of 2-185.3
 Mana 2-136.6
 management 005
 in arts/ sports 7.075
 of economy 338.2
 of farms 631.1
 of museums 069.6
 psychology 005.32
 of schools 371.1
 of tourism 338.486
 managers
 arts/ sports 7.075
 general -057.17
 higher -057.177
 manatees - zoology 599.5
 Manchu language =512.2
 Manchurian art 7.032(315)
 Mandarin language =581
 mandated territories (1-54), 353.8
 mandatory -027.557
 Mandingo languages =432
 mandolins 681.817.6
 manganese 546.711
 dioxide MnO₂ 546.714-31
 ores -032.41
 deposits 553.3
 manganite -032.41
 manifestations - spiritualism 133.9
 manifestos - documents (049)
 manipulative puzzles 794.5
 Manism 2-136.6
 Manitoba (712.7)
 mankind - religion 2-18
 man-made *see* artificial
 manners 39
 ethics 177.1
 manometers 531.78
 manor houses 728.8
 manpower 331.5
 manslaughter - law 343.61
 mantle(s) - astronomical bodies 52-82
 Earth's (205)
 mantras - Buddhism 24-5
 manual
 training 371.3
 workers -057.2
 manuals (035)
 manufactured mineral-based materials -033
 manures - agriculture 631.8
 manuscript - properties -028.24
 manuscripts
 (form) (0.032)
 (subject) 091
 Manx language =152.3
 many, multiple -022.218
 Maori =622.821.3
 maple - botany 582.746
 mapping
 cartography 528.9
 minerals 622.1
 maps 912
 as documents (084.3)
 marbles - petrology 552.4
 march-pasts 394.5
 mare's tail - botany 582.913
 margarine 664.3
 Mariana Islands - Northern (966.3)
 Mariana Trench (265.7)
 marijuana industry 663.99
 marine armed forces - law 344.4
 marine civil engineering 626/627
 marine deposits - geology 551.3
 marine engineering 629.5
 salvage/ recovery vessels 629.56
 marine fauna 591.9(26)
 carnivores - zoology 599.745
 mammals
 palaeozoology 569.5
 zoology 599.5
 marine phytoplankton - botany 582.26/27
 marine products 639.6
 marine works 627(26)
 marionette theatre 792.9
 marital status - persons according to -058.83
 maritime canals 626.9
 maritime law 341.2
 marjoram - botany 582.929
 market research - social research 303.4
 market, workforce - management 005.95
 marketing 658.8
 markets
 annual 394.6
 economics 339.1
 markup languages 004.439
 marmots - zoology 599.322
 marquetry - furniture 684.6
 Marquises - Iles (963)
 marriage
 customs 392.5
 ethics 173.1
 duties 173.3
 law 347.6
 religion 2-552
 married persons -058.833
 Mars - planet 523.43
 Marshall Islands (966.4)
 marshes (252)
 limnology 556.5

marsupials
 extinct - palaeozoology 569.2
 zoology 599.2
 martens - zoology 599.742.4
 martial arts 796.8
 Martinique (729.81)
 martins - ornithology 598.284
 Mary, the Virgin - Christianity 27-31
 Maryland (735.2)
 Masai language =426
 Mascarene Islands (698)
 masks
 customs 391.8
 fancy goods 688.7
 masonry - building craft 693
 masquerades 394.2
 mass
 biological properties 57.018
 general properties -026.53
 measurement 531.75
 chemistry 542.3
 mechanics 531.42
 zoological properties 59.018
 mass communication 659.3
 mass-produced -027.37
 Massachusetts (734.4)
 mastodons - palaeozoology 569.61
 masts - civil engineering 624.9
 matches 662.5
 matchmaking - customs 392.4
 materia medica 615.4
 material cause - cosmology 117
 material state, properties of -026.7
 material world, supernatural inherent in 2-136.6
 materials Table 1k -03
 archaeology 903-03
 architecture 72.02
 art 7.023
 characteristics/ variables 66-91
 commercial 620.2
 enterprises 658.2
 handling of 621.86
 raw - management 005.936.4
 religion 2-525
 testing of 620.1
 mathematical crystallography 548.1
 mathematical cybernetics 519.7
 mathematical economics 330.4
 mathematical geodesy 528.2
 mathematical linguistics 81'32
 mathematical logic 164 510.6
 mathematical programming 519.85
 mathematical sciences 5
 mathematical statistics 519.2
 mathematical symbols 003.6
 mathematical systems, general 510.8
 mathematical-mechanical geometry of motion 531.1
 mathematics 51
 matriarchy - government 321.1
 matriculation - higher education 378.14
 matrimony see marriage
 matter
 chemical structure of 544.1
 cosmology 117
 transformation/ transience 113
 Mauritania (661.2)
 ancient (397)
 Mauritius (698.2)

maxims
 folklore 398.9
 literature 82-84
 Mayan languages =821
 Mayotte (694.12)
 meadow grasses - agriculture 633.2
 meals/ mealtimes 642
 meals on wheels 364.694.4-783:641.5
 customs 392.8
 meaning - metaphysics 124
 means testing 364.3-23:336
 measurement 531.7
 astronomical 520.8
 chemistry 54.08 542.3
 geodetic 528.08
 instruments 53.082
 mineralogy 549.08
 physics 53.08
 psychological 159.9.07
 social research 303.2
 spatial (18)
 measures, management 005.2
 measuring instruments
 astronomical 520.4
 chemistry 542.3
 engineering 62-79
 manufacture 681.2
 meat
 as produce 637'6
 from game 637.5'7
 products 637.5
 Mecca, pilgrimage to - Islam 28-57(532Mak)
 mechanical energy 531.6
 mechanical engineering - general 621
 mechanical factors - biology 57.043
 mechanical handling 621.86
 mechanical musical instruments 681.82
 mechanical pulps 676.15
 mechanical technology 621.7
 mechanical toys 688.7
 mechanically powered machines 62-86
 mechanics 531/534
 celestial 521
 of elastic solids 539.3
 geometric 514.8
 mechanisms
 of management 005.2
 precision 681
 medallions 737
 medals 737
 manufacture 671.4
 Media (353)
 mediaeval art 7.033.5
 mediaeval artefacts 904
 mediaeval Christian/ Islamic art 7.033
 mediaeval Latin =124'04
 mediaeval/ modern history 94(100)'05/..."
 mediaeval period "04/14"
 mediaevalism - art 7.035.3
 mediation
 employment 331.53
 management 005.574
 medical acoustics 534.7
 medical applications - biotechnology 606:61
 medical equipment 615.4
 medical instrumentation/ equipment 616-7
 medical material 615.4
 medical microbiology 579.6

- medical needs, welfare 364.2:61
- medical patients 616-052
- medical photography 778:61
- medical profession - regulation 614.2
- medical sciences 61
- medical services
 - company 331.4
 - educational 371.7
 - military 356.3
 - naval 359.5:61
- medical sociology 316:61
- medical staff 616-051
- medical virology 578.7
- medicaments 615.2
- medication, free to pensioners 364.35-64:615
- medicinal plants - crops 633.8
- medicinal waters 613.3 663.6
- medicine men 2-38
- medicines - inspection (public health) 614.3
- meditation 2-58
- Mediterranean languages, dead =34
- Mediterranean Sea (262)
- medium-term (time) "404"
- Medo-Persia (35)
- Medo-Persian art 7.032(35)
- medusas - palaeozoology 563.7
- meerkat - zoology 599.742
- meerscham working 679.9
- meetings - management 005.745
 - documents for (062)
- melancholia 159.97
- Melanesia (932/935)
- Melanesian languages =622
- Melanesian peoples (=62)
- melissa - botany 582.929
- melodramas - literature 82-23
- melody 781.4
- melons - botany 582.68
- melting points 536.4
- members -057.95
- membership of organizations, persons according to -057.95
- membranophones 681.819
- memorials - architecture 726:393
- memory
 - computer 004.07
 - system 004.25
 - units 004.33
 - games 793.7
 - psychology 159.953
- men -055.1
- menageries 791.8
- mendacity - ethics 177.3
- mendelevium 546.798.291
- men's studies 305-055.1
- mental and physical stress 331.4
- mental deficiency 159.97
- mental development - psychology 159.922
- mental health problems, persons with -056.34
- mental hygiene 159.913
- mental physiology 159.91
- mental processes, higher 159.95
- mental states, morbid 616.89
- mentality, physical expression of 159.925
- mentally disabled people - schools 376.1
- mentally healthy persons -056.32
- mentally ill persons -056.34
- mentoring
 - management 005.963
 - training 331.36
- mercantile marine penal law 344.6
- mercenaries - military 355.21
- merchandise - management 005.936.4
- merchant navy - penal law 344.6
- merchants - economics 339.1-051
- mercury (element) 546.49
 - processes - photography 772.1
- Mercury (planet) 523.41
- merger - management 005.591.45
- merology 572.7
- meshes -023.885
- Mesolithic period "633"
- mesomorphic states 54-144
 - crystallography 548-144
- mesomorphism 544.25
- mesons 539.126
- mesophases 544.25
- Mesopotamia (358)
- Mesopotamian art 7.032(35)
- Mesozoic period "615"
- message interchange - computers 004.773
- metabolism - biology 57.017.7
- metagalaxy 524.8
- metal arts 739
- metal work
 - abrasive 621.9
 - structural craft 693
 - building industry 696.1
- metallic compounds - production 661.8
- metallic salts processes - photography 772.1/2
- metallic varnishing 686.4
- metallides 54-19
- metalliferous minerals -032.4
 - deposits 553.3/4
- metallizing 686.4
- metalloids 546.1
 - production 661.6
- metallurgy 669
 - of copper 669.2:546.56
 - and mining 622+669, Table 1aS1 note
 - products - characteristics 669-4
- metals -034
 - alloys 669.018
 - elements 546.3
 - fibres -037.5 677.5
 - precious - industries 671
 - technology 621.7
- metamorphic rocks 552.4
- metaphysical psychology 159.9.01
- metaphysics 11
 - of spiritual life 13
- Metatheria - palaeozoology 569.2
- metempsychosis 129
- meteorites 523.6
 - petrology 552.6
- meteorological factors
 - biology 57.045
 - botany 58.05
- meteorology 551.5
 - military 358.3:551.5
- meteors 523.6
- meters 681.12
- methane 547.2
- methanol (methyl alcohol) 547CH4O
- methodism - Christianity 277

- methodology 001.82
 - logical 167/168
 - of history 930.2
 - scientific 001.8
- methods
 - management 005.22
 - social sciences 303
- metre - prosody 801.6
- metres (lengths) (181m100)
- metric number theory 511.7
- metric system(s) 006.91
- metrology 006.91
- metropolises (1-25)
- metropolitan area networks (MANs) 004.73
- Mexicans, native (=1:72-82) [see (=1-82)]
- Mexico (721/727)
- Miao-Yao languages =583
- mice (computer) 004.354
- mice (zoology) 599.323
- Michigan (737.4)
- microbial mutations 579.2
- microbiology 579.2
 - industrial 663.1
- microcopying 778.14
- microform (0.035.2)
 - computer output 004.356
- micrographic -022.53
- micrometers 531.71
- microminiature machines 62-181.48
- Micronesia
 - Federated States of (966.1)
 - general (966/968)
- Micronesian languages =622
- micro-opaques (0.035.2)
- microorganisms - microbiology 579.8
- microphotographic technique 778.14
- microscope slides - as documents (086.3)
- microscopes 681.7
- microscopic -022.53
- microscopic investigation 53.086
 - mineralogy 549.086
- middle -024.548
- Middle Ages "04/14"
- Middle East (5-15)
- Middle English language =111'04
- middle income persons -058.33
- middle period
 - art 7.03'04
 - language =...'04, 81'04
- middle schools 373.4
- Middle West (737)
- middle-class persons -058.13
- mid-latitude climatic regions (212)
- Midway Islands (97)
- midwifery 618.2
- midwinter festivals 398.3
- migrants -054.7
- migration 314.15
- Milad-ul-Nabi - Islam 28-56
- Milad-un-Nabhi - Islam 28-56
- milfoil - botany 582.998
- militarism 355.01
- military affairs 355
 - administration 355.6
 - aviation 358.4, 623.7
 - chaplains 356.3:27-725
 - history 355.48
 - honour 355.13
 - hospitals 355.7
 - life 355.1
 - personnel 355.08
 - specific occupations 356
 - science 355/359
 - service 355.21, 356
 - tribunals 344.3
- military academies 378.6:355
- military art subjects 7.044
- military engineering 623
 - topography 623.6
 - vehicles 623.4
- military groupings of states (1-62)
- military law 344
- military pact members (1-622)
- military zones (1-07)
- milk -035.57
 - as produce 637'6
- Milky Way 524.6
- millennium bug 004.22
- millinery 687.4
- Million Years Before Present "67"
- millipedes - palaeozoology 565.6
- mills - abrasive working 621.9
- mime 792.9
- mimosa - botany 582.736
- mind and spirit
 - philosophy 13
 - pure 111.7
- mine surveying 622.1:528
- mineral oil -032.32
 - industry 665.7
 - technology 665.6
- mineral springs 553.7
- mineral waters 663.6
- mineralogical sciences 548/549
- mineralogy 549
- minerals
 - analysis 543:553
 - compounds - production 661.8
 - edible 664.4
 - deposits 553.3/9
 - development/ working 622.2
 - exploration 622.1
 - drinking 622.7
 - fibres -037.5, 677.5
 - formation - geology 553.2
 - materials
 - manufactured -033
 - naturally occurring -032
 - metalliferous -032.4
 - mining 622.3
 - organic 549.8
 - processing 622.7
- mines (military)
 - detection 623.3
 - minefields - land 623.3
 - minelayers 358.2
 - minelaying 623.3
- miniature documents (0.021.6)
 - dictionaries (038.021.6)
- miniature machines 62-181.4
- miniatures (art) 7.026
- minibuses 629.34-181.4
- minimal art 7.038.4
- minimum subsistence level 364-26

- mining 622
 - operations 622.2
 - surveying 622.1:528
 - specific minerals 622.3
- ministers - religion 2-722
 - Christian 27-725
- minks - zoology 599.742.4
- Minnesota (737.6)
- Minoan art 7.032(391)"637"
- minor planets 523.44
- minorities, national, members of -054.57
- minting - coin 671.4
- mints - botany 582.929
- mints - currency 336.74
- Miocene period "6235"
- miracles 2-145
- mirrors 686.7
- misanthropes -056.88
- misanthropy - ethics 177.8
- miscellanies 082.2
- misleading packaging/ labelling 366.4
- missals 2-28
- missiles
 - aeronautical engineering 629.76
 - guided 623.46
- missing art 7.063
- missing persons - social problems 364.642
- missiology 2-76
- missionary activity 2-76
- missions (management) 005.2
- missions (religion) 2-76
 - home 27-76(1-88) [see under (1-88)]
- Mississippi (736.2)
- Missouri (737.8)
- mistletoe - botany 582.728
- mites
 - palaeozoology 565.4
 - zoology 595
- mitres 62-44
- mixed race peoples (=088)
- mixed, impure -021.467
- mobile -026.26
- mobile homes 728.7
- mobile people -057.66
- mobility
 - cosmology 116
 - machines 62-182
 - of job - management 005.966
 - of workforce 331.55
 - support - welfare 364-787.5
- mobilization, military 355.27
- mockingbird family - ornithology 598.288
- models
 - architecture 72.02
 - art 7.021
 - decision (as subject) 005.31
 - of phenomena 53.07
- moderate -022.54
- moderately active persons -056.13
- modern Arabic languages =411.21'06
- modern art movements 7.036
- modern artefacts - historical 904
- modern Greek language =14'06
- modern Hebrew language =411.16'08
- modern Indic languages =214
- modern period - language =...06, 81'06
- modern spiritual movements 29
- modern times "15/19"
- modern world, nationalities of, (=1:4/9)
- modern/ mediaeval history 94(100)"05/..."
- modernization - management 005.591.6
- modesty - ethics 179.9
- modular -024.24
- Moharram - Islam 28-56
- Mohawk languages =815
- molasses 664.1
- Moldavian language =135.2
- Moldova (478)
- molecular bases of life 577.2
- molecular biology 577.2
- molecular genetics 577.2
- molecular physics 539.1
- molecular properties - cells 576.3
- molecular spectra - physical chemistry 544.1
- molecular systems - properties 539.2
- molecular virology 578.2
- molecules - single - physics of 539.19
- moles - zoology 599.362
- Molluscoidea - palaeozoology 564.6
- molluscs
 - breeding 639.4
 - palaeozoology 564
 - zoology 594
- molybdenum 546.77
- moment - mechanics 531.2
- momentum 531.6
- monad - metaphysics 111.3
- monarchist attitude 329.21
- monasteries 726:2-788
- monastic orders 2-788
 - Buddhism 24-788
 - buildings for 726:2-788
 - Christian 27-788
- monasticism 2-788
- Monday to Sunday "342.1/1.7"
- monetary system 336.7
- money 336.74
 - housekeeping 64.03
 - lending 336.73
 - market 336.76
- money-changing machines 681.172
- Mongolia (517.3)
- Mongolian art 7.032(315)
- Mongolian languages =512.3
- mongooses - zoology 599.742
- monism - philosophical systems 141.1
- monitoring - management 005.58
- monitors (computer) 004.353
- monitors (school) 371.5
- monkeys - zoology 599.82
- Mon-Khmer languages =612
- monks and nuns 2-788
 - Buddhist 24-788
 - Christian 27-788
- monoaldehydes - saturated 547.2
- monobloc -024.21
- monochrome photographs 77.065
- monocotyledons
 - botany 582.52
 - fibres 677.1
- Monodelphia - palaeozoology 569.3/8
- monogamy
 - customs 392.5
 - ethics 173.2
- monogenism 572.1
- monograms - art subjects 7.045

- monohydric alcohols
 - saturated 547.2
 - unsaturated 547.3
- monoketones, saturated 547.2
- monolingual general dictionaries (038) *note*
- monolingualism 81'24
- mononuclear compounds 547.5
- monophyletic origin - anthropogeny 572.1
- monopolies - law 346.5
- monotheism 2-154
- monotony (art) 7.013
- Montana (738.6)
- Montenegro (497.16)
- monthly "540.1"
- months, age in "464"
- Montserrat (729.727)
- monumental stones - mineral deposits 553.5
- monuments, prehistoric 903.6
- Moon (Earth satellite) (158), 523.3
- moon rats - zoology 599.365
- moonlighters -057.114
- moose - zoology 599.735.3
- moraceous fruits - horticulture 634.3
- moral behaviour 2-42
- moral philosophy 17
- moral theology 2-42
- morale at work 331.108.6
- morality
 - offences against 343.5
 - sexual 176
- morbid mental states 616.89
- morbidity, population 314.14
- morels - botany 582.28
- Mormonism 279
- Morocco (64)
- morocco leather 675.2
- morphology 81'36
 - anthropology 572.7
 - crystal 548.1
 - microbial 579.2
 - plants 581.4
 - viruses 578.3
- morphostructures 551.4
- morse code 003.29
- mortars - concrete industry 666.9
- mosaics - art 738.5
- Moscow (470-25)
- mosques
 - religion 28-523
 - architecture 726:28
- moss animalcules - palaeozoology 564.7
- mosses - botany 582.32
- motels 640.41
- mothers -055.52-055.2
- moths 595.78
- motion pictures 791
 - on film (084.122)
 - photography 778.5
 - projectors 778.55
- motion
 - astronomy 52-3
 - control - machines 62-58
 - cosmology 116
 - mathematical-mechanical 531.1
- motivation - management 005.32:331.1
- motive power
 - engineering 621.8
 - machines by 62-8
 - units 629.42
- motive, mobile -026.26
- motor cars 629.331
- motor cruisers 629.55
- motor functions
 - physiology 612.7
 - psychology 159.943
- motor insurance 368.2
- motor mechanisms 681.1
- motor vehicles 629.33
- motor vessels (MVs) 629.54
- motorcycles 629.326
- motorcycling 796.7
- motorcyclists - mounted troops 357.5
- motoring 796.7
- motorized troops 357.5
- mouldings
 - architecture 7.016
 - ceramics 666.3.03
 - shaped 62-44
 - wood 674-42
- moulds - botany 582.28
- mountain-dwellers (=1:23)
- mountain flora (alpine flora) 581.9(23.0)
- mountaineering 796.5
 - equipment 685.7
- mountainous country - in (23.0)
- mountains (23)
 - geomorphology 551.4
- mounted racing 798.4
- mounted troops 357
- mountings
 - art 7.024
 - machines 62-21
- mourning - customs 393.7
- mouse-like rodents - zoology 599.323
- mouth
 - anatomy 611.3
 - diseases 616.3
- movable, immovable -026.37
- movable bridges 624.8
- movables - law 347.3
- movement and action -026
- movement
 - art of 793.3
 - compensation 62-56
 - machines - control 62-56
 - of populations 314.15
 - psychology 159.943
- movements
 - organizations 061.2
 - political 329
- moving -026.26
- moving parts
 - flexible 62-27
 - supports/ holders 62-22
- moving-wing aircraft 629.735.4
- Mozambique (679)
- mud water starwort - botany 582.913
- muffins 664.6
- Muhammad - Islam 28-31
- Muharram - Islam 28-56
- mulatto peoples (=088)
- mullahs 28-722
- multilateral -022.218
- multilinear algebra 512.6
- multilingual documents =00, Table 1c *note*
- multilingualism 81'24

- multimedia - peripherals 004.357
 multi-phase chemical systems 544.014
 multiple -022.218
 multiple employment, persons in -057.114
 multiple exposure - photography 778.8
 multiples, crystalline 548.2
 multiplication - arithmetic 511.12
 multiplicity of gods 2-157
 mummification - customs 393.3
 mumming - folklore 398.5
 Munda languages =613
 municipal administration 352
 municipal buildings 725:35
 municipal libraries 027.4
 catalogues 017.1
 municipal museums 069(1-21)
 munitions factories 355.7
 muntjacs - zoology 599.735.3
 murder
 ethics 179.7
 law 343.61
 ritual 392.2
 Muscat and Oman (535)
 Musci - botany 582.32
 muscles
 anatomy 611.7
 diseases 616.7
 muscular actions (physiology) 612.7
 muscular senses - psychology 159.936
 museum pieces - as documents (086.3)
 museum techniques
 biological 57.08
 botany 58.08
 zoology 59.08
 museums 069
 architecture 727:069
 mushrooms
 botany 582.28
 vegetable gardening 635.8
 music 78
 acoustics 534.3
 forms 78.08
 grammar of 781.2
 kinds of 782/785
 plagiarism 78.061
 music boxes 681.82
 music hall 792.7
 musical glasses 681.817.9
 musical instruments 681.81
 musical personnel - naval 359.5:78.07
 musical productions 792.5
 musicals (plays) 782.8
 musicians' corps - armed forces 355.317
 Muskogean languages =613
 musk-ox - zoology 599.735.5
 Muslim calendar 28-56
 Muslim priests 28-722
 mussels
 breeding 639.4
 palaeozoology 564.1
 mustelids - zoology 599.742.4
 mutilation - decorative 391.92
 mutiny - law 344.1
 Myanmar (591)
 MYBP time reckoning "67"
 Mycenaean art 7.032(38)'01"637"
 mycology 582.28
 industrial 663.1
 mycoses - plants 632.4
 mynahs - ornithology 598.294
 myology
 anatomy 611.7
 clinical 616.7
 Myriapoda - palaeozoology 565.6
 myrrh - botany 582.746
 myrtles - botany 582.776
 mysteries - literature 82-23
 mystic experiences 2-587
 mysticism 2-587
 mythological art subjects 7.046
 Myxini - palaeozoology 566.6

N
 nails - fixings 621.8
 nakedness - ethnology 391.1
 name catalogues 018
 names - lexicology 81'373
 Namibia (688.1)
 narcotics
 industry 663.99
 offences 343.57
 plants - field crops 633.7
 use of 178.8
 narrations - folklore 398.2
 narrow boats 629.55
 national anthems 784.7
 national assemblies - law 342.4
 national bibliographies 015
 national dress 391
 national festivals 394.2
 national government 354
 buildings 725:35
 national health services 614.39
 national holidays "383"
 national insurance - ministries 354.85
 national libraries 017.1
 national minorities
 education 376.7
 politics 323.1
 national museums 069(1-4)
 national music 781.7
 national organizations 061.1
 national parks (1-75)
 planning 712.2(1-75)
 national product - economics 330.5
 national religions 2-84
 national wealth - economics 330.5
 nationalist attitude 329.17
 nationalist movements 323.1
 nationalities
 of modern world (=1:4/9)
 of ancient world, (=1:3)
 self-determination 323.17
 nationality
 auxiliaries Table 1f
 law 342.7
 persons by -054
 nationalization 338.2
 nations
 law of 341.1/8
 constitutional law 342.1
 native alloys 549.2
 Native American languages =8
 Native American peoples (=81/=82)
 Native Australian peoples (=72)
 native elements 549.2
 native inhabitants (=1-82)

- native languages 81'24
- native Mexicans (=1:72-82) [see (=1-82)]
- NATO countries (1-622NATO)
- natural birth 618.4
- natural children -055.623
- natural disasters 504
- natural energy sources 620.9
- natural factors - economics 330.15
- natural fibres 677.1/3
- natural fuels 662.6
 - gas -032.31
- natural landscape 911.5
- natural languages =1/=8
- natural light 535-5
- natural macromoleculars -036.4
- natural mineral resources 553.3/9
- natural resources - conservation 502.2
- natural rubber 678.4
- natural substances 547.9
- natural theology 2-21
- natural waterway engineering 627
- natural world - religion 2-21
- natural zones/ regions (21)
- naturalized citizens -054.52
 - non-indigenous nationals (=1-86)
- nature
 - laws 113
 - as location (207)
 - philosophy 113/119
 - representations - art 7.047
- nature morte 7.049.6
- nature of god(s) 2-15
- nature of the universe - religion 2-17
- nature sprites - folklore 398.4
- nature study 57.081
- naturism 141.76
- Nauru (968.5)
- nautiloids - palaeozoology 564.5
- Navajo languages =811
- naval aviation 623.7
 - corps 359.38
- naval bases 623.8
- naval engineering 623.8/9
- naval equipment 623.9
- naval forces 359
- naval law 344
- naval personnel 355.08
- naval warfare 355.46
- navigable waterways - inland 626.1
- navigating - vehicle 629.07
- navigation systems - vehicle 629.05
- navigational facilities 627.7
- navigational hydrobiology 574.6
- navy - personnel 359
- Nazareth - ancient (33)
- Nazca crustal plate (218)
- Near and Middle East (5-15)
- near-death experiences 159.961
- near-Earth objects 523.3-121
- Near East languages, dead =34
- Nebiim - Judaism 26-24
- Nebraska (738.2)
- nebulae, galactic 524.5
- necessity - metaphysics 123.2
- neckties 687.3
- necropsy
 - biology 57.08
 - zoology 59.08
- needles - manufacture 672.8
- needlework - art 746
- negative -022.212
- negative bias -056.157
- negative factors - management 005.334
- negative photographs 77.064
- neglect
 - law 343.62
 - social problems 364.635
- negotiation - management 005.574
- neighbourhood work, welfare 364-787
- neighbouring, local -024.86
- Neocene period "6235"
- neodymium 546.657
- Neolithic period "634"
- neon 546.29
- neoplasms - clinical medicine 616-006
- neoplatonism 141.1
- neo-realism - art 7.037.7
- NEOs (near-Earth objects) 523.3-121
- Neozoic period "62"
- Nepal (541.35)
- Nepali language =214.43
- nephews -055.64
- Neptune - planet 523.481
- neptunium 546.798.21
- nerve substances - chemistry 547.9
- nervous system 591.1
 - anatomy 611.8
 - diseases 616.8
 - health/ hygiene 613.8
 - physiology 612.8
- Netherlands (492)
- Netherlands Antilles and Aruba (729.88)
- nets -023.885
- nettles - botany 582.62
- network architecture - computer 004.72
- network diagrams (subject) - management 005.8
- network techniques - management 005.8
- networking - management 005.575
- neurobiology - molecular 577.2
- neurology 616.8
- neuropathology 616.8
- neutral, indifferent -021.472
- neutral persons
 - (unreactive) -056.12
 - (uncommitted) -056.155
- neutrinos 539.123
- neutron stars 524.35
- neutrons 539.125
- Nevada (739.3)
- Nevis, Saint Kitts and (729.724)
- new, original -027.31
- new abstraction - art 7.038.4
- New Brunswick (715)
- New Caledonia (932)
- New England (734)
- New Guinea (954)
- New Guinean languages =71
- New Hampshire (734.2)
- New Hebrides (now Vanuatu) (934)
- New Jersey (734.9)
- New Mexico (738.9)
- new realism - art 7.038.5
- New South Wales (944)
- new style art 7.038.4
- New Territories of Hong Kong (512.317-53)
[see under (1-53)]

- New Testament - Christianity 27-246
 Greek language =14'03
 New Year - Judaism 26-562
 New York State (734.7)
 New Zealand (931)
 history 94(931)
 Newfoundland Province (718)
 news bulletins (periodicals) (055)
 newsletters (055)
 newspaper articles (046)
 newspapers
 (form) (054)
 (subject) 070
 newsprint 676.22
 newsreels 791.229
 newsrooms - libraries 027.9
 newts - palaeozoology 567.9
 Nicaragua (728.5)
 nickel 546.74
 Nicobarese language group =614
 nicotiana - botany 582.926
 nieces -055.64
 Niger (662.6)
 Niger-Congo languages =432
 Niger-Kordofanian languages =43
 Nigeria (669)
 nightclothes 687.2
 nightdresses 687.2
 nightingale - ornithology 598.288
 nightjars - ornithology 598.27
 night-time "345"
 photography 77.05
 nihilism - artistic 7.037.4
 nihilist outlook 329.286
 Nihon Koku (520)
 nil, zero, none -022.213
 Nilo-Saharan languages =42
 nineteenth century machinery - tools 904:621"18"
 Nineveh (352)
 niobium 546.882
 Nippon (Nihon Koku) (520)
 Nirvana 2-187.85
 nitrates - production 661.5
 nitrides 549.2
 nitrogen 546.17
 compounds - production 661.5
 fixation 661.5
 Niue (islands) (962.6)
 Nobel Peace Prize 06.05NOBEL:172.4
 nobelium 546.798.292
 nobility - biography 929.7
 noise
 abatement - acoustics 534.8
 public health engineering 628.5
 proofing - buildings 699.8
 nomads -057.66
 nomenclature
 organisms 57.06
 scientific 001.4
 nomograms 51-35
 non-aligned countries (1-624)
 non-being - religion 2-187.85
 non-Christian time reckonings "67/69"
 non-commissioned officers 355.086
 non-committed countries (1-624)
 non-commutative arithmetic 511.8
 Nonconformism - Christianity 277
 non-crystalline solids 544.23
 non-directional in time "761"
 non-durable -022.318
 non-Euclidean spaces 531-9
 non-European alphabetic scripts 003.33
 non-ferrous metals -034.2/8
 manufacture 673
 metallurgy 669.2
 non-figurative art 7.038 7.048
 non-governmental organizations 061.2
 non-Gregorian time reckonings "67/69"
 non-literary representations - geography 912
 non-medicinal therapeutic treatment 615.8
 non-metalliferous minerals -032.6
 non-metals 546.1
 production 661.6
 non-nationals -054.6
 non-powered aerodynes 629.734
 non-recurrent (time) "752"
 non-representational art 7.048
 non-ruminants - zoology 599.731
 non-sequiturs - logic 162.5
 non-serial separate publications (04)
 non-simultaneous (time) "724"
 non-textual representations - geography 912
 non-UDC numbers and codes Table 1h
 non-Von Neumann architectures 004.27
 none, nil, zero -022.213
 Nordic languages =113
 Nordic peoples - regions (368)
 Norfolk Island (938.4)
 Noricum (398)
 norm - metaphysics 124.5
 normal, abnormal -021.421
 normally active persons -056.13
 Norman art 7.033.4(410.1)
 Normans (Scandinavians) - regions (368)
 normative documents (083.7)
 normative geography 911.8
 Norse - regions (368)
 north / northern (places) (1-17)
 North African states - general (61)
 North America
 crustal plate (218)
 history 94(7)
 languages =81/=82
 peoples - Native American (=81/=82)
 North Amerindian peoples (=81/=82)
 folklore 398(=81/=82)
 North and Central America (7)
 North and South America (7/8) *note*
 North Atlantic Ocean (261.1)
 North Atlantic Treaty Organization countries (1-622NATO)
 North Carolina (735.6)
 north central USA
 North Dakota (738.4)
 North Germanic (Nordic) languages =113
 North Island (New Zealand) (931.2)
 North Korea (519.3)
 north polar regions (211-17)
 North Sea (261.1)
 North Semitic languages =411.1
 north temperate zone (212-17)
 north-east/ north-eastern (places) (1-18)
 north-eastern states, USA (734)
 northern Dravidian languages =571
 northern hemisphere (215-17)
 Northern Ireland (410.7)
 Northern Mariana Islands (966.3)

- Northern Rhodesia (now Zambia) (689.4)
 Northern Territory (942.9)
 Northwest Territories, Canada (719.2)
 north-west/ north-western (places) (1-16)
 Norway (481)
 Norwegian language =113.5
 nose
 anatomy 611.8
 pathology 616.2
 rings 391.92
 notation
 music 781.2
 non-UDC sources, Table 1h
 notebook computers 004.38
 note-taking - reading 028.1
 notices - documents (047)
 Nova Scotia (716)
 novae 524.33
 novellas 82-32
 novels 82-31
 novelties - party 688.7
 nozzles - flow through 532.5
 Nubian language =426
 nuclearism 7.038.2
 nuclear engineering - general 621.039
 nuclear industry 621.039
 nuclear inheritance - genetics 575.11
 nuclear physics 539.1
 nuclear power
 laws relating 349:621.039
 power stations 621.31:621.039
 nuclear processes - astrophysics 52-4
 nuclear reactions 539.17
 nuclear science - applied 621.039
 nuclear technology 621.039
 nuclear weapons 623.45
 nucleation - crystals 548.5
 nuclei 539.14
 nucleic acids - biochemistry 577.1
 nucleons 539.125
 nudism 141.76
 nudity - ethnology 391.1
 nuisance - environmental - measures against 628.5
 nul art 7.038.4
 number
 cosmology 119
 school subject 372.8:511
 elementary education 373.3.016:511
 number building in UDC see compound numbers
 number theory 511
 algebraic 511.2
 analytic 511.3
 number, quantity, properties of -022.2
 numbers and codes (non-UDC) Table 1h
 numeral systems 003.35
 numeric data systems - computer 004.67
 numeric notations - classifications 025.45/.46
 numeric tables - documents (083.5)
 numerical -028.63
 numerical analysis 519.6
 Numidia - ancient (397)
 numismatics 737
 Nunavut (719.3)
 nunneries 726:2-788
 nuns and monks 2-788
 Buddhist 24-788
 Christian 27-788
 nuptials - customs 392.5
 Nuristani language =23
 nursery schools 373.2
 activities 372.3
 nurses 616-051
 domestic 647.2
 nursing 616-083
 nuthatch - ornithology 598.289
 nutmeg - botany 582.67
 nutrients - assimilation - botany 581.1
 nutrition 591.1
 food 641.1
 physiology 612.3
 principles 613.2
 nutritional values 641.1
 nuts - horticulture 634.5
 Nyasaland (now Malawi) (689.7)
 nylon 678.6
 O
 oaks - botany 582.62
 obiter dicta - literature 82-84
 objectives, management 005.216
 objects
 as documents (086.3)
 in religious rites 2-526
 of worship 2-13
 obligations, management 005.22
 obligatory -027.557
 oblique -025.73
 oboes 681.818
 obscenity - law 343.54
 observation
 astronomical 520.8
 biology 57.081
 measurement 53.087
 phenomena 53.05
 scientific 001.89
 observatories - astronomical 520.1
 obsolete -027.17
 obstetric instruments 618.4-7
 obstetrics 618.2
 obstinacy - ethics 179.8
 occasion - metaphysics 122
 occult, the 133
 occultations - astrometric aspects 521.8
 occupation of workplace 331.109
 occupation time "372"
 occupational ethics 174
 occupational hazards 613.6
 occupational health 613.6
 occupational hygiene 331.4 613.6
 occupational safety 331.4
 occupational safety 331.4
 occupied territory 353.8
 Oceania
 geography 913(9)
 history 94(9)
 languages =622
 oceanography - physical 551.46
 oceans (26)
 depths (26:181)
 geography 913(2)
 physical oceanography 551.46
 works 627(26)
 octopuses
 palaeozoology 564.5
 zoology 594
 odd-toed ungulates - zoology 599.72
 odontology 616.314

- odorants -035.66
- oenology 663.2
- offences
 - against the person 343.6
 - military 344.1
 - penal 343.3/7
- office buildings 725:339
- office equipment
 - management 005.936.3
 - manufacture 686.8
- office, head - management 005.936
- office holders -057.9
- office machines - management 005.936.3
- office management 005.912
- office services 005.912
- office staff -057.3
- officers
 - armed forces 355.082
 - training 355.5
- official advisory services 659.2:061.1
- official receiver 347.7
- official statistics 311.3
 - in the Netherlands 311.3(492)
 - unemployment 311.3:331.56
- officials
 - administrative authorities 3.08
 - public authorities 35.08
- offline processing 004.031.2
- offset printing 774.6
- offspring -055.62
- ogres - folklore 398.4
- Ohio (737.1)
- oil central heating 697.4
- oil refining 665.6
- oils -035.8, 665
 - animal -035.82
 - chemistry 547.91
 - edible 664.3
 - essential -035.85
 - mineral -032.32
 - vegetable -035.83
- oil-yielding plants - crops 633.8
- okapi - zoology 599.735.3
- Oklahoma (736.6)
- old age
 - pensions 364.35
 - social insurance 364.35
 - welfare services 364.4-053.9
- Old Church Slavonic language =163.1
- Old English language =111'01
- Old Norse language =113.1
- old period
 - art 7.03'01
 - language =...'01 81'01
- old persons -053.9
- old South-west, USA (736)
- Old Testament - Christianity 27-23
- old wives' tales 398
- old world - ancient art 7.032
- old world warblers - ornithology 598.288
- oleaginous plants - crops 633.8
- oleander - botany 582.923
- olefins 547.3
- oleoresins -035.84
- olfaction
 - physiology 612.8
 - psychology 159.933
- Oligocene period "6231"
- olive - botany 582.916
- olympic movement 796.03
- OM (organizational management) 005.7
- Oman (535)
- omnibuses 629.34
- omnipotence of god(s) 2-144
- omnipresence of god(s) 2-144
- omniscience of god(s) 2-144
- Omotic languages =416
- once only (time) "752"
- once
 - per month "540.1"
 - per week "530.1"
- oncology (clinical medicine) 616-006
- one day old "462.01"
- one, single -022.214
- one-dimensional -023.2
 - measurements (181)
- one-dimensional objects 531-1
- onion family - botany 582.52
- online processing 004.031.4
- onomastics 81'373
- Ontario (713)
- ontogeny - animal 591.3
- ontology 111.1
- op art 7.038.3
- opacity - optics 535.3
- opaques - photographs 77.07
- open channels - flow mechanics 532.5
- open learning 37.018
- open systems interconnection (OSI) 004.72
- Open University 378.4(410)OU
- opening hours - library 024.3
- openness - management 005.332.5
- open-web girder bridges 624.3
- opera 782
- operating instructions - documents (083.131)
- operating systems - computer 004.45
- operational calculus 517.4
- operational properties -027
- operational research
 - management 005.31
 - mathematics 519.8
- operations, management 005.5
- operative treatment/ technique (surgery) 616-089
- operatives -057.2
- operettas 782.8
- Ophidia - zoology 598.115
- ophiology 598.115
- ophthalmology 617.7
- opinion polling - social research 303.4
- opium
 - industry 663.99
 - use of 178.8
- opossums - zoology 599.2
- opportunities - management 005.336
- opportunity, promoting - welfare 364-787.8
- opposed to -056.157
- opposing gods 2-156
- opposition, political 328.1
- optical analysis - chemistry 543.4
- optical apparatus 681.7
- optical character recognition 004.93
- optical effects
 - art 7.017
 - architecture 72.01
- optical media (form) (0.034.44)
- computers 004.08

- optical properties -026.61
- optics 535
- optimism - philosophical systems 141.2
- opulence - ethics 177.4
- OR (operational research) 005.31
- oral -028.16
- oral expression (speech) 808.5
- oral instruction 371.3
- orang utan - zoology 599.88
- oranges - botany 582.746
- oratorios 784.5
- oratory
 - literature 82-5
- orbit determination 521.3
- orchestral music 785.1
- orchestras 78.07
- orchestrions 681.82
- orchids - botany 582.52
- order
 - art 7.013
 - metaphysics 124
- order (arrangement), properties of -028.6
- order (sequence, priority), properties of -021.6
- ordering - management 005.932
- orderliness - ethics 179.9
- orders, chivalric 929.7
- Orders, the - classical architecture 7.014
- orders, religious 2-788
- ordinary -021.371
- ordination - religion 2-558
- ordnance 623.4
 - service 356.3
- Ordovician period "6132"
- Oregon (739.5)
- ores -032.4
 - analysis 543.553
 - deposits 553.3/.4
 - formation - geology 553.2
 - preparation 622.7
- organelles/ cells - symbiosis 576.6
- organic chemicals -039.7
 - industries 665.9
 - processed materials -035.6
 - production 661.7
- organic chemistry 547
- organic compounds -039.7
 - classification 547.1
 - types 547-3
- organic materials -035
- organic minerals 549.8
- organic photographic systems 773
- organic senses - psychology 159.936
- organisms
 - development 591.3
 - ecology 574.2
- organization
 - labour 331
 - management 005.551
 - religious 2-7
 - Buddhist 24-7
- organization diagrams - management 005.7(084.2)
- organization, people related to the -057.18
- organization, study of 001.82
- organizational behaviour 005.32
- organizational culture - management 005.73
- organizational divisions - management 005.743
- organizational know-how 005.94
- organizational management (OM) 005.7
- organizational properties -027.5
- organizational structure of Judaism 26-7
- organizational structures - management 005.72
- organizational types - management 005.71
- organizations 06
 - documents relating to (06)
 - international 061.1
 - management 005.71
 - religious 2-78
 - social welfare 364-3
- organized crime 343.9.02
- organizing - general 007
- organochlorines 661.723
- organohalogens 661.723
- organoleptics -035.66
 - testing - analytical chemistry 543.9
- organology - animal 591.4
- organometallic compounds 547.1'13
- organs (biological)
 - anatomy 611.1/.8
 - anthropology 572.7
 - as cellular set 576.7
- organs (management) 005.74
- organs (music) 681.816.6
- Orient - history 94(5)
- oriental art 7.032(31)
- Oriental races/ peoples (=2/=8)
- orientation (sexual)
 - persons according to -055.3
- orientation (spatial) (1-1)
 - properties -026.4
 - religion 2-536
 - sports 796.5
- orifices, flow through 532.5
- origin of god(s) 2-142
- origin of species 575.8
- original, new -027.31
- originator of the faith 2-31
- origins of language 81'0
- oriole - ornithology 598.292
- Orkney Islands (410.521)
- ornament
 - architecture 72.04
 - art 7.04
 - customs 391.7
 - domestic 645.5
- ornamental fixed joinery 694.7
- ornamental gardening 635.9
- ornamental lettering 744.9
- ornamental script 003.077
- ornithology 598.2
- orphans -058.86
- orthodontics 616.314
- orthodox -028.73
- Orthodox Church - Christianity 271
- Orthodox Judaism 26-8
- orthography 81'35
- orthopaedics 617.3
- Osage languages =816
- oscillating machine elements
 - elastic 62-27
 - rigid 62-26
- oscillations, electromagnetic 537.8
- osmium 546.94
- osmosis - fluid mechanics 532.7
- Osteichthyes - palaeozoology 567.4/.5
- ostentation - ethics 177.4

- osteology
 anatomy 611.7
 clinical 616.7
 Ostracods - palaeozoology 565.3
 ostriches - ornithology 598.221
 Ostyak language =553
 Oto-Manguean languages =823
 otorhinolaryngology 616.2
 otters - zoology 599.742.4
 out-of body experiences 159.961
 out-of-work persons -057.19
 outbuildings 728.9
 outdoor/ indoor -026.91
 outdoor domestic staff 647.3
 outer clothing 687.1
 Outer Hebrides (410.523)
 Outer Mongolia (517.3)
 outmoded -027.17
 output - economics 338.3
 output media 004.08
 outside, exterior -024.62
 outsourcing - management 005.591.43
 ovens - chemical laboratories 542.4
 over, above -024.71
 over-reactive persons -056.14
 overseas (countries) (1-87)
 oversize -022.57
 owls - ornithology 598.279
 ownership - land 332.2
 oxen
 animal husbandry 636.2
 zoology 599.735.5
 Oxfam 364-32(100)OXF
 oxides 54-31 546-31 549.5
 oxpeckers - ornithology 598.294
 oxyacids compounds 549.7
 oxygen 546.21
 compounds 549.5
 oxysulphides 549.5
 oysters
 breeding 639.4
 palaeozoology 564.1
 ozokerite -032.38
- P**
 Pacific coast states (USA) (739)
 Pacific crustal plate (218)
 Pacific Islands Trust Territory (966)
 Pacific Ocean (265)
 isolated islands (97)
 pacifism 327.36
 ethics 172.4
 packaging
 equipment 621.798
 misleading 366.4
 wooden 674.6
 packed lunches 642.3
 packing equipment 621.798
 padlocks 683.3
 padres - military 356.3:27-725
 paganism 257.2
 pageantry 394
 pages, Web 004.738.1
 painting
 art 75
 construction 698.1
 industrial 667.7
 paintings
 domestic 645.5:75
 by Rubens 75RUBENS
 paints -035.67
 manufacture 667.6
 paired -022.215
 paired gods 2-156
 Pakistan (549.1)
 1947-1971 (549)
 palaeobiology 56:57
 palaeobotany
 general 56:581
 systematic 561
 Palaeocene period "6231"
 palaeoecological time division "61/62"
 Palaeogene period "6231"
 palaeogeography 551.8
 palaeography 003.072 930.2:003
 Palaeolithic period "632"
 palaeomagnetic dating 902.6
 palaeontology 56
 analytical 57.07
 by physiographic regions 56(29)
 Palaeo-Siberian languages =55
 Palaeozoic period "613"
 palaeozoology 56:591
 systematic 562/569
 Palaestina - ancient (394)
 Palau (966.2)
 Palestine to 1948 (569.4)
 Palestine/ Israel - disputed territories (569.4-076)
 palettes 7.022
 Pali language =212
 palladium 546.98
 palm-ferns - palaeobotany 561.44
 palmistry 133.6
 palms - botany 582.52
 palynology 902.6
 Pama-Maric languages group =721
 Pama-Nyungan languages group =722
 pampas (251)
 pamphlets (041)
 pan-Africanism 327.39(6)
 Panama (728.7)
 Panama Canal (265.1)
 Panama Canal Zone (now Canal Area) (728.79)
 panda - zoology
 giant 599.742.2
 lesser 599.742
 panel-heaters - space heating 697.2
 panelled work - wood finishings 694.6
 Pangaea (217)
 pangolins - zoology 599.31
 pan-Islamic movement 327.39:297
 Pannonia (398)
 Pano-Carib languages =871
 panoramas - art 7.047
 pan-Slavism 327.39(=16)
 pantheism
 philosophy 141.4
 religion 2-136.6
 pantheon (gods) 2-157
 panther - zoology 599.742.71
 pantomimes 792.7
 Papacy 272
 papaw - botany 582.68
 paper -035.4
 conversion 676.8
 manufacture 676.2
 contd...

paper — *contd.*

products 676.8
yarns 677.5
paper-based -028.25
paper money 336.74
paperback editions (0.027.5)
paprika - botany 582.926
Papua New Guinea (954)
Papuan languages =71
parachuting (sport) 797.5
Paraclete - Christianity 27-14
paracrystalline states 54-144, 544.25
 crystallography 548-144
parades - public ceremonial 394.5
paradise 2-188.5
paraffin 547.2 665.7
Paraguay (892)
paralogisms 162.5
paranormal, the 133
parapsychology 159.961
parasitism - plants 581.5
parasitology 576.8
parasols 685.55
parchment leather 675.2
parents -055.52
 duties to children - ethics 173.5
 meetings 37.018
 quasi-parental relationships -058.85
parent-teacher associations (PTAs) 37.018
parishes 2-774
parks, national (1-75)
 planning 712.2(1-75)
parks - planning 712
parlances 81'27
parliamentary democracy 321.7
parliaments 328
parlour games 793.5/7
parochial *see* parishes
parody - literature 82-7
parrot families - ornithology 598.27
Parseeism 254.8
parsley/ carrot family - botany 582.794
parsnip - botany 582.794
Parthia (356)
partial, incomplete -021.332
partial equivalence -021.252
participation - management 005.56
particle diffraction - chemistry 543.4
parties - recreation 793.2
parties, political 329
 in government 328.1
partitions - buildings 692.2
partnership - management 005.591.45
parts of speech 81'36
part-time employment 331.31
 persons in -057.113
parturition 618.4
 physiology 612.6
 pathology 618.5
party games 793.5/7
party masks 391.8
party novelties 688.7
passenger insurance 368.2
passenger transport
 equipment 629.04
 rail 629.45
 vehicles 629.34
Passerines - ornithology 598.28/29

passive

persons -056.12
properties generally -026.11
passive resistance - mechanics 531.4
Passover - Judaism 26-562
passports - as documents (088)
paste gemstones 679.8
pasteurization - food 664.8
pastimes 379.8
pastoral theology & activities 2-46
pasture grasses - agriculture 633.2
patent law 347.77
pathological psychiatry 616.89
pathology
 animal 591.2
 human 616
 parturition/ labour 618.5
 pregnancy 618.3
 puerperium 618.7
 plants 581.2
patience - ethics 179.9
patients 616-052
 care 616-083
patriarchy - government 321.1
patronage - arts/ sports 7.078
pattern ornament 7.048
pattern recognition - computer 004.93
patterns - optics 535.4
pavement - highway engineering 625.8
paving craft 693.7
paviour's trade 693.7
pawnbroking 336.73
Pawnee languages =814
pay 331.2
 military 355.6
payments, welfare 364-6
PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls) 661.723
peace and war - ethics 172.4
peace movements 327.36
peaceful coexistence 327.5
peach - botany 582.711
peacocks - ornithology 598.26
pears - botany 582.711
peas - botany 582.736
peat -032.34
 fuels 662.6
 processing 674.8
peccaries - zoology 599.731
pedagogics 37.01
pedal cycles - vehicles 629.322
pedestals (art) 7.024
pedology 631.4
peerage - biography 929.7
Pelecypoda - palaeozoology 564.1
pelican family - ornithology 598.23
Pelmatozoa - palaeozoology 563.9
pelts - leather industry 675
penal law - military 344.1
penal offences 343.3/7
penal servitude 343.81
penalties, work 331.108.6
pencils manufacture 667.5
pendulums - mechanics 531.5
penguins - ornithology 598.23
penitence 2-54
penitentiary institutions 343.81
penknives - manufacture 672.7
Pennsylvania (734.8)

- pensioners, grants to 364.35-64:662.6/9
 pensions - welfare 364-64
 old age 364.35
 Pentateuch - Judaism 26-24
 Penutian languages =821
 people (of a state)
 constitutional law 342.1
 relations with state 323.2
 representation 328
 peoples (=11/=8)
 pepper 664.5
 botany 582.67
 as crops 633.8
 percentages - arithmetic 511.13
 perception
 colour/ space/ time/ movement 159.937
 occult 133
 psychology 159.937
 percussion instruments 681.819
 perforated -023.861
 perforated objects 62-47
 perforated paper 676.8
 performance
 arts/ sports 7.091 79.091
 vehicle 629.07
 performance art 7.038.5
 performance curve - psychology 159.944
 performance indicators, management 005.216
 performance management 005.96
 performance types - music 78.09
 performers 7.071
 music 78.07
 perfumed plants - crops 633.8
 perfumery 665.3
 customs 391.6
 period of time "4"
 periodic, recurrent -022.344
 periodical articles (045)
 periodicals (051) 050
 periodicity (time) "5"
 periods
 architecture 72.03
 art 7.03'0
 language 81'0
 time "61/62"
 peripherals - computer 004.35
 periwinkle - botany 582.923
 permanence
 buildings 69.03
 time "74"
 permanent
 properties generally -022.324
 time "746"
 permanent migration 314.15"742/746"
 permanent way - railways 625.1
 Permian period "6136"
 Peros Banhos (697)
 peroxo-compounds, inorganic - production 661.4
 peroxy compounds 54-39
 perpendicular -025.71
 perpetual (time) "746"
 perry making 663.3
 persecution - religion 2-674
 Persepolis (355)
 perseverance - ethics 179.9
 Persia - ancient (55) (355)
 Persian art 7.032(35)
 Persian language =222.1
 persistent (time) "746"
 person - offences against 343.6
 personal
 characteristics Table 1k -05
 organizational properties -027.552
 personal computers (PCs) 004.38
 personal documents (044)
 personal equation - psychology 159.923
 personal health 613
 personal holidays "385"
 personal hygiene 613.4
 personal qualities - management 005.32
 personal requisites 646/649
 personal safety equipment - transport 629.047
 personalised god(s) 2-14
 personality
 formation 37.03
 psychology 159.923
 personalty - law 347.3
 personnel
 of administrative authorities 3.08
 enterprises 658.3
 library 023
 military - specific occupations 356
 problems with 005.958
 public authorities 35.08
 recruitment - military 355.21
 schools 37.08
 personnel files 005.95
 personnel management & records 005.95
 persons Table 1k -05
 of colour (=2/=8)
 international law 341.2
 literary output of 002.2
 persons in religion
 (clergy etc.) 2-722
 Buddhist 24-722
 (saints etc.) 2-3
 perspective in drawing 742
 Peru (85)
 pervasive -024.84
 Pesach - Judaism 26-562
 pessimism - philosophical systems 141.2
 pest control
 plants 632.9
 domestic 648.7
 Pestalozzi system 371.4PES
 pesticides, domestic 648.7
 pests
 agriculture 632
 domestic animals 636.09
 pet animals 636.9
 petitions - politics 323.2
 petrels - ornithology 598.23
 petrochemicals 665.7
 petrogenesis 552.1
 petrography 552
 petrol 665.7
 petroleum -032.32
 industry 665.6/7
 petrology 552
 petunia - botany 582.926
 pH
 chemical materials 66-91
 water 543.3
 phalanx - armed forces 355.312
 phallus worship 2-138

- Phanerogams
 - botany 582.4
 - palaeobotany 561.4
- pharmaceutical equipment 615.4
- pharmaceutical products 661.1:615.4
- pharmaceuticals (drugs) 615.2
- pharmacology 615
- pharmacy 615.1
- pharmacodynamics 615.015
- phase change - thermal 536.4
- phases - chemical systems 544.01
- pheasants - ornithology 598.26
- phenols 547.5 547.6
- phenomena 001.1
 - astronomy 52-3
 - economics 330.11
 - measurement 53.02
 - unexplained 001.94
- phenomenalism - epistemology 165.82
- phenomenology of time "7"
- philadelphus - botany 582.711
- philanthropists -056.87
- philanthropy - ethics 177.7
- Philippina (217)
- Philippine languages =621
- Philippines (599)
- philology
 - (broadly) 80
 - (historical linguistics) 81
- philosophical dialogues 82-83
- philosophical systems 14
 - religion 299
- philosophy 1
 - of architecture 72.01
 - of art 7.01
 - of culture 130.2
 - of history 930.1
 - of mind and spirit 13
 - of music 78.01
 - of nature 113/119
 - of religion 2-1
 - of war 355.01
- phlox - botany 582.926
- Phoenicia - ancient (394)
- Phoenician art 7.032(394)
- Phoenician language =411.1
- Pholidota - zoology 599.31
- phonemics 81'34
- phonetics 81'34
- phonology 81'34
- phosphatides 665.3
- phosphides 549.2
- phosphorescence 535.37
- phosphorus 546.18
- photocells 621.38
- photoceramics - photography 773.6
- photochemistry 544.52
 - biological systems 577.3
- photocopying 778.1
- photoelectric astronomical instruments 520.3
- photoelectric phenomena 535.2
- photoelectrochemistry 544.6:544.52
- photogrammetry 528.7
 - errors/ adjustment 528.1
- photographic astronomical instruments 520.3
- photographic realism - art 7.038.5
- photographic records/ interpretation 77.03
- photographs (084.1)
 - by subject 77.04
- photography 77
- photogravure 777
- photolithography 776
- photomechanical processes 774
- photometry 535.2
 - astronomical 520.8
- photomicrography 778.3
- photons 539.122
 - optics 535.1
- photosensitive media 771.5
- photosphere - astronomical bodies 52-83
- photosynthesis 581.1
- Phrygia - ancient (392)
- phycology 582.26/27
- Phylopoda - palaeozoology 565.3
- phylogeny 575
- physical abuse - social problems 364.632
- physical and mental stress 331.4
- physical assets - management 005.936
- physical chemistry 544
- physical conditions - management 005.931
- physical disability - social problems 364.694
- physical distribution 656
- physical exercises 796
- physical expression of mentality 159.925
- physical factors - biology 57.043
- physical geodesy 528.2
- physical geography 911.2
- physical injury - law 343.61
- physical nature of matter 539
- physical oceanography 551.46
- physical operations - chemical laboratories 542.8
- physical petrology 552.1
- physical phenomena - measurement 53.082
- physical planning 71
- physical properties -026.5
 - astronomy 52-3
- physical regions (1-92) or (29); *see notes there*
 - geography 913(2)
- physical resources management 005.93
- physical state, persons by -056.2
- physical therapies 615.8
- physical training equipment 685.6
- physically disabled people -056.26
 - schools 376.1
- physically ill persons -056.24
- physicochemical analysis 543.5
- physicochemical operations 66.08
 - chemical laboratories 542.8
- physicochemical petrology 552.1
- physicochemical properties - cells 576.3
- physics 53
 - geometric 514.8
 - principles 530.1
 - speech sounds 534.7
 - terrestrial - radiations 550.35
- physiogeographic areas, peoples of (=1:2)
- physiogeographical regions (1-92) *and see* (29)
- physiographic designations (2)
- physiographic features (29) *and see* (1-92)
- physiographic regions - palaeontology 56(29)
- physiography 550.1
- physiological acoustics 534.7
- physiological psychology 159.91

- physiology 612
 animal 591.1
 labour 618.4
 microorganisms 579.2
 pregnancy 618.2
 systematic 612.1/8
 physiotherapy 615.8
 phytogeography 581.9
 phytopathology 581.2
 phytoplankton - botany 582.26/27
 pianofortes 681.816.2
 pianolas 681.82
 picnics 642.3
 pictograms - safety engineering 62-777
 pictorial -028.22
 pictorial documents (084)
 pictorial photography 77.04
 picture frame making 686.5
 pictures (084.1)
 geographical 912
 pidgins 81'282
 English =111.8
 piece rate - wages 331.23
 piercing tools - manufacture 672.7
 piercings, body 391.92
 piezoelectricity 537.2
 pigeon family - ornithology 598.26
 pigeon racing 798.9
 pigmentation
 biological properties 57.018
 zoological properties 59.018
 pigments - chemistry 547.9
 pigs
 animal husbandry 636.4
 zoology 599.731
 pikas - zoology 599.325
 pile fabrics 677.074.5
 pilgrimage 2-57
 Islam 28-57(532Mak)
 piloting - vehicle 629.07
 pimento - botany 582.776
 Pinaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
 pinball 794.8
 Pinopsida - palaeobotany 561.47
 pins - manufacture 672.8
 pioneers - armed forces 355.317
 pipe fitter's trade 696.1
 pipelines 621.6
 closure devices 62-39
 pipes 62-46
 gas service 696.2
 smokers' 688.9
 pipettes - chemistry 542.3
 pipework - buildings 696
 pipits - ornithology 598.285
 Pisces
 palaeozoology 567
 zoology 597.2/5
 pisciculture 639.3
 piston engines 62-12
 airscrew propulsion 629.7.035.2
 piston valves 62-31
 pistons 62-24
 Pitcairn Islands (964.1)
 pitch (acoustics) 534.3
 pitch (mineral) -032.37
 pivot bridges 624.83
 place Table 1e
 bibliographies 015
 cosmology 114
 general (1)
 in relation to another place (1:...)
 with reference to race (1=...)
 placement(s)
 welfare 364-782
 work 331.53
 placental mammals
 extinct - palaeozoology 569.3/8
 zoology 599.3/8
 Placentalia - palaeozoology 569.3/8
 places
 ancient world (3)
 modern world (4/9)
 placid persons -056.12
 plagiarism
 art 7.061
 literary 82:176.8
 music 78.061
 plains (251)
 plane, planar -023.4
 plane geometry 514.112
 plane trees - botany 582.62
 planes - dimensions 531-2
 planetariums 520.9
 planetoids 523.44
 planetology 523.4
 planets (157) 523.4
 astrology 133.522
 features 52-8
 hypothetical 523.489
 planimeters 531.72
 planimetry 514.112
 planning
 economic 338.2
 laws 349:711
 management 005.5
 production 658.5
 town & country 711
 planning blight 332.3
 planographic photolithography 776
 planographic processes using colloidal layers 774.9
 planographic techniques - graphic arts 763
 plans
 as documents (084.3)
 physical planning 711.1
 registration 347.77
 plant - engineering
 characteristics 62-9
 of enterprises 658.2
 in management 005.936.3
 plant/ animal behaviour - psychology 159.929
 plant management 005.93
 plant supervision - management 005.935
 Plantae - botany 582.3/99
 plantains - botany 582.933
 planting
 agriculture 631.5
 design - gardening 712.4
 plants
 as art subject 7.043
 breeding 631.528
 damage - agriculture 632
 decorative 635.9
 diseases - agriculture 632
 contd...

plants — *contd.*

ecology/ ethology 581.5
 effects of 57.047
 effects on other plants 58.07
 forms - gardening 712.4
 fossil - biology 57.07
 garden 635
 materials -035.2
 physiology 581.1
 plankton - botany 582.26/.27
 products - preservation 664.8
 use of 581.6
 plasma chemistry 544.5
 plasma physics 533.9
 plasma waves - astrophysics 52-7
 plaster of paris -033.2
 plasterer's trade 693.6
 plasters
 concrete industry 666.9
 hard-setting -033.2
 plastic arts 73
 plastic forming - metals 621.7
 plastics
 general -036.5
 industry 678
 synthetic -036.6/.8
 plastomers 678.075
 plate metal articles 672.4
 plate, sheet -023.811
 plate tectonics 551.24
 Plateosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
 plates
 flat objects 62-41
 photography 771.5
 platinum 546.92
 platonism 141.1
 platoons - armed forces 355.315
 Plattdeutsch =112.3
 players 7.071
 playgrounds 791.7
 plays 792.2
 folk 398.5
 literature 82-2
 plebiscites 324
 Pleistocene period "624/627"
 plenum - metaphysics 114
 Pliocene period "6235"
 ploughs 631.3
 plover family - ornithology 598.24
 plucked instruments
 with fingerboard 681.817.6
 without fingerboard 681.817.5
 plum - botany 582.711
 plumbing - buildings 696
 plurality - metaphysics 114
 pluripotent cells, extraction etc. 602.9
 plus (coordination sign) Table 1a *note*
 Pluto - planet 523.482
 plutonic rocks 552.3
 plutonium 546.798.22
 plywood 674-419
 pneumatic energy 621.5
 pneumatic installations - buildings 696.5
 pneumatically driven machines 62-85
 pocket knives - manufacture 672.7
 Podocarpaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
 poems, poetry 82-1
 pointillism 7.036.4

pointing devices - computer 004.354
 points of the compass (1-1)
 poison gases 623.45
 poisoning - general 615.9
 poisons
 domestic vermin 648.7
 effects on plants 58.04
 general 615.9
 Poland (438)
 polar regions (211)
 astronomical bodies 52-84
 geography 913(9)
 history 94(9)
 polarimetry - astronomical 520.8
 polarization - optics 535.5
 polarized light 535-4
 polders (land) (255)
 polecats - zoology 599.742.4
 polemics - documents (049)
 police
 military 356.3:351.74
 naval 359.5:351.74
 public administration 351.74
 policy
 economic 338.2
 population 314.1
 towards religion 322
 Polish language =162.1
 politeness - ethics 177.1
 political -029:32
 political cartoons 741.5:32
 political geography 911.3:32
 political nationality Table 1f
 political parties 329
 politics 32
 pollution
 environment 504
 public health 614.7
 pollution control
 environment 502.17
 public health 614.7
 polo 798.2
 polonium 546.249
 poly acids 546-328
 polyamide (nylon) 678.6
 polybutylene 678.7
 polycarboxylic acids 547.4
 polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) 661.723
 polycondensates 678.6
 polycyclic compounds 547.6
 polyester 678.6
 polyethylene 678.7
 polygamists -058.839
 polygamy
 customs 392.5
 ethics 173.2
 polygenism 572.1
 polyglot documents =00
 polygonal -023.46
 polygonometry 514.116
 polygons - geometry 514.112
 polygraphic works
 polygraphies (08) 08 82-82
 polyhalogeno compounds 547.4
 polyhedra - geometry 514.113
 polymer photographic processes 773.9
 polymerizates 678.7
 polymerization synthetic products 678.7

- polymorphic states 54-17
 Polynesia (961/964)
 French (963)
 Polynesian languages =622
 Polynesian peoples (=62)
 polynomials 512.6
 polynuclear benzene derivatives 547.6
 polyphyletic origin - anthropogeny 572.1
 polyps - palaeozoology 563.7
 polystyrene 678.7
 polysubstituted acyclic compounds 547.4
 polytechnics 377
 libraries 027.7
 polytheism 2-157
 polythene 678.7
 polyvinyl compounds 678.7
 Polyzoa - palaeozoology 564.7
 pomegranate - botany 582.776
 pond scums - botany 582.26/27
 ponds (285)
 gardening 712.5(285)
 limnology 556.5
 pontoon bridges 624.87
 poor persons -058.34
 pop art 7.038.5
 pop music 78.011.26
 pop songs 784.011.26
 poplars - botany 582.68
 poppies - botany 582.67
 popular art 7.011.26
 popular beliefs/ customs 398.3
 popular histories 94(100)
 popular movements - politics 323.1
 popular music 78.011.26
 popular recreations 394.2
 popular theatre - literature 82-23
 popular traditions 398
 popular vs. esoteric art 7.011.2
 popularization of science 001.92
 population 314.1
 change 314.8
 dynamics 574.3
 movement 314.15
 public health 614.1
 studies 314
 populations - ecology 574.3
 porcelain -033.62 666.5
 porcupines - zoology 599.324
 Porifera - palaeozoology 563.4
 pornography 343.54
 porous ceramic ware -033.64 666.6
 porpoises - zoology 599.5
 port engineering 627.2
 portland cement -033.24
 ports (computers) 004.32
 Portugal (469)
 Portuguese language =134.3
 position
 (mental) -028.7
 (physical) -024.5
 position
 astronomy 52-3
 relative (places) (1-1)
 positions, recruitment 005.95
 positive -022.211
 positive discrimination, welfare 364-787.8
 positive factors - management 005.336
 positive photographs 77.063
 positively biased persons -056.153
 positivism - epistemology 165.73
 positrons 539.124
 possible, achievable -027.231
 post-, after -021.68
 postal services 656.8
 buildings 725:656
 posterior, behind -024.76
 posters - advertising 766:659.1
 postglacial period "627"
 post-impressionism - art 7.036.4
 post-industrial societies 316.324.8
 postmodern theology 2-11:141.78
 postmodernism
 philosophy 141.78
 art 7.038.6
 post-partum pathology 618.7
 post-Renaissance period "15/19"
 art 7.035
 posts and telecommunications - ministries 354.4
 posts, recruitment 005.95
 post-war Europe 94(4)"1945/..."
 potable alcohol 663.5
 potamology 556.5
 potash - production 661.3
 potassium 546.32
 potassium aluminium sulphate 546.62'32'226
 potato - botany 582.926
 potholing 796.5
 pottery -033.6
 as art 738
 poultry - animal husbandry 636.5
 poverty 364.662
 poverty line 364-26
 poverty trap 364-17
 powders 62-492
 foodstuffs 664-492
 power (abstract) - management 005.58
 power (physical)
 electrical 621.31
 hydraulic, plant 627.8
 motive engineering 621.8
 nuclear 621.039
 pneumatic 621.5
 steam 621.1
 wind 621.5
 power stations 621.31
 hydroelectric 621.31:621.22
 nuclear 621.31:621.039
 power systems - vehicle 629.06
 power units - rail 629.42
 powered aerodynes 629.735
 practical, applied -027.22
 practical geography 911.9
 practical instruction materials (076)
 practical laboratory chemistry 542
 practical philosophy 17
 practical training 371.3
 practice, codes of (083.7)
 practice, religious 2-4
 practitioners - persons as -051
 Praedentata - palaeozoology 568.19
 praesidium - constitutional law 342.6
 pragmatism - epistemology 165.74
 Prairie Provinces (712.3/.7)
 prairies (251)
 Prakrit language =213
 praseodymium 546.656

- prayer 2-534.3
 - aids to 2-526.4
- prayer books 2-28
- prayer wheels 2-526.4
- pre-, ante -021.67
- preaching 2-475
- Precambrian period "611"
- precious metals industries 671
- precious stones -032.8
 - industries 671
 - mineral deposits 553.8
- precipitation - meteorology 551.5
- precision mechanisms 681
- pre-Columbian America (399)
 - history 94(399)
- predicates and classes - calculus of 164.2
- predictable -022.345.2
- prediction - concepts 001.18
- prediction, betting - recreation 7.093
- prefabricated -027.38
- prefabricated building units 691.8
- prefects - school 371.5
- preferendum - ecology 574.2
- Preglacial period "624"
- pregnancy 618.2
- prehistoric art 7.031
- prehistoric culture forms 903'1
- prehistoric dwellings 903.3
- prehistoric periods "63", 903"63"
- prehistoric religions 21
- prehistoric remains, interpretation 903
- prehistoric settlements 903.4
- prehistory 903
- pre-industrial societies 316.324.6
- preliminary, ante, pre- -021.67
- premiers 328.13
- premises
 - enterprises 658.2
 - library 022
- preparatory schools 373.4
- pre-Roman Hellenistic art 7.032(38)'04"-03/-01"
- pre-school activities 373.2
- pre-school education 373.2
- prescribed medication, free to pensioners 364.35-64:615
- present, at hand -021.146.2
- presentation, properties of -028
- preservation
 - amenities 719
 - archaeology 902.3
 - architecture 72.02
 - art 7.025
 - domestic foods 641.4
 - food 664.8/9
- presidents (company) -057.177
- presidents (government) 328.13
- press (newspapers) 070
- presses 621.9
- pressure
 - 100 000 Pascals (= 1 bar) 66-98Pa105
 - chemical processing 66-98, 66.083
 - flow mechanics 532.59
 - measurement 531.78
 - metallurgy 669-98
 - residual 62-68
- pressurizing - chemical processing 66.083
- presswork 621.9
- prey, birds of 598.279
- price formation 338.5
- price lists
 - for goods (085.6)
 - for services (085.7)
 - economics 338.5
- prices
 - law 346.6
- pricing, unfair 366.4
- pride - ethics 179.8
- priesthood - Buddhism 24-725
- priests 2-722
 - Christianity 27-722
 - Judaism 26-722
 - Hindu 233-722
 - Muslim 28-722
- priests' houses 726:2-722
- primary cosmic rays 524.1
- primary matter - cosmology 117
- primary schools 373.3
- primary substance - concept of 111.1
- primates
 - palaeozoology 569.8
 - zoology 599.8
- prime ministers 328.13
- primers - explosives 662.4
- primitive art 7.031
- primitive peoples (=081)
- primitive religions 21
- primordial chaos - religion 2-17
- primrose family - botany 582.68
- primula family - botany 582.68
- Prince Edward Island (717)
- Principe, Sao Tomé and (669.95)
- principles - metaphysics 122
- print-, paper-based -028.25
- printers - computer 004.356
- printers' catalogues 017.4
- printing
 - board 676.22
 - graphics 7.026
 - industry 655.1
 - inks manufacture 667.5
 - paper 676.22
 - photography 77.02
 - presses 681.6
 - textiles 677.02
- printmaking 7.026
- printouts (0.033)
- prints - photographs 77.08
- priority, sequence, properties of -021.6
- prismatic objects 62-43
- prison libraries 027.6
- prisons 343.81
 - buildings 725:343.81
- privacy, places according to (1-7)
- private activity, places of (1-71)
- private advisory services 659.2:061.2
- private enterprises - law 346.2
- private households 640.1
- private insurance 368.9
- private law - international 341.9
- private libraries 027.1
 - catalogues 017.2
- private means, persons with -057.772
- private organizations 061.2
- private schools 37.05
- private statistics 311.4
- private, in (1-71)
- private, non-private -027.551

- privates - armed forces 355.08
- privatization 338.2
- prizes 06.05
- pro- (support of) -056.153
- probabilistic number theory 511.7
- probability 519.2
- probationary periods - management 005.954
- probity - ethics 177.9
- problem solving - management 005.59
- problems
 - management 005.334
 - with personnel 005.958
 - social 364.6
- Proboscidea - palaeozoology 569.61
- proceedings - criminal 343.1
- process analysis - management 005.642
- processed fuels 662.7
- processes (art) 7.021
- processes (technology)
 - characteristics and details 62-1/-9
 - automatic 62-52
 - control 62-5
- processes in religion 2-6
- processing
 - biotechnology 602
 - management 005.56
 - photography 77.02
- processing circuits - computer 004.31
- processing equipment - photography 771.4
- processing units - computer 004.31
- processions - public ceremonial 394.5
- procurement - management 005.932
- procuring - ethics 176.5
- producers - arts/ sports 7.075
- producing, films 791.6
- product testing - consumerism 366.6
- production economics 338.3
- production engineering 658.5
- production processes - characteristics 62-9
- production supervision - management 005.935
- production, properties of -027.3
- productivity
 - economics 338.3
 - management 005.61
 - land 332.6
- products
 - dangerous - consumerism 366.4
 - enterprises 658.6
 - management 005.936.4
 - technology 62-1/-9
- professional artists 7.071
- professional ethics 174
- professional remuneration 331.27
- professional training 377.6
- professional workers -057.4
- professionally qualified persons -057.86
- proficiency certificates as documents (079)
- profiled objects 62-42
 - wooden 674-42
- profiles - architecture 7.016
- profiles - geographical 912
- profit - enterprises 658.1
- profitability - economics 330.13
- profitable, utility -027.235
- profit-sharing - wages 331.24
- programme music 78.04
- programmed texts (076.6)
- programming
 - computer 004.42
 - languages =93, 004.43
 - mathematical 519.85
- programs
 - calculation 51-3
 - computer 004.42
- progress
 - general 008
 - management 005.336
- progressing - management 005.56
- progressive, forward -026.451
- progressive attitude 329.13
- prohibited, banned -028.85
- prohibited books 098.1
- project management 005.8
- projected works (books) 098.3
- projectiles - ballistics 531.55
- projection - still images 778.2
- projective geometry 514.1
- prolegomena 00
- promethium 546.658
- promiscuity - customs 392.6
- promises - ethics 174.7
- promoters - arts/ sports 7.075
- promotion - management 005.966
- pronunciation 81'35
- proof theory - logic 168.3
- proofed textiles -037.8
- propaedeutic 340
- propaganda - ministries 354.36
- propagation
 - optics 535.3
 - radiation - optics 535.2
 - vibrations 534.2
- propane 547.2
- propellant powders 662.3
- properties (characteristics) Table 1k -02
- properties (concepts) 001.1
- properties modification - chemical processes 66-96
- property (goods etc.)
 - insurance 368.1
 - law 347.2
 - offences against 343.7
 - management 005.936
 - market 332.7
- property (characteristic) - concepts 001.18
- Prophet, the - Islam 28-31
- Prophets, the - Judaism 26-24
- proportion
 - art 7.013
 - architecture 72.01
- proportions - arithmetic 511.13
- propositions - logic of 164.1
- proprietary libraries 027.2
- propulsion
 - airscrew 629.7.035
 - jet/ rocket 629.7.036
 - vehicle 629.03
- propulsive force - machines by 62-8
- prose
 - narrative 82-3
 - satire 82-7
- prosimians
 - extinct - palaeozoology 569.8
 - zoology 599.81
- prosody 801.6
 - English verse 821.111-1:801.6

- prospecting - geological 550.8
- prospectus - schools 371.2
- prostitution
 - ethics 176.5
 - law 343.54
- protactinium 546.796
- protected areas (1-75)
- protection
 - art 7.025
 - buildings 699.8
 - environment 502.17
 - machines 62-7
 - materials 620.1
- protection money - law 343.71
- protectionism 339.5
- protective devices
 - machines 62-75
 - military 623.445
 - safety engineering 62-78
- protectorates (1-54)
- protein foodstuffs 664.3
- proteins - biochemistry 577.1
- Proterozoic period "6112"
- protest marches 323.2
- Protestantism - Christianity 274
- Protestants - Christianity 274
- protohistoric period "639" 903"63"
- protons 539.125
- Prototheria - palaeozoology 569.1
- Protozoa
 - palaeozoology 563.1
 - zoology 592
- Provençal language =133.2
- proverbs
 - folklore 398.9
 - literature 82-84
- provinces - administrative 353.2
- provincial governments 353.2
- provincial libraries 017.1
- provisions - military 355.6
- provosts - naval 359.5:351.74
- Prussia (historical) (431)
- pseudo-canonical works - religion 2-25
- pseudonymous -028.52
- pseudonymous works - bibliographies 014
- psi phenomena 133
- Psilotaceae - palaeobotany 561.391
- Psilotopsida - palaeobotany 561.391
- Psittacosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
- psychiatry 616.89
- psychic phenomena/ research 159.961
- psycholinguistics 81'23
- psychological needs, welfare 364.2:159.9
- psychological problems - welfare 364.62
- psychologically healthy persons -056.32
- psychologically ill persons -056.34
- psychology 159.9
 - animals 591.51
 - of language 81'23
 - management 005.32
 - social 316.6
- psychometry 159.938
- psychopathology 616.89
- psychophysics 159.938
- psychophysiology 159.91
- psychoses 616.89
- psychotechnology 159.98
- pteranodon - palaeozoology 568.18
- Pteraspidermophi - palaeozoology 567.1
- Pteridophyta
 - botany 582.37/39
 - palaeobotany 561.37/39
- Pteridospermae - palaeobotany 561.43
- pterodactyl - palaeozoology 568.18
- Pterosauria - palaeozoology 568.18
- ptomaines - chemistry 547.9
- puberty
 - physiology 612.6
 - customs 392.1
- public -027.555
 - (in public) (1-72)
- public activity, places of (1-72)
- public administration 35
- public authorities 35.07
 - libraries 027.5
- public building and works ministries 354.45
- public buildings 725
- public ceremonial 394.4
- public credit - offences against 343.5
- public debt 336.27
- public entertainment buildings 725:79
- public expenditure 336.5
- public health 614
 - applications - biotechnology 606:628
 - buildings 69:614
 - engineering 628
- public holidays "383"
- public hospitality 394.9
- public information 659.3
- public law 342
 - international 341.1/8
- public libraries 027.4
 - catalogues 017.1
 - subscription 027.3
- public life 394
- public order offences - law 343.34
- public records
 - as documents (093)
 - historical 930.25
- public relations (PR) 659.4
 - library 024
 - ministries 354.36
- public revenue 336.2
- public sector
 - borrowing 336.27
 - finance 336.1
- public speaking 808.5
- public spectacles 394.49
- public, the (interface with) - management 005.912
- public utilities planning 711.8
- publications - museum 069.7
- publicity 659.1
 - commercial (085)
- publishers' catalogues 017.4
- publishing 655.4
 - desktop 004.91
- puerperium - pathology 618.7
- Puerto Rico (729.5)
- puffins - ornithology 598.24
- puja - Buddhism 24-5
- pulmonary diseases 616.2
- pulp fruits - horticulture 634.4
- pulps (wood) -035.4
 - industry 676
 - products 676.8
- pulsars 524.35

pulsating flow 532.5
 pulsation - astrophysics 52-56
 pulses
 botany 582.736
 vegetable gardening 635.6
 pulverous materials 62-492
 pumpkin - botany 582.68
 pumps - fluids handling 621.6
 Punch and Judy 398.5 792.9
 punched cards (0.034)
 punched media - computer 004.08
 punched tape (0.034)
 punctuality - school 371.5
 punctuation 003.08
 Punic language =411.1
 punishment
 law 343.8
 school 371.5
 Punjabi language =214.27
 puppet theatre 792.9
 purchase/ purchasing - management 005.932
 pure (non-applied) -027.21
 pure (unadulterated) -021.466
 pure mind/ spirit 111.7
 pure sciences 5
 purgatory 2-188.6
 purification
 biotechnology 602
 chemicals 54.05
 devices for working fluids 62-73
 religion 2-54
 Puritanism - Christianity 274
 purity - reagents 54-48
 purpose - metaphysics 124
 putsches 323.27
 putting together - plant management 005.933
 putty -033.2
 puzzle games 793.7
 puzzles 794.5
 pyjamas 687.2
 pylons - civil engineering 624.9
 pyramidal structure - management 005.72
 pyrans 547.8
 pyres - customs 393.2
 pyridine compounds 547.8
 pyroelectricity 537.2
 pyrometers 536.5
 pyrometry 536.5
 pyrotechnic devices 662.1
 pyrolytic groups 547.7

Q

Qatar (536.4)
 quadrangular -023.44
 quadrilateral -023.44
 Quakers 278
 qualifications - academic 378.2
 qualities
 metaphysics 111.4
 personal - management 005.32
 quality
 consumerism 366.4
 control - law 346.5
 management 005.6
 properties -021.465
 quantity
 cosmology 119
 flow mechanics 532.57
 properties of -022.2

quantum biophysics 577.3
 quantum chemistry 544.1
 quantum theories 530.145
 optics 535.1
 quarantine (public health) 614.4
 quarrying 622.2
 quarterly "540.3"
 serials (05)"540.3"
 quartermaster corps 356.3
 quarters - military 355.7
 quasars 524.88
 quasi-filial relationships -058.86
 quasi-parental relationships -058.85
 Quaternary period "624/627"
 quays 627.3
 Quebec (714)
 Queensland (943)
 questionnaires
 documents (049.5)
 social research 303.6
 queueing - management 005.551
 Quichéan languages =821
 quiddity - metaphysics 111.1
 quillworts
 botany 582.371.39
 palaeobotany 561.38
 quince - botany 582.711
 quinine - botany 582.936
 quoits 794.8
 Qur'an (Koran) - Islam 28-23

R

rabbeted objects 62-45
 rabbis 26-722
 rabbits - zoology 599.325
 raccoons - zoology 599.742
 race conflicts 316.48
 race relations 316.455
 races (=11/=8)
 auxiliaries - UDC, Table 1f
 ethnology 572.9
 health/ hygiene 613.9
 racial abuse - social problems 364.63:316.48
 racial affinity in relation to nationality (=1-86)
 racial political parties 329.4
 racism
 philosophy 141.74
 politics 323.1
 racketeering 343.9.02
 racquet games 796.3
 radar countermeasures - military 623.6
 radial -026.33
 radiation
 astronomy 52-3
 astrophysics 52-6 52-7
 biophysics 577.3
 chemistry 544.5
 terrestrial physics 550.35
 visible - by wavelength 535-1/-3
 radio
 broadcasting 621.39
 radiation - astrophysics 52-7
 telescopes 520.27
 radioactive decay 539.16
 radioactive waste management 621.039.7
 radioactivity 539.16
 radiocarbon dating 902.6
 radiochemistry 544.5
 radiography 778.3

- Radiolaria - palaeozoology 563.1
- radiometric analysis 543.5
- radionuclides 539.16
- radiotherapy 615.8
- radium 546.44
- radon 546.29
- raffia work (handicrafts) 746.6
- rail traffic 656.2
- rail transport services 656.2
- rail vehicle engineering 629.4
- rails - ornithology 598.24
- railway engineering 625.1/.5
- railway yards 629.4
- railways, scenic 791.7
- RAM 004.33
- Rama 233-166
- Ramadan - Islam 28-56
- Ramayana 233-265.32
- ramps - buildings 692.6
- Ramzan - Islam 28-56
- random
 - properties -025.22
 - time "78"
- randomly occurring -022.345.4
- range numbers, Table 1a Section 2 *note*
- range, properties of -021.3
- ranges of time (AD) "0/2"
- ranging acoustic devices 681.88
- rank - etiquette 395
- rank and file - armed forces 355.08
- ranunculaceous plants - botany 582.67
- Rapa Nui (835.22)
- rape - law 343.541
- rapid-response... -022.326.5
- rapids (282.3)
- raptors - ornithology 598.279
- rare -022.251
- rare books 09
- rarefaction
 - chemical laboratories 542.7
 - chemical processing 66.083
 - equipment 621.5
- rarefied air -032.1
- rarefied gases 533.5
- rarity -022.251
- Ras al Khaimah (536.2)
- Rastafarianism 259.44
- rate - chemical processes 66-94
- rating, film 791.4
- rational arguments - religion 2-21
- rational psychology 159.9.01
- ratios - arithmetic 511.13
- rats - zoology 599.323
- ravens - ornithology 598.293
- raw materials - management 005.936.4
- ray diffraction - chemistry 543.4
- rayonnism 7.038.1
- razors - barbering 687.53.05
- reaction - physics 530.1
- reactions - chemical processing 66.09
- reactive persons -056.13
- reactors
 - fission 621.039.5
 - fusion 621.039.6
- readers - computer 004.351
- readers advice - libraries 025.5
- reading 028
 - habits 028.1
 - lists 028.3
 - matter - evaluation 028.1
 - methods 028.1
 - psychology 159.946
 - rooms 027.9
- reagents 54-4, 546-4
- real estate 332.2
 - law 347.2
 - value 332.6
- real, unreal -021.121
- realism
 - art 7.036 7.038.5
 - epistemology 165.82
- real-time processing 004.031.4
- realty - law 347.2
- reasoning - logic 162
- reassignment, gender 305
- rebated objects 62-45
- rebus writing 003.22
- reception - management 005.912
- reciprocating elements 62-24
- reciprocating fluid control parts 62-31
- reciprocating machines - general 62-12
- recitatives - music 784.2
- reclamation - land 627.5
- reclamation engineering 626.8
- recording devices 681.17
 - astronomical 520.3
- recording
 - archaeology 902.4
 - biology 57.081
 - measurement 53.087
 - sound 681.84
- records (files)
 - management 005.92
 - personnel 005.95
- records (superlatives)
 - entertainment 79.092
 - sports 796.092
- recreation 79
 - buildings 725.79
 - ethics 175
 - grounds 791.7
 - health/hygiene 613.7
 - outdoor 796.1
 - time "377"
- recreations
 - mathematical 51-8
 - social 793
- recruitment
 - armed forces 355.21
 - management 005.95
 - religion 2-76
- rectangular -023.44
- recuperated energy 62-68
- recurrence (time) "5", "75"
- recurrent, periodic
 - (properties) -022.344
 - (time) "756"
- recycled paper and board 676.2-027.33
- recycled, recyclable -027.33
- recycling 502.17
- red panda - zoology 599.742
- Red Sea (267)
- redemption 2-185.5
- redstart - ornithology 598.288
- redundancy - management 005.956
- reference collections 025.5

- reference work - libraries 025.5
- reference works
 - (form) (03)
 - (subject) 030
 - using 028.7
- references - recruitment 005.95
- referendums 324
- refining - alcohol 663.5
- reflection
 - acoustics 534.2
 - optics 535.3
- reflective religion 2-58
- reflexes - psychology 159.943.6
- Reform Judaism 26-8
- reformation - law 34.04
- reformatories 343.81
- refraction - optics 535.3
- refractories -033.7 666.7
- refrigeration technology 621.56
- refuelling systems - vehicle 629.06
- refugees -054.7
- refuse disposal 628.4
- regalia manufacture 671.1
- regiments
 - armed forces 355.312
 - military history 355.48
- regional anatomy 611.9
- regional bibliographies 015
- regional divisions - geography 911.6
- regional economics 332.1
- regional geography 913
 - of the world 913(100)
- regional geology 55(1)
- regional government 353
- regional language =...282, 81'282
- regional organization - religion 2-773
- regional planning 711
- regional stratigraphy 551.7(1-92)
- regions
 - administrative 353.1
 - independent administration 353.9
 - natural (21)
 - physiogeographical (1-92)
- registering devices 681.17
- registration
 - of abused children 364.63-053.2:351.755
 - of inhabitants 351.755
- registry offices 347.18
- regressive -026.452
- regular
 - & irregular (surface) -023.722
 - expected -022.345.2
 - usual -021.371
- regularity, properties of -021.37
- regulating mechanisms - fluid control parts 62-34
- regulating valves 62-32
- regulation
 - instruments 681.2-5
 - chemical industry 346.7:66
- regulations - library 023.1
- regulators - machines 62-55
- rehabilitation work 364-786
- reincarnation - metaphysics 129
- reindeer - zoology 599.735.3
- relation sign Table 1b *note*
 - with language auxiliaries Table 1c *note*
- relation, properties of -021.2
- relations
 - between faiths 2-67
 - logic of 164.3
 - management 005.42
 - metaphysics 111.5
- relations, church / state 322
- relations, intergroup 316.455
- relations, social 316.47
- relationship - persons according to -055.5/7
- relationship problems - social problems 364.642
- relative -021.22
- relative density - mechanics 531.42
- relative position (places) (1-1)
- relativistic theories - metaphysics 111.5
- relativity principle 530.12
- reliability, durability -027.45
- relief plates, photolithography - production 777.2
- relief printing processes 777
- relief techniques - graphic arts 761
- relief workers -057.115
- religion 2
 - policy towards 322
 - and school 37.014
 - and society 2-67
- religions, individual 21/29
- religious architecture 726
- religious art subjects 7.046:2
- religious holidays "382"
- religious ideas 2-12
- religious law 2-74; (option) 348
- religious objects - archaeology 903.26
- religious orders 2-788
- religious organizations 2-78
- religious political parties 329.3
- religious societies 2-78
- religious systems 21/29
- religious texts 2-23
 - Buddhism 24-23
- reliquaries - religion 2-526
- relocation - management 005.59
- remainder -024.42
- remains
 - archaeology 903
 - historical 904
- remand 343.1
- remote -024.87
- remote control 62-519
- remote sensing 528.8
- remote steering 62-519
- remote study 37.018
- removal of clients, welfare 364-782
- removals 64.08
 - libraries 025.9
- remuneration
 - labour 331.2
 - management 005.955
- renaissance art 7.034
- renaissance revival - art 7.035.4
- rents
 - control 365.6
 - housing economics 332.8
 - land 332.6
- reorganization - management 005.59
- repair
 - architecture 72.02
 - art 7.02
- repatriates -054.7
- repeated (time) "756"

- repertories (catalogues) 019.6
- replicas (art) 7.026
- report writing 001.81
 - social research 303.8
- reportage - art 7.044
- reports
 - documents (047)
 - education 371.26
- repoussé metal objects - arts 739
- representation of god(s) 2-144
- representational music 78.04
- representatives -057.182
- reproduction (biological)
 - botany 581.16
 - general biology 57.017.5
 - human physiology 612.6
 - zoology 591.1
- reproduction (copying)
 - art 7.026
 - graphic 681.6
 - sound 681.84
- reproductive organs
 - anatomy 611.6
 - male - diseases 616.6
- reprography 778.1
- reptiles
 - palaeozoology 568.1
 - zoology 598.1
- republican attitude 329.23
- republics - government 321.7
- reputation - management 005.336
- requisitions - military 355.22
- rescue facilities - marine 627.7
- research
 - organisation 001.89
 - procedures 001.8
 - psychological 159.9.07
 - social
 - methodology 303.1
 - statistics 311.2
- resemblance, similarity -021.252
- reserves (1-75)
- residential buildings 728
 - commercial 728.4
 - hostels 728.4
- residential care 364-783
- residential schooling 37.018
- residents (persons as) -054.4
- residents, registration of 351.755
- residue, residual -024.42
- resignation - management 005.956
- resin photographic processes 773.9
- resins
 - chemistry 547.91
 - fossil -032.38 549.8
 - industry 665.9
 - natural -035.84
 - synthetic -036.6/.8 678.6
- resin-yielding plants - crops 633.9
- resistance - active 323.26
- resource management 005.932
- resources, natural - conservation 502.2
- resources, physical - management 005.93
- respiration
 - animal physiology 591.1
 - general biology 57.017.7
 - human physiology 612.2
- respiratory diseases of horses etc. 636.1.09:616.2
- respiratory diseases 616.2
- respiratory system
 - anatomy 611.2
 - pathology 616.2
- responsibilities, management 005.22
- responsibility - officials 3.086
- rest periods - work "377", 331.31
- rest, day of - religion 2-563
- restaurant cars - rail 629.45
- restaurants 640.43
- restructuring - management 005.59
- retail prices 338.5
- retarding devices 62-59
- retention - records management 005.921
- retirement - management 005.956
 - adjustment at 364.624.2
- retraining 331.36 377.4
- retrieval languages 025.4
- retrogressive -026.452
- returns, revenue - management 005.337
- Réunion (698.1)
- re-usable -027.33
 - machines 62-182.9
- revealed theology 2-22
- revealed writings - Hinduism 233-24
- revelation of god(s) 2-22
- revenue - management 005.337
- revenues - housing economics 332.8
- reversal prints - photographs 77.08
- reverse, regressive -026.452
- reversible
 - properties generally -026.19
 - time "761"
- reversing - machines 62-58
- reviewers - art 7.072
- revivalism - art 7.035
- revived language =...'08, 81'08
- revolution - politics 323.27
- revolution counters 531.77
- revolutionary attitude 329.13
- revues 792.7
- reward systems - management 005.66
- Rhaetia (398)
- Rhaeto-Romance languages =132
- Rhamnales - botany 582.782
- rheas - ornithology 598.221
- rhodium 546.719
- rhetoric 808
- rhinoceroses - zoology 599.72
- Rhizopoda - palaeozoology 563.1
- Rhode Island (734.5)
- Rhodesia and Nyasaland (1953-1962) (689)
- rhodium 546.97
- rhododendrons - botany 582.68
- rhubarb - botany 582.66
- rhyme - prosody 801.6
- rhythm
 - music 781.6
 - prosody 801.6
- ribbon -037.7
- ribworts - botany 582.933
- rich persons -058.32
- Ricinulei - palaeozoology 565.4
- riddles 793.7
- riding - horse 798.2
- right (not left) -024.528
 - right-handed persons -056.172

- right (proper)
 - and wrong - religion 2-42
- rights
 - fundamental 342.7
 - housing 365.6
 - offences against 343.4
 - to assistance 364-23
- rigid bodies - mechanics 531
- rigid oscillating machine elements 62-26
- rigid plastics 678.077
- rigid structure - management 005.72
- ring shaped -023.842
- rings
 - algebra 512.5
 - astronomical bodies 52-86
 - machine elements 62-47
 - manufacture 671.1
- riots
 - law 343.3
 - politics 323.26
- rise (development) - management 005.412
- risk analysis 005.5
- risk management 005.5
- risk of abuse - social problems 364.63
- risks
 - public health 614.8
 - excluded - insurance 368.8
 - management 005.334
- rites - religion 2-5
- physical 2-536
- rites of passage
 - customs 392.1
 - religion 2-552
 - Judaism 26-55
- ritual murder 392.2
- ritual suicide 394.8
- rivalry 316.47
- river bank protection 627.4
- river craft 629.55
- river improvement works 627.4
- river works 627(28)
- rivers (282)
 - canalized 626.1
 - gardening 712.5(282)
 - hydrology 556.5
- RNA 577.2
- RNA interference 602.8
- road traffic accidents
 - public health 614.8:656.1
 - victims 614.8:656.1-058.66
- road transport services 656.1
- roadrunners - ornithology 598.27
- roads - highway engineering 625.7
- roadsteads engineering 627.2
- robbery 343.71
- robin - ornithology 598.288
- robotics
 - intelligent 004.89
 - theory 007
- rock -032.5
- Rockall (410.523)
- rocket engineering 629.76
- rocket propulsion 629.7.036
- rockets - military 623.46
- Rocky Mountains states (738)
- rococo art 7.034.8
- revival 7.035.4
- rodents - zoology 599.32
- role adjustment - social problems 364.624.2
- role of god(s) 2-145
- roles
 - management 005.22
 - social 316.6
- roller skates 685.36
- roller skating 796.6
- rollers - hairdressing 687.53.05
- rolling stock 629.4
- rolls - paper 676.8
- ROM 004.33
- Roma (ancient Rome) (376)
- Roman, ancient - religion 255
- Roman art 7.032(37)
 - classical 7.032(37)02
 - Hellenistic 7.032(38)04"-03/-01"
- Roman Britain (region) (366)
 - bridges (remains) 904:624.21(366)
- Roman Catholic Church 272
 - music 783:272
- Roman scripts 003.344
- Romance languages =13
- romanesque art 7.033.4
 - in England 7.033.4(410.1)
- Romania (498)
- Romanian language =135.1
- Romanic races/ peoples (=13)
- Romans, ancient, (=1:37)
- Romansch language =132
- romanticism - art 7.035
- Romany language =214.58
- Romany peoples (=214.58)
 - history 94(=214.58)
- Rome - ancient - history 94(37)
- Rome and Italy - ancient (37)
- Rona (410.523)
- roof accessories 692.4
- roofing 692.4
- roofs 692.4
- rooks - ornithology 598.293
- rooms
 - acoustics 534.8
 - architecture 721
 - furnishings 645.6
 - housekeeping 643
 - specific uses 72.05
- roots
 - field crops 633.4
 - plants 581.4
 - vegetable gardening 635.1
- roots (arithmetic) 511.14
- rope -037.7
 - cable industries 679.7
 - textile products 677.072
- ropes -023.876
- rosaries 2-526.4
- rose family - botany 582.711
- rosemary - botany 582.929
- roses - art subject 7.043:582.711
- Rosh haShanah 26-562
- Rosidae - botany 582.7
- rosin -035.84
- rotary fluid control parts 62-32
- rotary machine elements 62-25
- rotary machines - general 62-13
- rotary valves 62-32
- rotorcraft 629.735.4
- roulette 794.9

round -023.47
roundabouts 791.7
rounds - music 784.1
routeing - management 005.551
rowing (sport) 797.1
rowing boats 629.52
royal occasions, as art subject 7.044
rubber -036.4
 as crop 633.9
 industry 678
 threads 677.5
 materials 678.074
 and plastics -036
 synthetic -036.6/8 678.7
rubber stamp art 7.038.5
rubbish disposal 628.4
Rubiales - botany 582.936
rubidium 546.35
rudeness - ethics 177.1
rue - botany 582.746
rugby football 796.33
rulers - measurement 531.71
ruling bodies - religion 2-73
Rumanian language =135.1
ruminants
 large - animal husbandry 636.2
 small - animal husbandry 636.3
 zoology 599.735
Runicata (Urochordata) - palaeozoology 564.9
running (sport) 796.4
 games 796.1
 psychology 159.946
running away - social problems 364.642
running control - machines 62-58
rural engineering 631.6
rural homes - hygiene 613.5(1-22)
rural housing - architectural aspects 728.1(1-22)
rural road systems 625.7
Russia (470+571)
Russian Federation (470+571)
 in Asia (571)
 in Europe (470)
Russian language =161.1
Russian Orthodox Church - Christianity 271
rutaceous fruits - horticulture 634.3
ruthenium 546.96
Rwanda (675.98)

S

Sabbath 2-563
 Judaism 26-562
Sabir language =138
sable - zoology 599.742.4
sachets - packaging 621.798
sacking (dismissal) 331.108.6
sacks - paper 676.8
sacraments, sacramentals 2-55
 Judaism 26-55
sacred, the 2-13
sacred book(s) 2-23
 Buddhism 24-23
 Islam 28-23
sacred buildings 726
sacred music 783
sacred texts
 Hinduism 233-23
 Judaism 26-23
saddlery 685
sadhus 233-35

sadism - ethics 176.4
safety
 buildings 699.8
 devices
 engineering 62-759
 transport 629.047
 occupational 331.4
 public health 614.8.084
safety, public, offences against 343.34
safety, reliability -027.45
sagacity - ethics 179.9
sage - botany 582.929
Saharan language branch =422
sailboats 629.52
sailing (sport) 797.1
sailing craft 629.52
sailing ships 629.53
sailors - armed forces 355.08
Saint... *see also* St...
Saint Kitts and Nevis (729.724)
Saint Lucia (729.822)
Saint Pierre and Miquelon (718.9)
Saint Vincent (729.824)
saints 2-36
 Buddhism 24-36
 Christianity 27-36
saint's days - Christianity 27-56
saints' lives 929:27-36
salamanders - palaeozoology 567.9
salaries
 labour 331.2
 management 005.955
sales 658.8
Salish languages =824
Salomon (697)
salps - zoology 596.2
salt, table 664.4
salts
 compounds 54-38
 edible 664.4
 mineral deposits 553.6
 production 661.8
salutations - etiquette 395
salvage - conservation 502.17
salvage facilities - marine 627.7
salvage/ recovery vessels 629.56
salvation 2-185.5
samarium 546.659
samgha - Buddhism 24-725
Samhitas 233-242
Samoa, American (961.33)
Samoyedic languages =511.2
sampling
 management 005.935
 social research 303.5
San Marino, Republic of (454.4)
sanctions - economic law 346.9
sandalwood - botany 582.728
sandgrouse - ornithology 598.26
sands
 mineral deposits 553.6
 petrology 552.5
sandwich courses 377.35
Sandwich Islands - South (829.15)
sandy land (252)
sanitary control/ inspection 614.3
sanitary engineering 628.3
sanitary hydrobiology 574.6

- sanitary installations
 - buildings 628.6
 - domestic 644.6
- sanitary microbiology 579.6
- sanitary stoneware -033.63
- sannyasi 233-35
- Sanskrit language =211
- Santalales - botany 582.728
- Sao Tomé and Príncipe (669.95)
- sap wine making 663.3
- Sapindales - botany 582.746
- sappers 355.317 358.2
- Sargasso Sea (261.6)
- Saskatchewan (712.4)
- Sassania (357)
- Satan
 - Christianity 27-167.64
 - religion generally 2-167.6
- satellites
 - artificial 629.783
 - remote sensing 528.8:629.783
 - astronomical bodies 52-87
 - of Solar System planets 523.4-87
- satire
 - art subjects 7.049
 - drawings 741.5
 - prose 82-7
- satisfaction, job - management 005.32:331.1
- saturated hydrocarbons 547.2
- saturated monoaldehydes/ monoketones 547.2
- saturated monohydric alcohols 547.2
- Saturn - planet 523.46
- Saudi Arabia (532)
- Sauria - zoology 598.112
- Sauropoda - palaeozoology 568.19
- Sauropsida
 - palaeozoology 568
 - zoology 598
- savannas (251)
- savings/ savings banks 336.72
- savoir-vivre - ethics 177.1
- saxifrages - botany 582.711
- Saxons
 - history 94(363)
 - regions (363)
- sayings - literature 82-84
- scabious - botany 582.971
- scales
 - acoustics 534.3
 - measurement 53.085
- scaling - social research 303.2
- scallops - palaeozoology 564.1
- scaly anteaters - zoology 599.31
- scandal-mongering - ethics 177.2
- Scandinavian States (48)
- Scandinavians - regions (368)
- scandium 546.63
- scanners - computer 004.352
- Scaphoda - palaeozoology 564.2
- scattering by diffraction 535.4
- scenario planning - management 005.521
- scenery
 - art subjects 7.047
 - conservation 502.5
- scenic railways 791.7
- scepticism
 - epistemology 165.72
- scheduling - management 005.551
- schematic representations (084.2)
- schismatic groups 2-87
- schists 552.4
- scholars
 - art 7.072
 - Festschriften 082.2
- scholarships - education 371.217 378.3
- scholasticism - philosophical systems 141.3
- school books (075)
- school education 37.018
 - persons with -057.84
- school life 371.8
- schoolboys 371.8-055.1
- schoolgirls 371.8-055.2
- schools
 - buildings 371.6:727, 727:37
 - libraries 027.8
 - and religion 37.014
- schools (art styles) 7.03
- schools of theology 2-11
- schoolwork 371.3
- sciagraphy 742.4
- science in general 001
 - concepts 001.1
 - ministries 354.32
 - significance 001.3
- science of economics 330.1
- science of history 930
- sciences, museums of 069:5
- scientific -029:5
- scientific buildings 727
 - sci/ tech establishments 727:001.32
- scientific inquiry - logic 167
- scientific laws 001.6
- scientific method - logic 168
- scientific nomenclature 001.4
- scientific photography 77.03
- scientific recreations 793.8
- scientific societies 001.32
- scientific theories 001.5
- Scientology 299
- scissor-cuts - drawing 741.7
- scissors - manufacture 672.7
- scorpions
 - palaeozoology 565.4
 - zoology 595
- Scotland (410.5)
 - history 94(410.5)
- Scots Gaelic language =152.2
- screens
 - computer 004.353
 - fancy goods 688
- screws - fixings 621.8
- script conversion 003.03
- scripts 003.3
 - early forms 003.01
 - philology 801.7:81'22
 - writing systems 003
- scriptures 2-23
 - Buddhism 24-23
- Scrophulariales - botany 582.916
- sculpture 730
 - by Auguste Rodin 730:RODIN note
- Scythia (395)
- sea construction works 627(26)
- sea cucumbers - palaeozoology 563.9
- sea depths (26:181)
- sea fishing - sport 799.1

- sea level
 - above (23)
 - below (24)
 - depths below (24:181)
 - heights above (23:181)
- sea lilies - palaeozoology 563.9
- sea lions - zoology 599.745
- sea mat - palaeozoology 564.7
- sea scorpions - palaeozoology 565.3
- sea squirts
 - palaeozoology 564.9
 - zoology 596.2
- sea urchins
 - breeding 639.5
 - palaeozoology 563.9
 - zoology 592
- seaborne operations - military 355.46
- seagulls - ornithology 598.24
- seals - engraving 736.3
- seals - zoology 599.745
- seamen
 - armed forces 355.08
 - navy 359.2
- search engines 004.65
- seas (26)
 - geography 913(2)
 - physical oceanography 551.46
- seascapes - as art subject 7.047
- seasonal foods 641.3
- seasonal migration 314.15"32"
- seasoning - timber 674.04
- seasoning plants - vegetable gardening 635.7
- seasons "321/324"
- seat belts 629.047
- seaweeds
 - botany 582.26/.27
 - marine produce 639.6
- secessionism
 - politics 323.17
 - outlook 329.273
- second century AD "01"
- second-hand -027.32
- second languages 81'24
- second millennium AD "1"
- Second World War 94(100)"1939/1945"
- secondary energy 62-68
- secondary literature - religion 2-25
- secondary schools 373.5
- secrecy - management 005.332.5
- secret documents (0.06)
- secret literature 098.1
- secret organizations 061.25
- secret service - military 355.40
- secretariat - management 005.91
- secretion (physiology) 612.4
- secretions - plants 581.1
- sectarian movements 2-79
- sectional commands - armed forces 355.317
- sectional material 62-42
 - wooden objects 674-42
- sections - measurement 531.72
- sects 2-79
- secular architecture 725
- secular oratorios 784.5
- secular time reckonings "67/69"
- secularism 299
- securities market 336.76
- security - IT 004.056
- security devices
 - engineering 62-759
 - library 024.8:62-759
- sedimentary rocks 552.5
- see (ecclesiastical) 2-772
- seed plants
 - botany 582.4
 - palaeobotany 561.4
- seeding - plants 581.1
- seeds
 - edible - vegetable gardening 635.6
 - plants 581.4
- segregated education 37.043
- segregation, racial 323.118
- seismology 550.34
- selection - social research 303.5
- selections - literature 82-82
- selenides 549.3
- selenium 546.23
- self-acting systems - theory 007.5
- self-defence
 - ethics 179.7
 - sports 796.8
- self-determination - nationalities 323.17
- self-discipline - psychology 159.947
- self-educated persons -057.83
- self-education 37.04
- self-employed persons -057.13
- self-help welfare agencies 364-36
- self-made persons -057.83
- self-service meals 642.5
- self-taught persons -057.83
- selling 658.8
- semantics 81'37
- semaphore 003.29
- semi-chemical pulps 676.16
- semiconductor devices 621.38
- semi-darkness time "345"
- semi-dependent territories (1-5)
- semi-metals - production 661.6
- seminars - higher education 378.14
- semiology 81'22
- semiotics 81'22
 - in philology 801.7:81'22
- semiporcelain -033.62
- semiprecious stones -032.8
 - engraving 736.2
 - mineral deposits 553.8
- semi-private libraries 027.2
- semi-secret organizations 061.25
- semiskilled work - training 377.2
- semisynthetics
 - fibres -037.4
 - general -036.5
 - plastics 678.5
- Semitic languages =411
- Semitic races/ peoples (=411)
- Senegal (663)
- senescence - biology 57.017.6
- sensation - psychology 159.93
- senses 591.1
- sensibility - psychology 159.942
- sensory organs
 - anatomy 611.8
 - physiology 612.8
- sensory perception - psychology 159.93
- sensory reactions - analytical chemistry 543.9
- sensuality - ethics 179.8

- sentences, execution of - law 343.8
- sententiae 82-84
- separata (04)
- separate publications, non-serial (04)
- separated persons -058.836
- separately issued parts of documents (0.08)
- separating devices - engineering 62-79
- separation - biotechnology 602
- separatism - politics 323.17
- separatist outlook 329.273
- sepulchral monuments 726:393
- sequence
 - properties -021.6
 - time "73"
- Serbia (497.11)
- Serbo-Croatian language =163.4
- serfs 326
- serial publications (05) 050
- sericulture 638.2
- Serindia (217)
- sermons 2-475
- Serpentes - zoology 598.115
- serrated mouldings 62-44
- server software (computers) 004.455
- service craft 629.56
- service flats - housekeeping 640.6
- service hours "372"
- service life (military) 355.1
- service provision, welfare 364-7
- servicemen - military life 355.1
- services
 - economics 330.12
 - enterprises 658.6
- services, religious 2-53
- servicing
 - machines 62-7
 - management 005.933
 - vehicle 629.08
- serving - meals 642.6
- servo controls 62-52
- servo mechanisms 681.5
- sesame - botany 582.916
- setting up - management 005.933
- settlements
 - geography 911.37
 - prehistoric 903.4
- settling - surveying 528.4
- sewage - sanitary engineering 628.3
- sewage treatment - biotechnology 606:628
- sewing 687.02
 - art 746
 - machines 687.05
- sex
 - biology 57.017.5
 - health/hygiene 613.9
 - persons according to -055.1/.3
- sex life 613.88
- sex roles - gender studies 305
- sexes - relations between 392.6
- sexual abuse 364.633
- sexual education 613.88
- sexual ethics 176
- sexual hygiene 613.88
- sexual intercourse - physiology 612.6
- sexual morality, public 176.5
- sexual offences - law 343.541
- sexual organs
 - anatomy 611.6
 - pathology 616.6
- sexual orientation, persons according to -055.3
- sexual purity - ethics 176.1
- sexual reproduction - plants 581.16
- sexuality - biology 57.017.5
- sexually transmitted diseases - pathology 616.9
- Seychelles (696)
- shadow delineation - drawing 742.4
- shadowing, job - management 005.966
- shags - ornithology 598.23
- shales - petrology 552.5
- shamanism 256
- shamans 2-38
- shanties - music 784.4
- shanty towns - social problems 364.682.4
- shape
 - biological properties 57.018
 - buildings 69.03
 - plastics products 678-4
 - properties generally -023
 - zoological properties 59.018
- shaped mouldings 62-44
- shaping - ceramics 666.3.03
- shaping machines 7.022
- shareholders -057.185
- shares - securities 336.76
- Sharja (536.2)
- shaving gear - barbering 687.53.05
- shavings
 - irregular objects 62-493
 - wood 674.8
- Shavuoth - Judaism 26-562
- shears - manufacture 672.7
- shearwaters - ornithology 598.23
- sheds 728.9
- sheep
 - animal husbandry 636.3
 - cloned 604.7:636.3
 - zoology 599.735.5
- sheet metal articles 672.4
- sheet, plate -023.811
- sheet wood 674-416
- sheet working 621.9
- sheets - flat objects 62-41
- shelf-marking - books 025.8
- shell -035.56
- shellfish
 - breeding 639.4
 - palaeozoology 564
 - as produce 637.8
 - zoology 594
- shells - military 623.45
- shelter, emergency 364-788
- sheltered accommodation 364-55
- sheltered work schemes 364-787.4
- shelters - underground 699.8
- Sheol 2-188.7
- Shetland Islands (410.522)
- Shi'a, Shi'ite Islam 284
- shift work 331.31
- Shinto 22
- ship canals 626.9
- shipbuilding 629.5
- ships
 - marine engineering 629.46
 - naval 623.8
- shirts 687.2
- Shiva 233-14

shockproof -027.272
 shoe-smithing 682.1
 shoemaking 685.34
 shooting - game/ target 799.3
 shopping behaviour 366.1
 shops - buildings 725:339
 shore engineering 627
 short courses 37.018
 short duration (time) "403"
 short stories 82-32
 short wavelengths 534-8
 short waves - optics 535-3
 shortage, dearth -022.252
 shortened, edited -028.13
 short-term (time) "403"
 shots - filming 778.53
 shovelboard 794.8
 showering 646.7
 showjumping 798.2
 shredding - records management 005.921
 shrews - zoology 599.363
 shrike - ornithology 598.292
 shrimps - zoology 595
 shrines
 architecture 726
 Christianity 27-523
 religion generally 2-523
 shrubs - classification 582.093
 shuffleboard 794.8
 siamang - zoology 599.88
 Siberian languages =55
 siblings -055.71
 duties - ethics 173.6
 Sichern - ancient (33)
 sick building syndrome 69:614
 sick persons -056.24
 domestic care 649.8
 pay 331.216
 side arms 623.4
 side, lateral -024.524
 Sidon - art 7.032(394)
 siege works 623.2
 Sierra Leone (664)
 sight
 physiology 612.8
 psychology 159.931
 sightseeing 338.48
 sigillography 736.3
 signals corps 358.2
 signatures (manuscripts) 091.5
 signets - engraving 736.3
 signs/ symbols 003
 linguistics 81'22
 signwriting 744.9
 Sikhism 235
 silhouettes - drawing 741.7
 silicates 549.6
 silicides 549.2
 silicon 546.28
 silicones 547.1'128 678.8
 silicon-organic compounds 547.1'128
 silk
 farming 638.2
 fibres 677.3
 silkworm cultivation 638.2
 siloxanes 678.8
 Silurian period "6133"

silver 546.57
 manufacture 671.1
 ores -032.42
 photographic processes 772.1
 silversmith's art 739.1
 silviculture 630
 simians, extinct - palaeozoology 569.8
 similarity, resemblance-021.252
 simple particles 539.12
 simulation - computer
 software 004.94
 peripherals 004.358
 simulators, astronomical 520.9
 simultaneity of time "72"
 simultaneous
 properties generally -022.356
 time "722"
 simultaneous translation 81'25
 sin 2-185.3 *see also* sins
 sincerity - ethics 177.3
 Singapore (592.3)
 Singhalese language =214.61
 single
 properties generally -022.214
 time "752"
 single god 2-154
 single parents -055.52-058.832
 single persons -058.832
 single-phase chemical systems 544.011
 singularity and plurality - metaphysics 114
 Sinhalese art 7.032(34)
 Sinia (217)
 sinistrals -056.173
 Sino-Tibetan languages =58
 sins *see also* sin
 confession of 2-54
 moral theology 2-42
 Siouan languages =816
 siphonogamous embryophyta
 botany 582.4
 palaeobotany 561.4
 Sirenia - palaeozoology 569.5
 sisters -055.71-055.2
 site tests - building 69.05
 sites
 archaeological 902.2
 architecture 72.012
 construction 69.05
 library 022
 management 005.936
 planning 711.6
 schools 371.6
 sites (Internet) 004.738.1
 sitting tenants 365.6
 Six Islands (Egmont Islands) (697)
 sixteenth to twentieth centuries AD "15/19"
 size
 biological properties 57.018
 buildings 69.03
 machines 62-181
 properties generally -022.5
 zoological properties 59.018
 skateboarding 796.6
 skeletal system
 diseases 616.7
 anatomy 611.7
 sketchbooks - drawing 741.9
 sketches (art) 7.021

-
- skiing 796.9
 skill, games of 794
 skills - management 005.336
 skimming - reading 028.1
 skin
 anatomy 611.7
 diseases 616.5
 functions - physiology 612.7
 skin diving 797.2
 skipping ropes games 796.2
 skis 685.36
 skittles 796.2
 skull worship 2-138
 skunks - zoology 599.742.4
 skydiving 797.5
 skylark - ornithology 598.283
 slab bridges 624.26
 slabs
 flat objects 62-41
 foodstuffs 664-41
 slander - ethics 177.3
 slangs 81'27
 slanted, biased -028.71
 slash (extension sign) Table 1a Section 2 *note*
 slave trade 326
 slavery 326
 abolition 326.8
 Slavic (Slavonic) languages =16
 Slavic (Slavonic) races/ peoples (=16)
 Slavs - regions (367)
 sledging (sport) 796.9
 sleep
 health/ hygiene 613.7
 psychology 159.963
 sleeping cars - rail 629.45
 sleeping space
 architecture 72.058
 homes 643.72.058
 sleight of hand 793.8
 slide projectors 778.2
 slide rules 51-35
 slide valves 62-31
 slides 791.7
 sloe - botany 582.711
 sloping -025.73
 slot machines 681.13
 sloth - ethics 179.8
 sloths - zoology 599.31
 slotted objects 62-45
 Slovak language =162.4
 Slovak Republic (437.6)
 Slovenia (497.4)
 Slovenian language =163.6
 slow, fast -026.51
 slugs
 palaeozoology 564.3
 zoology 594
 slum conditions - social problems 364.682.4
 small -022.51
 small arms 623.4
 small craft - boats 629.52
 small documents (0.021.4)
 small machines 62-181.4
 small talk - ethics 177.2
 smallware - metal - manufacture 672.8
 smell
 physiology 612.8
 psychology 159.933
 smelting 621.7
 smithery 682
 smoking
 equipment 688.9
 ethics 178
 snacks 642.2
 snails
 palaeozoology 564.3
 zoology 594
 snakes - zoology 598.115
 snakes and ladders 794.3
 snow -032.2
 conservation 502.6
 glaciology 551.32
 snowberry - botany 582.971
 snuff - tobacco 663.97
 soaking - laundry 648.2
 soccer 796.33
 sociability - plants 581.5
 social affairs - ministries 354.84
 social behaviour - biology 57.02
 social benefits - ministries 354.85
 social ceremonial 395
 social class - persons according to -058
 social dynamics 316.4
 social ease - ethics 177.1
 social ethics 172
 social forms 395
 social geography 911.3:316
 social insurance 364.3
 payments 364-6
 social life 394
 social milieux (208)
 social problems 364.6
 in education 37.06
 social product - economics 330.5
 social recreations 793.2
 social relations 316.47
 international 394.9
 social research - methodology 303.1
 social sciences - theories/ methodology 30
 social security 364.3
 ministries 354.85
 social services 364-7
 social significance of art 7.011.2
 social situation, Germany, C18 308(430)"17"
 social structure 316.3
 social welfare 364
 social work 364-78
 social workers 364-4
 social/ cultural policy 304
 social-democratic attitude 329.14
 socialist and communist societies 316.323.7
 socialist attitude 329.14
 societies
 documents relating to (06)
 learned 001.32
 organizations 061.2
 religious 2-78
 society 314/316
 descriptive studies 308
 environment and 502.1
 and ethics 177
 and film 791.4
 human (in) (208)
 philosophical systems 141.7
 religion and 2-67
 sociology 316.3

- Society Islands (963)
- Society of Friends - Christianity 278
- sociography 308
- sociolinguistics 81'27
- sociological trends 316.2
- sociology 316
 - of war 355.01
- soda - production 661.3
- sodium 546.33
- soft/ hard -026.562
- soft drinks 663.8
- soft furnishing trade 698.7
- soft plastics 678.076
- software 004.4
 - engineering 004.41
 - quality 004.05
 - systems 004.45
- soil
 - biological factors 57.046
 - enrichment - agriculture 631.8
 - factors - economics 330.15
 - hygiene (public health) 614.7
 - and plants 58.05
 - science 631.4
- Solanales - botany 582.926
- solar activity 523.98
- solar heating - buildings 697.7
- solar physics 523.9
- Solar System 523
- soldiers
 - armed forces 355.08
 - military life 355.1
- sole, single -022.214
- Solenozoa - palaeozoology 564.2
- solid bodies - mechanics 531
- solid documents (086)
- solid fuels 62-66
 - fusible 62-63
- solid geometry 514.113
- solid objects 62-43
- solid phases 54-16
- solid state devices 621.38
- solid, three-dimensional -023.5
- solidification
 - fuels 662.8
 - gases 533.2
 - physical chemistry 544.2
 - points 536.4
- solids - physical chemistry 544.2
- solipsism - epistemology 165.81
- solitaire 794.5
- solitary, alone -022.214
- Solomon Islands (935)
- sols - colloid chemistry 544.77
- solution - chemistry 542.6
- solutions
 - chemistry of 544.3
 - fluid mechanics 532.7
 - standard - reagents 54-42
- solvation 544.35
- Somali Democratic Republic (677)
- Somali language =415
- somatic cloning 602.7
- somatology 572.5 611.9
- Somers Islands (729.9)
- Son, the - Christianity 27-14
- sonar 681.88
- songbirds
 - animal husbandry 636.6
 - ornithology 598.28/29
- songs 784
- sonochemistry 544.5
- sons -055.62-055.1
- soothsaying 133
- sophisms - logic 162.5
- sorcerers 2-38
- sorcery 133.4
- sorting devices - engineering 62-79
- soteriology 2-185.5
- soul
 - metaphysics 128
 - origin/ destiny - metaphysics 129
 - religion 2-18
 - philosophical systems 141.5
- sound locators 681.88
- sound peripherals 004.357
- sound recording
 - filming 778.53
 - and reproduction 681.84
- sound recordings (086.7)
- sound waves 534-7
- soundproof, lightproof -027.266
- sounds - analysis/ synthesis 534.4
- south/ southern (places) (1-13)
- South Africa (680)
- South America (8)
 - crustal plate (218)
 - history 94(8)
 - languages =87
 - peoples (=87)
- South and North America (7/8) *note*
- south Arabian (pre-Islamic) art 7.032(394)
- South Atlantic Ocean (261.6)
- south Atlantic states, USA (735)
- South Australia (942.3)
- South Carolina (735.7)
- south central USA (736)
- South Dakota (738.3)
- South Georgia (829.15)
- South Island (New Zealand) (931.3)
- South Korea (519.5)
- South Pacific states (9)
- South Polar regions (99) (211-13)
- South Sandwich Islands (829.15)
- south temperate zone (212-13)
- South-east Asian art 7.032(34)
- South-east Asian states/ territories (59)
- south-east/ south-eastern (places) (1-12)
- south-eastern USA (735)
- southern (Kartvelian) language group =353
- Southern Africa states/ territories (68)
- southern Asiatic languages =61
- southern Dravidian languages =573
- southern hemisphere (215-13)
- Southern Ocean (269)
- Southern Rhodesia (now Zimbabwe) (689.1)
- southern states, USA (735)
- southernwood - botany 582.998
- South-west Semitic language =411.2
- south-west, USA (736)
- south-west/ south-western (places) (1-14)
- souvenirs 688
- sovereignty - constitutional law 342.3
- soya - botany 582.736
- Sozialdemokratische Partei Deutschlands 329(430)SPD

- space
 - commercial law 347.8
 - cosmology 114
 - craft 629.78
 - extraterrestrial (15)
 - flight engineering 629.78
 - general (1)
 - microbiology 579.65
 - probes - instruments 520.6
 - research 52
 - transport engineering 629.7
- space heaters 683.9
- space heating 697.2
- spaced, intervals -025.46
- spaces - dimensions 531-3
- space-time continuum 115.4
- Spain (460)
 - and France (44+460), Table 1a Section 1 *note*
- Spanish language =134.2
- spare parts - vehicle 629.08
- spare time "377"
- sparrow family - ornithology 598.294
- spatial forms (1-0/-9)
- spatial measurements/ dimensions (18)
- special, specialized -027.512
- special corps - armed forces 355.318
- special education 376
- special libraries 026
- special metaphysics 122/129
- special schools - organization 376.1
- special subject dictionaries (038) *note*
- special treatment, areas designated for (1-75)
- special units - armed forces 355.317 358.2
- special weekday - religion 2-563
- specialist terminology 001.4
- specialized instruction 377
- special-purpose documents (088)
- special-purpose vehicles 629.36
- specific -021.321
- specific gravity - mechanics 531.42
- specification - management 005.53
- specifications
 - (form) (083.7)
 - (subject) 006
- specimens
 - biological 57.08
 - as documents (086.3)
 - living, collections of 069.029
 - zoology 59.08
- spectacles (eyeglasses) 681.7
- spectacles (public shows) 394.49
- spectators 7.073
- spectra - optics 535.37
- spectral analysis - chemistry 543.4
- spectrography 543.4
- spectrometry 543.4
 - astronomical 520.8
- spectrophotometry 543.4
- spectroscopic astronomical instruments 520.3
- spectroscopy 543.4
- speech
 - parts of 81'36
 - psychology 159.946
 - recognition/ synthesis - computer 004.93
 - voice input devices 004.357
 - rhetoric of 808.5
 - sounds - physics of 534.7
- speeches
 - literature 82-5
 - documents (042)
- speed, velocity -026.51
- speedwell - botany 582.916
- speleology 551.44
- spelling 81'35
- spells 133.4
- spermaceti 665.2
- Spermatophyta
 - botany 582.4
 - palaeobotany 561.4
- sphagnum - botany 582.32
- sphenopsida - palaeobotany 561.374
- spheres - geometry 514.113
- spherical -023.822
- spherical astronomy 521.9
- spherical objects 62-43
- spheroidal -023.824
- spherulites 548.2
- sphragistics 736.3
- spices 664.5
 - as crops 633.8
- spiders
 - palaeozoology 565.4
 - rearing 638.5
 - zoology 595
- spinach - botany 582.66
- spinal cord - anatomy 611.8
- spinning machines 677.05
- spinsters -058.832-055.2
- spiny anteaters - zoology 599.1
- spiraea - botany 582.711
- spirit - religion 2-18
 - pure - metaphysics 111.7
- spiritism 133.9
- spirits
 - folklore 398.4
 - religion 2-167
- spirits (alcohol) 663.5
- spiritual life, metaphysics of 13
- spiritual movements, modern 29
- spiritualism (spiritism) 133.9
- spitefulness - ethics 177.8
- Spitsbergen (984)
- splined objects 62-45
- splinters - irregular objects 62-493
- spoken drama 792.2
- spoken language 81-25
- spoken word -028.16
- sponges
 - marine produce 639.6
 - palaeozoology 563.4
 - zoology 592
- Spongaria - palaeozoology 563.4
- sponsorship - arts/ sports 7.078
- spontaneity (time) "77"
- spore plants
 - classification 582.2/3
 - fernlike - botany 582.37/39
- sports 796
 - equipment 685.6
 - management 7.075
 - movement 796.03
- spouses -058.833
- spreadsheet systems - computer 004.67
- spring "321"
 - crops 633"321"

spring-powered machines 62-86
springs 62-27
sprinkling devices 62-39
sprites - folklore 398.4
spurriery 685
spying - military 355.40
squadrons - armed forces 355.314
squads - armed forces 355.316
square -023.44
square dimensions (182)
squids
 palaeozoology 564.5
 zoology 594
squirrels - zoology 599.322
Sri Lanka (Ceylon) (548.7)
 art 7.032(34)
Sruti 233-24
St... *see also* Saint...
St Helena (699.2)
St Kilda (410.523)
St Valentine's Day - folklore 398.3
stability - astrophysics 52-55
stable, unstable -026.16
stables 728.9
stackers - mechanical handling 621.86
staff
 administrative authorities 3.08
 library 023
 management 005.96
 public authorities 35.08
 quarters - architecture 72.058
 schools 37.08, 371.1
staff, appointment of 005.954
staff development 005.963
stagecraft 792
staged dance 792.8
stages in life - religion 2-552
staggered -025.47
stagnant waters (285)
stained glass work 748.5
staining processes 667.7
staircases - carpentry 694.6
stairs
 buildings 692.6
 homes 643.6
stakeholders - management 005.33
stalactites 548.2
stalking - offences 343.4
stalks - vegetable gardening 635.3
stamping devices 681.6
stamps - engraving 736.3
standard of living - economics 330.59
standard time 006.924
standardization 006
 language 81'26
standards
 (form) (083.7)
 (subject) 006
stannates 549.6
starch
 chemistry 547.4
 foodstuffs 664.2
 plants - field crops 633.6
starfish
 palaeozoology 563.9
 zoology 592
starling family - ornithology 598.294

stars 524
 astronomy 524.3
 clusters 524.4
 systems - features 52-8
start up - management 005.411
starters - machines 62-57
starting controls 62-57
state
 constitutional law 342.1
 departments 354.11/86
 enterprises - law 346.2
 expenditure 336.5
 functions - as art subject 7.044
 lotteries 336.77
 offences against 343.3
 organizations 061.1
 powers 342.5
 relations with church - politics 322
 relations with individual - ethics 172.1
 relations with people 323.2
 schools 37.05
state / church relations 322
state of materials, objects etc. 62-4
state of matter, properties of -026.7
state religions 2-84
stateless persons -054.7
statements
 logic 161.2
 calculus of 164.1
states
 forms of - constitutional law 342.3
 in a federation 353.1
 international law 341.2
 politics 321
 structure - constitutional law 342.2
static electricity 537.2
static linguistics 81-114
statics - mechanics 531.2
stationary -026.27
stationery - manufacture 686.8
statistical theory - sociology 311
statistics
 mathematical 519.2
 sociology 31
statuary 730
stature - persons by -056.23
status - civil 347.18
statute law 340.13
statutes of organizations (06)
steady-state theory 524.85
stealing - law 343.71
steam -032.2
 central heating 697.5
 driven machines 62-81
 engines 621.1
 installations - buildings 696.3
 production/ use 621.1
steel -034.1
 manufacture 672
 metallurgy 669.1
steering controls 62-51 629-51
Stegosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
stellar systems 524
stem cell research 602.9
stems, plant
 botany 581.4
 materials -035.2
step-children -058.86

- step-parents -058.85
- steppes (251)
- stereochemistry 544.1
- stereophotography 778.4
- stereoscopic images (0.024.3)
- sterilization - food 664.8
- steroids - chemistry 547.9
- Stewart Island (New Zealand) (931.3)
- stigmata 2-587
- still life 7.049.6
- still waters (285)
 - landscape 712.5(285)
- stimulants
 - field crops 633.7
 - offences 343.57
 - industries 663.99
 - use of - ethics 178.8
- stoats - zoology 599.742.4
- stock 005.936.4
 - maintenance - libraries 025.7
 - management 005.932
- stock car racing 796.7
- stock exchanges 336.7
- stock market 336.76
- stocks/ shares 336.76
- stomach
 - anatomy 611.3
 - diseases 616.3
- stone -032.5
 - industry 679.8
 - mineral deposits 553.5
 - natural - architectural use 72.023:691.2
 - staining 667.7
- Stone Age "631/634"
- stone fruits - horticulture 634.2
- stoneware -033.63 666.6
- stony land (252)
- stopping devices 62-59
- storage agencies - records management 005.923
- storage equipment - photography 771.4
- storage media - computer 004.08
- storage spaces - homes 643.9
- storage units - computer 004.33
- stories
 - folklore 398.2
 - full-length 82-31
 - short 82-32
- stork families - ornithology 598.24
- stoves 683.9
 - space heating 697.2
- straight -023.211
- strategies
 - social research 303.4
 - military 355.4
 - management 005.2
- stratification - society 316.34
- stratigraphic classification of fossils 56"61/62"
- stratigraphy 551.7 902.6
- strawberry - botany 582.711
- streams
 - landscape 712.5(282)
 - hydrology 556.5
- street ballads - music 784.4
- street cries - music 784.4
- street life 394
- street pageants 394.5
- streets - highway engineering 625.7
- strength -026.561
 - mechanics 539.4
- strength, trials of 796.8
- strengths - management 005.336
- Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats - analysis 005.5
- stress 159.944.4
 - physical and mental 331.4
- stresses - mechanics 531.2
 - resistance 539.4
- strikes 331.109
- string -037.7
- stringed instruments 681.817
 - music for 786:681.817
- strips
 - flat objects 62-41
 - foodstuffs 664-41
- strips theory 514.7
- stroboscopes 531.77
- stroke (extension sign) Table 1a Section 2 *note*
- stroked instruments - without strings 681.817.9
- strong, weak -026.561
- strontium 546.42
- structural engineering - general 624
- structural features - gardening 712.6
- structural metalwork craft 693
- structural parts - buildings 692
- structuralism
 - art 7.038.5
 - epistemology 165.75
- structure
 - chemicals 54.02
 - minerals 549.02
 - properties of -024
- strychnine - chemistry 547.9
- strychnos nux vomica - botany 582.923
- students
 - finance 378.3
 - life 371.8
 - textbooks (075)
- studio equipment - photography 771.2
- studios - photography 771.1
- study materials (07)
- study procedures 001.8
- style and presentation, properties of -028
- styles
 - architecture 72.03
 - art 7.03
 - garments 687.01
- stylistics - general 81'38
- subcellular biology 576
- subcontracting - management 005.591.43
- subject bibliographies 016
- subject catalogues 017
- subject dictionaries (038)
- subject, special: dictionaries (038) *note*
- subjectivism - epistemology 165.81
- subjects
 - for artistic representation 7.04
 - education 37.016
 - output on 002.2
 - relations between 001.2
- submarine defences 623.9
- submarine topography 551.46
- submarines 629.58
- submerged bodies - mechanics 532.3
- submersibles 629.58
- subpolar regions (212)

- subprefectures 353.5
- Sub-Saharan Africa (66/67)
- subscription libraries 027.3
- subsidence - surveying 528.4
- subsidies
 - public 336.5
 - students 378.3
- subsistence level 364-26
- substance - metaphysics 111.3
- substantial form - cosmology 117
- substitute staff -057.115
- substructures - civil engineering 624.1
- subsurface utilities planning 711.8(24)
- subterranean (place) (24)
- subtraction - arithmetic 511.12
- subtropical fruits - horticulture 634.6
- subtropical/ tropical regions (213)
- suburban railways 625.4
- successive (time) "73"
- successors - law 347.6
- Succoth - Judaism 26-562
- Sudan (624)
 - history 94(62)
- Sudanic languages =426
- suede 675.2
- Suez Canal (267)
- sugar 664.1
 - beet - botany 582.66
 - confectionery 664.1
 - plants - field crops 633.6
 - chemistry 547.4
- suggestion/ hypnotism 159.962
- suicide
 - ethics 179.7
 - law 343.614
 - ritual 394.8
- suitcases 685.51
- suites - furniture 645.6
- suits - outer clothing 687.1
- sulfur 546.22
- sulphides 549.3
- sulpho-salts 549.3
- sulphur 546.22
 - derivatives - production 661.2
- Sultanate of Oman (Muscat and Oman) (535)
- Sumatran languages =621
- Sumerian art 7.032(35)
- Sumerian language =34
- Sumerian religion 25
- summaries - documents (048)
- summarised -028.14
- summer "322"
- summer schools 37.018
- Sun (Solar System) 523.9
- sun systems - features 52-8
- sunbirds - ornithology 598.291
- Sunday dress 391"342.7"
- sundew - botany 582.68
- sunflower - botany 582.998
- Sunni, Sunnite Islam 282
- sunspots 523.98
- Suomi (480)
- superannuation schemes 331.25
- superheavy elements 546.798.3
- superior, upper -024.71
- supernatural, the 2-13
 - beings 2-167
 - Christianity 27-167
- experience 133
- folklore 398.4
- supernovae 524.35
- superstitions 398
- superstructures - civil engineering 624.9
- supervision
 - economic law 346.9
 - management 005.58
- supervision of inhabitants 351.755
- supervision of plant - management 005.935
- supervisor training 377.5
- supple -026.564.2
- supplementary matter - documents (0.07)
- supplements - documents (0.08)
- supplies
 - management 005.936.4
 - military 355.6
 - requisition 355.22
- supply and demand - economics 339.1
- supply lines planning 711.8
- support, charity - religion 2-46
- support groups 364-36
- support work, welfare 364-787
- supporters -056.153
- supports
 - machines 62-21
 - moving parts 62-22
- suppressed works 098.1
- supranational armed forces 355.357
- supranational government 321.8
- suprematism - art 7.038.1
- supreme authority 342.3
- supreme being 2-154
- surds - arithmetic 511.14
- surface areas - geographic features (25:182)
- surface conditions -023.7
- surface features - astronomical bodies 52-83
- surface of Earth
 - conservation 502.5
 - places (21)
- surface phenomena 532.6
 - chemistry of 544.7
- surface relief (23)
- surface water hydrology 556.5
- surfaces
 - dimensions 531-2
 - measurement 531.72
 - theory 514.7
- surfacing - highways 625.8
- surfing (sport) 797.1
- surgery 616-089 617
- surgical anaesthesia 616-089.5
- surgical instrumentation/ equipment 616-7
- Suriname (883)
- surrealism 7.037.5
- survey methods - social research 303.6
- surveying
 - geodetic 528.3
 - land 528
 - military 358.3:528
 - minerals 622.1
- surveys
 - documents (048)
 - social research 303.4
- Susa (359)
- Susiana (359)
- suspension bridges 624.5
- suspension railways 625.5

suspensions - colloid chemistry 544.77
 sustainable, sustained -022.316
 Sutras 233-256
 suttee 393.9
 Svalbard (984)
 Swahili language group =432.875
 swallow family - ornithology 598.284
 swamps (285)
 limnology 556.5
 swans - ornithology 598.25
 Swaziland (688.7)
 Sweden (485)
 Swedish language =113.6
 sweet potato - botany 582.926
 sweets - confectionery 664.1
 swifts - ornithology 598.27
 swimming 797.2
 equipment 685.7
 swine
 animal husbandry 636.4
 zoology 599.731
 swing bridges 624.83
 swings 791.7
 Swiss Confederation (494)
 Swiss literature (in general) 821(494)
 switchbacks 791.7
 Switzerland (494)
 SWOT analysis 005.5
 sybaritism - ethics 177.4
 sycamore - botany 582.746
 syllabaries 003.22
 syllabic writing systems 003.22
 syllabuses (073)
 schools 371.2
 syllogism 162.2
 symbiosis
 cells/ organelles 576.6
 microbial 579.2
 plants 581.5
 symbolic logic 164
 symbols
 as art subject 7.045
 mathematical 003.6
 non-UDC sources, Table 1h
 religion 2-13
 safety engineering 62-777
 and signs 003
 symmetrical, symmetry -025.54
 symmetry (art) 7.013
 symphonic music 785
 symposiums - management 005.745
 synaesthesia 159.937.7
 synagogues 26-523
 as buildings 726.26
 synchronic linguistics 81-114
 synchronous (time) "722"
 syndication - management 005.591.45
 synods 2-73
 syntax 81'36
 synthesis
 and analysis 001.82
 chemicals 54.057
 minerals 549.057
 synthesizers 681.82
 synthetic -024.12
 synthetic fibres -037.4
 synthetic gemstones 679.8
 synthetic rubbers 678.7

synthetics -036.6/8
 Syria (569.1)
 ancient (394)
 syrups 663.8 664.1
 system typology 140
 systematic
 (classified) -028.67
 (physical layout) -025.21
 systematic analysis - chemical 543.21
 systematic anatomy 611.1/1.8
 systematic botany 582
 systematic catalogues 017
 systematic geography 911
 systematic palaeobotany 561
 systematic palaeozoology 562/569
 systematic physiology 612.1/1.8
 systematic zoology 592/599
 systematization 001.82
 systemic, pervasive -024.84
 systems
 astronomy 52-4
 computing 004.03
 management 005.74
 scientific 001.5

T

Tabernacles, Feast of - Judaism 26-562
 table decoration - meals 642.7
 table games 794
 equipment 685.8
 ball 796.3
 table laying - meals 642.6
 table linen 642.7
 table salt 664.4
 table talk 82-84
 tables
 calculation 51-33
 documents (083.5)
 tableware 642.7
 taboo 2-13
 tabular analysis - social research 303.7
 tabulation - social statistics 311.2
 tachism 7.038.2
 tachometers 531.77
 tactical exercises, military 355.5
 tactics, military 355.42
 tactile sense
 physiology 612.8
 psychology 159.935
 tag - games 796.1
 Tagalog language =621
 tagging codes 004.439
 Tahiti (963)
 tail, end -024.522
 tailed amphibians - palaeozoology 567.9
 tailless amphibians - palaeozoology 567.8
 tailoring 687.1
 tails - astronomical bodies 52-86
 Taiwan (529)
 Taiwanese language =581
 Tajik language =222.8
 Tajikistan (575.3)
 takes - filming 778.53
 talent - psychology 159.928
 Talmud 26-256
 tambourines 681.819
 Tamil language =573
 Tanakh 26-24

- tanks - military 623.4:629.36
- traps 623.3
- tanning
 - leather 675
 - plants - as crops 633.8
- tannins - chemistry 547.9
- tantalum 546.883
- Tanzania (678)
- Taoism 22
- tape -037.7
 - drives - computer 004.355
 - magnetic (0.034.42)
 - paper 676.8
 - recorders 681.84
- tape measures 531.71
- tapirs - zoology 599.72
- target games 796.2
- target sports 799.3
- targets, management 005.216
- targets, persons as -052
- tariffs
 - documents (085.7)
 - customs 339.5
 - law 346.6
- tarragon - botany 582.998
- tars -035.68
- tarsiers - zoology 599.81
- tasks, management 005.22
- Tasmania (946)
- Tasmanian languages =718
- taste (aesthetic)
 - architectural 72.01:111.852
 - in art 7.01:111.852
 - literary 82:111.852
- taste (sense)
 - physiology 612.8
 - psychology 159.934
- Tatar language =512.1
- tatting 746.2
- tatting - library security 024.8:62-759
- tattooing 391.91
- taunts - folklore 398.9
- Taxaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
- taxation 336.2
- taxes - plants 581.1
- taximeters 681.12
- Taxodiaceae - palaeobotany 561.47
- taxonomy 57.06
- tea 663.9
 - botany 582.68
- teacher training 377.8
- teaching 37
 - aids (072)
 - equipment 371.6
 - materials (072)
 - methods 371.3
 - organization - schools 371.2
- team-building - management 005.551
- teams - management 005.743
- teamwork - management 005.6
- teasels - botany 582.971
- technetium 546.718
- technical centre publications (066)
- technical data tables (083.5)
- technical dictionaries (038)
- technical documents (083)
- technical drawing 744
- technical establishments - buildings 727:001.32
- technical experts -057.86
- technical institutes 377.3
- technical mechanics 531.8
- technical occupations - military 358.3
- technical services - naval 359.4
- technical staff -057.2
- technical stoneware -033.63
- technical training 377
- technician training 377.5
- technique
 - art 7.02
 - architecture 72.02
 - intellectual work 001.81
- techniques, management 005.22
- technobotany 581.6
- technographies 003.29
- technological art 7.038.3
- technological universities 378.6
- technology 62
 - chemical 66
- teenage homelessness, causes of 364.682.4-1-053.6
- teenage slang 81'27-053.6
- teenagers -053.6
- teeth -035.56
 - anatomy 611.3
 - diseases 616.314
- telecommunications 621.39
 - commercial law 347.8
 - computing and 004
 - ministries 354.4
 - services 654
- telecontrol 621.39
 - services 654
- telegraphy 621.39
- telekinesis - spiritualism 133.9
- teleology - metaphysics 124
- teleosts - palaeozoology 567.5
- telephony 621.39
- telescopes 681.7
 - astronomical 520.2
- telescopic, extensible -027.286
- television broadcasting 621.39
- television, motion pictures 791 *note*
- tellurides 549.3
- tellurium 546.24
- telphers 625.5
- Telugu language =572
- temperance - ethics 178
- temperate zones (212)
- temperature
 - chemical processes 66-97
 - control 536.5
 - metallurgy 669-97
 - physiology 612.5
 - scales 536.5
 - thermal physics 536.5
- temples
 - archaeology 903.7
 - architecture 726
 - religion 2-523
 - Hindu 233-523
 - Jewish 26-523
- tempo - music 781.6
- temporal values, properties related to -022.3
- temporary
 - properties generally -022.326
 - (time) "742"
- temporary employment - persons in -057.115

- temporary exhibitions 069.9
- temporary households 640.8
- temporary migration 314.15"742/746"
- temps -057.115
- tenants -057.65
 - sitting 365.6
- Tennessee (736.8)
- tennis 796.3
- tension, international 327.5
- tension measurement 531.78
- tensor analysis 514.7
- Tentaculata - palaeozoology 564.6
- tents 685.53
- terbium 546.663
- term(s)
 - school 371.2
 - time "4"
- term lists, controlled 025.43
- termination of job 005.956
- terminological documents (083.7)
- terminology, specialist 001.4
- terracotta -033.64
- terrestrial biocoenoses 574.4
- terrestrial carnivores - zoology 599.742
- terrestrial ecosystems 574.4
- terrestrial electricity 550.37
- terrestrial energetics 550.36
- terrestrial formations 551.3
- terrestrial magnetism 550.38
- terrestrial photogrammetry 528.7
- terrestrial physics of radiations 550.35
- terrestrial thermodynamics 550.36
- territorial economics 332.1
- territories
 - dependent/ semi-dependent (1-5)
 - mandated 353.8
 - occupied 353.8
- Tertiary period "623"
- test papers (079)
- testaments
 - as documents (093)
 - law 347.67
- testing
 - building materials 691.620.1
 - consumerism 366.6
 - materials 620.1
 - psychological 159.9.07
 - vehicle 629.018
- tests & testing - management 005.935
- Testudinata - zoology 598.13
- tetragonal -023.44
- Teutons - history 94(363)
- Texas (736.4)
- text linguistics 81'42
- text messaging 003.22
- text processing 004.91
- textbooks (075)
- textile auxiliaries - testing 677.01
- textile fibres 677.1/5
- textile industry 677
- textile machinery 677.05
- textile plants - field crops 633.5
- textile products 677.07
- textiles -037, 677.074
 - testing 677.01
- texts, religious 2-23/-28
 - Buddhism 24-23
 - Hinduism 233-23
- Judaism 26-23
- textual, text-based -028.21
- textured -023.731
- Thai languages =582
- Thailand (593)
- thallium 546.683
- thaumaturgy 133.4
- theatre(s)
 - drama 792
 - popular - literature 82-23
 - war 355.4
- theatrical profession 792.07
- theft
 - ethics 177.9
 - insurance 368.1
 - law 343.71
- theft-prevention
 - devices - engineering 62-759
 - libraries 024.8:62-759
- theism
 - philosophy 141.4
 - religion 2-14
- theobromine 547.8
- theogony 2-142
- theology 2-12
 - Christian 27-1
 - moral 2-42
 - natural 2-21
 - pastoral 2-46
 - revealed 2-22
 - schools 2-11
- theoretical (pure) -027.21
- theoretical astronomy 521
- theoretical biology 573.2
- theoretical geography 911.5/9
- theories
 - of religion 2-1
 - scientific 001.5
 - social sciences 30
- therapeutic treatment, non-medicinal 615.8
- therapeutic work, welfare 364-785
- therapeutics 615
- therapy - welfare 364-785
- thermal analysis 543.5
- thermal characteristics - chemical processes 66-97
- thermal data - metallurgy 669-97
- thermal expansion/ contraction 536.4
- thermal insulation 699.8
- thermal processes - physiology 612.5
- thermochemistry 544.3
- thermodynamics 536.7
 - chemical 544.3
 - terrestrial 550.36
- thermometers - thermal physics 536.5
- thermometry 536.5
- thermonuclear devices - controlled 621.039.6
- thermoplastics 678.073
- thermosetting plastics 678.072
- thermostats - thermal physics 536.5
- Theropoda - palaeozoology 568.19
- Thesaurofacet 025.48
- thesaurus construction 025.43
- thesaurus-classification combinations 025.48
- theses (043)
- theurgy 133.4
- thick, thin, density -026.55
- thin, thick, density -026.55
- thinking - psychology 159.955

thiophen groups 547.7
 third millennium AD "2"
 third world countries (1-773)
 thistles - botany 582.998
 thorium 546.795
 thought
 games of 794
 graphic representation 003.6
 literature 82-84
 psychology 159.955
 thread-forming - abrasive working 621.9
 threat - offences 343.4
 threats - management 005.334
 threats to the environment 504
 Three Brothers (Trois Frères) (697)
 three, treble, triple -022.217
 three-dimensional -023.5
 three-dimensional documents (086)
 three-dimensional measurements (183)
 three-dimensional objects 531-3
 three-monthly "540.3"
 serials (05)"540.3"
 three-phase chemical systems 544.013
 thrillers - literature 82-23
 throat
 anatomy 611.3
 pathology 616.2
 thrombosis 616.1
 throwing (sport) 796.4
 thrushes - ornithology 598.288
 thulium 546.667
 thyme - botany 582.929
 tiaras manufacture 671.1
 Tibet Autonomous Region (515)
 Tibetan art 7.032(315)
 Tibetan languages =584
 Tibeto-Burman languages =584
 tickbirds - ornithology 598.294
 ticks - zoology 595
 tidal energy driven machines 62-82
 tides - physical oceanography 551.46
 ties (neckties) 687.3
 tiger - zoology 599.742.71
 Tigre language =411.4
 Tigrinya language =411.4
 tills - cash registers 681.17
 tilt-wing aeroplanes 629.735.3
 timber -035.3
 construction 694.1
 forestry 630
 industry 674
 treatment 674.04
 timbre - acoustics 534.3
 time
 auxiliaries: Table 1g
 controls 62-52
 cosmology 115
 of day "34"
 divisions "6"
 duration "4"
 exposures - photography 77.05
 intervals - measurement 531.76
 phenomena "7"
 ranges, Table 1g *note*
 reckonings - secular "67/69"
 relative duration "40"
 signals 006.924
 span "4"

standardization 006.92
 systems - computer 004.22
 universal reckoning "67"
 zones 006.924
 time/ motion - cosmology 115
 time-and-motion study 005.642
 time-based rate - wages 331.23
 time off work 331.32
 timetables - schools 371.2
 timpani 681.819
 tin 546.811
 tinware 672.4
 tiny -022.51
 tips - wages 331.22
 tissues
 as cellular set 576.7
 plants 581.8
 animal 591.8
 tit - ornithology 598.289
 titanates 549.6
 titanium 546.82
 titles
 biography 929.7
 etiquette 395
 titrimetric analysis 543.24
 TNT (trinitrotoluene) 662.2
 toads - palaeozoology 567.8
 toadstools - botany 582.28
 tobacco
 botany 582.926
 field crops 633.7Nicotiana
 industry 663.97
 smoking - ethics 178
 Tobago (729.87)
 tocolgy 618.2
 Togo (668.1)
 toiletries - cosmetics industry 665.3
 Tokelau Islands (962.4)
 tolerance - religion 2-67
 toluene 547.5
 tomato - botany 582.926
 toners - photographic 771.7
 Tonga (961.2)
 tools
 archaeology 903.21
 art 7.022
 cutting/ piercing - manufacture 672.7
 making 621.7
 pneumatic 621.5
 smithing 682.3
 top management -057.177
 topochemistry 544.4
 topography 528.4
 anatomical 611.9
 military 623.6
 submarine 551.46
 topology 515.1
 physical chemistry 544.1
 Torah 26-24
 torque measurement 531.78
 torrid zone (213.5)
 tortoises - zoology 598.13
 tortoiseshell -035.56
 torts - law 347.5
 total quality management (TQM) 005.6
 totalitarianism - government 321.6
 totalizators 681.17

- totalizing devices 681.12
 - engineering 62-79
- totemism 2-13
- Touamotu - Iles (963)
- toucans - ornithology 598.27
- touch
 - physiology 612.8
 - psychology 159.935
- touch-screens 004.354
- toupée making 687.5
- touring (sport) 796.5
- tourism 338.48
- tourist accommodation 640.41
- tourist agencies 338.486
- tourist households 640.8
- tourneys 394.7
- towelling - textile products 677.074.5
- towers - civil engineering 624.9
- town cultures - prehistoric 903'18
- town housing - architecture 728.1(1-21)
- town planning 711
- town railways 625.4
- town twinning 352:351.88
- town wastes disposal 628.4
- toxic effluents - measures against 628.5
- toxicity, toxic, non-toxic -026.86
- toxicology 615.9
 - aquatic 574.6
- toy, small -022.51
- toys 688.7
- TQM (total quality management) 005.6
- tracery effects (architecture) 7.016
- Tracheata - palaeozoology 565.4/.7
- Tracheophyta
 - botany 582.36/.99
 - palaeobotany 561.35/.99
- track construction - railways 625.1
- tracked vehicles 623.4:629.36, 629.36
- trackerballs 004.354
- traction - rail 629.42
- tractors - agricultural 631.3
- trade
 - buildings 725:339
 - catalogues (085) 017.4
 - chambers of 334.7
 - cycle 338.1
 - economics 339
 - ministries of 354.82
 - schools 377.4
- trade-mark law 347.77
- trade unions 331.105.44
- traders - economics 339.1-051
- trades, various 67
- traditional vocal music 784.4
- traditionalist art 7.035.9
- traditions 39
- traffic
 - organization/ control 656
 - routes planning 711.7
 - services buildings 725:656
- tragedies - literature 82-21
- training 37
 - corrective 343.81
 - management 005.963
 - materials (076)
 - military 355.25
 - persons according to -057.8
 - practical 371.3
- trajectory - ballistics 531.55
- tramways 625.46
- transactions (accounting) - recording 657.2
- transcendental numbers 511.4
- transcendental properties of being 111.8
- transcription 003.03
- transfer processes 774.6
- transformation/ transience of matter 113
- transgenic organisms, production of 602.6
- transience of matter 113
- transient (time) "742"
- transition to adulthood - religion 2-552
- transits - astrometric aspects 521.8
- translated documents =030
- translation & translation theory 81'25
- translations =030
- transliteration 003.03
- transmigration of souls 129
- transmission - acoustics 534.2
- transmissions
 - machine elements 621.8
 - machines 62-58
 - vehicle engineering 629-58
- transmutation of matter - cosmology 117
- transparencies - photographs 77.07
- transparency
 - management 005.332.5
 - optics 535.3
- transport
 - corps 358.2
 - engineering 625
 - insurance 368.2
 - military 355.6
 - ministries 354.4
 - mail by air 656.7:656.8
 - services 656
 - buildings 725:656
 - vehicle engineering 629
- transporters - mechanical handling 621.87
- transuranic elements 546.798
- transverse, across -024.78
- transvestism - ethnology 391.2
- trapdoors - buildings 692.7
- traps
 - domestic vermin 648.7
 - military 623.3
- traumata (clinical medicine) 616-001
- travel
 - goods 685.5
 - grants - education 371.217
 - meals 642.3
- travel agencies 338.486
- travellers' inns 728.5
- travelling people -057.66
- travels, exploration 910.4
- treacle 664.1
- treason - law 343.3
- treatments (clinical medicine) 616-08
- treble -022.217
- tree shrews - zoology 599.78
- treecreepers - ornithology 598.289
- trees
 - as art subject 7.043
 - of the British Isles 582.091(41)
 - classification - botanical 582.091
 - forestry 630
 - Hamamelidae 582.62.091
- trench works - military 623.2

triangles (musical) 681.819
triangular -023.43
triangulation 528.3
Triassic period "6151"
triboelectricity 537.2
tribunals - military 344.3
Triceratops - palaeozoology 568.19
trick photography 778.8
trigonometric surveying 528.3
trigonometry 514.116
trilobites - palaeozoology 565.3
trim - carpentry 694.6
trimmings -037.7
Trinidad and Tobago (729.87)
trinitrotoluene (TNT) 662.2
Trinity, the - Christianity 27-14
triple -022.217
trips - school 371.2
Tristan da Cunha (699.2)
troglobytes (=1:24)
Troia (Troy) (392)
Trois Frères (697)
Trojan art 7.032(392/393)
Trojan horses - computer 004.49
trombones 681.818
troops - armed forces 355.315
 training 355.5
tropical building 69.03(213.5)
tropical fruits - horticulture 634.6
tropical regions (213.5)
tropics (213.5)
tropisms
 plants 581.1
 psychology 159.943.6
trotting - horse 798.6
troubleshooting - management 005.59
trousers 687.1
Troy, ancient (392)
truancy - school 371.5
trucks
 freight vehicles 629.35
 rail 629.46
true, false -021.111
true fungi - botany 582.28
true solutions 544.35
truffles - botany 582.28
trumpets 681.818
trunks 685.51
truss bridges 624.3
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (966)
trusts, economic 334.7
truth
 metaphysics 111.8
 value 165.5
truthfulness - ethics 177.3
Tuareg language =413
tubers
 field crops 633.4
 vegetable gardening 635.2
tubes, tubular -023.847
 hollow objects 62-46
tug-of-war 796.8
tugs 629.56
tulle lace (handicrafts) 746.2
tumble dryers - laundry 648.3.06
tumours - clinical medicine 616-006
tumuli - prehistoric 903.5
tungsten 546.78

Tungus languages =512.2
Tunicata
 palaeozoology 566.2
 zoology 596.2
Tunisia (611)
tunnelling - civil engineering 624.1
tupai - zoology 599.78
turbine-engine airscrew propulsion 629.7.035.3
turbines - water 621.22
turbo-prop 629.7.035.3
turbulent flow 532.5
Turkey (560)
turkeys - ornithology 598.26
Turkic languages =512.1
Turkish language =512.161
Turkmenistan (575.4)
Turks and Caicos Islands (729.68)
turn bridges 624.83
turnery - wood 674.7
turnip - botany 582.68
turpentine industry 665.9
turtles - zoology 598.13
tusk-shells - palaeozoology 564.2
tutelage, abuse of 343.541
tutorials - higher education 378.14
Tuvalu (formerly Ellice Islands) (961.4)
twentieth century AD "19"
 art trends 7.036
twenty-first century AD "20"
twin towns & town twinning 352:351.88
twins - crystalline 548.2
two, double, dual -022.215
two-dimensional -023.4
two-dimensional measurements (182)
two-dimensional objects 531-2
two-phase chemical systems 544.012
type psychology 159.923
typescripts (0.033)
typewriters 681.6
typological geography 911.5
typological linguistics 81'44
typology - philosophical 140
Tyrannosaurus - palaeozoology 568.19
Tyre - ancient art 7.032(394)

U

UFOs 001.94UFO
Uganda (676.1)
ugliness - metaphysics 111.8
Ugric languages =511.14
Ukraine (477)
Ukrainian language =161.2
ultraviolet light 535-3
 radiation - astrophysics 52-7
umbrellas 685.55
Umm al Qaiwain (536.2)
unaccompanied vocal music 784.1
unachievable -027.234
unadulterated, pure -021.466
unlike -021.254
unalterable in time "762"
unbalanced, disturbed -025.17
unbelief - religion 2-184
unbroken, uninterrupted -022.332
uncertain in time "78"
uncles -055.54
uncommitted -056.155
uncommon -022.252
uncreated being - metaphysics 111.7

- unction - religion 2-536
- undeclared employment - persons in -057.118
- undemocratic government 321.6
- under, below -024.72
- underground (location) (24)
 - areas of homes 643.8
 - literature 098.1
 - railways 625.42
 - shelters 699.8
 - surveying 622.1:528
 - waters - speleology 551.44
- undemeath -024.72
- underprivilege 364.614
- underwater (location) (204.1)
 - craft 629.58
 - photography 77.05
- underwear 687.2
- underworld (afterlife) 2-188.7
- undeveloped, developed -027.1
- undiscovered elements 546.798.3
- uneducated persons -057.82
- unemployed persons -057.19
- unemployment 331.56
 - countermeasures 331.57
 - statistics - official 311.3:331.56
- unemployment benefit 364.334
- Unesco 001:061.1(100)
- unexplored (1-08)
- unfair competition - law 346.5
- unforeseeable -022.345.4
- ungulates - zoology 599.6/.73
- unicellular organisms - palaeozoology 563.1
- unidentified flying objects (UFOs) 001.94UFO
- uniform -025.24
- uniforms - military 355.14
- unilateral -022.214
- uninterrupted -022.332
- uninterrupted (time) "731"
- union catalogues 019.6
- Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (USSR), former (47+57)
- unique (time) "752"
- unitarism - politics 323.17
- unitarists 329.271
- unitary, sole, single -022.214
- unitary state supporters 329.271
- United Arab Emirates (536.2)
- United Kingdom (410)
 - history 94(410)
- United Nations Organization (UN/UNO) 341.1
 - Peacekeeping Force 355.357
- United States of America (73)
 - balance of payments (73)339.7
 - history 94(73)
- units
 - armed forces 355.3
 - management 005.743
 - measurement 53.081
- univalves
 - palaeozoology 564.3
 - zoology 594
- universal
 - place (100)
 - properties -021.311
- universal bibliographies 011
- Universal Decimal Classification 025.45UDC
- universal time reckoning "67"
- universe
 - as location (15)
- astronomy 524.8
- cosmology 113
- metaphysics 125
- origins 524.85
- religion 2-17
- universities 378.4
 - buildings 727:37
 - libraries 027.7
 - catalogues 017.1
 - technological 378.6
- university education, persons with -057.85
- University of Oxford 378.4(410)Oxf
- unknown regions (1-08)
- unmarried persons -058.832
 - living together -058.837
- unorthodox -028.74
- unpredictable -022.345.4
- unproductive land (252)
- unreactive persons -056.12
- unreal, real -021.121
- unsatisfactory attitudes - management 005.958
- unsaturated hydrocarbons - acyclic 547.3
- unsaturated monohydric alcohols 547.3
- unskilled work - training 377.2
- unspecified in time "78"
- unstable, stable -026.16
- untrained persons -057.82
- unusual, irregular -021.372
- unwritten law 340.14
 - constitutions 342.4:340.14
- Upanishads 233-247
- upholstery 684.7
- upper, superior -024.71
- upper-class persons -058.12
- Upper Guinea states/ territories (665)
- Upper Volta (now Burkina Faso) (662.5)
- Ural-Altaic languages =51
- Uralic languages =511
- uranium 546.791
 - isotope 238 546.791.027#238
- Uranus - planet 523.47
- urban - town planning 711(1-21)
- urban homes - hygiene 613.5(1-21)
- urban housing - architecture 728.1(1-21)
- urban hygiene - sanitary engineering 628.4
- urban road systems 625.7
- Urdu language =214.22
- urgent, rapid-response... -022.326.5
- uric acid - chemistry 547.8
- urinary organs
 - anatomy 611.6
 - pathology 616.6
- urns - archaeology 903.23
- urochordata - zoology 596.2
- Urodela - palaeozoology 567.9
- urogenital system
 - anatomy 611.6
 - pathology 616.6
- ursines - zoology 599.742.2
- Uruguay (899)
- usage - language 81'27
- used, second-hand -027.32
- useful -027.235
- user environment - computer 004.5
- user interface - computer 004.5
- user relations - library 024
- user-friendliness - IT 004.05
- users' guides (083.131)

users, persons as -052
 USSR, former (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics) (47+57)
 usual, regular -021.371
 Utah (739.2)
 utilities - buildings 696
 utility
 economics 330.13
 properties -027.235
 utopias, social 304.9
 Uzbek language =512.1
 Uzbekistan (575.1)

V

vacation time "385"
 vaccines - biotechnology 604.4
 vacuum gauges 531.78
 vacuum installations - buildings 696.5
 vacuum physics 533.5
 valerians - botany 582.971
 valleys - geomorphology 551.4
 Valparaíso (835.22)
 value analysis 005.5
 value
 economics 330.13
 metaphysics 124.5
 value, quality, properties of -021.4
 valve gears 62-34
 valves - fluid control 62-3
 vanadium 546.881
 vans - freight vehicles 629.35
 Vanuatu (934)
 vaporization - thermal physics 536.4
 variability
 astrophysics 52-56
 physics 530.1
 properties -021.388
 variable, changing -021.388
 variable shape aeroplanes 629.735.3
 variable stars 524.33
 variants (language) =...282
 variation - genetics 575.2
 variations, calculus of 517.9
 variety
 entertainment 792.7
 properties -021.388
 varnishes manufacture 667.6
 varnishing, metallic 686.4
 vascular plants
 botany 582.36/99
 palaeobotany 561.35/99
 Vatican City State (456.31)
 vaudeville 792.7
 VDUs 004.353
 vector analysis 514.7
 Vedanta 233-247
 Vedas 233-242
 Vedism 231
 vegetable(s) 635.1/8
 fats 665.3
 fibres 677.1/2
 foodstuffs 641.3:635.1/8
 hairs 677.2
 juices 663.8
 materials -035.2
 oils/ fats/ waxes -035.83 665.3
 preservation 664.8
 vegetation forms - gardening 712.4
 vegetative reproduction - plants 581.16

Vegliote language =135.8
 vehicles
 control systems 629.05
 engineering 629
 insurance 368.2
 military 623.4
 servicing 629.08
 testing 629.018
 veins - anatomy 611.1
 velocimeters 531.76
 velocity
 chemical processes 66-94
 flow mechanics 532.57
 measurement 531.76
 properties -026.51
 vendettas - customs 392.7
 vending machines 681.13
 veneering - furniture 684.6
 veneers 674-416
 Venezuela (87)
 ventilation
 buildings 697.9
 domestic 644.1
 environmental engineering 628.8
 Venus - planet 523.42
 venus flytrap - botany 582.68
 veracity - ethics 177.3
 verbal -028.16
 verbena - botany 582.929
 verification - social statistics 311.2
 Vermes - palaeozoology 565.1
 vermin control - domestic 648.7
 Vermont (734.3)
 vernaculars =...282 81'282
 veronica - botany 582.916
 verse 82-1
 drama 82-2-1
 pattern 801.6
 Vertebrata
 palaeozoology 567/569
 zoology 597/599
 vertical -025.71
 vervain - botany 582.929
 vessels - archaeology 903.23
 vessels, naval 623.8
 vestments - religion 2-525
 vetch - botany 582.736
 veterinary microbiology 579.6
 veterinary practitioners 636.09-051
 veterinary science 636.09
 veterinary service - military 356.3
 vibrations 534
 public health engineering 628.5
 vibratory formations 534.1
 viburnum - botany 582.971
 vicarages 726:2-722
 vicars - Christianity 27-725
 vices - ethics 179.8
 victim support 364-787.3
 victimology 343.98
 victims of circumstances -058.6
 Victoria (945)
 vicuna - zoology 599.731
 video
 motion pictures 791 *note*
 properties -028.23
 video recordings (086.8)
 video technology 621.39

- video terminals - computer 004.353
 - Vietnam (597)
 - Vietnamese languages =612
 - views - as art subject 7.047
 - Viking art 7.033.4(410.1)
 - Vikings - regions (368)
 - Villafranchian period "624"
 - Vindelicia (398)
 - vines - botany 582.782
 - vineyards 634.8
 - vinyl compounds 678.7
 - viol family 681.817.1/3
 - violas 681.817.2
 - d'amore 681.817.1
 - da gamba 681.817.3
 - violence
 - law 343.61
 - social problems 364.632
 - violin family 681.817.1/3
 - music for 786:681.817.1
 - violins 681.817.1
 - violoncellos 681.817.3
 - Virgin Islands of the United States (729.71)
 - Virgin Islands, British (729.72)
 - Virgin Mary - Christianity 27-31
 - Virginia (735.5)
 - virology 578
 - virtual -021.131
 - virtual memory 004.25
 - virtual reality
 - peripherals 004.358
 - software 004.94
 - virtues
 - ethics 179.9
 - religion 2-42
 - viruses (computer) 004.49
 - viruses (organisms)
 - architecture of 578.3
 - biochemistry 578.1
 - diseases 578.7
 - of plants 632.3
 - mutation 578.5
 - viscose 678.5
 - Vishnu 233-14
 - visibility, visible -026.612
 - visible light 535-2
 - visible radiation
 - astrophysics 52-7
 - by wavelength 535-1/3
 - vision
 - physiology 612.8
 - psychology 159.931
 - visions - management 005.2
 - visitors, welfare 364-4
 - visual, graphic -028.22
 - vitalism - biology 573.01
 - vitamins - biochemistry 577.1
 - viticulture 634.8
 - vitreous arts 748
 - vitreous enamel - as art 738.4
 - vitreous materials -033.5
 - vivisection - ethics 179.3
 - vocal expression - psychology 159.946
 - vocal music 784
 - vocational colleges 377
 - vocational guidance 37.048
 - vocational training 377.35
 - higher 377.5
 - vocationally qualified persons -057.86
 - voice
 - medical acoustics 534.7
 - physiology 612.7
 - voice input devices
 - see under* speech
 - void - metaphysics 114
 - Volapük language =92
 - volcanic rocks 552.3
 - volcanoes 551.21
 - voles
 - as enemies of plants 632.6Microtus
 - zoology 599.323
 - volition - psychology 159.947
 - Voltaic languages =432
 - volume
 - geographic features (24:183)
 - measurement 531.73
 - chemistry 542.3
 - volume, capacity -026.52
 - volumes (183)
 - volumetric analysis 543.24
 - voluntary -027.556
 - voluntary action 314.044
 - voluntary agencies, welfare 364-32
 - voluntary migration 314.15.044/.045
 - Voodoo religion 259.43
 - vortices - mechanics 532.5
 - voters 324-051
 - voting
 - law 342.8
 - machines 681.17
 - votive deposits - archaeology 903.8
 - Voudon - religion 259.43
 - voyages of discovery 910.4
 - vulcanicity 551.21
 - vulcanism 551.21
 - vulgar Latin =124'03
 - vultures - ornithology 598.279
- W**
- wages
 - labour 331.2
 - in France 331.2(44)
 - management 005.955
 - wagtails - ornithology 598.285
 - waiting - meals 642.6
 - Wakashan languages =826
 - Wake Island (97)
 - wakes - customs 393.4
 - Wales (410.3)
 - history 94(410.3)
 - walking
 - aids 685.38
 - equipment 685.3
 - psychology 159.946
 - sport 796.5
 - sticks 685.55
 - wall coverings 645.2
 - wall tiling craft 693.7
 - wallets 688
 - Wallis and Futuna Islands (961.7)
 - walls 692.2
 - walnuts - botany 582.62
 - walrus - zoology 599.745
 - WANs (wide area networks) 004.73

- war 355.01
 - as art subject 7.044
 - class 323.4
 - gases 623.45
 - international law 341.3
 - military history 355.48
 - ministries 354.61
 - and peace - ethics 172.4
 - operations 355.4
 - potential 355.2
- War Office 354.61
- Warblers, old world - ornithology 598.288
- wares
 - commercial 620.2
 - enterprises 658.6
 - management 005.936.4
- warheads 623.46
- warming, global 504.7
- warrant officers 355.086
- warships 623.8
- warthog - zoology 599.731
- washing
 - chemistry 542.6
 - equipment - photography 771.4
 - facilities - architecture 72.052.6
 - gases - chemical laboratories 542.7
 - laundry 648.2
 - machines 648.06
- Washington DC (735.3)
- Washington state (739.7)
- waste
 - disposal 628.4
 - management - radioactive 621.039.7
 - wood 674.8
- watch making 681.11
- watching - biology 57.081
- water -032.2, 546.212
 - balance - global 556.1
 - beverage industry 663.6
 - cleaning devices 62-73
 - consumption - water engineering 628.1
 - extraction - laundry 648.3
 - features - gardening 712.5
 - hammer - flow mechanics 532.59
 - heaters 683.9
 - hydrology 556
 - hygiene (public health) 614.7
 - management 556.1
 - in (place) (204)
 - removal - water engineering 628.2
 - sampling/ analysis 543.3
 - structures 626/627
 - supply - engineering 628.1
 - installations - domestic 644.6
 - transport services 656.6
 - treatment 628.1
 - underground - speleology 551.44
- water ballet 797.2
- water courses (282)
- water, immersion in - religion 2-536
- water lilies - botany 582.67
- water, need for - welfare 364.2:61
- water polo 797.2
- water power 621.22
- water skiing 797.1
- water sports 797
- water table 556.3
- water turbines 621.22
- water wheels 621.22
- waterfalls (282.3)
- water-hogs - zoology 599.324
- waterproof -027.253
- watertight -027.257
- waterway craft 629.55
- waterways (282)
 - inland 626.1
 - protection/ improvement works 627.5
- waterweeds - botany 582.52
- wave energy driven machines 62-82
- wave motion 532.59
- wave theories - optics 535.1
- wavelengths 534
 - astrophysics 52-7
 - shifts 52-67
- waves
 - electromagnetic 537.8
 - optics 535-1/-3
 - oceanography 551.46
- wax polish - industry 665.9
- waxes 665
 - animal -035.82
 - chemistry 547.91
 - natural -035.81
 - vegetable -035.83
- waxwings - ornithology 598.287
- way of life 39
- weak, strong -026.561
- wealth
 - insurance 368.8
 - national - economics 330.5
 - natural - economics 330.15
- wealthy persons -058.32
- weapons 623.4
 - archaeology 903.22
- wearing course - highway engineering 625.8
- weasels - zoology 599.742.4
- weather 551.5
 - biological factors 57.045
 - forecasting - military 358.3:551.5
 - insurance 368.1
- weathering - terrestrial formations 551.3
- weatherproof -027.264
- weatherproofing - buildings 699.8
- weaverbirds - ornithology 598.294
- weaving
 - artistic 746:677.024
 - industry 677.024
 - machines 677.05
- Web pages & sites 004.738.1
- webs -023.881
- wedding ceremonies - religion 2-552
- weddings - customs 392.5
- weeds - agriculture 632.5
- weekday, special - religion 2-563
- weekly "530.1"
 - serials (05)"530.1"
- weeks, age in "463"
- weighing devices 681.2
- weight
 - biological properties 57.018
 - measurement - chemistry 542.3
 - mechanics 531.42
 - properties -026.54
 - zoological properties 59.018

- weighting
 - social statistics 311.1
 - wages 331.22
- weightlifting (sport) 796.8
- weights and measures 006.91
- weirs - mechanics 532.5
- welding - metals 621.7
- welfare
 - buildings 725.61
 - ministries 354.85
 - social 364
- welfare state 364-14
- well persons -056.22
- well-being, requirements for 364.2
- Welsh language =153.1
- Weltanschauung 140
- west/ western (1-15)
 - conventionally defined (4+7)
- West African states/ territories (66)
- West Bank of Jordan (569.4-076)
- west Germanic languages =112
- West Indies (Antilles) (729)
- West Virginia (735.4)
- western Asia (5-15)
- Western Australia (941)
- Western Germany, 1945-1990 (430.1)
- western hemisphere (215-15)
- western history 94(4+7)
- Western Isles (410.523)
- western Länder (430.2)
- Western Samoa (961.31)
- Western Sudan/ Niger territories (662)
- western USA (738)
- Westminster, City of
- whalemeat 637.8
- whales - zoology 599.5
- wharfs 627.3
- wheel mechanisms 681.1
- wheel sports 796.6
- wheelchairs 685.38
- wheel-made pottery of nomadic peoples 903.23'15.02
- wheels 62-25
- wheelwrighting 674.3
- whisk ferns - palaeobotany 561.391
- whist 794.41
- white eyes - ornithology 598.291
- white races (=11/19)
- White Russian language =161.3
- white slave trade 176.5
- whitethroat - ornithology 598.288
- whole -021.331
- wholesale prices 338.5
- Wicca 257.2
- Wichita languages =814
- wickerwork (handicrafts) 746.7
- wide area networks (WANs) 004.73
- widespread -024.84
- widowed persons -058.835
- widows - suttee 393.9
- wig making 687.5
- wild boar - zoology 599.731
- wild cat - zoology 599.742.7
- wildebeest - zoology 599.735.5
- wildlife, protection of 502.17
- will - psychology 159.947
- willows - botany 582.68
- wills
 - (form) (093)
 - (subject) - law 347.67
- wind
 - and plants 58.05
 - biological factors 57.045
 - meteorology 551.5
 - powered machines 62-85, 621.5
 - turbines 621.5
- wind instruments (musical) 681.818
- windmills 621.5
- windows
 - buildings 692.8
 - carpentry 694.6
 - decorative 748.5
 - furnishings 645.3
- windpipe - anatomy 611.2
- Windward Islands (729.8)
- wine making 663.2
- winkles - palaeozoology 564.3
- winter "324"
- winter sports 796.9
- wires, filaments -023.871
- Wisconsin (737.5)
- wisdom - folk 398
- wish - expressions of - law 347.69
- witch doctors 2-38
- witchcraft 257.2
- witches - folklore 398.4
- wives -058.833-055.2
- wizards, computer 004.5
- woad - botany 582.68
- Wolof languages =432
- wolverine - zoology 599.742.4
- wolves - zoology 599.742.1
- wombats - zoology 599.2
- women -055.2
 - see also female
 - in army 356-055.2
 - lawyers 347.9-055.2
 - pathology 618.1
 - students 371.8-055.2
 - traffic in - ethics 176.5
- women's corps 356-055.2
- women's studies 305-055.2
- wood -035.3
 - distillates/ residues -035.68
 - finishings - construction industry 694.6
 - fuels 662.6
 - pulps 676.15
 - staining 667.7
- woodbine - botany 582.971
- woodcock - ornithology 598.24
- woodcreepers - ornithology 598.281
- woodcut - graphic arts 761
- wooden packaging 674.6
- woodlands
 - forestry 630
 - primeval (253)
- woodlark - ornithology 598.283
- woodpeckers - ornithology 598.27
- woodruff - botany 582.936
- woodwind instruments 681.818
- woodworking industry 674
- wooling - customs 392.4
- wool 677.3
 - animal products 637.6
- word processed documents (0.033)
- word processing 004.91
 - programs written in C++ 004.912=93C++

- words, categories of 81'373
 - work
 - fatigue - psychology 159.944
 - labour 331
 - mechanics 531.4
 - measurement 531.78
 - persons according to -057.1
 - placements 331.53
 - theory - economics 331.1
 - worker directors 331.107
 - worker participation 331.107
 - workforce 331.5
 - workforce market - management 005.95
 - workhouses 364.662-54
 - working
 - ceramics 666.3.05
 - glass 666.1.03
 - methods
 - architecture 72.02
 - art 7.021
 - stone 679.8
 - working animals 591.6
 - working conditions 331.3
 - working environment 331.4
 - working fluids - cleaning devices 62-73
 - working hours "372"
 - workload 331.4
 - workplace design 331.4
 - workplace harassment - management 005.96:364.634
 - workplace occupation 331.109
 - works, ministries of 354.45
 - works of god(s) 2-143
 - works of Shakespeare 821.111SHAK
 - workshops - photography 771.1
 - workshops, sheltered 364-787.4
 - work-to-rules 331.109
 - world
 - economy 339
 - end of - religion 2-175
 - fairs 069.9(100)
 - history 94(100)
 - physiographic features (29)
 - relations 327
 - surface (21)
 - Worldwide Web (WWW) 004.738.52
 - worms
 - computer 004.49
 - palaeozoology 565.1
 - zoology 595
 - wormwood - botany 582.998
 - worship 2-5
 - acts of 2-53
 - Buddhist 24-5
 - objects of 2-13
 - archaeology 903.26
 - places - archaeology 903.7
 - wounds - clinical medicine 616-001
 - woven fabrics -037.6
 - textile products 677.074
 - wrapped, covered -024.31
 - wrappers
 - packaging 621.798
 - paper 676.8
 - wren family - ornithology 598.288
 - wrestling 796.8
 - writing
 - accessories - manufacture 686.8
 - characteristics 003.08
 - emergence of 003.02
 - inks manufacture 667.4
 - pencils manufacture 667.5
 - psychology 159.946
 - reports 001.81
 - systems 003.2
 - historical 930.2:003
 - writings 002
 - publishable 808.1
 - Writings, the - Judaism 26-24
 - written language 81-26
 - written word -028.21
 - wrong, right and - religion 2-42
 - wrought iron/ steel manufacture 672.3
 - wrought metal objects - arts 739
 - WWW (Worldwide Web) 004.738.52
 - Wyoming (738.7)
- X**
- Xenarthra - zoology 599.31
 - xenon 546.29
 - xerography 772.9
 - Xizang Zizhiqu (515)
 - X-ray radiography 778.3
 - X-ray tubes 621.38
 - X-rays - optics 535-3
 - xylophones 681.819
- Y**
- Y2K bug 004.22
 - yachting (sport) 797.1
 - yachts 629.52
 - yak - zoology 599.735.5
 - yams - botany 582.52
 - Yaqui languages =822
 - yams -037, 677.072
 - manufacture 677.02
 - yarrow - botany 582.998
 - YBP time reckoning "67"
 - Year 2000 bug 004.22
 - year, religious 2-56
 - Christian calendar 27-56
 - yearbooks
 - (form) (058)
 - (subject) 050.8
 - yearly "550.1"
 - serials (05)"550.1"
 - years
 - 4-digit notation "0/2" note
 - age in "465"
 - Years Before Present time reckoning "67"
 - yeasts 663.1
 - botany 582.28
 - Yemen (533/534)
 - Yemen (North) (533)
 - Yemen (South) (534)
 - Yemen Arab Republic (to 1990) (533)
 - Yenisei-Ostyak language =553
 - yes-no games 793.7
 - Yiddish =112.28
 - Yom Kippur 26-562
 - Yoruba languages =432
 - young persons -053.6
 - youth hostels 640.41
 - youth work, educational 374.3
 - ytterbium 546.668
 - yttrium 546.64
 - Yugoslavia (497.1)
 - Yukaghir language =554

Yukon Territory, Canada (719.1)
Yuletide 398.3

Z

Zaire (now Democratic Republic of Congo) (675)
Zambia (689.4)
zealots -056.14
zebras - zoology 599.723
Zen Buddhism 244.82
Zend avesta 254.2-24
zero art 7.038.4
zero, none, nil -022.213
zerovalent elements 546.29
Zimbabwe (689.1)
zinc 546.47
 organic compounds 547.1'147
zionism 323.13(=411.16)
zip fasteners - manufacture 672.8
zirconates 549.6

zirconium 546.831
zithers 681.817.6
zodiac - astrology 133.522
zone fossil study 56"61/62"
zones (1-0)
zoogeography 591.9
zoological gardens 59:069.029
zoological techniques 59.08
zoology 59
 general 591
 systematic 592/599
zootechnics 636.09
zootomy 591.4
Zoroastrianism 254.2
zymurgy industry 663.1

BSI — British Standards Institution

BSI is the independent national body responsible for preparing British Standards. It presents the UK view on standards in Europe and at the international level. It is incorporated by Royal Charter.

Revisions

British Standards are updated by amendment or revision. Users of British Standards should make sure that they possess the latest amendments or editions.

It is the constant aim of BSI to improve the quality of our products and services. We would be grateful if anyone finding an inaccuracy or ambiguity while using this British Standard would inform the Secretary of the technical committee responsible, the identity of which can be found on the inside front cover. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 9000. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7400.

BSI offers members an individual updating service called PLUS which ensures that subscribers automatically receive the latest editions of standards.

Buying standards

Orders for all BSI, international and foreign standards publications should be addressed to Customer Services. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 9001. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7001. Email: orders@bsi-global.com. Standards are also available from the BSI website at <http://www.bsi-global.com>.

In response to orders for international standards, it is BSI policy to supply the BSI implementation of those that have been published as British Standards, unless otherwise requested.

Information on standards

BSI provides a wide range of information on national, European and international standards through its Library and its Technical Help to Exporters Service. Various BSI electronic information services are also available which give details on all its products and services. Contact the Information Centre. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7111. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7048. Email: info@bsi-global.com.

Subscribing members of BSI are kept up to date with standards developments and receive substantial discounts on the purchase price of standards. For details of these and other benefits contact Membership Administration. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7002. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7001. Email: membership@bsi-global.com.

Information regarding online access to British Standards via British Standards Online can be found at <http://www.bsi-global.com/bsonline>.

Further information about BSI is available on the BSI website at <http://www.bsi-global.com>.

Copyright

Copyright subsists in all BSI publications. BSI also holds the copyright, in the UK, of the publications of the international standardization bodies. Except as permitted under the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 no extract may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means – electronic, photocopying, recording or otherwise – without prior written permission from BSI.

This does not preclude the free use, in the course of implementing the standard, of necessary details such as symbols, and size, type or grade designations. If these details are to be used for any other purpose than implementation then the prior written permission of BSI must be obtained.

Details and advice can be obtained from the Copyright & Licensing Manager. Tel: +44 (0)20 8996 7070. Fax: +44 (0)20 8996 7553. Email: copyright@bsi-global.com.

BSI
389 Chiswick High Road
London
W4 4AL